HEALTHCARE

Price and Specification Guide **USA**



krug healthcare §

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS 390 Sleepers 391 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa 2 **Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating** 406 Amelio Bench Sleeper 3 413 Jordan Lounge Sleeper 7 Karma 425 Behavioral Health 18 Cressida 23 Solis 426 Solis 30 Faeron Wood 442 Faeron 36 Faeron Metal 478 Zola 485 Leyton 42 Jordan 50 Corfu 495 Tate 499 Karma 56 **Patient Seating** 503 Chit Chat 57 Cressida 510 Juno Solis 60 65 Faeron Wood 529 Occasional Tables 69 Faeron Metal 530 Karma 73 Jordan 535 Cressida 541 Leyton **Multiple Seating** 79 543 Faeron Wood 80 Cressida 547 Faeron Metal 96 Solis 550 Zola 114 Faeron Wood Jordan 555 Faeron Metal 558 Solis 128 143 Jordan 562 Infusion Bays 159 **Easy Access and Stools** 563 Tranquility 160 Karma 163 Solis 580 Casegoods 165 Faeron Wood 581 Juno 168 Faeron Metal 605 Trevisa 171 Jordan 174 Corfu 628 General Information 628 Terms & Conditions 180 Lounge Seating 628 Warranty 181 Cressida 630 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics 191 Leyton 633 Krug Textiles - Leather 206 Zola 633 Krug Textiles - Luxe Faux Leather 223 Zola Privacy 634 Customer's Own Material - C.O.M. 289 Faeron 635 Graded-In Upholstery Programs 314 Jordan 535 KrugExpress Program 636 Wood Finishes 320 Carlyle 637 Laminate Program 322 Benches 637 Solid Surface Program 323 Tate 638 Vinyl Program 329 Zola 638 Base Styles 339 Jordan 342 Carlyle 344 Recliners 345 Ascend 353 Jordan Active Patient Recliner 360 Jordan Compact Recliner 365 Jordan 3 Position Recliner 374 Jordan Recliner Plus

Jordan Sleep Recliner

379

385 Gliders 386 Jordan

GUEST & MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

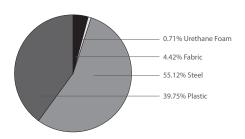
- 3 Mobi
- 7 Karma
- 18 Cressida
- 23 Solis
- 30 Faeron
- 42 Jordan
- 50 Corfu

MOBI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It

has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel

swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the

stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



ARMLESS



Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS

UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY

Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as caddie.



LEGS & GLIDES

Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.



WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.

CADDIE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat	Arms From	Between	Seat	Shipping		COM
	Width	Depth	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cubes	YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	Polymer Seat and Back, A MOB210P						<u> </u>		<u> </u>	3
	Polymer Seat and Back, v MOB211P	vith Arms 423								
	Polymer Back and Uphols MOB220P	stered Sea 505	it, Armle 529	ss 552	598	646	694	740	789	885
	Polymer Back and Uphols MOB221P	stered Sea 555	it, with A 576	arms 599	647	695	743	790	837	932
	Mesh Back and Upholster MOB230P	red Seat, <i>i</i> 513	Armless 537	561	610	656	703	752	798	894
Mobi Option Upcharges		\$ List								
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrie Removable Seat Covers Removeable Back Covers		64 71 71								
PRODUCT CODE KEY Line	Series		Chair S	Style		A	rm Style			Metal Finish
Line MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	l	1 Polymer & Ba 2 Polymer I Jpholster 3 Mesh Ba	ck Back & ed Seat ack &		[0 Armless 1 Armed		Pí	P plished Chrome

5
Fully Upholstered
Seat & Back

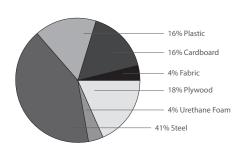
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRA	DES 6	1 7	_EATHEF 8	R 9
	Mesh Back and Upholste MOB231P	ered Seat, wi	th Arms	611	658	705	753	799	848	942
	Mesh Back and Polymer MOB240P	Seat, Armles 392	SS							
	Mesh Back and Polymer MOB241P	Seat, with A	rms							
	Fully Upholstered Seat at MOB250P	nd Back, Arn 611	nless 647	686	761	838	914	989	1065	1220
	Fully Upholstered Seat at MOB251P	nd Back, with	687	725	803	877	955	1031	1107	1257
	Caddie DOL6	838								
Mobi Option Upcharge	es	\$ List								
CAL 133 & Moisture Bar Removable Seat Covers Removeable Back Cover PRODUCT CODE KEY	3	64 71 71								
Line	Series		Chair S	tyle		Ar	m Style			Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	F	1 Polymer & Bac	Seat k		A	0 armless		Po	P Dlished Chrome
		Po Up	2 olymer B sholstere	Back & ed Seat			1 Armed			
			Jesh Ba holstere							
			4 Mesh Ba Polymer							
			5 Ily Upho Seat & E							
							2	2025 H	EALTHO	CARE USA (

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC@

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK

Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE

Karma's black domed polymer glides are nonadjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring. For additional glide options, Floor-Saver and Non-Slip see page 9.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



TABLES

Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops. Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 637 for laminate information.



EASY ACCESS CHAIR

This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the Plus upgrade).

Karma Images | www.krug.ca

KARMA | OPTIONS



REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable seat and back covers are available on Karma. Replacement Removable covers are available for products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option.



CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Caster models are available in Silver Metallic only. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



FLOOR SAVER GLIDE

Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur.



NON-SLIP GLIDE

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.



SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



POLYMER SHROUD

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

Shinning Weight/hox

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. See page 634 or contact Customer Service for additional information.

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

								SHIPP	ning vveig	JIII/DOX		
	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat	Arms From	Between	Seat	1	2	3	COM	
	Width	Depth	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Chair	Chairs	Chairs	YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Sta	cking Chair l	Jpholstered										
Armless	Ü											
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Sta	cking Chair \	Nood Back										
Armless	Ü											
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Sta	cking Chair F	Polymer Back										
Armless	· ·	•										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
		=	23.0			. 3.0	• •				, •	. •

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipp 1 Chair	oing Wei 2 Chairs	ght/box 3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Caster Base C	•											
KAR2-18.5 KAR2-22	24.5 28	21.9 21.9	33.9 33.9	18 18	26.8 26.8	18.5 22	17 17	24 25.5	44 47	64 68.5	1 1	18 18
Caster Base C	Chair Wood F	Back - With A	rms									
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base C	hair Polvme	r Back - With	n Arms									
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Cha Armless	air Upholstei	red										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Cha Armless	air Wood Ba	ck										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Cha Armless	air Polymer I	Back										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
Yardage for In	dividual Con	nnonents	Back	Seat								
Fabric 18.5"	aividuai 001	пропопа	0.50	0.75								
Fabric 22"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 26"			1.00	0.75								

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	9
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_PNAD		Metallic - U 450	lpholstered 475	d Seat & Po 509	lymer Bac 552	ck, No Arn 585	n with Star 625	ndard Dus 676	st Cover 727
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LCPNAD		pholstered 555	Seat & Po 580	lymer Back 613	, No Arm (656	with Stand 690	dard Dust 730	Cover 780	829
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_UNAD		Metallic - F 486	ully Uphol 511	stered, No A	Arm with § 586	Standard I 621	Oust Cove 661	r 711	763
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LCUNAI		ully Uphols 590	tered, No A	Arm, and St 648	andard Di 691	ust Cover 725	765	815	866
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_WNAI		Metallic - U 508	lpholstered 516	d Seat & Wo 536	ood Back, 557	No Arm v 571	vith Standa 595	ard Dust (Cover 645
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LCWNA		pholstered 611	Seat & Wo	ood Back, N 641	lo Arm wit 661	th Standai 677	rd Dust Co 699	over 725	751
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_PA_D	atte Black or Silver 457	Metallic - U 483	Ipholstered 510	d Seat & Po 547	lymer Bac 585	ck, with Ar 620	m and Sta	andard Du 711	ist Cover 762
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LC PA_D		pholstered 588	Seat & Po 617	lymer Back 651	, with Arm 690	and Stan 724	ndard Dust 767	Cover 816	868
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_UA_D	atte Black or Silver 494	Metallic - F 518	ully Uphol 544	stered, with 583	Arm and 621	Standard 656	Dust Cove 697	er 747	798
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LCUA_D		ully Uphols 624	tered, with 652	Arm and S 687	tandard D 725	oust Cover 761	804	852	904
	18.5" Leg Base, Ma KAR2-18.5L_WA_D		Metallic - U 533	Ipholstered 543	d Seat & Wo	ood Back, 584	with Arm 599	and Stand	dard Dust 647	Cover 673
	18.5" Leg Base, Po KAR2-18.5LC WA_I		pholstered 637	Seat & Wo	ood Back, w 667	vith Arm a 688	nd Standa 705	ard Dust C 705	over 725	751
Į.	ORDERING NOTE	S : When selecting F	rame Colo	r and Arm	Style pleas	e see Pro	duct Code	e Key belo	w.	
Karma Option Up		\$ List								\$ List
CAL 133 & Moistur Removable Seat C	" ,	64 71			oor Saver G on-Slip Glid		,			37 37
Removable Back C Polymer Underseat	Cover (per back)	71 47			ombination			abrics		33
PRODUCT CODE K	EY									
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame	Color	Style	e	Arm	n Style	Under	seat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5L	E	3	U			NA		S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Leg Base	Matte	Black Metallic Chrome	Fully Upho W Beech Woo	od Back	No B	ARM AB Alack AG Grey ALG	St	ner Shroud D tandard st Cover
							Ligh	at Grey		

KARMA | LEG BASE

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	ES		LEATHER	ı
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Leg Base, Matte Bla	ck or Silv	er Metallic	- Fully Ur	holstered	l No Arm v	vith Standa	ard Dust (Cover	
	KAR2-22L UNAD	497	521	547	585	622	659	699	751	803
	101112 222_01018	101	021	017	000	OLL	000	000	701	000
	22" Leg Base, Polished	Chrome -	- Fully Uph	nolstered,	No Arm, a	nd Standa	rd Dust Co	ver		
	KAR2-22LCUNAD	626	651	676	711	751	785	829	878	929
<i>y</i> 1										
Ų.										
	00" Lag Daga Matta Dia	ale ar Cilve	or Motollia	Llabalat	tored Coet	. 0 Maad D	look No A	ma suith Ct	andard D	
	22" Leg Base, Matte Bla KAR2-22L WNAD	537	er Metallic 547	: - upnoisi 562	tered Seat 582	599	619	m with Si 640	andard D 664	ust Cover 689
الغرا	NANZ-ZZL_WINAD	557	347	302	302	399	019	040	004	009
	22" Leg Base, Polished	Chrome -	- Upholste	red Seat 8	Wood Ba	ack. No Arr	n with Sta	ndard Dus	st Cover	
	KAR2-22LCWNAD	665	676	691	707	729	746	766	791	816
	22" Leg Base, Matte Bla							lard Dust	Cover 784	005
	KAR2-22L_UA_D	535	560	585	620	661	695	735	784	835
	22" Leg Base, Polished	Chrome -	- Fully Link	nolstered	with Arm :	and Standa	ard Dust C	over		
	KAR2-22LCUA D	662	688	711	747	786	822	864	913	961
// U		002	000						0.0	
-										
	22" Leg Base, Matte Bla			•						
	KAR2-22L_WA_D	564	576	590	606	627	645	666	691	716
	22" Log Page Polished	Chromo	Lipholoto	rad Caat 9) Mood Pa	ack with A	rm and Ct	andord Du	ot Cover	
	22" Leg Base, Polished (KAR2-22LCWA D	693	703	717	735	756	774	794	819	844
	NANZ-ZZLOWA_D	093	103	111	133	130	114	194	019	044
u										

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Optio	n Upcharges	\$ List				\$ List
Removable Se Removable Ba	oisture Barrier (per yard) eat Cover (per seat) ack Cover (per back) erseat Shroud 22"	64 Floor Saver Glide (per chair) 71 Non-Slip Glide (per chair) 71 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics 63				37 37 33
PRODUCT COI	DE KEY					
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	22L 22" Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

		СОМ		COL		BRIC GR			LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black	k or Silve	r Metallic	- Fully Up	holstered.	Armless	with Stanc	lard Dust	Cover	
	KAR2-26L_UNAD	597	645	695	763	840	908	984	1083	1178
	26" Leg Base, Polished C								1010	
/	KAR2-26LCUNAD	727	777	823	892	968	1036	1114	1210	1307
	26" Leg Base, Matte Blac	k or Silve	r Metallic	- Upholste	ered Seat	& Wood E	Back, Arml	ess, with	Standard [Dust Cover
	KAR2-26L_WNAD	617	640	661	694	730	763	798	843	888
	26" Leg Base, Polished C	hrome -	Upholste	red Seat &	Wood Ba	ck, Armle	ss, with St	andard Di	ust Cover	
	KAR2-26LCWNAD	744	767	789	822	857	890	928	973	1017
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black	k or Silve	r Metallic	- Fully Up	holstered	, with Arm	and Stand	dard Dust	Cover	
	KAR2-26L_UA_D	633	680	730	798	875	942	1019	1118	1215
	26" Leg Base, Polished C	hrome -	Fully Uph	olstered,w	rith Arm a	nd Standa	ard Dust C	over		
	KAR2-26LCUA_D	763	810	857	928	1004	1071	1149	1245	1345
	26" Leg Base, Matte Blac	k or Silve	r Metallic	- Upholste	ered Seat	& Wood E	Back, with	Arm and S	Standard [Dust Cover
	KAR2-26L_WA_D	643	666	688	721	756	786	824	870	914
	26" Leg Base, Polished C	hrome -	Upholste	red Seat &	Wood Ba	ck, with A	rm and St	andard Du	ust Cover	
	KAR2-26LCWA_D	771	795	816	849	885	916	955	999	1043

ORDERING NOTES:

When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add \$80 list.

Description/Model		Price		
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black KAR2C-GB BA	t (for armed chair) 80		
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metal KAR2C-GB BSA	lic (for armed chair) 80		
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Ch KAR2C-GB BCA	rome (for armed chair) 91		
a P	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black KAR2C-GB BNA	(for chairs without arms)		
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metal KAR2C-GB BSNA	lic (for chairs without arms) 71		
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms)				
	KAR2C-GB BCŇA	81		
	Caddie DOL6	840		

PRODUCT COL	DE KEY					
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	26L	В	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	26" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard
			С		AG	Dust Cover
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | CASTER BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHEI 8	R 9
	18.5" Caster Base, Silve KAR2-18.5MSPA_D	r Metallic 541	- Upholste 567	ered Seat 8 592	& Polymer 630	Back, with 669	h Arm and 703	d Standard 745	l Dust Cov 830	ver 845
	18.5" Caster Base, Silve KAR2-18.5MSUA_D	r Metallic 577	- Fully Upl 602	holstered, 628	with Arm a 665	and Stand 705	ard Dust 739	Cover 781	830	882
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver KAR2-18.5MSWA_D	Metallic - 601	Upholster 615	red Seat & 627	Wood Bac 645	k, with Arr 666	n and Sta 681	ndard Dus 705	t Cover 731	756
	22" Caster Base, Silver I KAR2-22MSUA_D	Metallic - F	Fully Upho	olstered, w	ith Arm an	d Standar 743	d Dust C	over 819	868	917
	10 TE 22 MOOT (_B	017	040	007	700	740	773	013	000	317
	22" Caster Base, Silver I KAR2-22MSWA_D	Metallic- U 646	lpholstere 659	d Seat & V 673	Vood Back 689	k, with Arn 710	n and Sta 729	ndard Dus 749	t Cover 774	798

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Removable Seat Covers	71
Removable Back Covers	71
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	47
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	63
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5M 18.5" Caster Base 22M	Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered	AB Black AG	S Polymer Shroud
		22" Caster Base		Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	Grey ALG Light Grey	Standard Dust Cover
					AT Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	:R 9
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or KAR2-18.5S_PNAD	Silver Meta 529	allic - Uph 555	olstered 9 580	Seat & Polyn 613	ner Back 656	690 (690	with Standr 730	ad Dust 781	Cover 832
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or KAR2-18.5S_UNAD	Silver Meta 597	allic - Fully 622	Upholst 647	tered, No Arı 681	n with \$ 723	Standrad [760	Oust Cover 798	849	900
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or KAR2-18.5S_WNAD	Silver Meta 628	llic - Upho 644	Istered S 655	Seat & Wood 673	Back, N 694	o Arm with 710	Standrad 732	Dust Co 759	ver 783
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or S KAR2-18.5S_PA_D	Silver Meta 564	llic - Upho 589	Istered S 615	Seat & Polym 652	er Back, 690	with Arm 725	and Standra 766	ad Dust 816	Cover 867
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or KAR2-18.5S_UA_D	Silver Meta 633	allic - Fully 658	Upholst 685	tered, with A 720	rm and 760	Standrad 794	Dust Cover 835	886	935
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or S KAR2-18.5S_WA_D	656	670	681	701	721	738	760	Dust Co 785	ver 810
Varma Ontion	ORDERING NOTES: When select	cting Frame \$ List		d Arm S	tyle please s	ee Prod	uct Code	Key below.	¢.	List
CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sea Removable Bac	sture Barrier (per yard) t Covers	64 71 71			r Underseat ation Uphol			;	ΨI	47 33
PRODUCT CODE		Nim o	- France /	Dalas.	Chula		Δ	on Chulo	Llada	wasat Chusud
KAR Karma	Series Frame S 2 18.5° Chair 18.5° Sled	8	B Matte E S Silver M	Black	Style U Fully Upho W Beech Woo P Polymer	d Back	N I	NA o Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG ht Grey	Poly S	mer Shroud D Standard ust Cover

AT Taupe

KARMA | SLED BASE

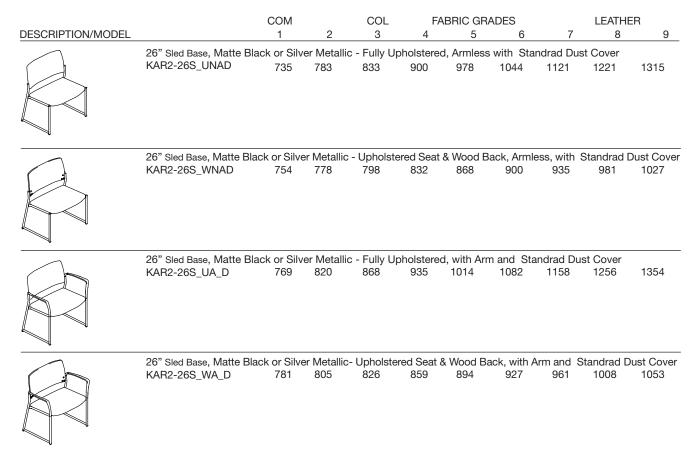
COL COM **FABRIC GRADES LEATHER** DESCRIPTION/MODEL 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-22S_UNAD 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-22S_WNAD 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-22S_UA_D 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-22S_WA_D

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	
Removable Seat Covers	71	
Removable Back Covers	71	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	63	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	

PRODUCT CODE	KEY					
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	228	В	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard
					AG	Dust Cover
					Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE



ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

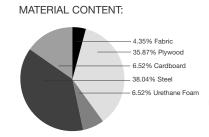
Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	
Removable Seat Covers	71	
Removable Back Covers	71	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	80	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	

PRODUCT CODE	REI					
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	26S	В	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	26" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard
					AG	Dust Cover
					Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



POLYMER ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



METAL BACK LEGS

Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information.



METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

STEEL SEAT FRAME

Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

OPTIONS

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

GANGING

All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per

item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REPLACEMENT / REMOVABLE COVER OPTION

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	42	14
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	19
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	57	20
44" Seat	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	69	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel	
21" - One Chair	1.4	0.8	0.7	.8	
21" - Two Chairs	2.59	1.19	1.4	.8	
21" - Three Chairs	4.08	2	2.08	.8	
21" - Four Chairs	5.18	2.38	2.8	.8	
24" - One Chair	1.75	0.8	1.4	.8	
24" - Two Chairs	3.3	1.19	2.08	.8	
24" - Three Chairs	5.05	2	3.48	.8	
24" - Four Chairs	6.6	2.38	4.16	.8	
30" - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8	
30" - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8	
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8	
30" - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8	
44" - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8	
44" - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8	
44" - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8	
44" - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DECODIDATION	MODEL	ODEOLEO	COM	0	COL		BRIC GR				
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm CRE2-G21OPS	Beech, Maple	1033	1086	1141	1244	1346	1439	1547	1657	1858
	21" Open Arm wit CRE2-G21OPP	h arm cap	1058	1108	1165	1267	1369	1461	1568	LEATHE 8 1657 1677 2214 2237 1714 1736 2271 2294	1881
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-G21CLS	Beech, Maple	1318	1412	1495	1633	1774	1905	2055	2214	2466
	21" Closed Arm w CRE2-G21CLP	rith arm cap	1342	1434	1518	1657	1797	1926	2077	2237	2491
	24" Open Arm CRE2-G24OPS	Beech, Maple	1092	1141	1194	1294	1403	1504	1606	1714	1915
	24" Open Arm wit CRE2-G24OPP	h arm cap	1116	1165	1215	1316	1423	1527	1629	1736	1938
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-G24CLS	Beech, Maple	1378	1467	1545	1683	1833	1968	2112	2271	2526
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24CLP			1492	1567	1703	1855	1991	2135	2294	2549

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Ganging Bracket	84
Removable Seat Cover	85
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	54
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	59
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	G	21	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Guest		Open Arm
			24	OPP
				Open Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				Closed Allii
				CLP
				Closed Arm
				Polymer Arm Can

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GR/ 5	ADES 6	7	_EATHEI	R 9
	30" Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS	Beech, Maple	1272	1311	1387	1534	1755	1915	2011	2170	2479
	30" Open Arm wit CRE2-G30OPP	h arm cap	1295	1333	1411	1557	1778	1938	2033	2194	2502
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS	Beech, Maple	1559	1678	1782	1970	2188	2382	2584	2800	3166
	30" Closed Arm w CRE2-G30CLP	vith arm cap	1583	1703	1808	1993	2210	2405	2607	2822	3189
	44" Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS	Beech, Maple	1538	1619	1706	1863	2017	2185	2348	2507	2833
	44" Open Arm wit CRE2-G44OPP	h arm cap	1562	1642	1729	1886	2039	2206	2373	2531	2857
	44" Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS	Beech, Maple	1825	1946	2059	2254	2445	2649	2857	3067	3444
	44" Closed Arm w CRE2-G44CLP	rith arm cap	1846	1967	2083	2278	2466	2671	2880	3090	3465

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Ganging Bracket	84
Removable Seat Cover	85
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers	85
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	67
44" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	80
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64

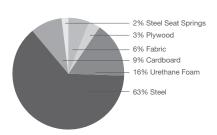
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	G	21	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Guest		Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

^{*} This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



FLEX BACK

Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



URETHANE ARM

Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOODEN ARM

Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of \$80 list per arm using beech pricing.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

View Solis Images | www.krug.ca

SOLIS | OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE HEADREST

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS

Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



WOOD SIDE RAILS

Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge and are not available with closed arm panels.



CASTERS

Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard wheel casters or four hard wheel casters are available for an upcharge per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional upcharge. Both hard and soft caster options are standard non-locking but can be specified locking at no additional charge. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters are field replaceable.



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 637 for color selection.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

SOLIS | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLS.	TERED BA	ACK											
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	8.0
MESH BA	ACK												
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

MESH COLORS

•	Slate
•	Sand

- Warm Grev
- Terra
- Celery Earth
- Sky Olive

Mesh Specifications & Performance

ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs

ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft

Flammability CAL177

AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking

Dry Class 5 Wet Class 5

ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5 ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

SOLIS | GUEST I UPHOLSTERED BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST I MESH BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/M	IODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB	RIC GRADE	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DESCRIPTION/IV			ı		<u> </u>	4	5	0	- 1	0	
	21" Open Arm, Me SOL2-GM21OPU SOL2-GM21OPW	Urethane	1012 1138	1044 1170	1080 1203	1142 1270	1209 1336	1276 1403	1342 1467	1409 1536	1512 1639
	21" Open Arm, Up SOL2-GU21OPU SOL2-GU21OPW	holstered B Urethane Beech	ack 1063 1191	1117 1244	1170 1297	1279 1404	1384 1510	1492 1618	1598 1727	1705 1833	1920 2046
	24" Open Arm, Me SOL2-GM24OPU SOL2-GM24OPW	Urethane	1053 1178	1086 1212	1118 1245	1185 1311	1251 1377	1316 1445	1384 1510	1451 1578	1555 1678
	24" Open Arm, Up SOL2-GU24OPU SOL2-GU24OPW	holstered B Urethane Beech	ack 1106 1230	1158 1284	1213 1340	1317 1446	1425 1555	1534 1662	1640 1767	1747 1872	1962 2088
	30" Open Arm, Up SOL2-GU30OPU SOL2-GU30OPW	holstered B Urethane Beech	ack 1286 1415	1372 1497	1456 1584	1622 1748	1790 1915	1957 2085	2124 2250	2294 2419	2629 2754
	44" Open Arm, Up SOL2-GU44OPU SOL2-GU44OPW	holstered Bautenberred Urethane Beech	ack 1491 1617	1572 1699	1659 1782	1822 1949	1991 2118	2160 2283	2327 2453	2493 2620	2828 2956
177	Solis Ganging Brad	cket									

Solis Ganging SOL2-RLKBS

51

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	abric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	/	8	9
2	ARMS	418	448	477	531	588	643	699	757	869

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	488
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	505
1" & 24" - Removeable Back Cover (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	542
0" & 44" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	586
1" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80
0" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127
4" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	159
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64	Non-Marring Glide	37
Ion-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	184	•	
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	113		
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	120		
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	80		

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm	Туре
SOL	2	G	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				30	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DE00DIDTION (\$40D		СОМ	COL			RIC GRA			LEATHER		V.I.	14/-1-1-1	0.4
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL 21" Replacement	1 Guest I I	2 Inholstere	3 ad Bac	4 ks	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
\bigcap	SOL2-RBGU21	567	610	651	710	778	835	904	987	1071	1.5	14	2.7
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBGM21	Guest M 477	lesh Bac	ks								10	2.7
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBGU24	Guest U 581	pholstere 621	ed Bac 664	ks 722	790	849	916	1002	1086	1.5	15	2.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBGM24	Guest M 497	lesh Bac	ks								11	2.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RBGU30	632	679	727	795	871	938	1016	1111	1207	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement SOL2-RBGU44	Guest U 794	pholstere 843	ed Bac 889	ks 957	1034	1102	1179	1273	1371	1.6	28	4.8
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBCGU21	Guest U 198	pholstere 240	ed Bac 287	k Cover 340	408	467	535	618	702	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBCGU24		pholstere 240	ed Bac 287	k Cover 340	408	467	535	618	702	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RBCGU30		pholstere 260	ed Bac 309	k Cover 378	453	520	597	693	789	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement SOL2-RBCGU44		pholstere 267	ed Bac 315	k Cover 382	458	527	602	697	795	2.25	3.5	.8
	Replacement Mes SOL2-RMBTB21 SOL2-RMBTB24	sh Back 33 34	Top Bar									2.5 3.0	.5 .7
	21" Replacement SOL2-RS21	Seat 389	418	443	481	523	561	605	659	715	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement SOL2-RS24	Seat 409	436	464	501	543	583	626	679	733	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement SOL2-RS30	Seat 487	513	540	577	620	659	702	756	809	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement SOL2-RS44	Seat 628	662	694	740	793	840	892	958	1022	1.1	14	4.8
	21" Replacement SOL2-RSC21	Seat Co 130	ver 159	185	223	267	304	374	403	455	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RSC24	Seat Co 134	ver 160	189	227	270	306	350	405	458	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RSC30	136	161	189	227	270	306	350	405	458	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement SOL2-RSC44	Seat Co 152	ver 186	218	265	318	363	416	483	547	1.1	2.5	.8
	Replacement Spl. SOL2-RSG21 SOL2-RSG24 SOL2-RSG30 SOL2-RSG44	ash Guar 90 110 154 166	rd									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6
	Replacement Clo SOL2-RCA	sed Arm 207	218	231	247	267	283	303	327	350	0.4	6	.9
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACU	1 Top - U 70	rethane									1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACWB	213										1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACWM	229			Grade A- White		rade Color	Grade-	- B	Grade- C		1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACSS	1 10p - S	olia Surta	1CB -	256		61	282		304		1.0	.2

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

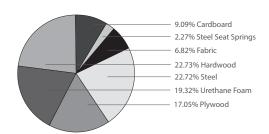
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFS	- Start 134		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSX	- Start - No Anti-Microbial 111		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFE	134		9	1.5
u .	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFEX	- End - No Anti-Microbial 111		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSC	172		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSCX	- Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial 138		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFEC	172		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFECX	- End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial 138		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSC2	149		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSC2X	- Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial 145		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFEC2	- End - 2 Caster 149		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFEC2X	- End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial 145		10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side F SOL2-RSRCB	Rail Cover - Beech 180		1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side F SOL2-RSRCM	Rail Cover - Maple 231		1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front SOL2-RGF	22		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back SOL2-RGB	22		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set o SOL2-RGS4	f 4 24		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide SOL2-RGFC	- Front 23		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide SOL2-RGBC			2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard SOL2 - RCH	d Wheel 30		1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft SOL2 - RCS	t Wheel 33		1.5	.3
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSEA SOL2-RSFEEA		14	2.2	
	Replacement Side Frame - SOL2-RSFSEAX SOL2-RSFEEAX	- Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial 191 191	14	2.2	
	Replacement Step for Eas				
	SOL2-RSTEP21 SOL2-RSTEP24	102	7 9	.8 1.2	
	SOL2-RSTEP21X		7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24X	1/8	9	1.2	

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life

CONTRIBUTES TO

	00	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES

Faeron's Beech wood legs feature non-marring

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	364	
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	376	
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	396	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	410	
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	
44" Under-seat Splashguard	91	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	
Removeable Seat Cover	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	
Removable Back Cover	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	138			
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33			
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64			

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	I/MODEI	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F <i>A</i>	ABRIC GR 5	GRADES 6 7		LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1134	1178	1223	1314	1404	1495	1588	1678	1861
	21" Semi Closed FAE2-G21SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1539	1609	1676	1813	1951	2087	2222	2361	2635
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1554	1619	1689	1825	1964	2100	2237	2374	2646
	24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1213	1258	1305	1396	1487	1580	1669	1760	1944
	24" Semi Closed FAE2-G24SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1620	1690	1758	1896	2032	2169	2306	2443	2717
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1634	1703	1772	1908	2044	2184	2319	2457	2728

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/I	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F. 4	ABRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1384	1451	1514	1645	1778	1909	2040	2170	2433
	30" Semi Closed FAE2-G30SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1792	1881	1968	2146	2323	2500	2678	2853	3207
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1804	1893	1981	2160	2334	2511	2690	2866	3219
	44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1702	1782	1866	2032	2196	2362	2529	2694	3025
	44" Semi Closed FAE2-G44SNC	Arm Beech Palette	2109	2214	2321	2531	2742	2954	3163	3374	3797
	44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2121	2227	2332	2543	2754	2965	3177	3386	3811

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

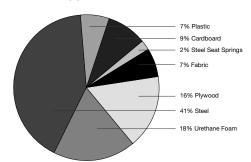
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a builtin clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



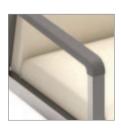
STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215
44" Under-seat Splashguard	91		
Removeable Seat Cover	90		
Removable Back Cover	58		
Non-Marring Glides	16		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FAERON METAL | GUEST

		СОМ		COL		BRIC GRA		_	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-G21OPAS	Metallic F 1014	rame 1059	1098	1187	1272	1360	1447	1535	1708
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-G210PAN	ed Nickel 1207	Frame 1251	1294	1380	1466	1555	1642	1729	1902
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-G21SPAS	, Silver M 1402	etallic Frar 1466	me 1533	1663	1793	1923	2055	2185	2445
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-G21SPAN	, Brushed 1596	l Nickel Fra 1661	ame 1727	1857	1987	2117	2249	2378	2639
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-G21CPAS	er Metallic 1414	Frame 1480	1543	1673	1804	1935	2065	2195	2458
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus FAE2M-G21CPAN	shed Nicke 1609	el Frame 1671	1737	1869	1999	2130	2261	2390	2652
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-G24OPAS	Metallic F 1092	rame 1136	1179	1266	1354	1438	1527	1613	1788
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-G24OPAN	ed Nickel 1285	Frame 1330	1373	1460	1545	1633	1719	1806	1980
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-G24SPAS	, Silver M 1481	etallic Frar 1544	me 1611	1743	1871	2002	2133	2263	2523
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-G24SPAN	, Brushed 1672	l Nickel Fra 1738	ame 1803	1935	2064	2194	2326	2457	2717
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-G24CPAS	1492	1557	1622	1753	1883	2013	2145	2274	2535
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus FAE2M-G24CPAN	hed Nicke 1686	el Frame 1751	1816	1946	2077	2208	2339	2466	2728

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, S FAE2M-G30OPAS	ilver Metal 1254	lic Frame 1316	1378	1505	1629	1755	1879	2003	2254
	30" Open Polymer Arm, B FAE2M-G30OPAN	rushed Nio 1447	ckel Frame 1509	1571	1697	1822	1947	2072	2196	2448
	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-G30SPAS	Arm, Silve	er Metallic F 1728	rame 1811	1980	2147	2317	2485	2654	2989
	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-G30SPAN	Arm, Brus 1837	shed Nickel 1921	Frame 2004	2173	2342	2510	2678	2847	3185
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G30CPAS	Silver Met 1656	allic Frame 1738	1822	1990	2160	2328	2496	2664	3003
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G30CPAN	Brushed N 1849	lickel Fram 1932	e 2016	2186	2354	2523	2690	2859	3195
	44" Open Polymer Arm, S FAE2M-G44OPAS	ilver Metal 1556	lic Frame 1634	1713	1870	2029	2186	2343	2502	2816
	44" Open Polymer Arm, B FAE2M-G44OPAN	rushed Nio 1749	ckel Frame 1827	1907	2063	2221	2381	2536	2695	3009
	44" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-G44SPAS	Arm, Silve	er Metallic F 2044	rame 2145	2345	2546	2746	2948	3147	3553
	44" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-G44SPAN	Arm, Brus 2138	shed Nickel 2239	Frame 2340	2539	2741	2942	3142	3343	3745
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G44CPAS	Silver Met 1956	allic Frame 2058	2157	2357	2559	2760	2959	3161	3563
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G44CPAN	Brushed N 2149	lickel Fram 2252	e 2352	2552	2753	2954	3156	3355	3759

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

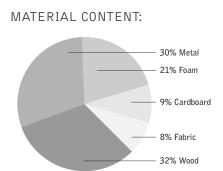
Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	0	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
			30	С	SA	Nickel
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

PLUS UPGRADE

Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 637 for color selection.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVER OPTION

Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24" Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30" Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44" Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30" & 44" - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30" & 44" - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30" & 44" - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30" & 44" - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. The approval process is as follows:

A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS









WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64	Ganging Bracket	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48		
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64		
Non-Marring Glide	37		

JORDAN | GUEST

			СОМ		COL		ABRIC GRA		S LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR2-G21OPS JOR2-G21OPS	Beech Maple		1257 1342	1342 1430	1466 1555	1603 1698	1736 1853	1880 2004	2042 2146	2329 2434
	21" Open Arm Urethan JOR2-G210PU JOR2-G210PU	ne Cap Beech Maple		1396 1482	1482 1568	1609 1693	1743 1837	1878 1990	2019 2144	2182 2285	2470 2574
	21" Closed Arm JOR2-G21CLS JOR2-G21CLS	Beech Maple		1378 1464	1464 1554	1589 1676	1724 1819	1857 1974	2002 2129	2165 2269	2452 2557
	21" Closed Arm Uretha JOR2-G21CLU JOR2-G21CLU	ane Cap Beech Maple		1518 1604	1604 1691	1730 1816	1863 1959	1997 2112	2140 2266	2304 2410	2591 2697
	24" Open Arm JOR2-G24OPS JOR2-G24OPS	Beech Maple	1201 1295	1285 1380	1373 1466	1495 1592	1632 1736	1765 1887	1909 2042	2070 2188	2359 2472
	24" Open Arm Urethan JOR2-G240PU JOR2-G240PU	ne Cap Beech Maple		1423 1521	1512 1609	1636 1731	1771 1878	1905 2030	2048 2182	2211 2326	2497 2612
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-G24CLS JOR2-G24CLS	Beech Maple		1408 1503	1494 1589	1618 1714	1752 1857	1885 2011	2031 2165	2193 2308	2481 2595
	24" Closed Arm Uretha JOR2-G24CLU JOR2-G24CLU	ane Cap Beech Maple		1547 1642	1634 1730	1756 1854	1892 1997	2026 2148	2170 2304	2332 2448	2620 2736
	30" Open Arm JOR2-G30OPS JOR2-G30OPS	Beech Maple		1716 1834	1853 1987	2083 2215	2312 2447	2541 2673	2772 2906	3003 3135	3366 3499
	30" Open Arm Urethan JOR2-G300PU JOR2-G300PU	ne Cap Beech Maple		1856 1971	1990 2126	2220 2355	2451 2586	2682 2817	2911 3043	3141 3274	3505 3639
Jordan Guest 0	Option Upcharges		\$ L	_ist						\$ Lis	st
Guest Option Upcharges CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 21" & 24" - Removable Back Covers 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back) Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard Non-Marring Glide			6 9 5 9 3 6 4 4	64 90 58 90 33 64 90 18 64	Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su Kinetic E	rface Arm rface Arm rface Arm	n Cap (per n Cap (per n Cap (per n Cap (per n (not ava	pair) - Gr pair) - Gr pair) - Gr	A Color B	45 45 48 50 12	2 8 1
PRODUCT CODE		Chair	Type		Cino			Arm Tuna			
JOR Jordan	Series 2 Chair		Chair Guest S	à		Size 21		OPS Open A	_	CLS Closed Arm	
						24	l	OPU Open A Jrethane Ar		CLU Closed Arm thane Arm C	ap
						30		OSC Open A		CSC Closed Arm	

Solid Surface

Arm Cap

Solid Surface

Arm Cap

44

JORDAN | GUEST

	COM COL FABRIC GRADES							DES	LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-G30CLS JOR2-G30CLS	Beech Maple	1686 1802	1839 1955	1974 2108	2205 2337	2433 2567	2664 2798	2893 3028	3126 3259	3488 3622
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-G30CLU JOR2-G30CLU	Urethane Beech Maple	Cap 1823 1941	1979 2092	2112 2247	2343 2479	2571 2707	2804 2936	3032 3165	3265 3397	3627 3761
	44" Open Arm JOR2-G44OPS JOR2-G44OPS 44" Open Arm U			2062 2206 2201	2223 2378 2362	2493 2657 2634	2772 2934 2911	3049 3211 3187	3327 3489 3468	3605 3759 3743	4037 4198 4177
	JOR2-G44OPU JOR2-G44OPU		2010 2155	2345	2517	2794	3073	3352	3628	3896	4337
	44" Closed Arm JOR2-G44CLS JOR2-G44CLS	Beech Maple	1991 2135	2185 2327	2346 2500	2614 2778	2893 3056	3169 3333	3449 3609	3727 3880	4158 4319
	44" Closed Arm JOR2-G44CLU JOR2-G44CLU	Urethane Beech Maple	Cap 2132 2274	2324 2465	2486 2638	2754 2919	3032 3194	3312 3472	3589 3752	3866 4020	4296 4459

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
30" & 44" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64	Ganging Bracket	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	40		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	48		
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	64		
Non-Marring Glide	37		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS CLS Open Arm Closed Arm
			24	OPU CLU Open Arm Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC CSC
			44	Open Arm Closed Arm Solid Surface Solid Surface Arm Cap Arm Cap

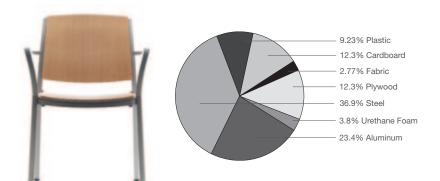
JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FAB	RIC GRAD	ES	l	EATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement JOR2-RBG21	Guest 424	Upholste 466	red Back 509	s 567	634	693	760	844	929	1.4	14	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RBG24	Guest 437	Upholste 480	red Back 521	s 582	647	707	774	857	941	1.4	15	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RBG30	Guest 517	Upholste 567	red Back 614	s 680	769	826	904	999	1094	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RBG44	Guest 652	Upholste 701	red Back 749	s 816	892	960	1037	1134	1228	2.25	28	4.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RBCG21	Guest 182	Upholste 224	red Back 267	Cover 326	391	452	517	602	687	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement JOR2-RBCG24	Guest 185	Upholste 227	red Back 269	Cover 328	394	454	520	605	689	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement JOR2-RBCG30	Guest 194	Upholste 243	red Back 290	Cover 359	434	501	580	674	769	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement JOR2-RBCG44	Guest 203	Upholste 253	red Back 299	Cover 365	443	511	641	685	780	2.25	3.5	.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RS21	Guest 394	Seat 416	444	481	523	562	606	661	715	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RS24	Guest 410	Seat 437	465	502	544	584	627	680	735	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RS30	Guest 502	Seat 537	569	615	667	715	767	833	898	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RS44	Guest 663	Seat 695	729	774	827	873	928	992	1059	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Spl. JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	ash Gua 90 110 154 166	ard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FAF	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacemen	t Seat Co	over										
	JOR2-RSC21	78	50	182	218	261	301	344	397	452	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacemen JOR2-RSC24	t Guest S 82	Seat Co 159	ver 186	223	267	304	347	403	455	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacemen JOR2-RSC30	t Seat Co 144	over 179	212	258	310	358	409	477	541	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacemen SOL2-RSC44	t Seat Co 149	over 183	216	261	315	361	413	480	544	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Clo JOR2-RCA	osed Arm 218	Panel 232	245	265	286	305	327	354	407	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Sic	de Frame 264	- Start	- Beech								7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sig JOR2-RSFS	de Frame 328	- Start	- Maple								7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFE Replacement Sic	264										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFE	328										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFC Replacement Ce	264										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFC	328		11101 1110	.p.io							7.5	1.4
	ordering not				ement fra	ames, the	e size of c	hair rece	eiving the I	replacen	nents is	required,	please
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFSAC Replacement Sic	308										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFSAC	372										7.5	1.4
U	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFEAC	308			·							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFEAC		with Or	remane C	⊿ар - ⊑п	и - марк	2					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce		ne with	Urethane	e Cap - (Center - I	Beech					7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFCAC Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFCAC	nter Fran	ne with	Urethane	e Cap - (Center - I	Maple					7.5 7.5	1.4
	ORDERING NOT note clearly on the	Γ E : When			ement fra	ames, the	size of c	hair rece	iving the r	replacen	nents is		
	Replacement Arr JOR2-RUA	m Cap - 1	Urethan	е								1.5	.2
V.					Grade - White		Grade A- Color	G	irade- B	Gra	ade- C		
	Replacement An JOR2-RACSS	m Cap-S	olid Sur	face	238		240		250	:	264	2	.2

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)	CONTRIBUTES T

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics

have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



BEECH PLYWOOD

WOOD FINISH

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

DIMENSIONS

					Height of	Width		Sł	nipping Weig	hts & Cubes	;
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms from Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	1 unit W C	2 units W C	3 units W C	4 units W C
COR2-10S COR2-10C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	28 16	46 17	65 18	83 20
COR2-11S COR2-11C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	30 16	51 17	73 18	93 20
COR2-20S COR2-20C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	30 16	51 17	73 18	94 20
COR2-21S COR2-21C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	36 16	63 17	92 18	119 20
COR2-30S COR2-30C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-31S COR2-31C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-40S CORS-40C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-41S COR2-41C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-50S COR2-50C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	29 16	48 17	69 18	89 20
COR2-51S COR2-51C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	32 16	54 17	77 18	99 20
COR2-60S COR2-60C	20.87 20.87	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	17 17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-61S COR2-61C	23.23 23.23	20.87 20.87	32.28 32.28	17.5 17.5	26.75 26.75	21.25 21.25	17 17	33 16	57 17	82 18	106 20
COR6	24	31	15.75								

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

NECODIDITION /NAO	DEL	С	MC	0	COL	FAB 4	RIC GRAD			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO		Armloog with	Cilvor N	2 Actallia E	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, COR2-10S		91	netailic F	ranie						
	Plastic Seat & Back, COR2-10C		Polishe 56	d Chrom	ne Frame						
	Plastic Seat & Back, COR2-11S		with Silv	ver Meta	llic Frame	9					
	Plastic Seat & Back, COR2-11C		ninum A 24	rms, with	n Polishe	d Chrome	Frame				
	Plastic Seat & Back v COR2-20S		red Pads	s, Armles 693	ss, with S	ilver Meta 761	allic Frame 796	832	866	900	93
	Plastic Seat & Back v COR2-20C		red Pads 21	s, Armles 756	ss, with P 789	olished C 823	hrome Fra 859	me 894	929	961	99
	Plastic Seat & Back v		red Pads	s, Plastic 769	Arms, w	ith Silver 840	Metallic Fr 875	ame 910	943	979	101
n 11									_	•	
	Plastic Seat & Back v COR2-21C		red Pads 91	s, Polishe 827	ed Alumii 861	num Arms 895	s, with Poli 930	shed Chr 963	ome Fram 1001	1034	106
When ordering the Chrome frame, arm	COR2-21C	7 vith Plastic Se m. Corfu (Plas	91 at and E	827 Back, the	861 arm colo	895 or matche	930 s the seat	963 and bacl	1001 c. When or	1034 dering the	e Polis
When ordering the Chrome frame, arm Color Selection: W	COR2-21C S:S: Silver Metallic frame was are Polished Aluminur /hite, Black, Grey, Red	vith Plastic Se m. Corfu (Plas l, Blue, S and	91 at and E	827 Back, the	861 arm colo	895 or matche	930 s the seat	963 and bacl	1001 c. When or	1034 dering the color wher	e Polis
Chrome frame, arm Color Selection: W Corfu Option Upcl CAL 133 & Moistur	COR2-21C S:S: Silver Metallic frame was are Polished Aluminur /hite, Black, Grey, Red	vith Plastic Se m. Corfu (Plas I, Blue, Sand	91 at and E ic Seat 8	827 Back, the & Back) is	861 arm colo	895 or matche e in six diff	930 s the seat	963 and bacl	1001 c. When or	1034 dering the color wher	e Polis n order
When ordering the Chrome frame, arm Color Selection: We Corfu Option Upcl AL 133 & Moistur Combination Upho	COR2-21C S:S: Silver Metallic frame was are Polished Aluminur /hite, Black, Grey, Red harges e Barrier (per yard) lstery - dual fabrics (per	vith Plastic Se m. Corfu (Plas I, Blue, Sand	at and E ic Seat 8 List 64	827 Back, the & Back) is	861 arm colo s available	895 or matche e in six diff	930 s the seat	963 and bacl	1001 c. When or	1034 dering the color wher	e Polis n order .ist
When ordering the Chrome frame, arm Color Selection: We Corfu Option Upcl AL 133 & Moistur Combination Upho	COR2-21C S:S: Silver Metallic frame was are Polished Aluminur /hite, Black, Grey, Red harges e Barrier (per yard) lstery - dual fabrics (per	vith Plastic Se m. Corfu (Plas I, Blue, Sand	at and E iic Seat & \$ List 64 33	827 Back, the & Back) is	861 arm colo s available	895 or matche e in six diff	930 s the seat	963 and back rs. Please	1001 c. When or specify a c	1034 dering the color wher	e Polis n order List 33
When ordering the Chrome frame, arm color Selection: We corfu Option Upcl AL 133 & Moistur combination Upho	S: Silver Metallic frame was are Polished Aluminur/hite, Black, Grey, Redharges e Barrier (per yard) lstery - dual fabrics (per yard) Y Series Multi-Purposi	vith Plastic Se m. Corfu (Plas I , Blue, Sand er chair)	at and Eic Seat & List 64 33	827 Back, the & Back) is (861 arm cold s available	895 or matche e in six diff	930 s the seat ferent color	963 and back rs. Please	t. When or specify a d	1034 dering the color wher	e Polis n order List 33
When ordering the chrome frame, arm color Selection: Worfu Option Upcl AL 133 & Moistur ombination Upho	COR2-21C S: Silver Metallic frame was are Polished Aluminur //hite, Black, Grey, Red harges Barrier (per yard) Istery - dual fabrics (per yard) Series	vith Plastic Se m. Corfu (Plas I , Blue, Sand er chair)	at and Eic Seat & List 64 33	827 Back, the & Back) is (nair Style 1 stic Seat & Back	861 arm cold s available	895 or matche e in six diff	930 s the seat ferent color	963 and back rs. Please	t. When or specify a d	dering the color where \$L	e Polis n order List 33
When ordering the Chrome frame, arm Color Selection: We corfu Option Upcle AL 133 & Moistur Combination Upho RODUCT CODE KE	S: Silver Metallic frame was are Polished Aluminur/hite, Black, Grey, Redharges e Barrier (per yard) lstery - dual fabrics (per yard) Y Series Multi-Purposi	vith Plastic Se m. Corfu (Plas I , Blue, Sand er chair)	at and Eic Seat & List 64 33 Cl	827 Back, the & Back) is (861 sarm cold savailable Ganging	895 or matche e in six diff	930 s the seat ferent color	963 and back rs. Please	t. When or specify a d	dering the color where \$L	e Polisin order
When ordering the Chrome frame, arm Color Selection: We Corfu Option Upcle CAL 133 & Moistur Combination Upho PRODUCT CODE KE	S: Silver Metallic frame was are Polished Aluminur/hite, Black, Grey, Redharges e Barrier (per yard) lstery - dual fabrics (per yard) Y Series Multi-Purposi	vith Plastic Se m. Corfu (Plas I , Blue, Sand er chair)	at and Eic Seat & List 64 33 CI Plastic w Seat	827 Back, the & Back) is mair Style 1 stic Seat & Back 2 vith Uphols	arm colds available Ganging	895 or matche e in six diff	930 s the seat ferent color Arm Style 0 Armless	963 and back rs. Please	t. When or specify a d	dering the color where \$L\$ ame Finish S ver Metallic	e Polis n order .ist 33
When ordering the Chrome frame, arm Color Selection: W Corfu Option Upcle CAL 133 & Moistur Combination Upho PRODUCT CODE KE	S: Silver Metallic frame was are Polished Aluminur/hite, Black, Grey, Redharges e Barrier (per yard) lstery - dual fabrics (per yard) Y Series Multi-Purposi	vith Plastic Se m. Corfu (Plas I , Blue, Sand er chair)	at and Eic Seat & List 64 33 CI Plastic w Seat Wood	Back, the Back) is mair Style 1 stic Seat & Back 2 rith Uphols & Back Pa	arm colds available Ganging Stered ads ack	895 or matche e in six diff	930 s the seat ferent color Arm Style 0 Armless	963 and back rs. Please	t. When or specify a d	dering the color where \$L\$ ame Finish S ver Metallic	ist 33

6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	=	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back.	Plastic Seat with	h Uphols	tered Pad	l. Armless	. with Silve	er Metallic	Frame			
	COR2-50S		610	633	658	679	705	729	752	777	799
	Plastic Back	Plastic Seat with	h Upholst	tered Pad	l. Armless	with Poli	shed Chro	ome Frame	<u>,</u>		
	COR2-50C		673	696	721	743	767	791	815	838	864
	Plastic Back,	Plastic Seat with	h Upholsi	tered Pad	I, Plastic A	rms with	Silver Me	tallic Frame	e		
	COR2-51S		689	711	737	760	783	807	832	853	878
	Plastic Back,	Plastic Seat with	h Upholst	tered Pad	l, Polished	l Aluminur	m Arms, w	ith Polishe	ed Chrome	Frame	
	COR2-51C		743	767	791	815	838	864	886	910	932
	Wood Seat 8	Back, Armless,	with Silve	er Metallid	c Frame						
	COR2-30S	Beech	711								
	Wood Seat & COR2-30C	Back, Armless, Beech	with Poli	shed Chro	ome Fram	е					
		Back, Silver Me		ns, with S	ilver Meta	Ilic Frame					
	COR2-31S	Beech	853								
	Wood Seat &	Back, Polished	Aluminur	n Arms, v	vith Polish	ed Chron	ne Frame				
	COR2-31C	Beech	941								
ORDERING NOTES:											
When ordering the Silve Chrome frame, arms are											

Corfu Option Upcha	rges	\$ List			\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)		64 33	Ganging Bra	cket	33
PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair	Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	Plastic Ba Plastic with Seat & B	ck P Upholstered ack Pads	O Armless 1 Arms	Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome
		·	Back		

Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat

			COM		COL		FABRI	C GRADES	3	LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MC	DEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Back, Fully	Upholstered	Seat. Arr	nless. wit	h Silver M	letallic Fra	ıme				
	COR2-60S	Beech	777	809	845	879	914	952	984	1018	1054
	Wood Back, Fully	•						1010	4050	1000	1101
/ //	COR2-60C	Beech	846	882	915	953	985	1019	1056	1090	1124
	Wood Back, Fully	Upholstered	Seat, Silv	ver Metall	lic Arms, v	vith Silver	Metallic	Frame			
	COR2-61S	Beech	916	954	987	1021	1058	1092	1126	1162	1195
	Wood Dook Fulls	Llabalatavad	Coot Do	الملمط المال		maa uuith [Daliahad (Shrama Fr			
	Wood Back, Fully COR2-61C	Beech		1038	ımınum ar 1073	ms, with F 1109	1142	nrome Fra 1178	ame 1213	1247	1283
	00H2-010	Беесп	1004	1030	1073	1109	1142	1170	1213	1241	1200
	Fully Upholstered	Seat & Back					007	1044	1000	1100	1107
	COR2-40S		807	853	901	952	997	1044	1092	1139	1187
	Fully Upholstered	Seat & Back	. Armless	. with Po	lished Chr	ome Fram	ne				
	COR2-40C		878	927	974	1019	1066	1116	1163	1209	1257
1 1											
U											
	Fully Upholstered	Seat & Back	, Silver M	etallic Arı	ms, with S	Silver Meta	allic Fram	е			
	COR2-41S		952	997	1044	1092	1139	1187	1232	1282	1330
	= "	0 100 1	D !! !					_			
	Fully Upholstered COR2-41C	Seat & Back	, Polished 1036	d Aluminu 1084	ım Arms, \ 1131	with Polish 1178	ned Chroi 1226	ne Frame 1273	1319	1370	1416
/ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	00n2-410		1030	1004	1131	1170	1220	1213	1319	13/0	1410
	Caddie										
	DOL6		838								

ORDERING NOTES:

66

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Ganging Bracket	33
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33		

DUCT CODE KET				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat &	0 Armless	Silver Metallic
	(stackiing)	Back 2	1	С
		Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	Arms	Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered		
		Seat & Back		
		Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		Wood Back Fully Unholstered Seat		

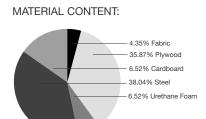
PATIENT SEATING

- 57 Cressida
- 60 Solis
- 65 Faeron Wood
- 69 Faeron Metal
- 73 Jordan

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	45	17
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	51	22
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	30	18.75	60	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS									
	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage					
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Pane					
21" - One Chair	2.2	0.95	1.25	.8					
1" - Two Chairs	4.25	1.3	2.95	.8					
1" - Three Chairs	6.45	2.25	4.2	.8					
1" - Four Chairs	8.5	4.6	3.9	.8					
4" - One Chair	2.1	0.8	1.95	.8					
4" - Two Chairs	4.14	1.19	2.95	.8					
4" - Three Chairs	6.45	2	4.9	.8					
4" - Four Chairs	8.28	2.38	5.9	.8					
0" Plus - One Chair	3.15	1.2	1.95	.8					
0" Plus - Two Chairs	6.3	2.4	3.9	.8					
0" Plus - Three Chairs	9.21	3.6	5.85	.8					
0" Plus - Four Chairs	12.6	4.8	7.8	.8					

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	85	
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	85	
Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers (per back)	142	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	59	
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	67	

Additional features and options information see page 19.

ORDERING NOTES:

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | PATIENT

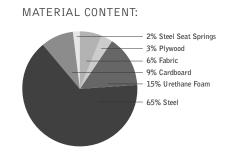
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPEC	NEC	COM	2	COL	FAE 4	BRIC GR 5		7	LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION	21" Open Arm	SPEC	JIE9	1		3	4	5	6	- 1	8	9
-	CRE2-P21OPS	Beec	h, Maple	1137	1207	1272	1411	1547	1624	1815	1953	2219
	21" Open Arm w CRE2-P21OPP		cap h, Maple	1158	1230	1295	1433	1568	1646	1837	1976	2241
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLS	Beec	h, Maple	1421	1535	1624	1798	1977	2143	2322	2508	2829
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLP		n cap h, Maple	1445	1558	1646	1819	1998	2166	2345	2532	2852
	24" Open Arm CRE2-P24OPS	Beec	h, Maple	1194	1266	1331	1466	1606	1735	1871	2010	2278
	24" Open Arm w CRE2-P24OPP		cap h, Maple	1215	1288	1354	1488	1629	1756	1894	2031	2299
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLS	Beec	h, Maple	1480	1592	1683	1857	2034	2198	2381	2567	2886
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLP		n cap h, Maple	1503	1615	1705	1880	2058	2221	2403	2590	2910
	30" Open Arm CRE2-P30OPS	Beec	h, Maple	1417	1512	1609	1781	1982	2164	2347	2549	2896
	30" Open Arm w CRE2-P30OPP		cap h, Maple	1440	1535	1632	1806	2004	2186	2346	2569	2920
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLS	Beec	h, Maple	1704	1839	1932	2170	2411	2629	2854	3104	3507
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLP		n cap h, Maple	1727	1861	1955	2194	2433	2650	2879	3129	3530
·		COM		COL	FABI	RIC GRA			EATHER			
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	WEIGH	CUBE
	Adjustable Head CRE2-RH	rest for 159	21", 24" 172	& 30" 187	208	231	253	273	295	338	3	0.9

Additional features and options information see page 19. Option upcharges page 58.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	Р	21	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Patient		Open Arm
			24	OPP
				Open Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
			44	CLP
			44	
				Closed Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

CONTRIBUTES TO

Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Resource Reuse	1 point
Recycled Content	1 point
Recycled Content	1 point
Low Emitting Materials,	
Systems & Seating	1 point
Regional Materials*	1 point
Certified Wood	1 point(s)
(MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Resource Reuse Recycled Content Recycled Content Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating Regional Materials* Certified Wood

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PATIENT, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLS	TERED B.	ACK											
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BA	VCK												
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

SOLIS | PATIENT I UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.





Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

ORDERING NOTES: Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	418	448	477	531	588	643	699	757	869

View Solis images | www.krug.ca

SOLIS | PATIENT & OTTOMAN

DECODIDEION/M	ODE	A T	COM	0		OL		ABRIC GRA			7	LE	ATHER	0
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Arm Type	1	2		3	4	5	6		7		8	9
	21" Open Arm, Me SOL2-PM210PU SOL2-PM210PW	Urethane	1107 1231	1139 1266		171 298	1239 1363	1306 1431	137 149		1438 1568		1504 1632	1607 1732
	21" Open Arm, Up SOL2-PU21OPU SOL2-PU21OPW	oholstered B Urethane Beech	ack 1163 1289	1231 1358		304 430	1445 1569	1584 1709	172 185		186 199		2004 2132	2285 2412
	24" Open Arm, Me SOL2-PM24OPU SOL2-PM24OPW	Urethane	1143 1271	1178 1306		212 338	1279 1404	1345 1468	14 ⁻ 150		1479 160		1543 1669	1645 1773
	24" Open Arm, Up SOL2-PU24OPU SOL2-PU24OPW	oholstered B Urethane Beech	ack 1203 1331	1275 1402		345 468	1484 1611	1624 1752	176 189		1908 2038		2048 2173	2328 2457
	30" Open Arm, Up SOL2-PU30OPU SOL2-PU30OPW	pholstered B Urethane Beech	ack 1494 1620	1598 1727		702 827	1909 2034	2117 2242	232 245		253 ²		2740 2864	3155 3280
Ų		COM.	COL	FA	ABRIC G	RADES		LEATHER						
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	1 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	W	D	Н	Weight	Cubes
	Ottoman SOL5	532 555	573	618	661	702	744	786	873	18.25	5 18.2	5 13	12	5
и у и	Fabric Yardage F	Required: 1 ott	oman = 0.7	yards :	2 ottoma	an = 1 ya	ards							
	Easy Clean Back													
	SOL2-BCM21 SOL2-BCM24	111 121 111 121	129 129	151 151	170 170	193 193	213 213	231 231	257 257	20 23	0.5 0.5	8 8	3 3	0.9 0.9
	Easy Clean Back SOL2-BCU21 SOL2-BCU24				170 170	193 193	213 213	231 231	257 257	20 23	0.5 0.5	8	3 3	0.9 0.9
	Adjustable Head SOL2-HRM SOL2-HRU	rest 173 190 173 190	205 205	231 231	255 255	278 278	301 301	326 326	372 372	15	3	6.75	3	0.9

Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models.

Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	488
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	505
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	542
30" Removable Back Cover (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	586
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	184	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	159
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	113	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	120	Non-Marring Glide	37
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	80	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, chase order.	clearly mark o	n the pur€ombination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm '	Туре
SOL	2	Р	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Patient Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	24	OPU Open Arm	CLU Closed Arm-
			21" & 24" Only	30	Urethane Arm OSA	Urethane Arm CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

'		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GR	RADES	L	EATHER	?			
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBPU21	Patient U	Jpholste 732	red Bac 793	ks 877	973	1058	1152	1272	1393	2.0	21	3.8
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBPM21	Patient N 451	/lesh Ba	cks								15	3.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBPU24	Patient U	Jpholste 771	red Bac 832	ks 915	1012	1095	1192	1312	1433	2.0	21	3.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBPM24	Patient N 517	/lesh Ba	cks								17	3.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RBPU30	Patient U 857	Jpholste 937	red Bac 1015		1247	1358	1483	1640	1794	2.6	24	4.8
	21" Replacement SOL2-RBCPU21		Jpholste 312	red Bac 372	k Cover 456	554	636	732	852	973	2.0	2.5	.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RBCPU24		Jpholste 313	red Bac 374	k Cover 457	555	637	733	853	974	2.0	2.7	.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RBCPU30	Patient U 306	Jpholste 386	red Bac 464	k Cover 571	697	807	932	1088	1244	2.6	3	.8
	Replacement Mes SOL2-RMBTB21 SOL2-RMBTB24	sh Back T 33 34	op Bar									2.5 3.0	.5 .7
	21" Replacement SOL2-RS21	Seat 389	418	443	481	523	561	605	659	715	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement SOL2-RS24	Seat 409	436	464	501	543	583	626	679	733	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement SOL2-RS30	Seat 487	513	540	577	620	659	702	756	809	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement SOL2-RS44	Seat 628	662	694	740	793	840	892	958	1022	.9	14	4.8
	21" Replacement SOL2-RSC21	Seat Cov	/er 159	185	223	267	304	374	403	455	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement SOL2-RSC24	Seat Cov 134	/er 160	189	227	270	306	350	405	458	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement SOL2-RSC30	Seat Cov 136	/er 161	189	227	270	306	350	405	458	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement SOL2-RSC44	Seat Cov 152	/er 186	218	265	318	363	416	483	547	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Spli SOL2-RSG21 SOL2-RSG24 SOL2-RSG30 SOL2-RSG44	ash Guard 90 110 154 166	d									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6
	Replacement Clo SOL2-RCA	sed Arm 207	218	231	247	267	283	303	327	350	0.4	6	.9

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

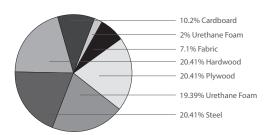
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price					Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start SOL2-RSFS 134					9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No	Anti-Microbial				9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFSX 111					9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End						
U	SOL2-RSFE 134					9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No A SOL2-RSFEX 111	nti-Microbial				9	1.5
	GOLZ HOLLX						
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Gi SOL2-RSFSC 172	lide, 1 Caster				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 G	lide, 1 Caster- N	o Anti-Microbial			3.5	1.5
	SOL2-RSFSCX 138					9.5	1.5
\	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Gli	de, 1 Caster					
U	SOL2-RSFEC 172					9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Gli SOL2-RSFECX 138	de, 1 Caster- No	Anti-Microbial			9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Co SOL2-RSFSC2 149	aster				10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Ca	aster- No Anti-M	licrobial				1.0
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 145					10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Ca	ster					
	SOL2-RSFEC2 149 Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Ca	atar Na Anti Mi	avabial			10	1.5
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 145	Ster- NO Anti-IVII	Crobiai			10	1.5
	Dealer and American Harling						
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane SOL2-RACU 70					1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech						
	SOL2-RACWB 213 Replacement Arm Cap - Maple					1.0	.2
	SOL2-RACWM 229					1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	SOL2-RACSS	256	261	282	304	2	.2
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover -	Beech					
	SOL2-RSRCB 180					1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover -	Maple					
	SOL2-RSRCM 231					1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front					-	_
	SOL2-RGF 22 Replacement Glide - Back					.5	.1
	SOL2-RGB 22					.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4 SOL2-RGS4 24					2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front						
	SOL2-RGFC 23 Replacement Caster Glide - Back					2	.1
	SOL2-RGBC 23					2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel						
	SOL2 - RCH 30					1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel					1.5	9
	SOL2 - RCS 33			0005	НЕДІ ТНСД		.3

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	364
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	376
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	396
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	410
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
Removeable Seat Cover	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Removable Back Cover	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	138	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64		

Additional features and options information see page 31.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	1 7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1187	1245	1303	1416	1530	1643	1757	1871	2100
	21" Semi Closec FAE2-P21SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1594	1673	1755	1914	2076	2236	2394	2554	2873
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1609	1688	1768	1927	2087	2247	2407	2567	2884
	24" Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1256	1314	1371	1484	1597	1713	1827	1941	2168
	24" Semi Closec FAE2-P24SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1664	1745	1823	1984	2144	2303	2463	2623	2942
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1676	1756	1836	1997	2157	2316	2476	2636	2955

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	Р	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
					SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

			COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GRA	DES		_EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1452	1537	1622	1794	1966	2136	2307	2479	2820
	30" Semi Closed FAE2-P30SNC	I Arm Beech Palette	1860	1968	2079	2295	2510	2726	2944	3161	3594
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1871	1981	2089	2306	2523	2740	2957	3173	3606

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66

DECORPTION		COM		COL		RIC GRAI		_	LEATHER		Fabric	Shipping	0.1
DESCRIPTION	I/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	21" Adjustable H	leadrest											
M	FAE2-RHR21	327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9
	24" Adjustable H	leadrest											
	FAE2-RHR24	359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30" Plus Patient FAE2-RHR30	Headrest 429	491	530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9

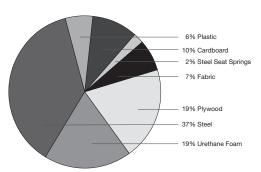
DOOL CODE IVE					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215
Removeable Seat Cover	90		
Removable Back Cover	58		
Non-Marring Glides	16		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64		

Additional features and options information see page 37.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	ا 7	EATHER 8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver N	/letallic Fr	rame							
	FAE2M-P21OPAS	1066	1120	1177	1284	1393	1503	1611	1719	1936
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-P21OPAN	d Nickel F 1260	Frame 1315	1370	1479	1587	1695	1803	1912	2131
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Me	tallic Fran	ne						
	FAE2M-P21SPAS	1456	1530	1609	1760	1911	2063	2215	2368	2672
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed	Nickel Fra	ıme						
	FAE2M-P21SPAN	1647	1724	1802	1955	2106	2257	2410	2562	2866
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver			1010	4770	1000	0070	0000	0004	0004
	FAE2M-P21CPAS	1466	1541	1619	1772	1923	2076	2228	2381	2684
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush									
	FAE2M-P21CPAN	1661	1736	1815	1966	2117	2269	2421	2571	2878
ш П п										
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver N	/letallic Fr	rame							
	FAE2M-P24OPAS	1132	1186	1241	1349	1459	1566	1673	1782	2002
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe	d Nickel F								
	FAE2M-P24OPAN	1327	1379	1435	1541	1651	1760	1869	1979	2194
		1027	1073	1400	1041	1001	1700	1005	1070	2104
	24" Comi Closed Bolymor Arm	Cilvor Mo	tallia Eran							
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P24SPAS	1519	1597	1671	1825	1979	2130	2281	2433	2738
			–							
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P24SPAN	Brushed 1714	Nickel Fra 1791	ıme 1866	2018	2170	2322	2476	2629	2932
	TALLINITZAGIAN	17.14	1701	1000	2010	2170	2022	2410	2020	2002
<u> </u>										
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic I	Frame							
	FAE2M-P24CPAS	1533	1610	1685	1837	1989	2140	2294	2445	2747
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush	ed Nicke	l Frame							
	FAE2M-P24CPAN	1727	1802	1879	2031	2184	2333	2487	2639	2943

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
1 401011	Chan	T district Oscilling	24	S	WA	N
			30	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	I/MODEI		CO	M 2	(COL 3	FABF	RIC GRADE 5	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver						3	4			- 1	0	
	FAE2M-P30OPAS		13			1482	1644	1808	1970	2133	2297	2621
	30" Open Polyme FAE2M-P30OPAN				e 93	1673	1837	2002	2165	2327	2489	2817
30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30SPAS 1708 1811 1913 2121 2326 2533									2740	2947	3358	
	30" Semi Closed FAE2M-P30SPAN			ned Nicke 01 20		2108	2315	2520	2726	2934	3140	3553
	30" Closed Polym FAE2M-P30CPAS		ilver Meta 17		ie 322	1926	2133	2339	2545	2751	2958	3370
	30" Closed Polym FAE2M-P30CPAN				me 116	2119	2326	2532	2739	2946	3153	3563
DESCRIPTION/N	COM MODEL 1	Л 2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GR	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	1" Adjustable Headre AE2-RHR21 327		405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9
	1" Adjustable Headre AE2-RHR24 359		444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9
	0" Plus Patient Head AE2-RHR30 429		530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List	Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215	
Removeable Seat Cover	90			
Removable Back Cover	58	ORDERING NOTES:		
Non-Marring Glides	16	Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a	Mood Arm (MA) or a	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the mo	, ,	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Arm Style selection below and add the upcharg		

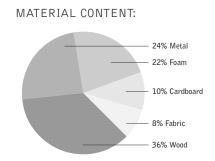
Additional features and options information see page 37.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	Р	21	0	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
			30	С	SA	Nickel
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT



WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	40	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48	Ganging Bracket	58
Non-Marring Glide	37		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR2-P21OPS JOR2-P21OPS	Beech Maple	1439 1534	1570 1668	1706 1803	1938 2033	2166 2264	2396 2493	2628 2721	2857 2954	3203 3297
	21" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P21OPU JOR2-P21OPU	ethane Cap Beech Maple	1579 1671	1713 1808	1846 1942	2077 2172	2307 2403	2535 2634	2767 2861	2995 3092	3342 3435
	21" Closed Arm JOR2-P21CLS JOR2-P21CLS	Beech Maple	1560 1657	1695 1790	1832 1924	2059 2157	2287 2385	2518 2612	2747 2845	2980 3074	3322 3420
	21" Closed Arm U JOR2-P21CLU JOR2-P21CLU	rethane Cap Beech Maple	1699 1796	1835 1928	1968 2063	2196 2294	2429 2524	2658 2754	2888 2984	3117 3214	3463 3560
	24" Open Arm JOR2-P24OPS JOR2-P24OPS	Beech Maple	1482 1581	1619 1717	1756 1856	1995 2094	2232 2329	2466 2567	2705 2805	2943 3040	3295 3397
	24" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P24OPU JOR2-P24OPU	ethane Cap Beech Maple	1624 1724	1764 1861	1902 2001	2138 2238	2377 2473	2611 2713	2851 2947	3087 3186	3439 3539
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-P24CLS JOR2-P24CLS	Beech Maple	1609 1705	1746 1844	1884 1981	2119 2218	2357 2457	2594 2694	2831 2929	3068 3165	3424 3521
	24" Closed Arm U JOR2-P24CLU JOR2-P24CLU	rethane Cap Beech Maple	1749 1852	1887 1988	2028 2126	2265 2360	2502 2601	2738 2837	2973 3070	3210 3312	3566 3666

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Non-Marring Glide	37	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Ganging Bracket	58
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	Р	21	OPS CLS
Jordan	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm Closed Arm
				Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU CLU
				Open Arm Closed Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC CSC
				Open Arm Closed Arm
				Solid Surface Solid Surface
				Arm Cap Arm Cap

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	ABRIC GRAD 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Arm JOR2-P30OPS JOR2-P30OPS 30" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P30OPU JOR2-P30OPU	Beech Maple thane Cap Beech Maple	1755 1852 1894 1989	1886 1985 2030 2124	2023 2118 2164 2256	2253 2348 2391 2488	2483 2579 2623 2717	2714 2808 2852 2948	2943 3038 3082 3179	3173 3269 3313 3409	3517 3613 3656 3753
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-P30CLS JOR2-P30CLS 30" Closed Arm Under JOR2-P30CLU JOR2-P30CLU	Beech Maple rethane Cap Beech Maple	1879 1971 2017 2117	2011 2107 2148 2244	2145 2240 2283 2381	2376 2471 2515 2609	2607 2699 2744 2839	2835 2929 2972 3070	3067 3161 3206 3299	3294 3390 3433 3532	3639 3736 3781 3874
Jordan Option Upcharges CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 30" - Removable Back Cover (per back) 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard Non-Marring Glide Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)			\$ List 64 90 90 48 37 33 64		Solid Sur Solid Sur Solid Sur	face Arm face Arm face Arm ack optior	Cap (per p Cap (per p Cap (per p		Color	\$ List 452 458 481 507 120 58	

Additional features and options information see page 43.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	ı	Series		(Chair Type		8	Size	Arm Type				
JOR Jorda		2 Chair		Patient Seating				21	OPS CLS Open Arm Closed Arm				
								24		OPI Open A	J arm	CLU Closed Arm	•
								30		OSC Open A	Arm	ethane Arm C CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface	
									S	Arm Ca		Arm Cap	
DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	ABRIC GR. 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	21" Adjustable I	Headrest											
M T	JOR2-RHR21	327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9
	24" Adjustable I	Headrest											
	JOR2-RHR24	359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30" Plus Patient	Headres	st										
	JOR2-RHR30	429	491	530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9
	Ottoman												
	JOR-5 Beech Maple	670 729	701 747	730 779	760 806	785 835	816 865	853 892	873 921	921 971	0.66 0.66	14 14	5 5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on KrugExpress.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DECODIDETION /MODE		COM	COL	0		RIC GRAI			_EATHER	0	Vda	\\/aiabt	Cuba
DESCRIPTION/MODE	21" Replaceable F JOR2-RBP21	1 Patient E 560	2 Backs 617	674	754	845	927	1016	1131	1244	1.9	Weight 19	Cube 3.8
	24" Replaceable F JOR2-RBP24	Patient E 585	Backs 642	699	779	870	952	1041	1155	1269	1.9	21	3.8
	30" Replaceable F JOR2-RBP30	Patient E 637	Backs 699	769	864	968	1062	1168	1302	1434	2.21	24	4.8
	21" Replaceable F JOR2-RBCP21	Patient E 234	Back Co 291	ver 348	428	518	599	690	805	917	1.9	2.5	0.8
	24" Replaceable F JOR2-RBCP24	Patient E 238	Back Co 295	ver 352	432	446	603	695	809	929	1.9	2.7	0.8
	30" Replaceable F JOR2-RBCP30	Patient E 255	Back Co 320	ver 387	479	585	678	784	916	1048	2.21	3	0.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RS21	Seat 394	416	444	481	523	562	606	661	715	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RS24	Seat 410	437	465	502	544	584	627	680	735	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RS30	Seat 502	537	569	615	667	715	767	833	898	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RS44	Seat 663	695	729	774	827	873	928	992	1059	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Spl JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	ash Gua 90 110 154 166	ard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FAI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacemer JOR2-RSC21	nt Seat C 78	Cover 155	182	218	261	301	344	397	452	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacemen	t Guest	Seat Co	ver									
	JOR2-RSC24	82	159	186	223	267	304	347	403	455	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacemen												
	JOR2-RSC30	144	179	212	258	310	358	409	477	541	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacemen		Cover										
	JOR2-RSC44	149	183	216	261	315	361	413	480	544	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Cl	osed Arı	m Panel										
	JOR2-RCA	218	232	245	265	286	305	327	354	407	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Sig		e - Start	- Beech	1								
	JOR2-RSFS Replacement Signature	264	o Start	Maple								7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFS	328	e - Start	- iviapie	•							7.5	1.4
M.	Replacement Signature		e - End -	- Beech									
	JOR2-RSFE Replacement Signature	264 de Fram	e - End -	- Maple								7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFE	328	o Liid	Mapie								7.5	1.4
	ordering not note clearly on the				cement fr	rames, th	e size of o	chair rece	iving the re	eplacem	ents is	required,	please
	Replacement Sig JOR2-RSFSAC	de Fram 308	e with U	rethane	Cap - St	art - Bee	ch					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sig JOR2-RSFSAC	de Fram 372	e with U	rethane	Cap - St	art - Map	ole					7.5	1.4
	D 1												
U	Replacement Signature Sign	308										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Signature Sign	372	e with U	retnane	Cap - Er	1а - імарі	е					7.5	1.4
	ordering not note clearly on t				cement fi	rames, th	e size of o	chair rece	iving the re	eplacem	ents is	required,	please
	Replacement Ar	m Cap - 71	Urethan	ne								1.5	.2
ď	-											-	
	Replacement Ar	m Cap-S	Solid Sur	face									
	JOR2-RACSS				Grade A- White		Grade A- Color	٠ ،	irade- B	Gr	ade- C	2	.2
					238		240		250	26			
							•			0			

MULTIPLE SEATING

80 Cressida

96 Solis

114 Faeron Wood

128 Faeron Metal

143 Jordan

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

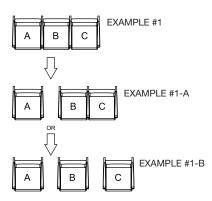
Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

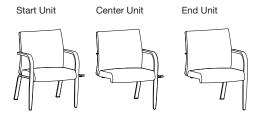
Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

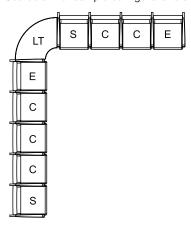
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in widths Guest (21", 24", 30" & 44") and Patient (21", 24" & 30")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

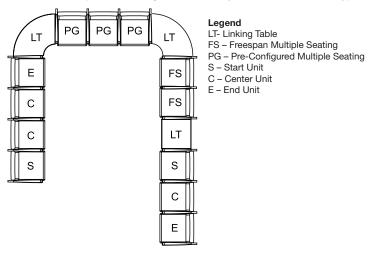
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2		28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	82	30	2.6	1.2	1.4	0.4
PCP21X2		28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	88	38	3.2	1.2	2	0.4
PCG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	117	44	4.08	2 2	2.08	0.4
PCP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	125	56	5		3	0.4
PCG24X2		28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	85	34	3.3	1.2	2.08	0.4
PCP24X2		28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	95	43	4.14	1.2	3	0.4
PCG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	121	50	5.05	2 2	3.48	0.4
PCP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	135	63	6.25		4.9	0.4

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	85
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	54
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	85
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	59
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCG, CRE2 PCG to CRE2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	82	95	108	126	148	164	186	213	239
24" Chairs	94	107	120	138	159	178	199	226	250

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



Three-Seat

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL	FAE	RIC GF	RADES	L	EATHER	3
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm	Pre-configured l	Jnit, Gu	est Back	S						
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2024	2126	2227	2368	2529	2670	2831	3035	3236
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPP		2059	2161	2261	2403	2563	2705	2866	3069	3270
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Ari	m Pre-configured	l Unit, G	iuest Bac	cks						
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2451	2614	2753	2949	3172	3369	3592	3873	4152
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLP		2487	2650	2789	2985	3208	3404	3627	3907	4185
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm CRE2-PCG21X3OPS	Pre-configured U	,	est Back 3058	ss 3217	3439	3697	3919	4173	4491	4813
	OTILE TOGETAGOTO	Becen, Mapie	2090	3036	3217	3438	3091	3919	4173	4491	4013
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPP		2946	3104	3265	3488	3742	3965	4219	4539	4859
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Ari	m Pre-configured	I I Init G	Lucet Boo	oke .						
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3469		3921	4216	4555	4848	5187	5609	6031
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLP		3516	3759	3969	4264	4602	4898	5233	5657	6078

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	59
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	85	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	54	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	85		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Guest		Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GE	RADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm	n Pre-configured	Unit, G	uest Bac	ks						
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPS				2293	2433	2593	2736	2896	3099	3303
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm	n with arm cap P	re-confi	gured U	nit, Gues	t Backs	;				
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPP	·	2126	2223	2326	2466	2629	2769	2932	3134	3339
	2 Seat - 24" Closed A	m Pre-configure	d Unit.	Guest Ba	acks						
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	,		2819	3015	3238	3433	3661	3936	4215
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Ar	m with arm cap	Pre-cor	nfigured I	Unit, Gue	est Back	KS.				
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLP		2552	2715	2853	3052	3271	3469	3693	3972	4249
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm	n Pre-configured	Unit, G	uest Bac	ks						
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPS				3341	3562	3817	4040	4294	4614	4931
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm	n with arm cap P	re-confi	gured U	nit, Gues	t Backs	;				
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPP	•		3224		3608	3864	4088	4341	4663	4978
V											
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Ar	m Pre-configure	d Unit,	Guest Ba	acks						
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3592	3831	4042	4339	4678	4971	5309	5730	6154
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Ar	m with arm cap	Pre-cor	nfigured I	Unit, Gue	est Back	KS				
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLP	·	3639	3880	4090	4387	4723	5017	5359	5649	6199

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	59
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	85	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	54	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	85	. ,	

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCG and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	82	95	108	126	148	164	186	213	239
24" Chairs	94	107	120	138	159	178	199	226	250

00.0052.12.				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Guest		Open Arm
		PCP	21x3	OPP
		Pre-configured Patient		Open Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS
				Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP
				Closed Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

CRESSIDA START UNITS

ONES	Overall Width		Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	47	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP21	24.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	49	17	1.8	8.0	1	0.4	0.8
SG24	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	52	19	1.4	8.0	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP24	27.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	55	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG30	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	61	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8
SP30	33.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	64	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG44	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	73	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8

CRESSIDA	CENTED	LIMITO

CHES	Overall Width		Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	44	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
CG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	45	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	50	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4
CG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	54	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
CP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	56	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
CG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	67	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

CRESS	IDA I	END I	UNITS
-------	-------	-------	-------

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	38	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
EG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	41	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	22	1.8	0.8	1.85	0.4
EG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	51	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
EP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	53	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
EG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	63	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows: Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List	Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	85	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	85	Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers	137	
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)) 54	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	59	
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers (per back)	85	30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	67	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	44" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	80	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64			

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P**, CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P**, CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	82	95	108	126	148	164	186	213	239	•
24" Chairs	94	107	120	138	159	178	199	226	250	
30" Chairs	134	151	168	190	217	240	268	302	336	

			COM		COL	FABI	RIC GR	ADES	L	EATHER	3
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start CRE2-SG21OPS	Unit, Guest Bacl Beech, Mapl		1164	1222	1304	1394	1479	1569	1688	1804
	21" Open Arm with a CRE2-SG21OPP	arm cap Start Un	it, Guest I 1126	3ack 1185	1268	1327	1417	1501	1593	1709	1827
	21" Closed Arm Star CRE2-SG21CLS	t Unit, Guest Ba Beech, Map		1488	1570	1691	1825	1944	2079	2244	2413
	21" Closed Arm with CRE2-SG21CLP	ı arm cap Start U		t Back 1512	1594	1714	1846	1965	2103	2268	2436
	21" Closed Arm / Op	oen Center Arm S	Start Unit,	Guest E	Back						
	CRE2-SG21COS	Beech, Map	e 1246	1327	1395	1497	1609	1712	1823	1966	2109
	21" Closed Arm with CRE2-SG21COP	ı arm cap / Oper	Center A 1270	rm with 1348	arm cap 1419		it, Gues 1632		1845	1989	2133
	24" Open Arm Start CRE2-SG24OPS	Unit, Guest Bacl Beech, Map		1210	1268	1351	1443	1527	1618	1735	1854
	24" Open Arm with a CRE2-SG24OPP	arm cap Start Un	it, Guest I 1173		1290	1374	1465	1548	1640	1756	1875
	24" Closed Arm Star CRE2-SG24CLS	t Unit, Guest Ba Beech, Map		1536	1620	1741	1872	1990	2126	2295	2462
	24" Closed Arm with CRE2-SG24CLP	ı arm cap Start L	Jnit, Gues 1461	t Back 1559	1643	1764	1896	2014	2149	2318	2486
	24" Closed Arm / Op CRE2-SG24COS	pen Center Arm S Beech, Map			Back 1445	1545	1660	1756	1871	2014	2247
	24" Closed Arm with CRE2-SG24COP		Center A				it, Gues		1894	2035	2269

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

DUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
		End Onk Muliple Seating	44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap CLS Closed Arm
				CLOSED ATTI

2025 | HEALTHCARE | USA | 86

			COM		COL		RIC_GR			EATHE	
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm Start U CRE2-SG30OPS	Init, Guest Back Beech, Maple	1391	1474	1559	1667	1796	1908	2037	2196	2359
	30" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30OPP		1415	1495	1581	1690	1817	1929	2031	2219	2383
	30" Closed Arm Start	Unit. Guest Back	(
	CRE2-SG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1678	1801	1907	2056	2223	2374	2545	2757	2969
	30" Closed Arm with	arm cap Start Uni	it. Guest	Back							
	CRE2-SG30CLP			1822	1928	2079	2247	2396	2567	2779	2991
	30" Closed Arm/Oper	n Center Arm Star	t Unit, G	uest Ba	.ck						
	CRE2-SG30COS	Beech, Maple	1536	1638	1730	1861	2011	2140	2291	2478	2637
	30" Closed Arm with	arm cap/Open Ce	enter Arr	n with ar	m cap St	tart Unit	, Guest	Back			
	CRE2-SG30COP		1559	1661	1752	1884	2033	2165	2313	2500	2659
	44" Open Arm Start U										
	CRE2-SG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1905	2010	2098	2196	2361	2486	2625	2802	2978
-	44" Open Arm with ar	m cap Start Unit,			2442						
	CRE2-SG44OPP		1926	2031	2119	2219	2385	2506	2646	2823	2999
U											
	44" Closed Arm Start	Unit, Guest Back	(
	CRE2-SG44CLS	Beech, Maple	2209	2337	2449	2610	2791	2949	3133	3358	3588
	44" Closed Arm with	arm cap Start Uni	it, Guest	Back							
	CRE2-SG44CLP		2230	2357	2472	2632	2815	2971	3156	3382	3609
	44" Closed Arm/Oper	n Center Arm Star	t Unit, G	auest Ba	.ck						
	CRE2-SG44COS	Beech, Maple	2064		2274	2577	2560	2717	2880	3080	3280
	44" Closed Arm with	arm cap/Open Ce	enter Arr	n with ar	rm cap St	tart Unit	, Guest	Back			
	CRE2-SG44COP		2087	2195	2297	2597	2584		2902	3103	3304
4 U											

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	SG	21	OPS
ressida	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating		Open Arm
		CG	24	OPP
		Center Unit Multiple Seating		Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG	30	cos
		End Unit Multiple Seating		Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP
				Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS
				Closed Arm
				CLP
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				.,

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GR. 5	ADES 6	7	EATHER 8	R 9
Center	21" Open Arm Center CRE2-CG21OPS	Unit, Guest Back Beech, Maple	1039	1096	1155	1239	1331	1414	1505	1622	1741
	21" Open Arm with arr CRE2-CG21OPP	n cap Center Uni		Back 1110	1168	1251	1342	1423	1515	1634	1751
	21" Closed Arm Cente CRE2-CG21CLS	r Unit, Guest Bad Beech, Maple		1262	1332	1431	1545	1644	1758	1899	2043
	21" Closed Arm with a CRE2-CG21CLP	rm cap Center U	nit, Gue 1194		1345	1443	1558	1659	1772	1913	2056
	24" Open Arm Center CRE2-CG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1093	1151	1209	1290	1384	1465	1559	1676	1792
	24" Open Arm with arr CRE2-CG24OPP	n cap Center Uni	t, Guest 1107		1223	1304	1395	1479	1569	1689	1804
	24" Closed Arm Cente CRE2-CG24CLS	r Unit, Guest Bac Beech, Maple		1315	1386	1484	1598	1698	1813	1955	2098
	24" Closed Arm with a CRE2-CG24CLP	rm cap Center U	nit, Gue 1246		1396	1497	1612	1712	1825	1966	2109
	30" Open Arm Center CRE2-CG30OPS	Unit, Guest Back Beech, Maple		1373	1453	1566	1693	1808	1935	2098	2257
	30" Open Arm with arr CRE2-CG30OPP	n cap Center Un		Back 1384	1465	1579	1706	1818	1947	2109	2271
	30" Closed Arm Cente CRE2-CG30CLS	r Unit, Guest Bac Beech, Maple		1536	1631	1760	1909	2040	2191	2377	2505
	30" Closed Arm with a CRE2-CG30CLP	rm cap Center U	nit, Gue 1447	st Back 1548	1642	1773	1922	2054	2201	2387	2518

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

DUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	SG	21	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating		Open Arm
		CG	24	OPP
		Center Unit Multiple Seating		Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG	30	cos
		End Unit Multiple Seating		Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP
				Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS
				Closed Arm
				CLP
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

2025 | HEALTHCARE | USA | 88

			СОМ		COL	FAB	RIC GR	ADES	l	LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	44" Open Arm Center CRE2-CG44OPS	Unit, Guest Back Beech, Maple		1668	1753	1880	2019	2143	2282	2460	2636
	44" Open Arm with arr CRE2-CG44OPP	m cap Center Un		t Back 1680	1768	1892	2031	2157	2295	2471	2646
	44" Closed Arm Cente CRE2-CG44CLS	er Unit, Guest Bac Beech, Maple		1833	1932	2073	2236	2376	2536	2739	2942
	44" Closed Arm with a CRE2-CG44CLP	arm cap Center U	nit, Gue 1735	est Back 1842	1945	2086	2247	2386	2551	2747	2954
End	21" Open Arm End Un CRE2-EG21OPS	it, Guest Back Beech, Maple	989	1046	1107	1187	1283	1360	1456	1570	1689
	21" Open Arm with arr CRE2-EG21OPP	m cap End Unit, (Guest B 1002		1118	1199	1294	1374	1467	1585	1699
	21" Closed Arm End L CRE2-EG21CLS	Jnit, Guest Back Beech, Maple	1135	1209	1284	1383	1495	1594	1709	1852	1993
	21" Closed Arm with a CRE2-EG21CLP	arm cap End Unit	, Guest 1143		1295	1394	1508	1607	1720	1862	2006
	24" Open Arm End Un CRE2-EG24OPS	nit, Guest Back Beech, Maple	1043	1102	1162	1241	1334	1416	1509	1624	1744
	24" Open Arm with arr CRE2-EG24OPP	m cap End Unit, (Guest B 1056	ack 1114	1171	1253	1347	1428	1522	1638	1753
	24" Closed Arm End L CRE2-EG24CLS	Jnit, Guest Back Beech, Maple	1185	1265	1335	1434	1548	1646	1764	1905	2046
	24" Closed Arm with a CRE2-EG24CLP	arm cap End Unit	, Guest 1198	Back 1275	1348	1446	1560	1661	1774	1915	2059

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	SG	21	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating		Open Arm
		CG	24	OPP
		Center Unit Multiple Seating		Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG	30	cos
		End Unit Multiple Seating		Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP
			·	Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS
				Closed Arm
				CLP
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRA	C GRADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm End Uni CRE2-EG30OPS 30" Open Arm with arm CRE2-EG30OPP	Beech, Maple	1243 Guest Ba 1254		1404 1416	1515 1529	1644 1659	1756 1771	1886 1898	2046	2210
	30" Closed Arm End U CRE2-EG30CLS 30" Closed Arm with at CRE2-EG30CLP	Beech, Maple	1386 Guest E 1396	1485 Back 1499	1579 1590	1712 1723	1860 1871	1990	2139 2149	2326 2340	2513 2526
	44" Open Arm End Uni CRE2-EG44OPS 44" Open Arm with arm CRE2-EG44OPP	Beech, Maple		1618 lick 1631	1706 1717	1828 1840	1968 1982	2090	2234 2244	2408 2419	2585 2595
	44" Closed Arm End U CRE2-EG44CLS 44" Closed Arm with at CRE2-EG44CLP	Beech, Maple	1672 Guest E 1686	1780 Back 1795	1883 1894	2023	2186 2196	2326 2340	2487 2497	2688 2701	2890

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P**, CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P**, CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	82	95	108	126	148	164	186	213	239
24" Chairs	94	107	120	138	159	178	199	226	250
30" Chairs	134	151	168	190	217	240	268	302	336

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
	2.73	CG	24	OPP
		Center Unit Multiple Seating EG	30	Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		End Unit Multiple Seating		Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH	CENTER	ARM										
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	97	30	2.6	1.2	1.4
PCFP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	103	38	3.19	1.2	2
PCFG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	135	44	4.08	2	2.08
PCFP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	145	56	5	2	3
PCFG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	104	34	3.3	1.2	2.08
PCFP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	111	43	4.2	1.2	2.95
PCFG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	147	50	5.1	2	3.48
PCFP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	157	63	6.24	2	4.9

UNIT WITH CENTER	ARM.	GUEST AND) PATIENT BACKS	,

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCF21X2	.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF21X3	.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X2	.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X3	.8	1.2	1.6	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard) Removable Seat Cover (per seat) Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back) Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	64 85 54 85	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	33 64 59

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P**, CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P**, CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	82	95	108	126	148	164	186	213	239	
24" Chairs	94	107	120	138	159	178	199	226	250	

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

		COM			COL		IC GRA			EATHE	
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Open A	Arm 2 Sea	at, Gues	t Backs				
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPS	Beech, Mapl	e 2255	2373	2488	2652	2837	3001	3187	3423	3654
	21" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Open A	Arm with	arm cap	2 Seat.	Guest I	Backs		
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPP		2291		2523		2872		3221	3456	3688
-											
	21" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Closed	I Arm 2 S	eat, Gue	est Back	(S			
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLS	Beech, Mapl	e 2683	2861	3016	3235	3484	3701	3950	4258	4570
	21" Pre-Configured Fre	esnan Center A	rm I Init	- Closed	l Arm with	n arm ca	ın 2 Sea	at Guest	t Backs		
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLP	copan contor /	2717	2896	3053	3269		3736	3983	4292	4604
и											
	21" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Open A	Arm 3 Sea	at, Gues	t Backs				
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPS	Beech, Mapl	e 3390	3564	3740	3984	4265	4509	4789	5140	5490
	21" Pre-Configured Fre	esnan Center A	rm I Init	- Onen A	Arm with	arm can	3 Seat	Guest F	Racks		
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPP	copair contor r	3435	3610	3787		4312		4837	5187	5536
<i>U</i>											
	21" Pre-Configured Fre	•				,	est Back	(S			
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLS	Beech, Mapl	e 3961	4217	4444	5063	5122	5441	5802	6255	6709
	21" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Closed	Arm with	n arm ca	ıp 3 Sea	at, Gues	t Backs		
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLP	•	4007	4265	4490	5110	5170	5488	5849	6300	6754
ш											

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	85	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	54	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashquard	59
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	85		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P**, CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P**, CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	82	95	108	126	148	164	186	213	239	
24" Chairs	94	107	120	138	159	178	199	226	250	

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCFG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Guest		Open Arm
			21x3	OPP
				Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS
				Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP
				Closed Arm
				Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABR 4	IC GRA	DES 6	7	EATHER 8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Free	•		'	rm 2 Sea	at, Gues	t Backs	;			
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2357	2476	2590	2753	2942	3103	3290	3522	
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A									
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPP		2391	2508	2625	2789	2973	3137	3323	3559	
V											
	04" Due Confinenced Free	Ot A		Olasad	A 0. C		D I				
	24" Pre-Configured Free	•				,			4050	1001	
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2/8/	2964	3120	3340	3583	3803	4053	4361	
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A						-			
- U	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLP		2820	2999	3156	3373	3619	3839	4086	4395	
	24" Pre-Configured Free	enan Center A	rm Init .	Open A	rm 3 Sa	at Guas	t Backs				
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPS	•			3892	,	4418		4942	5292	
	UNL2-FUI G24/30F3	beech, Maple	0042	37 13	3032	4100	4410	4000	4342	3232	
	04" Dro Configured Fron	onen Center A	rm I Init	Onon A	rm with	orm oon	2 Cont	Cucot I	Poolso		
	24" Pre-Configured Free CRE2-PCFG24X3OPP	espan Genter A	3589	3763	3937	4184	4462	4708	4988	5338	
"	CREZ-PUFG24X3UPP										
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Closed	Arm 3 S	eat, Gue	est Back	(S			
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLS	•			4596	,	5275		5955	6408	
	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Center A	rm Unit	- Closed	Arm with	n arm ca	ap 3 Sea	at, Gues	t Backs		
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLP		4160	4418	4643	4961	5322	5638	6000	6454	
II .											

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Cressida Option Upcharges	64	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	85	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	54	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	59
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	85		
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)			

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P**, CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P**, CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	82	95	108	126	148	164	186	213	239
24" Chairs	94	107	120	138	159	178	199	226	250

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCFG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Guest		Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ		COL	FAE	RIC GR	ADES		LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	21" Replacement CRE2-RBCG21	Guest I	Back Co 224	ver 264	309	350	397	454	512		2	0.8
	24" Replacement CRE2-RBCG24	Guest I	Back Co 224	ver 265	309	350	397	454	513		2.3	0.8
	30" Replacement CRE2-RBCG30	Guest l 276	Back Co 328	ver 399	481	555	634	737	840		2.6	0.8
	44" Replacement CRE2-RBCG44	: Guest I 290	Back Co 339	ver 411	492	565	648	751	852		3.5	0.8
	21" Replacement CRE2-RBCP21	Patient 291	Back C	over 411	493	567	648	751	852		1.9	1.0
_ \	24" Replacement CRE2-RBCP24	Patient 302	Back C 353	over 424	509	580	661	763	868		2.7	1.0
	30" Replacement CRE2-RBCP30	Patient 345	Back C 412	over 509	614	708	815	952	1084		3	1.0
\												
	21" Replacement CRE2-RS21	Guest 6	& Patien 438	t Seat 485	536	580	630	695	759		9.5	2.7
	24" Replacement CRE2-RS24	Guest 8 441	& Patien 473	t Seat 516	567	613	664	727	791		10	2.7
	30" Replacement CRE2-RS30	Guest a	& Patien 517	t Seat 564	614	659	710	774	838		11.5	3.4
	44" Replacement CRE2-RS44	Guest 6 598	& Patien 637	t Seat 695	760	815	879	959	1042		16.5	4.8
	21" Replacement	: Guest	& Patien	t Seat Co	ver							
	CRE2-RSC21	198	229	273	322	368	420	483	546		1.6	8.0
	24" Replacement CRE2-RSC24	Guest of 198	& Patien 229	t Seat Co	ver 326	368	420	485	546		1.7	0.8
	30" Replacement CRE2-RSC30	Guest of 199	& Patien 231	t Seat Co 274	ver 327	369	422	485	547		2	1.0
	44" Replacement CRE2-RSC44	Guest a 228	& Patien 268	t Seat Co 322	ver 388	444	510	590	669		2.5	1.0
	Replacement Gue	est & Pa	tient Clo	sed Arm	Panel							
	CRE2-RCAL CRE2-RCAR CRE2-RCAC CRE2-RCACPCF	322	350	386	429	468	511	564	589		8	.5

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE
	Replacement Guest & Patient Fror Open Arm CRE2-RLFSOPS Beech, Maple	-	4.0 1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFSOPP Beech, Maple		4.0 1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFSCLS Beech, Maple	, 173	4.0 1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFSCLP Beech, Maple	, 201	4.0 1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Fror Open Arm CRE2-RLFCOPS Beech, Maple	_	4.0 1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFCOPP Beech, Maple		4.0 1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFCCLS Beech, Maple	173	4.0 1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFCCLP Beech, Maple	201	4.0 1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient From	nt End Arm & Leg	
	Open Arm CRE2-RLFEOPS Beech, Maple	169	4.0 1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFEOPP Beech, Maple	193	4.0 1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFECLS Beech, Maple	173	4.0 1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFECLP Beech, Maple	201	4.0 1.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Bl CRE2-RACB	ack 26	1.0 .3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap G CRE2-RACG	rey 26	
	Replacement Guest & Patient Cen	ter Freespan Arm	
	Open Arm CRE2-FFLOA Beech, Maple	173	3.0 1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Bac CRE2-RLBS - Start CRE2-RLBC - Center CRE2-RLBE -End	k Leg 96	6.0 1.2
*	Replaceable Glide - Front* (1) CRE2-RGF	18	.25 .2
. -	Replaceable Glide - Back** (1) CRE2-RGB	19	.25 .2
4	Replaceable Glide - Set of 4 CRE2-RG4	22	1.0 .3
	Chair to Chair Linking Bracket CRE2-RCCLKB	67	1.5 5

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK	(
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTE	RED BAC	K											
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH	BACK													
SGM2	1 25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	4 28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	8.0
UPHO	LSTERE	D BACK												
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	8.0
SGU24	1 28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	8.0
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4	8.0

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH B	BACK												
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLS	STERED E	BACK											
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH B	BACK												
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLS	STERED E	BACK											
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

-	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	8.0
UPHOLSTERE	D BACK	(
PCFGU21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
JPHOLSTERE	D BACI	K										
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCFG21X2B	0.8	1.2		
PCFG21X3B	0.8		1.6	
PCFG24X2B	0.8	1.2		
PCFG24X3B	0.8		1.6	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	488
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	505
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	542
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	586
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	244
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	253
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	159	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	271
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	293
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	184
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	113
Non-Marring Glide	37	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	120
Additional features and options information see page	ge 24.	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	80
·	•	Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available looking	clearly mark on the

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	208	224	238	267	294	321	350	379	435
2 ARMS	418	448	477	531	588	643	699	757	869
3 ARMS	627	669	710	796	879	963	1048	1135	1304
4 ARMS	835	890	948	1061	1172	1285	1335	1510	1736

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

			COM		COL	F/	ABRIC G	RADES	ı	_EATHEF	ł
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm F	Pre-configured G	uest Uni	t, Mesh	Back						
	SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	1907	1971	2037	2170	2303	2436	2569	2701	2908
	SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	2094	2163	2228	2360	2493	2628	2760	2891	3097
	0.0 1 04"0 4 5										
и јј и	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm F SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	re-configured G Urethane	iuest Uni 2002	t , Upho 2110	istered E 2217	3ack 2432	2642	2859	3073	3289	3714
	SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Oretnane Beech	2192	2301	2407	2621	2835	3052	3265	3479	3904
	30L2-1 0002 1/201 W	Deecn	2.02	2001	2101	2021	2000	0002	0200	0110	0001
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm F	Pre-configured G	iuest Uni	t, Mesh	Back						
	SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	2735	2833	2933	3133	3330	3532	3731	3930	4237
	SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	2987	3087	3186	3384	3582	3784	3982	4182	4488
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
, J	SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	2874	3036	3194	3516	3839	4160	4480	4799	5443
	SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	3129	3289	3449	3768	4089	4414	4734	5054	5695
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	1959	2026	2091	2223	2357	2489	2623	2756	2962
	SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	2147	2215	2281	2415	2548	2681	2812	2946	3148
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
и] и	SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	2059	2166	2273	2487	2701	2916	3132	3345	3772
	SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	2249	2356	2463	2678	2891	3104	3320	3535	3961
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm F	•	iuest Uni	t, Mesh	Back						
	SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	2818	2917	3016	3215	3414	3613	3814	4011	4319
	SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	3070	3169	3269	3469	3668	3867	4066	4265	4573
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm F	Pre-configured G	uest Uni	t. Uphol	stered B	ack					
и ј и	SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	2963	3120	3279	3592	3906	4221	4534	4853	5479
	SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	3215	3374	3533	3845	4160	4473	4788	5106	5734
	: A drawing showing the			ultiple s	eating a	nd table	s is req	uired wit	th each	purchase	e order.
Complete Mesh bac	ks (21" & 24") can be order	rea and field repl	aced.								
Solic Pro-configuro	d Guest Option Uncharge	e \$liet								\$ List	

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	488
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	505
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	542
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	586
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	244
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	253
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	271
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	159	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	293
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	184
Non-Marring Glide	37	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	113
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	120
		Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	80
Additional features and options information see pag	e 24,	Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking,	clearly mark on
closed arm panels page 97.	•	the purchase order.	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm 7	Гуре
SOL	2	PCG	U	21X2	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm Urethane Arm
			M	21X3	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X2	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				24X3		

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

			СОМ		COL	FA	ABRIC G	RADES	L	EATHER	?	
DESCRIPTION/MODE	_	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
START	21" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit, Mesh I	Back									
	SOL2-SGM21OPU	Urethane	1012	1044	1080	1142	1209	1276	1342	1409	1512	
A A	SOL2-SGM21OPW	Beech	1138	1170	1203	1270	1336	1403	1467	1536	1639	
	21" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit, Uphols	stered Ba	ack								
Ш	SOL2-SGU210PU	Urethane	1063	1117	1170	1279	1384	1492	1598	1705	1920	
	SOL2-SGU210PW	Beech	1191	1244	1297	1404	1510	1618	1727	1833	2046	
	Ody Onen Aven Ctart Creat Hait Mach Deals											
	24" Open Arm Start Gu		Back									
f	SOL2-SGM24OPU	Urethane	1053	1086	1118	1185	1251	1316	1384	1451	1555	
	SOL2-SGM24OPW	Beech	1178	1212	1245	1311	1377	1445	1510	1578	1678	
ц ц	24" Open Arm Start Gu	, I										
	SOL2-SGU24OPU	Urethane	1106	1158	1213	1317	1425	1534	1640	1747	1962	
	SOL2-SGU24OPW	Beech	1230	1284	1340	1446	1555	1662	1767	1872	2088	
	20" Open Arm Stort Cu	ant Unit Unhala	torod De	nole.								
		30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back SOL2-SGU30OPU Urethane 1286 1372 1456 1622 1790 1957 2124 2294 2629										
	SOL2-SGU30OPU	Beech										
	30L2-3003001 W	Deecii	1415	1497	1584	1748	1915	2085	2250	2419	2754	
Ш												
	44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
f I	SOL2-SGU44OPU	Urethane	1491	1572	1659	1822	1991	2160	2327	2493	2828	
	SOL2-SGU44OPW	Beech	1617	1699	1782	1949	2118	2283	2453	2620	2956	
			1011	1000	1702	10 10	2110	LLOO	2100	2020	2000	
051/750												
CENTER	21" Open Arm Center C		n Back									
	SOL2-CGM21OPU	Urethane	909	941	976	1039	1108	1172	1240	1307	1409	
	SOL2-CGM210PW	Beech	973	1004	1037	1106	1170	1237	1304	1371	1473	
	21" Open Arm Center C											
	SOL2-CGU21OPU	Urethane	955	1008	1062	1169	1276	1383	1487	1597	1810	
	SOL2-CGU21OPW	Beech	1017	1068	1124	1231	1340	1446	1554	1662	1872	
	24" Open Arm Center 0	Pupet I Init Meet	n Book									
	SOL2-CGM24OPU	Juest Unit, Mesi Urethane		007	4004	4005	4404	4400	4000	4000	4.40.4	
	SOL2-CGM24OPW	Beech	932	967	1001	1065	1134	1199	1266	1332	1434	
	JULZ-UGIVIZ4UFW	DEECH	997	1031	1063	1128	1195	1263	1330	1394	1497	
	24" Open Arm Center C	Guest Unit Unha	olstered I	Rack								
Ц	SOL2-CGU24OPU	Urethane	983	1036	1090	1195	1304	1411	1518	1623	1839	
	SOL2-CGU24OPW	Beech	983 1045	1036	1153	1260	1304	1411	1518	1623	1902	
	33L2 3332701 W	200011	1045	1097	1100	1200	1309	14//	1000	1000	1902	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUC	T CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Ty	pe
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm-Wood Arm

COU
Closed Arm / Open Center ArmUrethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

		COM COL FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER							
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	30" Open Arm Center G	uest Unit, Upho	lstered E	Back								
	SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	1147	1230	1314	1483	1647	1817	1985	2148	2486	
	SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	1212	1294	1377	1547	1713	1881	2048	2214	2549	
	44" Open Arm Center G	uest Unit, Upho	lstered E	Back								
	SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	1341	1425	1509	1676	1844	2010	2177	2345	2681	
	SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	1404	1491	1570	1741	1908	2072	2241	2408	2743	
Ш												
END	21" Open Arm End Gue											
	SOL2-EGM21OPW	Urethane	909	941	976	1039	1108	1172	1240	1307	1409	
	SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	973	1004	1037	1106	1170	1237	1304	1371	1473	
	21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	955	1008	1062	1169	1276	1383	1487	1597	1810	
·	SOL2-EGU21OPW	Beech	1017	1068	1124	1231	1340	1446	1554	1662	1872	
	24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back											
Ħ	SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane	932	967	1001	1065	1134	1199	1266	1332	1434	
	SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	997	1031	1063	1128	1195	1263	1330	1394	1497	
U	24" Open Arm End Gue	at I lait I labalat	arad Bac	ale.								
	SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	983	1036	1090	1195	1304	1411	1518	1623	1839	
	SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	1045	1097	1153	1260	1369	1477	1583	1688	1902	
	30" Open Arm End Gue	et Unit Unholet	ered Rad	rk								
	SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane	1147	1230	1314	1483	1647	1817	1985	2148	2486	
	SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	1212	1294	1377	1547	1713	1881	2048	2214	2549	
	44" Open Arm End Gue		ered Bad	ck								
H	SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	1341	1428	1509	1676	1844	2010	2177	2345	2681	
	SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	1404	1491	1570	1741	1908	2072	2241	2408	2743	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Ty	/ре
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

			COM		COL	FA	ABRIC G	RADES	I	EATHER	}
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open A	rm 2 Sea	at, Mesh	Back					
A \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1808	1855	1902	1997	2091	2188	2281	2377	2518
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	1934	1981	2030	2124	2218	2313	2408	2503	2642
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp		•								
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1902	2007	2114	2328	2542	2757	2970	3186	3613
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	2030	2134	2241	2457	2669	2883	3097	3313	3741
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open A	rm 3 Sea	at, Mesh	Back					
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2527	2596	2669	2810	2954	3096	3238	3381	3594
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	2654	2723	2794	2936	3080	3221	3364	3507	3718
П П	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open A	rm 3 Sea	at, Uphol	stered B	ack				
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2659	2819	2982	3301	3620	3941	4263	4584	5229
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	2787	2946	3105	3428	3745	4068	4392	4710	5353
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open A	rm 2 Sea	at, Mesh	Back					
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1849	1896	1944	2037	2133	2228	2323	2418	2560
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	1976	2023	2069	2165	2257	2355	2449	2543	2685
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp										
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1944	2053	2158	2373	2587	2802	3014	3229	3656
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	2069	2176	2282	2497	2714	2927	3141	3355	3784
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Guest Unit -	Open A	rm 3 Sea	at, Mesh	Back					
4 N N F	SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2589	2659	2732	2873	3014	3159	3299	3441	3655
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	2715	2787	2857	2998	3141	3285	3427	3566	3783
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp		•								
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2719	2882	3042	3364	3685	4007	4328	4646	5289
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	2848	3009	3167	3490	3812	4133	4456	4774	5418
									_		_

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64 120 90 58 33 64 127 159 40	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C Non-Marring Glide Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -3 set Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	80 488 505 542 586 37 184 113 120 80
Additional features and options information see page	e 24	Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, the purchase order.	clearly mark on

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm

Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

			COM		COL	F/	ABRIC G	RADES		LEATHEF	}
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp		Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 2	2 Seat, N	lesh Ba	ck			
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	1951	1999	2046	2140	2237	2329	2423	2520	2663
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	2140	2190	2237	2329	2423	2520	2614	2712	2852
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Center Arm	Guest I	Init - On	en Arm 2	2 Seat I	Inholste	red Back			
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU		2053	2160	2266	2480	2694	2908	3120	3336	3763
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW		2240	2347	2457	2669	2882	3097	3312	3528	3954
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp										
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU		2748	2822	2893	3036	3179	3320	3461	3605	3818
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	3004	3074	3145	3289	3430	3574	3714	3856	4070
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Center Arm	Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 3	3 Seat , l	Jpholste	ered Back	k		
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU		2894	3055	3215	3535	3856	4179	4499	4821	5464
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW	Beech	3146	3307	3469	3788	4111	4429	4752	5075	5717
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	on Contor Arm	Cuent I	Init On	on Arm	2 Coat N	Acob Po	ol:			
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU					-					
			1990	2037	2086	2180	2277	2370	2464	2560	2701
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	2180	2228	2277	2370	2464	2560	2656	2747	2891
ш	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Center Arm	Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 2	2 Seat, L	Jpholste	red Back	:		
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2091	2201	2307	2522	2736	2949	3163	3379	3806
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	2281	2390	2496	2713	2926	3140	3353	3566	3995
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp		Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 3	3 Seat, N	/lesh Ba	ck			
4 4 4 4	SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2812	2883	2956	3097	3239	3382	3522	3666	3880
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	3067	3136	3208	3349	3491	3635	3776	3919	4132
и Ц	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Center Arm	Guest L	Jnit - Op	en Arm 3	3 Seat, L	Jpholste	red Back	:		
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU		2958	3117	3279	3599	3920	4243	4562	4885	5527
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW		3210	3371	3533	3852	4173	4498	4815	5137	5781

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

\$ List		\$ List
64 120 90 58 33 64 127 159 40	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C Non-Marring Glide Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	80 488 505 542 586 37 184 113 120
40	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, the purchase order.	80 clearly mark on
	64 120 90 58 33 64 127 159	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C Non-Marring Glide Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking,

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTER	RED BAC	K											
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width		Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BA	ACK													
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLS	TERED B	BACK												
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BA	СК												
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLS	TERED BA	ACK											
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BA	ACK												
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLS'	TERED B	ACK											
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	8.0
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	8.0
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	8.0
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERE	D BACK												
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERE	D BACKS	3.4										
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2		
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6	
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2		
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	488
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	505
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	542
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	586
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Non-Marring Glide	37
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	184
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	159	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	113
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	40	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	120
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	80
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64	Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, purchase order	clearly mark on the

Additional features and options information see page 24.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1 ARM	208	224	238	267	294	321	350	379	435	
2 ARMS	418	448	477	531	588	643	699	757	869	
3 ARMS	627	669	710	796	879	963	1048	1135	1304	
4 ARMS	835	890	948	1061	1172	1285	1335	1510	1736	
3 ARMS	627	669	710	796	879	963	1048	1135	13	304

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

			COM		COL	FA	ABRIC G	RADES	L	EATHER	2	
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm F	Pre-configured I	Patient U	Jnit, Mes	sh Back							
	SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU		2104	2169	2237	2369	2502	2635	2767	2899	3104	
	SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	2294	2359	2423	2559	2692	2823	2957	3090	3294	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	2211	2345	2480	2745	3014	3283	3547	3816	4352	
-	SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	2401	2533	2669	2934	3206	3471	3739	4006	4540	
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm F	Pre-configured I	Patient U	Jnit, Mes	sh Back							
	SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	3043	3144	3244	3444	3642	3843	4040	4239	4547	
	SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	3297	3403	3507	3697	3895	4093	4292	4491	4799	
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm I				olstered	Back						
	SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	3203	3408	3609	4020	4426	4861	5242	5650	6466	
	SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	3455	3661	3865	4271	4679	5113	5495	5904	6718	
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	2132	2196	2265	2396	2530	2663	2794	2928	3134	
	SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	2321	2387	2453	2587	2718	2852	2986	3117	3322	
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm F	0		, ,								
	SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU		2240	2376	2508	2778	3043	3313	3579	3847	4381	
Ц	SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	2431	2564	2698	2966	3236	3501	3768	4038	4571	
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm F	Pre-configured I	Patient U	Jnit, Mes	sh Back							
	SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU		3102	3203	3301	3499	3699	3898	4098	4295	4606	
	SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	3355	3455	3554	3753	3953	4152	4350	4548	4859	
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm F	•										
	SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	3260	3465	3669	4077	4486	4891	5302	5710	6527	
u u	SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	3513	3717	3921	4331	4738	5145	5554	5964	6780	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	488
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	505
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	542
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	586
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	244
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	253
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	159	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	271
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	293
Non-Marring Glide	37	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	184
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	113
		Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	120
Additional features and options information see pag	e 24, closed	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	80
arm panel upcharges page 104.		Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, purchase order.	clearly mark on the

Line	Series Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	PCP	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair Pre-con	figured Patient Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			М	21X3	OPU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	F <i>A</i>	ABRIC G	RADES 6	ا 7	EATHEF	9
	04" 0 4 01 1		•								
START	21" Open Arm Start SOL2-SPM21OPU				4474	1000	1000	1070	1 400	1504	1007
	SOL2-SPM210PW		1107 1231	1139 1266	1171 1298	1239 1363	1306 1431	1372 1497	1438 1563	1504 1632	1607 1732
	SOLZ-SFIVIZ TOFW	Deecn	1231	1200	1290	1303	1431	1497	1303	1032	1732
f f	21" Open Arm Start	Patient I Init I	Inhaletera	d Back							
	SOL2-SPU21OPU		1163	1231	1304	1445	1584	1727	1863	2004	2285
	SOL2-SPU21OPW		1289	1358	1430	1569	1709	1853	1990	2132	2412
	0022 01 02 101 11	Booon	1200	1000	1400	1000	1700	1000	1000	2102	2712
	24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SPM24OPU		1143	1178	1212	1279	1345	1411	1479	1543	1645
	SOL2-SPM24OPW	Beech	1271	1306	1338	1404	1468	1537	1604	1669	1773
	24" Open Arm Start	Patient Unit, I	Jpholstere	d Back							
ШШ	SOL2-SPU24OPU		1203	1275	1345	1484	1624	1765	1908	2048	2328
	SOL2-SPU24OPW	Beech	1331	1402	1468	1611	1752	1892	2033	2173	2457
		.									
	30" Open Arm Start		•		.=		~				
	SOL2-SPU30OPU		1494	1598	1702	1909	2117	2323	2531	2740	3155
	SOL2-SPU30OPW	Beecn	1620	1727	1827	2034	2242	2451	2658	2864	3280
Ш											
CENTER	21" Open Arm Cent	er Patient Unit	Mesh Ba	ıck							
	SOL2-CPM21OPU		1003	1036	1067	1137	1241	1268	1335	1402	1504
	SOL2-CPM210PW		1065	1097	1134	1199	1266	1332	1398	1464	1567
	0022 02.0	2000	1000	1001	1101	1100	1200	1002	1000	1 10 1	1001
	21" Open Arm Cent	er Patient Unit	, Upholste	red Bac	k						
	SOL2-CPU21OPU	Urethane	1054	1124	1194	1335	1478	1615	1756	1897	2177
Ц	SOL2-CPU21OPW	Beech	1117	1190	1257	1398	1538	1677	1819	1960	2241
	24" Open Arm Ureth		ter Patient	Unit, M	esh Bacl	<					
	SOL2-CPM24OPU		1030	1062	1094	1162	1228	1294	1359	1425	1529
l l	SOL2-CPM24OPW	Beech	1092	1124	1158	1224	1290	1357	1422	1491	1592
		5									
	24" Open Arm Cent										
Ш	SOL2-CPU24OPU		1082	1152	1222	1361	1503	1643	1782	1924	2206
	SOL2-CPU24OPW	Beecn	1142	1215	1284	1425	1565	1706	1845	1988	2269
	30" Open Arm Cent	or Patient I Init	· I Inholeta	red Rec	·k						
	SOL2-CPU30OPU		., Oprioiste 1355	1459	1560	1769	1976	2182	2390	2601	3013
	SOL2-CPU300PU		1417	1522	1623	1833	2037	2244	2453	2663	3076
	00001 W	Docom	1417	1322	1023	1000	2007	ZZ44	2433	2003	3070
Ш											

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT	CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm

COU
Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm
with Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

		COM			COL	1	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
END	21" Open Arm End Patient	*									
	SOL2-EPM21OPU	Urethane	1003	1036	1067	1137	1202	1268	1335	1402	1504
	SOL2-EPM21OPW	Beech	1065	1097	1134	1199	1266	1332	1398	1464	1567
	21" Open Arm End Patient	Unit, Upholstere	d Back								
Ц	SOL2-EPU21OPU	Urethane	1054	1124	1194	1335	1478	1615	1756	1897	2177
	SOL2-EPU21OPW	Beech	1117	1190	1257	1398	1538	1677	1819	1960	2241
	24" Open Arm End Patient	*									
	SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	1030	1062	1094	1162	1228	1294	1359	1425	1529
	SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	1092	1124	1158	1224	1290	1357	1422	1491	1592
	24" Open Arm End Patient	Unit, Upholstere	d Back								
Ш	SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane		1152	1222	1361	1503	1643	1782	1924	2206
	SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech		1215	1284	1425	1565	1706	1846	1988	2269
	30" Open Arm End Patient	Unit, Upholstere	d Back								
	SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	1355	1459	1560	1769	1976	2182	2390	2601	3013
	SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	1417	1522	1623	1833	2037	2244	2453	2663	3076

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	488
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	505
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	542
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	586
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	244
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	253
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	271
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	159	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	293
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	184
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	113
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	120
Non-Marring Glide	37	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	80
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80	Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, cle purchase order.	early mark on th

Additional features and options information see page 24.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	208	224	238	267	294	321	350	379	435

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
		End Onit Fatient Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood Arm

Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

			COM		COL	F	ABRIC (GRADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Arm Type	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Patient Unit	- Open	Arm 2 S	Seat, Mes	h Back					
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1997	2045	2091	2188	2281	2377	2471	2566	2710
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW	Beech	2124	2170	2218	2313	2408	2503	2596	2694	2835
	01" Due Oenfinand France	an Dationt Hait	0	A) t - -	-1-4	l Daal				
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU	Urethane	•	2239	2382	2661	2943	3222	3505	3786	4348
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW	Beech		2364	250Z 2507	2788	3069	3349	3631	3766	4346 4473
	OOLE 1 OI 1 OL 17LE NOT W		2221	2004	2301	2700	3003	0040	3031	0314	4470
	21" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Patient Unit	- Open	Arm 3 S	Seat, Mes	h Back					
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2808		2952	3095	3237	3379	3520	3663	3876
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW	Beech	2935	3008	3078	3220	3363	3505	3646	3789	4004
	01" Dra Configured France	on Dotiont Unit	Onen	A O C	Soot I lode	alatavaa	Dools				
Ш	21" Pre-Configured Freesp SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU	Urethane		3166	3379	3798	4221	4641	5063	5485	6328
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW	Beech		3294	3505	3929	4348	4767	5190	5612	6455
	COLL I GIT OL IXONOI W	200011	3002	0234	3303	0929	4040	4707	3130	3012	0433
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp	an Patient Unit	- Open	Arm 2 S	Seat, Mes	h Back					
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU	Urethane	2034	2084	2131	2223	2319	2415	2508	2606	2745
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW	Beech	2163	2210	2255	2352	2447	2541	2636	2732	2873
	04" Dro Configured Fraces	on Dotiont Unit	Onen	Λ woo I Iw	othono C	an 0 Ca	ot Ilaba	latarad D	ماد		
Ш	24" Pre-Configured Freesp SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU	Urethane		2281	2421	ap ∠ Sea 2703	at, Opno 2986	3266		0007	4000
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW	Beech		2408	2549	2829	3112	3390	3545 3671	3827 3954	4392 4515
	OOLE I OI I OL INLINOI W	Becom	2200	2400	2040	2023	0112	3330	3071	0904	4515
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp		- Open	Arm 3 S	Seat, Mes	h Back					
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2870	2942	3011	3155	3295	3437	3580	3721	3935
4 4	SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW	Beech	2995	3068	3137	3280	3424	3564	3708	3864	4063
	04" Due Confirmed France	an Dationt Hait	0	۸ ٥ () t - -	-1-4	l Daal				
	24" Pre-Configured Freesp SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU	an Patient Unit - Urethane	•					4707	E40E	FF 40	0000
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW	Beech	3021	3231 3356	3439 3565	3862 3988	4286 4411	4707 4833	5125 5255	5548 5675	6390 6518
	33LL 1 311 3L 7/3/101 W	Docon	3143	3330	3303	3300	4411	4000	3233	3073	0310

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	488
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	505
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	542
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	586
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127	Non-Marring Glide	37
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	159	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	184
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	113
		Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	120
Additional features and options information see pag	je 24, closed	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	80
arm panel upcharges page 104.		Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, purchase order.	clearly mark on the

-hoboti cc	DEKET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	А	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	В	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	F. 4	ABRIC 6	RADES 6	7	LEATHEI 8	R 9
	21" Pre-Configured Freespa		otiont I I	nit On	on Arm O	Soot N	look Poo	.le			
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane		2188	2236	2328	2422	2518	2612	2710	2851
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech		2377	2422	2518	2612	2710	2804	2898	3039
	OOLE I OI I WE IZEBOI W	DCCCII	2020	2011	2722	2010	2012	2710	2004	2000	0000
	21" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm P	atient U	nit - Ope	en Arm 2	Seat. U	pholster	ed Back			
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane		2388	2531	2810	3092	3374	3654	3935	4499
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech	2440	2579	2719	3001	3283	3563	3844	4128	4686
	21" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm P	atient U	nit - Ope	en Arm 3	Seat, N	lesh Bac	k			
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane	3036	3105	3179	3320	3461	3605	3745	3890	4103
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech	3289	3358	3430	3574	3714	3856	3999	4142	4354
	21" Pre-Configured Freespa						•				
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane		3404	3613	4037	4457	4878	5300	5721	6565
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech	3445	3656	3867	4289	4709	5132	5553	5973	6817
	24" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm P	atient U	nit - One	en Arm 2	Seat M	lesh Bac	k			-
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane		2227	2273	2369	2463	2559	2654	2746	2890
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech		2417	2463	2559	2654	2746	2844	2936	3080
	24" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm P	atient U	nit - Ope	en Arm 2	Seat, U	pholster	ed Back			
U U	SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2293	2432	2571	2853	3135	3414	3698	3979	4539
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech	2481	2621	2763	3042	3324	3605	3888	4169	4730
	04" D O C					0 1 1	La ela Da e	L			
	24" Pre-Configured Freespa SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	an Center Arm P Urethane		nit - Ope 3165					2000	2050	4162
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech		3420	3238 3490	3381 3634	3521 3774	3665 3918	3809 4060	3950 4203	4416
	30L2-F0FFW24A3BUPW	DEECH	3348	3420	3490	3034	3//4	3916	4000	4203	4410
	24" Pre-Configured Freespa	an Center Arm P	atient U	nit - Ope	en Arm 3	Seat. U	pholster	ed Back			
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane		3468	3678	4099	4521	4942	5363	5784	6627
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech		3718	3931	4352	4774	5194	5614	6035	6879

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	488
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	505
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	542
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	586
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	244
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	127	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	253
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	159	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	271
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	293
Non-Marring Glide	37	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	184
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80	Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	113
		Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	120
Additional features and options information see page	e 24, closed	Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	80
arm panel upcharges page 104.		Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, purchase order.	clearly mark on the

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	А	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	В	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

		СОМ		COL		RIC GRA			LEATHER				
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement (SOL2-RBGU21	Guest Up 567	holster 610	ed Backs 651	710	778	835	904	987	1071	1.5	14	2.7
	21" Replacement (SOL2-RBGM21	Guest Me 477	esh Bac	ks								10	2.7
	24" Replacement (SOL2-RBGU24	Guest Up 581	holster 621	ed Backs 664	722	790	849	916	1002	1086	1.5	15	2.8
	24" Replacement (SOL2-RBGM24	Guest Me 497	esh Bac	ks								11	2.8
	30" Replacement (SOL2-RBGU30	Guest Up 632	holster 679	ed Backs 727	795	871	938	1016	1111	1207	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement (SOL2-RBGU44	Guest Up 794	holster 843	ed Backs 889	957	1034	1102	1179	1273	1371	2.25	28	4.8
	21" Replacement					100	407	505	242	700	4.5	0	
	SOL2-RBCGU21	198	240	287	340	408	467	535	618	702	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement (SOL2-RBCGU24	Guest Up 198	pholster 240	ed Back 282	Cover 340	408	467	535	618	702	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement (SOL2-RBCGU30	Guest Up 214	oholster 260	ed Back 309	Cover 378	453	520	597	693	789	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement (SOL2-RBCGU44	Guest Up 218	oholster 267	ed Back 315	Cover 382	458	527	602	697	795	2.25	3.5	.8
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RBPU21	Patient U 673	pholste	red Back	s 877	973	1058	1152	1272	1202	2.0	21	3.8
	21" Replacement I				011	913	1006	1132	1212	1393	2.0	21	3.0
	SOL2-RBPM21	451										15	3.8
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RBPU24	Patient U 711	pholste 771	red Back 832	s 915	1012	1095	1192	1312	1433	2.0	21	3.8
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RBPM24	Patient M 517	lesh Ba	cks								17	3.8
	30" Replacement I SOL2-RBPU30	Patient U 857	pholste 937			1247	1358	1483	1640	1794	2.2	24	4.8
	21" Replacement I SOL2-RBCPU21	Patient U 253	pholste 312	red Back 372	Cover 456	554	636	732	852	973	2.0	2.5	.8
	24" Replacement I SOL2-RBCPU24	Patient U 254	pholste 313	red Back 374	Cover 457	555	637	733	853	974	2.0	2.7	.8
	30" Replacement I SOL2-RBCPU30	Patient U 306	pholste 386	red Back 464	Cover 571	697	807	932	1088	1244	2.2	3	.8
	Replacement Man	h Rack T	on Par										
	Replacement Mesi SOL2-RMBTB21 SOL2-RMBTB24	33 34	op bar								2.5 3.0	.5 .7	
V													

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

		СОМ		COL	FAB	RIC GF	RADES	ı	_EATHE	R			
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement S SOL2-RS21	389	418	443	481	523	561	605	659	715	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement S SOL2-RS24	409	436	464	501	543	583	626	679	733	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement S SOL2-RS30	487	513	540	577	620	659	702	756	809	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement S SOL2-RS44	Seat 628	662	694	740	793	840	892	958	1022	1.1	14	4.8
	21" Replacement S SOL2-RSC21	Seat Cov 130	er 159	185	223	267	304	374	403	455	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement S SOL2-RSC24	Seat Cov 134	er 160	189	227	270	306	350	405	458	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement S SOL2-RSC30	Seat Cov 136	er 161	189	227	270	306	350	405	458	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement S SOL2-RSC44	Seat Cove 152	er 186	218	265	318	363	416	483	547	1.1	2.5	.8
FREESPAN	21" Replacement F												
	SOL2-RS21A-C 21" Replacement F	396 Freespan	423 Seat	451 - A Left Fa	488 acing	532	567	612	665	720	0.9	9	2.7
	SOL2-RS21A-L 21" Replacement F	392 Freespan	420 Seat	448 - A Right F	486 acing	530	564	610	663	718	0.9	9	2.7
	SOL2-RS21A-R 21" Replacement F	392	420	448	486	530	564	610	663	718	0.9	9	2.7
	SOL2-RS21B 24" Replacement F	392	420	448	486	530	564	610	663	718	0.9	9	2.7
	SOL2-RS24A-C	415	443	469	509	552	589	633	687	740	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement F SOL2-RS24A-L	412	441	467	507	547	586	630	685	738	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement F SOL2-RS24A-R	reespan 412	Seat 441	- A Right F 467	acing 507	547	586	630	685	738	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement F SOL2-RS24B	reespan 412	Seat 441	- B 467	507	547	586	630	685	738	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement F SOL2-RSC21A-C	reespan	Seat 159	Cover - A 185	Center 223	267	304	347	403	455	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement F SOL2-RSC21A-L			Cover- A L 185	_eft Fac 223	cing 267	304	347	403	455	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement F SOL2-RSC21A-R	reespan 130	Seat 159	Cover- A F 185	Right Fa	acing 267	304	347	403	455	0.9	9	2.7
	21" Replacement F SOL2-RSC21B	reespan 130	Seat 159	Cover- B 185	223	267	304	347	403	455	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement F SOL2-RSC24A-C	reespan 134	Seat 160	Cover- A (186	Center 224	268	304	348	404	456	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement F SOL2-RSC24A-L	reespan 134	Seat 160	Cover- A L 186	_eft Fac 224	cing 268	304	348	404	456	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement F SOL2-RSC24A-R	reespan 134	Seat 160	Cover- A F 186	Right Fa	acing 268	304	348	404	456	0.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement F SOL2-RSC24B	reespan 134	Seat 160	Cover- B 186	224	268	304	348	404	456	0.9	9	2.7
	Replacement Spla												
	SOL2-RSG21 SOL2-RSG24 SOL2-RSG30 SOL2-RSG44	90 110 154 166										1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Daniel fallian	Mandal	COM		COL		BRIC GR			EATHER	0	Vanda a	14/-1-1-1	0.1.
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	vveight	Cube
	Replacement Clos SOL2-RCA	ed Arm 207	218	231	247	267	283	303	327	350	0.4	6	.9
Description	Model	Price									We	eight C	ubes
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFIB	Frame 129	- Interim									7	1.2
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFIBX	Frame 118	- Interim	- No An	nti-Micro	obial						7	1.2
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFS	Frame	- Start									9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFSX	Frame 111	- Start -	No Anti-	-Microb	ial						9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFC	134			ti Mioro	shiol						9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFCX	111	- Center	- NO AN	iti-iviicic	Diai						9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFE	Frame	- End									9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFEX		- End - N	No Anti-N	Microbia	al						9	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFSC	Frame	- Start -	1 Glide,	1 Caste	er						9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFSCX	Frame 138	- Start -	1 Glide,	1 Caste	er- No Ar	ti-Microb	oial				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFEC	172										9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFECX	Frame 138	- End - 1	Glide, 1	1 Caste	r- No Ant	i-Microb	ial				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFSC2	149										10	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFSC2X	Frame 145	- Start -	2 Caste	r- No Ar	nti-Micro	oial					10	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFEC2	149										10	1.5
	Replacement Side SOL2-RSFEC2X	Frame 145	- Ena - 2	Caster-	- No An	II-IVIICTOD	ıaı					10	1.5
	Replacement Woo SOL2-RSRCB	d Side F 180	Rail Cove	er - Beed	ch							1.0	.3
	Replacement Woo SOL2-RSRCM	d Side F 231	Rail Cove	er - Map	le								
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACU	Cap - U	Irethane									1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACWB	Cap - B 213	Beech									1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACWM	Cap - M 229	/laple									1.0	.2
		Grade		Gra									
	Replacement Arm SOL2-RACSS	A- White Cap - S 256		A- C face 261			ade- B 282		ade- C 04			2	.2

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Link/Ganging E SOL2-RLKB1	Brackets - Table to Chair 68	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging E SOL2-RLKB2	Brackets - Chair to Chair 51	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging E SOL2-RLKB3	Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10) 159	1.0	.2
	Replacement Glide - Front SOL2-RGF	22	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back SOL2-RGB	22	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Easy Ad SOL2-RGFEA	ccess - Front 29	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4 SOL2-RGS4	24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - SOL2-RGFC	Front 23	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - SOL2-RGBC	Back 23	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard \ SOL2 - RCH	Wheel 30	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft W SOL2 - RCS	/heel 33	1.5	.3
	Replacement Stretcher SOL2-RSTRETCHER21 SOL2-RSTRETCHER24 SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X	182 186 178 183	1.0 1.5 1.0 1.5	.4 .5

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

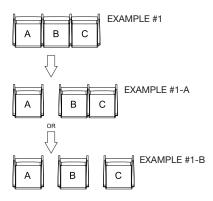
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

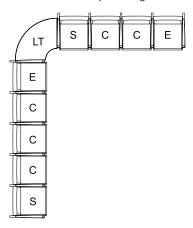
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

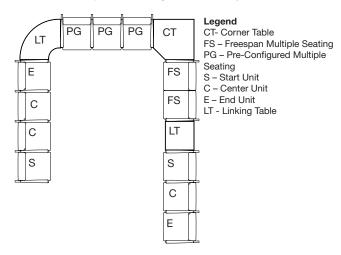
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- · Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	2 48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X	3 71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	2 54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) Removable Back Cover (per back) Urethane Arm Cap (each) Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	64 33 64 58 120 58 90 58 69 182 187 198 205 287 299 321 339	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B See page 637 for color selection. Additional features and options information see	364 376 396 410 573 598 678 645

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P**, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265	
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271	

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	₹
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open A FAE2-PCG21X2ON		gured Unit, 1982	Guest Ba 2073	cks 2165	2347	2530	2713	2894	3077	3442
2 Seat - 21" Semi C FAE2-PCG21X2SNO		e-configure 2620	d Unit, G 2745	uest Back 2872	s 3122	3374	3626	3876	4128	4630
2 Seat - 21" Closed FAE2-PCG21X2CN0		figured Unit	t, Guest E 2770	Backs 2896	3147	3399	3651	3902	4153	4654
2 Seat - 24" Open A FAE2-PCG24X2ON0		gured Unit, 2160	Guest Ba 2252	cks 2342	2524	2709	2890	3073	3255	3620
2 Seat - 24" Semi C FAE2-PCG24X2SNC		e-configure 2798	d Unit, G 2924	uest Back 3049	s 3299	3552	3802	4055	4306	4809
2 Seat - 24" Closed FAE2-PCG24X2CN0		figured Unit	t, Guest E 2948	3074	3324	3577	3827	4080	4331	4833

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PC	G	21X2	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	24X2	S	UC
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				21X3	С	SC
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA
						Solid Surface Arn

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GF	RADES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3 Seat - 21" Open Arr FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	n Pre-configi Beech Palette	ured Unit, 2817	Guest Bad 2955	cks 3091	3366	3638	3911	4185	4459	5007
3 Seat - 21" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	-configure 3687	d Unit, Gu 3870	iest Backs 4053	4417	4782	5147	5512	5878	6607
3 Seat - 21" Closed A FAE2-PCG21X3CNC		gured Unit 3724	, Guest B 3907	acks 4089	4455	4818	5185	5549	5915	6644
3 Seat - 24" Open Arr FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	n Pre-config Beech Palette	ured Unit,	Guest Bad 3114	249	3523	3797	4071	4347	4618	5167
3 Seat - 24" Semi Clo FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	-configure 3895	d Unit, Gu 4029	est Backs 4213	4576	4943	5307	5673	6036	6766
3 Seat - 24" Closed A FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	rm Pre-confi Beech Palette	gured Unit 3933	, Guest B 4066	acks 4249	4614	4979	5344	5710	6075	6805

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		Multiple Unit	P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width		l Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width		Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair) 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 30" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) Removable Back Cover (per back) Urethane Arm Cap (each) Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	64 33 64 58 120 58 72 90 58 69 182 187	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B See page 637 for color selection.	364 376 396 410 573 598 678 645
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	198 205 287 299 321 339	Additional features and options information see	e page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P**, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271
30" Chairs	82	95	110	135	159	185	210	235	286

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start U FAE2-SG21ONC	Jnit, Guest I Beech Palette	Back 1134	1178	1223	1314	1404	1495	1588	1678	1861
	21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG21SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1539	ack 1609	1676	1813	1951	2087	2222	2361	2635
	21" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG21CNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1554	1619	1689	1825	1964	2100	2237	2374	2646
	24" Open Arm Start L FAE2-SG24ONC	Jnit, Guest I Beech Palette	Back 1213	1258	1305	1396	1487	1580	1669	1760	1944
	24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG24SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1620	ack 1690	1758	1896	2032	2169	2306	2443	2717
	24" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG24CNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1634	1703	1772	1908	2044	2184	2319	2457	2728
	30" Open Arm Start L FAE2-SG30ONC	Jnit, Guest I Beech Palette	Back 1384	1451	1514	1645	1778	1909	2040	2170	2433
\Rightarrow	30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG30SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1792	ack 1881	1968	2146	2323	2500	2678	2853	3207
	30" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG30SNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1804	1893	1981	2160	2334	2511	2690	2866	3219
	44" Open Arm Start L FAE2-SG44ONC	Jnit, Guest I Beech Palette	Back 1702	1782	1866	2032	2196	2362	2529	2694	3025
	44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG44SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 2109	ack 2214	2321	2531	2742	2954	3163	3374	3797
	44" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG44CNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 2121	2227	2332	2543	2754	2965	3177	3386	3811

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

OCT CODE RE	ı					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	С	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
						SA
						Solid Surface Arm

			COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GRAD	ES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Center	21" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG21ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	iest Back 1041	1087	1134	1223	1314	1404	1497	1588	1771
	21" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG21SNC		Jnit, Gues 1271	st Back 1330	1386	1501	1613	1728	1841	1956	2185
	21" Closed Arm Co FAE2-CG21SNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Bac 1284	k 1341	1398	1512	1624	1741	1855	1968	2195
	24" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG24ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	iest Back 1121	1168	1213	1306	1396	1487	1580	1669	1854
	24" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG24SNC	rm Center l Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1355	t Back 1411	1467	1582	1695	1810	1924	2037	2266
	24" Closed Arm Ce FAE2-CG24CNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Bac 1367	k 1422	1481	1593	1708	1822	1937	2051	2279
	30" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG30ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	est Back 1292	1359	1423	1556	1688	1818	1949	2081	2342
	30" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG30SNC	arm Center l Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1526	t Back 1601	1677	1833	1987	2139	2295	2448	2756
	30" Closed Arm Co FAE2-CG30CNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Bac 1537	k 1613	1690	1844	1999	2152	2306	2461	2768
	44" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG44ONC	ter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	est Back 1611	1692	1776	1941	2107	2272	2437	2605	2934
	44" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG44SNC	rm Center l Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1840	t Back 1936	2030	2217	2406	2593	2781	2970	3346
	44" Closed Arm Ce FAE2-CG44CNC	enter Unit, G Beech Palette	Guest Back 1854	k 1947	2042	2229	2418	2607	2794	2984	3358

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

	•					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		Е		30	С	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Ca
						SA Solid Surface Arn

		C	OM		COL	FABF	RIC GRADE	S		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL .	Species		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
End	21" Open Arm End FAE2-EG21ONC	Decel		087	1134	1223	1314	1404	1497	1588	1771
	21" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG21SNC	D 1		330	1386	1501	1613	1728	1841	1956	2185
	21" Closed Arm En FAE2-EG21CNC	Describ		341	1398	1512	1624	1741	1855	1968	2195
	24" Open Arm End FAE2-EG24ONC	D I		168	1213	1306	1396	1487	1580	1669	1854
	24" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG24SNC			411	1467	1582	1695	1810	1924	2037	2266
	24" Closed Arm Eng FAE2-EG24CNC	D. C. L.		422	1481	1593	1708	1822	1937	2051	2279
	30" Open Arm End FAE2-EG30ONC	Б		359	1423	1556	1688	1818	1949	2081	2342
	30" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG30SNC	Decel		601	1677	1833	1987	2139	2295	2448	2756
	30" Closed Arm Ene FAE2-EG30CNC	Develo		613	1690	1844	1999	2152	2306	2461	2768
	44" Open Arm End FAE2-EG44ONC	Danah		692	1776	1941	2107	2272	2437	2605	2934
	44" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG44SNC	Decel		936	2030	2217	2406	2593	2781	2970	3346
	44" Closed Arm Eng FAE2-EG44CNC	Daniel		947	2042	2229	2418	2607	2794	2984	3358

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

JOT GODE INC						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	С	SC
		End Unit			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
		Multiple Seating				SA
						Solid Surface Arn

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	64 33 64 58 120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	364 376 396 410
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) Removable Back Cover (per back) Urethane Arm Cap (each)	58 90 58 69	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	573 598 678 645
Additional features and options information see page	. 31	See page 637 for color selection.	

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P**, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade /	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

^{2.} The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

^{3.} The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

		COM		COL	F	ABRIC GF	RADES		LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC		- Open Ar 1834	m 2 Seat 1924	, Guest E 2017	3ack 2197	2382	2564	2745	2929	3294
	21" Pre-Configured Free	enan I Init	Somi Cla	acad Arm	2 Soat	Guest Ree	k				
	FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2241	2356	2471	2697	2927	3156	3383	3609	4067
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC		- Closed A 2254	Arm 2 Sea 2368	at, Guest 2483	Back 2712	2938	3165	3396	3622	4081
	21" Pre-Configured Free										
	FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC	Beech Palette	2495	2632	2768	3042	3316	3589	3865	4138	4685
	21" Pre-Configured Free	enan I Init	Somi Cla	acad Arm	2 Soat	Guest Ree	k				
	FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	Beech Palette	2904	3062	3222	3541	3862	4182	4502	4818	5457
	21" Pre-Configured Free	enan I Init	Closed /	\rm 2 Ca	nt Guact	Pack					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC		2916	3076	3236	3554	3873	4193	4512	4833	5471

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

		COM	0	COL	FABF	RIC GRADES			LEATHER	3	
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Free: FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Open Arı 1990	m 2 Seat, 2083	Guest E 2172	3ack 2356	2538	2720	2904	3084	3452
	24" Pre-Configured Frees FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Semi Clo 2398	osed Arm 2513	2 Seat, (2629	Guest Back 2854	3083	3312	3539	3767	4223
	24" Pre-Configured Frees FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Closed A 2411	Arm 2 Sea 2526	it, Guest 2639	Back 2867	3096	3323	3553	3781	4236
	24" Pre-Configured Frees FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Open Arı 2717	m 3 Seat, 2854	Guest E 2991	3266	3538	3814	4086	4361	4906
	24" Pre-Configured Frees FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Semi Clo 3127	osed Arm 3286	3 Seat, 9 3445	Guest Back 3765	4085	4402	4722	5042	5681
	24" Pre-Configured Frees FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Closed A	arm 3 Sea 3297	it, Guest 3457	Back 3776	4097	4416	4735	5055	5693

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31. Patient back option upcharge page 123.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DECORPTION / MODEL			COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC		- Open Ar 2364	m 2 Seat 2457	, Guest B 2546	ack 2728	2911	3093	3277	3458	3823
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	- Semi Clo	osed Arm	2 Seat, 0	Guest Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3004	3131	3255	3507	3757	4007	4259	4509	5010
	21" Pre-Configured Free	snan Unit -	- Closed A	Arm 2 Sea	at Guest	Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC		3029	3156	3279	3532	3783	4033	4284	4533	5035
	21" Pre-Configured Free	anan I lait	Onen Ar	m 2 Coot	Cuast D	look.					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	Beech Palette	3353	3490	3627	3899	4173	4447	4721	4995	5544
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	- Semi Clo	osed Arm	3 Seat, 0	Guest Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4223	4405	4588	4952	5318	5684	6049	6414	7145
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -		Arm 3 Sea		Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4261	4443	4624	4990	5355	5720	6085	6450	7180

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CO	DE KET						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	Α	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MOD	- DEI	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION/IVIOL						•	<u> </u>	0		8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC		2520	2612	at, Guest 2703	2884	3069	3249	3433	3617	3981
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	esnan I Ini	t - Sami (Closed A	rm 2 Seat	Guest Ra	ck				
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC		3160	3286	3410	3662	3911	4164	4416	4666	5168
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	esnan I Ini	t - Close	d Arm 2 S	Seat Gues	st Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC		3185	3311	3434	3686	3936	4189	4441	4691	5192
	04" Due Oenfinans d Fac		. 0	A 0. C -	-1 01	Daal					
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC		3577	3712	at, Guest 3848	4124	4397	4669	4945	5218	5766
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Uni	t - Semi (Closed A	rm 3 Seat	, Guest Ba	.ck				
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4445	4630	4812	5176	5541	5906	6270	6634	7367
	24" Pre-Configured Fre		t - Close	d Arm 3 S	Seat, Gues	st Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4483	4666	4846	5214	5579	5944	6308	6673	7403

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123 Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

FRODUCT CO	DEREI						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	, ,	
Removable Back Cover (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	573
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	598
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	645
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215	. ,	
Non-Marring Glide	16	See page 637 for color selection.	

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	COM 2	COL 3 4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6	LEATHE	ER 9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS	r Arm Pre-configur 1791 1879	ed Unit, Guest E 1966 213		Frame 2660 2833	3182
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN	r Arm Pre-configur 2083 2168	ed Unit, Guest E 2256 243	,	Frame 2951 3126	3472
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS	Polymer Arm Pre-c 2401 2520	onfigured Unit, 0 2639 287		etallic Frame 3595 3834	4312
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN	Polymer Arm Pre-c 2691 2810	onfigured Unit, (2929 316		l Nickel Frame 3886 4125	4603
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS	ner Arm Pre-configu 2423 2543	ured Unit, Guest 2663 290	·	Frame 3619 3858	4336
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN	ner Arm Pre-configu 2715 2833	ured Unit, Guest 2954 319	,	el Frame 3909 4147	4626
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS	r Arm Pre-configur 1960 2046	ed Unit, Guest E 2134 230	•	Frame 2830 3004	3352
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN	r Arm Pre-configur 2252 2339	ed Unit, Guest E 2427 259		Frame 3119 3293	3642
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS	Polymer Arm Pre-c 2569 2688	onfigured Unit, 0 2807 304		etallic Frame 3763 4004	4482
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN	Polymer Arm Pre-c 2860 2980	onfigured Unit, (3099 333	·	l Nickel Frame 4055 4294	4771
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS	ner Arm Pre-configu 2593 2713	ured Unit, Guest 2831 307	*	Frame 3787 4027	4505
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN	ner Arm Pre-configu 2883 3004	ured Unit, Guest 3121 336		el Frame 4080 4318	4795
ORDERING NOTES	S:		Arm Style	Option Upcharges		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (Arm Style selection	can also be specified with a SA), replace "PA" in the mobelow and add the upcharge nformation see page 37, op	odel number with t listed. Additional fe	he Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa	ce Arm (pair) - Gr A W ce Arm (pair) - Gr A Co ce Arm (pair) - Gr B ce Arm (pair) - Gr C ette Wood Arm (per pa	olor	573 598 645 678 215
PRODUCT CODE KEY	,					
	Series Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M UC Chair Pre-configured	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Multiple Unit	Р	24X2	S	WA	N
		Patient	21X3	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			21/0	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1 2	COL 3	FABRIC G 4 5	RADES 6	LE 7	ATHER 8	9
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyn FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS	•	red Unit, 0 2816	Guest Backs, S 3077 333		rame 3858	4118	4639
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyn FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN	•	red Unit, (3203	Guest Backs, I 3463 372		Frame 4246	4507	5028
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS		-					6164
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN	d Polymer Arm Pre-	3731 configured 4117	4080 442 d Unit, Guest B 4466 48	Backs, Brushed	5122 I Nickel Fra 5509	5469 me 5856	6164 6553
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS	•	ured Unit, 3766	Guest Backs, 4113 440		Frame 5157	5504	6200
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN		ured Unit, 4154	, Guest Backs, 4502 484		el Frame 5545	5891	6586
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyn							
	FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS		2968	3229 34		4011	4271	4793
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyn FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN	•	3355	3617 38		4398	4660	5182
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS		configured	d Unit, Guest B 4231 45		etallic Fram 5274	e 5620	6316
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN		configured 4271	d Unit, Guest B 4617 490		Nickel Fran 5661	ne 6008	6706
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Poly	•						
	FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS		3918	4266 46		5309	5657	6352
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN	•	4308	4654 500		5696	6044	6739
ORDERING NOTES:	also be execified with a	Mood Arm (MA) or o		yle Option Up	<u> </u>		\$	List
Solid Surface Arm (SA), Arm Style selection bel	also be specified with a Normal replace "PA" in the modelow and add the upchargomation see page 37, optomation see page 37, optomation see page 37.	lel number with the ge listed. Additional	Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su	(1	ir) - Gr C			573 598 645 678 215
PRODUCT CODE KEY			DCCCI1/1	aiotto vvood P	(per pair)			-10
Line Serie	es Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arn	n Type	Arm Style	Me	etal Finish
FAE 2M		G	21X2		0	PA	0"	S
Faeron Cha	ir Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest	24X2	_	en Arm F	Polymer Arm WA	Silv	ver Metallic
		Patient		_		Wood Arm		Brushed Nickel
			21X3		C Soli	SA de Surface Ar	m	

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

		Overall	Overall Height	Seat	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width		l Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width		Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108
Ganging Bracket	58	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321
44" Under-seat Splashguard	91	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	90		
Removable Back Cover (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	573
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	598
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	645
Non-Marring Glide	16	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	678

Additional features and options information see page 37.

See page 637 for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G** to FAE2M-S**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265	
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271	
30" Chairs	82	95	110	135	159	185	210	235	286	

		COM		COL FABI		BRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG21OPAS	it, Guest 1014	Back, Silv 1059	ver Metalli 1098	c Frame 1187	1272	1360	1447	1535	1708
\Rightarrow	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG21OPAN	it, Guest 1207	: Back, Bru 1251	ushed Nick 1294	kel Frame 1380	1466	1555	1642	1729	1902
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG21SPAS	Start Unit 1402	, Guest Ba 1466	ack, Silver 1533	Metallic Fi 1663	rame 1793	1923	2055	2185	2445
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG21SPAN	Start Unit 1596	, Guest Ba 1661	ack, Brush 1727	ed Nickel 1857	Frame 1987	2117	2249	2378	2639
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG21CPAS	Init, Gues 1414	st Back, S 1480	ilver Metal 1543	llic Frame 1673	1804	1935	2065	2195	2458
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG21CPAN	nit, Gue 1609	st Back, B 1671	rushed Nic 1737	ckel Frame 1869	1999	2130	2261	2390	2652
	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG24OPAS	it, Guest 1092			c Frame	1354	1400	1527	1613	1700
\Rightarrow	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG24OPAN		1136 Back, Bru 1330	1179 ushed Nick 1373		1545	1438 1633	1719	1806	1788 1980
шш	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG24SPAS	Start Unit 1481	, Guest Ba 1544	ack, Silver 1611	Metallic Fi 1743	rame 1871	2002	2133	2263	2523
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S FAE2M-SG24SPAN	Start Unit 1672	, Guest Ba 1738	ack, Brush 1803	ed Nickel I 1935	Frame 2064	2194	2326	2457	2717
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG24CPAS	nit, Gue 1492	st Back, S 1557	ilver Metal 1622	llic Frame 1753	1883	2013	2145	2274	2535
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG24CPAN	nit, Gues 1686	st Back, B 1751	rushed Nic 1816	ckel Frame 1946	2077	2208	2339	2466	2728

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	573
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	598
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit	G Guest P Patient	24	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
		Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating		44	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	30" Open Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SG300PAS	Unit, G 1254	uest Back,	Silver Met 1378	allic Frame	1629	1755	1879	2003	2254
	30" Open Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SG30OPAN	Unit, G	uest Back, 1509	Brushed N 1571	Nickel Fran 1697	ne 1822	1947	2072	2196	2448
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-SG30SPAS	m Start 1643	Unit, Guest 1728	Back, Sil	ver Metallio 1980	c Frame 2147	2317	2485	2654	2989
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-SG30SPAN	m Start 1837	Unit, Guest 1921	Back, Bro 2004	ushed Nick 2173	cel Frame 2342	2510	2678	2847	3185
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta FAE2M-SG30CPAS	rt Unit, (1656	Guest Back 1738	, Silver Me 1822	etallic Fran 1990	ne 2160	2328	2496	2664	3003
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta FAE2M-SG30CPAN	rt Unit, (1849	Guest Back 1932	, Brushed 2016	Nickel Fra 2186	me 2354	2523	2690	2859	3195
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SG44OPAS	Unit, G	uest Back, 9 1634	Silver Met 1713	allic Frame 1870	2029	2186	2343	2502	2816
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SG44OPAN	Unit, G 1749	uest Back, 1827	Brushed N 1907	Nickel Fram 2063	ne 2221	2381	2536	2695	3009
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-SG44SPAS	m Start 1944	Unit, Guest 2044	Back, Sil ¹ 2145	ver Metallio 2345	c Frame 2546	2746	2948	3147	3553
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Ar FAE2M-SG44SPAN	m Start 2138	Unit, Guest 2239	Back, Bro 2340	ushed Nick 2539	el Frame 2741	2942	3142	3343	3745
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta FAE2M-SG44CPAS	rt Unit, (1956	Guest Back 2058	, Silver Mo 2157	etallic Fran 2357	ne 2559	2760	2959	3161	3563
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta FAE2M-SG44CPAN	rt Unit, (2149	Guest Back 2252	, Brushed 2352	Nickel Fra 2552	me 2753	2954	3156	3355	3759

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 637 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	573
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	598
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215

Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
2M	Start Unit	G	21	Onen Arm	PA Palymar Arm	S Silver Metallic
Gliair	Multiple Seating	Р	24	S	WA	N
	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient	30	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm SA	Brushed Nickel
	End Unit		44	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
		2M S Chair Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E	Chair Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit	Chair Start Unit Multiple Seating C Patient Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Guest P 24 Patient 30 44	ZM S G 21 O Open Arm Start Unit Guest Open Arm Multiple Seating P 24 S C Patient Semi Closed Arm Center Unit Multiple Seating 30 C E End Unit	ZM S G 21 O PA Chair Start Unit Multiple Seating P 24 S WA C Patient Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm Center Unit Multiple Seating S A Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MC	NDEI .	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	DEL	- 1		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	0	'	0	
Center	21" Open Polymer Arm Center L FAE2M-CG21OPAS	Jnit, Gues 958	st Back, Si 1002	ilver Metall 1045	ic Frame 1134	1220	1306	1393	1481	1654
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center U FAE2M-CG210PAN	Jnit, Gues 1056	st Back, B 1097	rushed Nic 1141	kel Frame 1229	1316	1403	1489	1579	1751
и	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-CG21SPAS	Center Un 1179	it, Guest E 1232	Back, Silve 1288	r Metallic F 1396	rame 1506	1613	1720	1831	2046
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-CG21SPAN	Center Uni 1275	it, Guest E 1330	Back, Brus 1384	hed Nickel 1493	Frame 1601	1709	1818	1927	2145
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG21CPAS	Unit, Gue	est Back, 1245	Silver Meta 1298	allic Frame 1408	1517	1624	1732	1841	2060
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG21CPAN	Unit, Gue 1288	est Back, 1341	Brushed N 1396	lickel Fram 1506	e 1613	1720	1831	1938	2157
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center U	Jnit, Gues	st Back, Si	ilver Metall	ic Frame					
	FAE2M-CG24OPAS	1037	1081	1122	1212	1296	1384	1471	1558	1731
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center L FAE2M-CG24OPAN	Jnit, Gues 1135	st Back, B 1177	rushed Nic 1221	kel Frame 1307	1394	1482	1567	1656	1828
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-CG24SPAS	Center Uni 1257	it, Guest E 1311	Back, Silve 1363	r Metallic F 1474	rame 1583	1691	1801	1908	2124
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-CG24SPAN	Center Uni 1354	it, Guest E 1408	Back, Brus 1462	hed Nickel 1570	Frame 1680	1790	1897	2006	2221
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG24CPAS	Unit, Gue 1269	est Back, 1323	Silver Meta 1377	allic Frame 1485	1594	1704	1813	1921	2136
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG24CPAN	Unit, Gue 1363	est Back, 1420	Brushed N 1474	ickel Fram 1583	e 1691	1801	1908	2017	2235

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 637 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit	G Guest P Patient	24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
		Multiple Seating					Nickel

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAD 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	30" Open Polymer Arm Ce FAE2M-CG30OPAS	enter Unit, 1199	Guest Bac 1262	ck, Silver 1325	Metallic Fra 1449	ame 1572	1698	1823	1949	2197
	30" Open Polymer Arm Ce FAE2M-CG30OPAN	enter Unit, 1295	Guest Bac 1358	ck, Brushe 1421	ed Nickel F 1545	rame 1670	1795	1921	2045	2296
Ц	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG30SPAS	Arm Center 1419	er Unit, Gu 1493	est Back, 1566	, Silver Met 1713	tallic Fran 1860	ne 2006	2152	2298	2593
	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG30SPAN	Arm Cent	er Unit, Gu 1589	est Back, 1663	, Brushed I 1810	Nickel Fra 1956	me 2104	2250	2396	2690
	30" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG30CPAS	Center Uni 1431	t, Guest Ba 1506	ack, Silve 1579	r Metallic F 1724	rame 1871	2017	2165	2310	2607
	30" Closed Polymer Arm (FAE2M-CG30CPAN	Center Uni 1528	t, Guest Ba 1601	ack, Brus 1673	hed Nickel 1821	Frame 1967	2114	2262	2407	2701
	44" Open Polymer Arm Ce FAE2M-CG44OPAS	enter Unit, 1501	Guest Bac 1580	k, Silver 1660	Metallic Fra 1816	ame 1972	2132	2287	2445	2761
	44" Open Polymer Arm Ce FAE2M-CG44OPAN	nter Unit, 1597	Guest Bac 1676	k, Brushe 1755	ed Nickel F 1912	rame 2069	2228	2385	2542	2858
	44" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG44SPAS	Arm Cento 1720	er Unit, Gu 1810	est Back, 1899	, Silver Met 2080	tallic Fran 2259	ne 2437	2616	2795	3156
	44" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG44SPAN	Arm Cento 1818	er Unit, Gu 1907	est Back, 1997	Brushed N 2176	Nickel Fra 2356	me 2535	2714	2893	3251
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG44CPAS	Center Uni 1732	t, Guest Ba 1821	ack, Silve 1911	r Metallic F 2090	rame 2271	2449	2630	2807	3165
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG44CPAN	Center Uni 1831	t, Guest Ba 1920	ack, Brus 2009	hed Nickel 2189	Frame 2368	2546	2724	2905	3264

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 637 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
. 43.3	O.I.a.ii	Multiple Seating	P	24	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	ratient	30	С	SA	Nickel
		End Unit Multiple Seating		44	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG21OPAS	, Guest 958	Back, Silve	er Metallic 1045	Frame 1134	1220	1306	1393	1481	1654
	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG21OPAN	, Guest I 1056	Back, Brus 1097	hed Nicke 1141	el Frame 1229	1316	1403	1489	1579	1751
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG21SPAS	End Unit, 1179	Guest Bac 1232	ck, Silver N 1288	Metallic Fra 1396	ame 1506	1613	1720	1831	2046
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG21SPAN	End Unit, 1275	Guest Bac 1330	ck, Brushe 1384	ed Nickel F 1493	rame 1601	1709	1818	1927	2145
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG21CPAS	nit, Gues 1191	t Back, Silv 1245	ver Metalli 1298	ic Frame 1408	1517	1624	1732	1841	2060
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG21CPAN	nit, Gues 1288	t Back, Bru 1341	ushed Nic 1396	kel Frame 1506	1613	1720	1831	1938	2157
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG24OPAS	, Guest 1037	Back, Silve	er Metallic 1122	Frame 1212	1296	1384	1471	1558	1731
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG24OPAN	, Guest 1 1135	Back, Brus 1177	hed Nicke 1221	el Frame 1307	1394	1482	1567	1656	1828
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG24SPAS	End Unit, 1257	Guest Bac 1311	ck, Silver N 1363	Metallic Fra 1474	ame 1583	1691	1801	1908	2124
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG24SPAN	End Unit, 1354	Guest Bac 1408	ck, Brushe 1462	ed Nickel F 1570	rame 1680	1790	1897	2006	2221
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG24CPAS	nit, Gues 1269	t Back, Silv 1323	ver Metalli 1377	ic Frame 1485	1594	1704	1813	1921	2136
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Un FAE2M-EG24CPAN	nit, Gues 1363	t Back, Bru 1420	ushed Nic 1474	kel Frame 1583	1691	1801	1908	2017	2235

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 637 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108	

-							
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		Multiple Seating C	P Patient	24	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	rauent	30	С	SA	Nickel
		End Unit		44	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
		Multiple Seating					

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End	30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, FAE2M-EG30OPAS	Guest I 1199	3ack, Silvei 1262	Metallic 1325	Frame 1449	1572	1698	1823	1949	2197
	30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit,	Guest I	Back, Brush	ned Nicke	el Frame					
	FAE2M-EG30OPAN	1295	1358	1421	1545	1670	1795	1921	2045	2296
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Er	nd Unit.	Guest Back	c. Silver N	Metallic Fra	me				
	FAE2M-EG30SPAS	1419	1493	1566	1713	1860	2006	2152	2298	2593
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Er	nd Unit,	Guest Bacl	k, Brushe	d Nickel F	rame				
	FAE2M-EG30SPAN	1515	1589	1663	1810	1956	2104	2250	2396	2690
	00" Observat Ballance Assa Franklik		. D I. O'I.							
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Un FAE2M-EG30CPAS	1431	1506	er Metalli 1579	c Frame 1724	1871	2017	2165	2310	2607
	TALZINI EGOOTAO	1431	1300	1379	1724	10/1	2017	2100	2310	2007
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	it, Gues	t Back, Bru	shed Nic	kel Frame					
	FAE2M-EG30CPAN	1528	1601	1673	1821	1967	2114	2262	2407	2701
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit,	Guest F	Rack Silver	Metallic	Frame					
	FAE2M-EG44OPAS	1501	1580	1660	1816	1972	2132	2287	2445	2761
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit,	Guest F	Back, Brush	ned Nicke	el Frame					
	FAE2M-EG44OPAN	1597	1676	1755	1912	2069	2228	2385	2542	2858
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Er FAE2M-EG44SPAS			-			0.407	0010	0705	0450
	FAEZIVI-EG443FA3	1720	1810	1899	2080	2259	2437	2616	2795	3156
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Er	nd Unit,	Guest Bacl	k, Brushe	d Nickel Fi	rame				
	FAE2M-EG44SPAN	1818	1907	1997	2176	2356	2535	2714	2893	3251
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	-	-			0074	0.4.40	0000	0007	0405
	FAE2M-EG44CPAS	1732	1821	1911	2090	2271	2449	2630	2807	3165
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	it, Guest	t Back, Bru	shed Nicl	kel Frame					
	FAE2M-EG44CPAN	1831	1920	2009	2189	2368	2546	2724	2905	3264

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 637 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108	
,		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit	G Guest P Patient	24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
		Multiple Seating					

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	103	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	135	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	147	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92	
PCF21X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92	
PCF24X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92	
PCF24X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Ganging Bracket	64 58	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	573 598
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	120 58	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	645
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	678
Removable Back Cover (per back) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	58 33	See page 637 for color selection.	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64		
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) Non-Marring Glide	215 16		

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265	
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer A FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS		igured U 1769	Init, Guest 1856	Backs, 2030	Silver Metal 2205	lic Frame 2378	2552	2724	3073
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer A AE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN		igured U 1964	Init, Guest 2051	Backs, 2222	Brushed Nio 2397	ckel Frame 2570	e 2745	2920	3267
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Po FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS	2070	2180	2287	2506	2723	2940	3159	3374	3810
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Po FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN		re-confiç 2373	gured Unit, 2482	Guest 2699	Backs, Brus 2917	hed Nicke 3135	el Frame 3352	3567	4003
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS		nfigured 2192	Unit, Gues 2299	st Back 2517	s, Silver Met 2736	allic Frame 2952	e 3169	3386	3820
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN		nfigured 2385	Unit, Gues 2493	st Back 2713	s, Brushed N 2928	lickel Frar 3145	ne 3364	3581	4014
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer A FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS		figured U 2441	Init, Guest 2570	Backs, 2832	Silver Metal 3093	lic Frame 3355	3614	3876	4397
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer A FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN		igured U 2636	Init, Guest 2765	Backs, 3028	Brushed Nio 3289	ckel Frame 3550	3810	4070	4590
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Po FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS	•	re-confiç 2853	gured Unit, 3006	Guest 3310	Backs, Silve 3612	er Metallic 3917	Frame 4221	4527	5134
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Po FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN	•	re-confiç 3047	gured Unit, 3197	Guest 3503	Backs, Brus 3806	hed Nicke 4111	el Frame 4415	4720	5328
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS	2713	2866	3015	3321	3624	3930	4234	4537	5145
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN		nfigured 3058	Unit, Gues 3209	st Back 3515	s, Brushed N 3818	lickel Frar 4124	ne 4426	4733	5340
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm Style	Optio	n Upcharges	5		\$ List	:
Solid Surface Arm (S Arm Style selection be for color selection. A	can also be specified with a W A), replace "PA" in the mode elow and add the upcharge lis additional features and option	l number wit ted. See pag	th the ge 637 on see	Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa	ace Arn ace Arn ace Arn	n (pair) - Gr A n (pair) - Gr A n (pair) - Gr E n (pair) - Gr (A Color B		573 598 645 678	
page 37, option upch	aiges page 100.			Beech/Pal	ette Wo	ood Arm (per	pair)		215	i
Line Ser	ies Chair Type Back	Туре	Size	Unit	Style	Arm Type	e Arn	n Style	Metal Finis	sh
FAE 21	air Pre-Configured Gu Freespan Multiple Unit	G lest D	21X2 21X3	Cente	vith no er Arm	O Open Arm S Semi Closed	Polyr Arm Woo	PA mer Arm WA od Arm	Silver Metal N Brushed Nickel	llic
			24X2		er Arm	Closed Arr	n Solid St	SA urface Arm		

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

		COM		COL		FABRIC GRA		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6 7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer		-						
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS	1832	1920	2004	2180	2354	2527 2699	2874	3221
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer		-						
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN	2026	2112	2197	2373	2546	2720 2894	3068	3415
<i>□</i>									
ш									
	0.01.04".01.01	D - L A	D		1-11-0	- L D L - O'L -	Markallia Farana		
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F	-		-					0050
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS	2219	2328	2437	2655	2872	3090 3307	3523	3959
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F	Dolumor A	rm Dro oc	nfigurad I	Init Cuo	ot Books Bru	ahad Niakal Eram		
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN	•	2523	2631	2848		3283 3501	3717	4154
	TALZIVI-I OI GZ4AZAGI AN	2410	2323	2001	2040	3007	3203 3301	37 17	4104
"									
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym	er Arm Pr	e-confiau	red Unit. G	auest Ba	cks. Silver Me	tallic Frame		
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS		2341	2449	2665		3102 3319	3536	3971
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym	er Arm Pr	e-configu	red Unit, G	auest Bac	cks, Brushed	Nickel Frame		
	FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN		2535	2641	2860		3294 3513	3730	4164
_	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer	Arm Pre-	-configure	d Unit, Gu	iest Back	s, Silver Meta	ıllic Frame		
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS	2523	2655	2785	3045	3305	3565 3828	4088	4610
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer		•						
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN	2717	2848	2979	3239	3499	3761 4022	4284	4802
· U									
	0. Cast 0.4" Cassi Olasad F	Σ = l Λ	D		Iit O	at Danier Cile	au Matallia Euros		
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F	•		•					E0.40
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS	2912	3066	3217	3520	3825	4130 4435	4737	5346
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F	Polymer A	rm Dro-co	onfigured I	Init Gua	et Backe Bru	shed Nickel Fram	10	
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN		3259	3410	3714		4322 4628	4931	5539
	TALLIN TOT GLANGAGI AIN	3103	0200	3410	37 14	4020	4020	4301	5555
"									
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym	er Arm Pr	e-configu	red Unit, G	auest Bac	cks, Silver Me	tallic Frame		
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS		3077	3229	3533		4141 4445	4749	5360
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym	er Arm Pr	e-configu	red Unit, G	auest Bac	cks, Brushed	Nickel Frame		
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN	3117	3269	3423	3727	4030	4335 4638	4944	5552
/ 1									
Ш									
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm Stv	le Option	n Upcharges		\$ Lis	st
	n also be specified with a Wo	ood Arm (WA) or a			· ·	\/\bita		
	, replace "PA" in the model					n (pair) - Gr A n (pair) - Gr A		57 59	
	ow and add the upcharge list					n (pair) - Gr A n (pair) - Gr B	Color	58 64	
	ditional features and option					n (pair) - Gr B		67	
page 37, option upchar						ood Arm (per p	acir)	21	
DDODUOT CODE VEV	-			Deecii/F	aiciic WC	ou Aiii (per þ	oan)	۷۱	J
PRODUCT CODE KEY									
Line Series	S Chair Type Back	Туре	Size	Un	it Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Fir	nish
FAE 2M	POF	G .	21X2	Г	Α	0	PA	S	7
				1 1=14					allic.
Faeron Chair	Pre-Configured Gu Freespan —	est			t with no nter Arm	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Met	.aiiiC _
	Multiple Unit F		21X3	_		S	WA	N	
		ient			В	Semi Closed A	rm Wood Arm	Brushe	d
				Ur	nit with			Nicke	
			24X2	Cer	nter Arm	С	SA		
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arn	n	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GR	ADES 6	L 7	EATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS		figured 2241	Freespan 2328	Unit, G 2504	uest Backs, 2676	Silver Met 2851	tallic Frame 3025	3197	3545
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN		figured 2533	Freespan 2618	Unit, G 2794	uest Backs, 2968	Brushed I 3141	Nickel Fram 3314	ne 3489	3836
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS	•	Pre-con 2883	figured Fre 3004	espan 3242	Unit, Guest 3481	Backs, Sil	ver Metallio	Frame 4197	4677
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN	•	Pre-con 3173	figured Fre 3293	espan 3533	Unit, Guest 3772	Backs, Br 4011	ushed Nick 4248	xel Frame 4487	4967
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS		onfigure 2907	d Freespar 3028	unit, (Guest Backs 3505	s, Silver M 3743	etallic Fran 3982	ne 4221	4698
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN		onfigure 3197	d Freespar 3316	n Unit, (3557	Guest Backs 3796	s, Brushed 4036	l Nickel Fra 4272	me 4511	4991
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS		figured 3195	Freespan 3326	Unit, G 3586	uest Backs, 3847	Silver Met 4108	tallic Frame 4369	4631	5152
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN		figured 3583	Freespan 9 3713	Unit, G 3975	uest Backs, 4236	Brushed N 4496	Nickel Fram 4756	ne 5017	5538
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS	•	Pre-con 1067	figured Fre 4242	espan 4589	Unit, Guest 4937	Backs, Sil	ver Metallio	Frame 5979	6674
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN	•	Pre-con 1456	figured Fre 4630	espan 4977	Unit, Guest 5323	Backs, Br 5673	ushed Nick 6020	cel Frame 6366	7062
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymi FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS		onfigure 1104	d Freespar 4277	unit, 4624	Guest Backs 4972	s, Silver M 5320	etallic Fran 5666	ne 6015	6710
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN		onfigure 1490	d Freespar 4664	n Unit, (5011	Guest Backs 5361	s, Brushed 5707	l Nickel Fra 6055	me 6402	7096
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm Style	Optio	n Upcharge	s		\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (SA Arm Style selection be for color selection. Ad page 37, option upcha	In also be specified with a W A), replace "PA" in the mode Flow and add the upcharge lis Iditional features and option Irges page 138.	el number with sted. See page	h the = 637	Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa	ace Arr ace Arr ace Arr	n (pair) - Gr n (pair) - Gr n (pair) - Gr n (pair) - Gr pod Arm (pe	A Color B C		573 598 645 678 215	
PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Serie	es Chair Type Bacl	к Туре	Size	l Init	Style	Arm Typ	e An	n Style	Metal Finis	
FAE 2M			21X2		A	()		PA	S	
Faeron Chai	Freespan	uest	0170		vith no er Arm	Open Arn	n Poly	mer Arm	Silver Metal	lic
	Waltiple Offit	P [21X3		3 with	Semi Closed	Arm Wo	WA ood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	
		ا	24X2	Cente	er Arm	Closed Ar	m Solid S	SA Surface Arm		

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/	MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GR.	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DESCRIPTION!	MODEL	2 Seat - 24" Open FAE2M-PCFG24X2		Arm Pr								3694
		2 Seat - 24" Open FAE2M-PCFG24X2	,		e-configure 2682	d Freespa 2769	an Unit, 2943	Guest Backs 3116	s, Brushed 3291	d Nickel F 3463	Frame 3638	3985
		2 Seat - 24" Semi (FAE2M-PCFG24X2			Arm Pre-co	onfigured I 3153	Freespa	an Unit, Gues 3631	t Backs, 3 3870	Silver Me 4108	tallic Frame 4348	4824
		2 Seat - 24" Semi (FAE2M-PCFG24X2		-	Arm Pre-co 3323	onfigured I 3444	Freespa 3683	an Unit, Gues 3920	t Backs, I 4160	Brushed 4398	Nickel Frame 4637	5115
		2 Seat - 24" Closed FAE2M-PCFG24X2	•		Pre-configui 3056	red Freesp 3175	oan Uni 3415	t, Guest Bacl 3655	ks, Silver 3893	Metallic I 4131	- Frame 4371	4847
		2 Seat - 24" Closed FAE2M-PCFG24X2	•		Pre-configui 3346	red Freesp 3468	oan Uni 3707	t, Guest Bacl 3944	ks, Brush 4184	ed Nickel 4422	Frame 4662	5139
		3 Seat - 24" Open FAE2M-PCFG24X3			e-configure 3408	d Freespa	an Unit, 3798	Guest Backs 4059	s, Silver M 4319	letallic Fr 4581	ame 4841	5364
		3 Seat - 24" Open FAE2M-PCFG24X3			e-configure 3795	d Freespa 3927	an Unit, 4186	Guest Backs 4446	s, Brushed 4709	d Nickel F 4968	Frame 5230	5751
		3 Seat - 24" Semi (FAE2M-PCFG24X3		-	Arm Pre-co	onfigured I 4455	Freespa 4801	an Unit, Gues 5149	t Backs, 5 5497	Silver Me 5844	tallic Frame 6191	6888
		3 Seat - 24" Semi (FAE2M-PCFG24X3			Arm Pre-co 4667	onfigured I 4841	Freespa 5189	an Unit, Gues 5536	t Backs, l 5885	Brushed 6232	Nickel Frame 6580	7274
		3 Seat - 24" Closed FAE2M-PCFG24X3	•		Pre-configui 4316	red Freesp 4488	oan Uni 4838	t, Guest Bacl 5184	ks, Silver 5532	Metallic I 5880	- Frame 6228	6923
		3 Seat - 24" Closed FAE2M-PCFG24X3			Pre-configu 4705	red Freesp 4877	oan Uni 5223	t, Guest Bacl 5571	ks, Brush 5919	ed Nickel 6268	Frame 6615	7311
ORDERING NO						Arm Style	e Optio	n Upcharge	s		\$ List	
Solid Surface A	rm (SA), tion belo on. Addi	also be specified wi replace "PA" in the w and add the upcha tional features and es page 138.	model n arge listed	umber d. See j	with the page 637 ation see	Solid Surl Solid Surl Solid Surl	face Arı face Arı face Arı	m (pair) - Gr A m (pair) - Gr A m (pair) - Gr E m (pair) - Gr (ood Arm (per	A Color B C		573 598 645 678 215	
PRODUCT CODE	KEY					200011/1 6	۷۷	ood / till (per	pan)		213	
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Ty	/ре	Size	Uni	t Style	Arm Type	e Ar	m Style	Metal Finis	h
FAE	2M	PCF	G		21X2		А	0		PA	S	
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Gues	t			with no ter Arm	Open Arn	n Poly	mer Arm	Silver Metall	ic
		Multiple Unit	P Patien	<u> </u>	21X3	_	В	S Semi Closed	Arm \\/	WA ood Arm	N Brushed	
			rauen		24X2	Uni	it with	C C	/ dill VVC	SA SA	Nickel	

24X2

24X3

SA

Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm

С

Center Arm

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

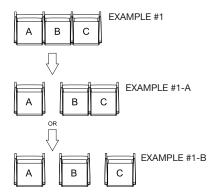
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

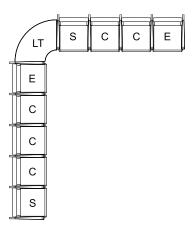
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

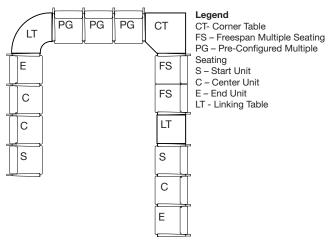
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8
PRE-CON	FIGURED	MULTIPLE	UNITS	SEA	T G	GUEST BACK	PAT	IENT BACK	CLOSE	D ARM PANE	iL		
PC21x2				1.8	3	2.8		3.8	1	1.35			
PC21x3				2.7	7	4.2		5.7		1.8			

COM

COM

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

4.2

1.8

2.7

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat

PC24X2

PC24X3







3.8

5.7

1.35

1.8

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238	
Kinetic Back option	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250	
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264	
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-Marring Glide	37	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64			

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades		•			5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL	FAE	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arr	n Pre-conf	figured Un	it, Guest I	Backs						
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	2130	2281	2434	2665	2894	3144	3395	3682	4198
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	2273	2427	2580	2808	3058	3316	3565	3854	4392
	21" Open Arm Uretha	ne Cap Pr	e-configur	ed Unit, G	auest Bac	ks					
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	2339	2489	2641	2874	3104	3353	3604	3891	4406
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	2483	2636	2789	3021	3268	3528	3774	4063	4599
	2 Seat - 21" Closed A	rm Pre-co	nfiaured U	Init. Guest	t Backs						
_	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS		2312	2464	2618	2848	3078	3327	3577	3865	4381
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS			2457	2609	2763	2992	3242	3499	3746	4037	4573
FI	2 Seat - 21" Closed A		ne Cap Pr	e-configu	red Unit, (Guest Bac	ks				
U	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	2520	2672	2827	3057	3287	3536	3786	4072	4591
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2665	2819	2971	3203	3453	3709	3959	4245	4782
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arr	n Dro cont	figured Lle	it Cucot I	Pooleo						
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS		•	•		0000	4000	4070	5074	5540	2000
			3163	3395 3624	3624 3854	3960 4198	4322 4581	4678 4995	5071 5407	5510 5799	6289 6575
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	3384	3024	3634	4190	4301	4995	3407	3799	0373
AT!	3 Seat - 21" Open Arr	n Urethane	e Cap Pre-	-confiaure	d Unit. Gu	uest Backs	3				
U	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU		3441	3671	3902	4238	4603	4957	5351	5792	6567
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	3663	3902	4132	4477	4861	5274	5685	6079	6854
		-									
_	3 Seat - 21" Closed		onfigured l	Jnit, Gues	st Backs						
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS		3408	3638	3867	4205	4567	4921	5317	5757	6532
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	3628	3867	4098	4442	4826	5240	5649	6044	6819
	21" Closed Arm Ureth	nane Can E	Pre-configu	ured I Init	Guest Ra	cke					
. 0	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU		•				40.45	E001	FF0F	0004	0010
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU		3686 3907	3917 4146	4146 4377	4484 4721	4845 5106	5201 5518	5595 5929	6034 6322	6813 7095
										0322	7095
ORDERING NOTES:	A drawing showing the co	onfiguration	of the mu	Itiple seati	ng and tab	les is requ	ired with e	ach purcha	ase order.		
Jordan Ontion Un	charges		\$ List						\$	List	

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238	
Kinetic Back option	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250	
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264	
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-Marring Glide	37	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64			

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

rabile Grades	(COIVI) I	2	(COL) 3	4	3	O	1	O	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941
PRODUCT CODE	KFY								

PRODUCT COL	JE KET				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
		Manaple Cint	Р	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU

Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	?			
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL S	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm	n Pre-cor	nfigured I	Unit, Gue	st Backs									
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	2206	2359	2513	2742	2971	3241	3470	3759	4274			
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	2369	2522	2673	2906	3158	3412	3662	3950	4486			
	24" Open Arm Urethar													
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU		2415	2567	2719	2952	3181	3452	3680	3965	4485			
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	2579	2734	2884	3114	3364	3622	3871	4160	4693			
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs														
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	2387	2541	2695	2926	3158	3424	3654	3940	4458			
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	2552	2705	2858	3090	3339	3595	3845	4132	4669			
	24" Closed Arm Uretha	ane Cap	Pre-conf	figured Ur	nit, Guest	Backs								
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	2596	2748	2904	3134	3364	3634	3862	4149	4667			
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	2761	2913	3068	3297	3546	3806	4055	4340	4878			
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs													
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS E	Beech	3279	3508	3739	4074	4439	4793	5187	5629	6403			
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	3519	3759	3988	4334	4715	5131	5539	5954	6710			
	24" Open Arm Urethar	ne Cap P	re-confic	ured Uni	t. Guest B	acks								
U	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU I		3559	3788	4016	4353	4718	5071	5465	5905	6683			
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU I	Maple	3796	4037	4267	4611	4995	5408	5819	6232	6987			
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Ar	m Pre-c	onfigured	d U <u>nit,</u> Gu	est Backs	3 4046	4005	5006	F 400	5076				
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS E	Beech					4683	5036	5429	5870	6647			
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS N	<i>M</i> aple	3762	4001	4233	4576	4961	5370	5784	6196	6954			
	24" Closed Arm Uretha	ane Can	Pre-conf	figured Lli	nit Guest	Racks								
. П	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU E		3803	4030	4261	4596	4962	5317	5710	6149	6925			
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU		4041	4282	4509	4857	5240	5650						
ORDERING NOTES: A	drawing showing the con	figuration	of the m	ultiple sea	ting and ta	ables is req	uired with	each purcl	hase order.					
Jordan Option Upo	charges		\$ List							\$ List				
CAL 133 & Moisture	Barrier (per yard)		64	Sc	olid Surfac	e Arm Cai	n (per arm) - Gr A W	/hite	238				

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238	
Kinetic Back option	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250	
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264	
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-Marring Glide	37	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64			

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

 Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	1	8	9
									870 941

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS
Start Unit Center Unit

0084





End Unit

0084

\$ List \$ List **Jordan Guest Option Upcharges** 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 64 40 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 120 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 48 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 90 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White 238 21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back) 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color 240 30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back) 90 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B 250 264 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C 30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 142 Non-Marring Glide 37 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 33 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 64

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) I	2	(COL) 3	4	5	ь	1	8	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941

				COM		FAI	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Sta	rt Unit, Guest B	ack								
	JOR2-SG210PS	Beech	1170	1257	1342	1466	1603	1736	1880	2042	2329
	JOR2-SG210PS	Maple	1257	1342	1430	1555	1698	1853	2004	2146	2434
	21" Open Arm Ure	•					.=				
	JOR2-SG210PU JOR2-SG210PU	Beech	1310	1396	1482	1609	1743	1878	2019	2182	2470
	JUR2-3G21UPU	Maple	1396	1482	1568	1693	1837	1990	2144	2285	2574
	21" Closed Arm S	tart Unit. Guest	Back								
	JOR2-SG21CLS	Beech	1292	1378	1464	1589	1724	1857	2002	2165	2452
A A	JOR2-SG21CLS	Maple	1378	1464	1554	1676	1819	1974	2129	2269	2557
V V	21" Closed Arm U										
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech	1431	1518	1604	1730	1863	1997	2140	2304	2591
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Maple	1518	1604	1691	1816	1959	2112	2266	2410	2697
	21" Closed Arm /	Open Center Ar	m Start Ur	nit. Guest	Back						
	JOR2-SG21COS	Beech	1229	1316	1404	1529	1664	1798	1941	2105	2391
4 4	JOR2-SG21COS	Maple	1316	1404	1492	1615	1758	1912	2064	2210	2496
V V	21" Closed Arm /				-						
	JOR2-SG21COU	Beech	1372	1459	1543	1668	1803	1938	2080	2242	2531
	JOR2-SG21COU	Maple	1459	1543	1632	1753	1898	2054	2206	2347	2636
	24" Open Arm Sta	rt Unit Guest B	ack								
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech	1201	1285	1373	1495	1632	1765	1909	2070	2359
h h	JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1295	1380	1466	1592	1736	1887	2042	2188	2472
		·									
U U	24" Open Arm Ure										
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	1340	1423	1512	1636	1771	1905	2048	2211	2497
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1434	1521	1609	1731	1878	2029	2182	2326	2612
	24" Closed Arm S	tart I Init Guest	Rack								
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech	1320	1408	1494	1618	1752	1885	2031	2193	2481
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Maple	1417	1503	1589	1714	1857	2011	2165	2308	2595
	24" Closed Arm U										
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1461	1547	1634	1756	1892	2026	2170	2332	2620
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1558	1643	1730	1854	1997	2148	2304	2448	2736
	24" Closed Arm /	Open Center Arr	m Start I Ir	nit Guest	Back						
	JOR2-SG24COS	Beech	1262	1346	1433	1558	1691	1823	1970	2132	2419
l l	JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1357	1441	1529	1653	1798	1951	2105	2247	2533
		•									
V V	24" Closed Arm /		m Urethan	e Cap Sta	art Unit, G	luest Back					
	JOR2-SG24COU	Beech	1401	1484	1570	1697	1833	1965	2109	2272	2559
	JOR2-SG24COU	Maple	1495	1583	1668	1791	1938	2090	2242	2386	2672

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT (CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					[COU]

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	?			
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	30" Open Arm Star	t Unit, Guest B	ack											
A A	JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1563	1716	1853	2083	2312	2541	2772	3003	3366			
	JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1678	1834	1987	2215	2447	2673	2906	3135	3499			
V	00" 0 4 11 1													
	30" Open Arm Uret JOR2-SG30OPU	nane Cap Start Beech	-		1000	0000	0.454	0000	0011	04.44	0505			
	JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1703 1818	1856 1971	1990 2126	2220 2355	2451 2586	2682 2817	2911 3043	3141 3274	3505 3639			
	00112 000001 0	Maple	1010	1971	2120	2333	2360	2017	3043	3214	3039			
	30" Closed Arm Sta	art Unit, Guest	Back											
	JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech	1686	1839	1974	2205	2433	2664	2893	3126	3488			
	JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1802	1955	2108	2339	2567	2798	3028	3259	3622			
	30" Closed Arm Ur	ethane Can Sta	art I Init Gu	iest Back										
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1823	1979	2112	2343	2571	2804	3032	3265	3627			
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	1941	2092	2247	2479	2707	2936	3165	3397	3761			
		<u> </u>												
	30" Closed Arm/Op			-										
A A	JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1624	1778	1912	2143	2374	2605	2833	3062	3428			
	JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1741	1893	2046	2278	2505	2738	2965	3195	3561			
V V	30" Closed Arm/Or	30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back												
	JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1765	1918	2054	2281	2513	2742	2971	3203	3565			
	JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1880	2033	2188	2417	2646	2877	3105	3336	3701			
	1.111.0													
	44" Open Arm Star	t Unit, Guest B Beech						00.40						
	JOR2-SG44OPS JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	1870	2062	2223	2493	2772	3049	3327	3605	4037			
	30112-304401 3	Ινιαρίο	2012	2206	2378	2657	2934	3211	3489	3759	4198			
	44" Open Arm Uret	hane Cap Start	t Unit, Gue	st Back										
	JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	2010	2201	2362	2634	2911	3187	3468	3743	4177			
	JOR2-SG440PU	Maple	2155	2345	2517	2794	3073	3352	3628	3896	4337			
	44" Closed Arm Sta	art Unit Cuant	Pools											
	JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	1991	0105	2346	2614	2893	2160	3452	3727	4160			
4 4	JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	2135	2185 2327	2500	2614 2778	2093 3056	3169 3333	3452 3609	3727 3880	4160 4319			
			2100	2021	2300	2110	3030	0000	3003	3000	4010			
U U	44" Closed Arm Ur	ethane Cap Sta	art Unit, Gu	uest Back										
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	2132	2324	2486	2754	3032	3312	3589	3866	4296			
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2277	2465	2638	2919	3194	3472	3752	4020	4459			
	44" Closed Arm/Op	oen Center Arm	Start Unit	Guest R	ack									
	JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	1932	2124	2283	2554	2833	3111	3388	3666	4098			
	JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	2073	2266	2437	2717	2994	3271	3552	3819	4260			
		•												
U U	44" Closed Arm/Op				-									
	JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	2070	2264	2423	2694	2971	3248	3529	3806	4237			
	JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2214	2406	2579	2857	3134	3412	3688	3958	4398			

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

ПОВООТ	OODLIKEI				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm

Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm

Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	₹		
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL S _I	pecies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
Center	21" Open Arm Ce	nter Unit, G	uest Back										
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	1056	1141	1228	1355	1485	1620	1765	1927	2215		
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	1134	1228	1314	1439	1584	1736	1887	2033	2319		
	O1" On on Armallus	thana Can											
	21" Open Arm Ure JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	1124	1212	1297	1 400	1550	1691	1005	1007	2283		
ū	JOR2-CG210PU	Maple	1202	1212	1384	1422 1509	1558 1653	1806	1835 1959	1997 2104	2390		
	JON2-002 TOFU	iviapie	1202	1297	1304	1509	1000	1000	1909	2104	2390		
	21" Closed Arm C	enter Unit,	Guest Back	<									
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1117	1203	1289	1415	1548	1683	1823	1989	2278		
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1193	1289	1376	1499	1644	1798	1951	2092	2382		
	21" Closed Arm U	rethane Ca	n Center U	nit. Guest	t Back								
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	1187	1273	1358	1483	1618	1752	1894	2059	2346		
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1263	1358	1446	1568	1714	1867	2020	2164	2451		
	24" Open Arm Ce												
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1086	1170	1257	1380	1514	1646	1792	1956	2242		
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1179	1266	1355	1479	1620	1765	1927	2070	2359		
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back												
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	1155	1240	1328	1451	1585	1717	1863	2026	2313		
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1249	1336	1422	1547	1691	1835	1997	2140	2429		
	24" Closed Arm C	enter Unit,	Guest Back	<									
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1143	1230	1316	1441	1578	1712	1855	2018	2304		
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1241	1328	1415	1537	1683	1823	1989	2132	2419		
V	24" Closed Arm U	rethane Ca	p Center U	nit. Gues	t Back								
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	1215	1302	1389	1512	1645	1779	1924	2087	2376		
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1311	1396	1483	1609	1752	1894	2059	2201	2488		
	30" Open Arm Ce												
l h	JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1449	1603	1736	1967	2195	2427	2657	2886	3249		
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1563	1716	1870	2103	2329	2562	2790	3022	3384		
V	30" Open Arm Ure	thane Cap	Center Uni	t, Guest I	Back								
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1518	1670	1806	2035	2266	2496	2726	2957	3320		
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1634	1788	1941	2170	2401	2632	2859	3091	3455		
	20" Classed A	antar Hr#	Cuast Deel										
	30" Closed Arm C JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech			1700	0000	0050	0.407	0717	00.47	0010		
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1510	1664	1798	2028	2256	2487	2717	2947	3313		
	JUNZ-UGJUULJ	iviapie	1624	1778	1932	2163	2391	2621	2852	3081	3446		
u	30" Closed Arm U	rethane Ca	p Center U	nit, Gues	t Back								
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1581	1732	1867	2096	2327	2557	2788	3016	3382		
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1695	1849	2002	2232	2462	2691	2921	3148	3516		

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	С	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	1
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Spec	ies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	44" Open Arm Cer	nter Unit,	Guest Ba	ck							
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech	1755	1946	2109	2378	2657	2934	3211	3489	3921
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Maple	1898	2090	2264	2541	2819	3097	3374	3642	4083
	44" Open Arm Ure	thane Car	o Center I	Unit. Gue	st Back						
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Beech .	1823	2018	2177	2448	2726	3004	3283	3560	3993
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Maple	1968	2161	2332	2611	2888	3165	3445	3712	4153
	44" Closed Arm C	enter Unit	. Guest B	ack							
	JOR2-CG44CLS	Beech	1817	2007	2170	2437	2717	2994	3271	3552	3982
, and the second	JOR2-CG44CLS	Maple	1959	2148	2324	2605	2880	3160	3434	3706	4145
	44" Closed Arm U	rethane C	an Cente	r I Init Gu	est Rack						
U	JOR2-CG44CLU	Beech	1885	2079	2240	2507	2788	3066	3344	3620	4053
	JOR2-CG44CLU	Maple	2030	2220	2392	2671	2948	3229	3505	3773	4214
End	21" Open Arm End	I Unit Gu	est Rack								
	JOR2-EG21OPS	Beech	1056	1141	1228	1355	1485	1620	1765	1927	2215
	JOR2-EG21OPS	Maple	1134	1228	1314	1439	1584	1736	1887	2033	2319
	01" On on American		- F		Da.al.						
	21" Open Arm Ure JOR2-EG210PU	tnane Cal Beech	p Ena Uni 1124	it, Guest i 1212	заск 1297	1422	1558	1691	1835	1997	2283
	JOR2-EG21OPU	Maple	1202	1297	1384	1509	1653	1806	1959	2104	2390
	21" Closed Arm Er	ad I lait O	west Dee	l.							
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Beech	1117	1203	1289	1415	1548	1683	1823	1989	2278
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple	1193	1289	1376	1499	1644	1798	1951	2092	2382
	21" Closed Arm U	rothana C	an End II	nit Guest	t Back						
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech	ар Епа О 1187	1273	1358	1483	1618	1752	1894	2059	2346
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple	1263	1358	1446	1568	1714	1867	2020	2164	2451
	24" Open Arm End	d Unit. Gu	est Back								
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Beech	1086	1170	1257	1380	1514	1647	1792	1956	2242
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple	1179	1266	1355	1479	1620	1765	1927	2070	2359
	24" Open Arm Ure	thane Car	o End Uni	it. Guest I	Back						
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech	1155	1240	1328	1451	1585	1717	1863	2026	2313
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple	1249	1336	1422	1547	1691	1835	1997	2140	2429
	24" Closed Arm Er	nd Unit, G	uest Bac	k							
	JOR2-EG24CLS	Beech	1143	1230	1316	1441	1578	1712	1855	2018	2304
	JOR2-EG24CLS	Maple	1241	1328	1415	1537	1683	1823	1989	2132	2419
	24" Closed Arm U	rethane C	ap End U	nit. Guest	t Back						
	JOR2-EG24CLU	Beech	1215	1302	1389	1512	1645	1779	1924	2087	2376
	JOR2-EG24CLU	Maple	1311	1396	1483	1609	1752	1894	2059	2201	2488
-	30" Open Arm End	d Unit, Gu	est Back								
	JOR2-EG30OPS	Beech	1449	1603	1736	1967	2195	2427	2657	2886	3249
	JOR2-EG30OPS	Maple	1563	1716	1870	2103	2329	2562	2790	3022	3384
	30" Open Arm Ure	thane Ca	p End Uni	it, Guest F	Back						
U	JOR2-EG30OPU	Beech	1518	1670	1806	2035	2266	2496	2726	2957	3320
	JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple	1634	1788	1941	2170	2401	2632	2859	3091	3455

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

	_				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	С	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
		Е	P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	30" Closed Arm E	End Unit, Guest	Back										
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1510	1664	1798	2028	2256	2487	2717	2947	3313		
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1624	1778	1932	2163	2391	2621	2852	3081	3446		
u	30" Closed Arm l	Jrethane Cap E	nd Unit, (Guest Bac	k								
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1581	1732	1867	2096	2327	2557	2788	3016	3382		
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1695	1849	2002	2232	2462	2691	2921	3148	3516		
	44" Open Arm Er	nd Unit, Guest E	Back										
	JOR2-EG44OPS	Beech	1755	1946	2109	2378	2657	2934	3211	3489	3921		
	JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1898	2090	2264	2541	2819	3097	3374	3642	4084		
V	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back												
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1823	2018	2177	2448	2726	3004	3283	3560	3993		
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	1968	2161	2332	2611	2888	3165	3445	3712	4153		
	44" Closed Arm E	End Unit, Guest	Back										
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1817	2007	2170	2437	2717	2994	3271	3552	3982		
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	1959	2148	2324	2605	2880	3160	3434	3706	4145		
	44" Closed Arm l	Jrethane Cap E	nd Unit, (Guest Bac	k								
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1885	2079	2240	2507	2788	3066	3344	3620	4053		
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	2030	2220	2392	2671	2948	3229	3505	3773	4214		

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges \$	List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	142	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-Marring Glide	37
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64		
, ,		Additional features and options information see pa	age 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	E	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	End Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			Р	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardag
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35		
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8	
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35		
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per bac	k) 90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard (per sea	t) 40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Ganging Bracket	58	Non-Marring Glide	37

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	1	8	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

^{2.} The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

^{3.} The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

				СОМ		COL	1	FABRIC GF	RADES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Co	nfigured Free	span Unit	- Open	Arm 2 Sea	t, Guest I	Back					
		G21X2AOPS	•	2012	2166	2319	2551	2779	3029	3279	3565	4084
1		G21X2AOPS		2160	2312	2464	2695	2944	3203	3453	3739	4274
	00	0.2										
	21" Pro-Co	nfigured Free	enan I Init	- Open	Arm I Iroth	ana Can	2 Spat (Guest Back				
·		G21X2AOPU								0.440	0707	4000
				2155	2307	2460	2688	2920	3166	3418	3707	4222
	JUR2-PUF	G21X2AOPU	iviapie	2298	2451	2606	2835	3082	3342	3591	3877	4416
	21" Pro-Co	nfigured Free	enan I Init	- Close	d Δrm 2 Sc	at Gues	Back					
		•	•			-		2002	21/0	2200	2607	4206
		G21X2ACLS		2135	2287	2443	2671	2903	3148	3399	3687	4206
	JOR2-PCF	G21X2ACLS	Maple	2280	2433	2587	2818	3067	3322	3574	3859	4397
	21" Pre-Co	nfigured Free	span Unit	- Close	d Arm Uret	hane Cap	2 Seat	, Guest Bad	ck			
•	JOR2-PCF	G21X2ACLU	Beech	2277	2429	2581	2810	3040	3291	3539	3827	4347
	JOR2-PCF	G21X2ACLU	Maple	2419	2571	2726	2957	3206	3463	3712	3999	4536
			·									
	21" Pre-Co	nfigured Free	span Unit	- Open	Arm 3 Sea	t Guest l	Backs					
		G21X3AOPS		2934	3163	3395	3731	4093	4447	4842	5284	6057
\sim		G21X3AOPS										
	JUNZ-PUF	GZ INSAUPS	iviapie	3158	3395	3624	3966	4352	4764	5176	5571	6344
				_								
		nfigured Free				•					= 400	
U		G21X3AOPU		3073	3303	3534	3870	4235	4587	4980	5422	6196
	JOR2-PCF	G21X3AOPU	Maple	3294	3534	3762	4108	4490	4903	5317	5710	6483
	21" Pre-Co	nfigured Free	span Unit	- Closed	d Arm 3 Se	at. Gues	Backs					
		G21X3ACLS		3056	3286	3516	3852	4215	4570	4965	5404	6181
		G21X3ACLS		3277	3516	3744	4090	4473	4887	5299	5692	6466
	JUNZ-FUN	GZ INSAULS	Maple	3211	3310	3744	4090	4473	4007	3233	3092	0400
V		nfigured Free		- Close	d Arm Uret	hane Cap	3 Seat	, Guest Bad	cks			
		G21X3ACLU		3194	3425	3655	3993	4354	4709	5105	5544	6319
		G21X3ACLU	Maple	3417	3655	3885	4230	4613	5028	5439	5831	6607
ORDERING NOTES												
A drawing showing	the configura	ation of the mu	ltiple seati	ng and ta	ables is rea	iired with	each nu	rchase orde	r			
t drawing one wing	the configura			ng ana a	10100 10 10q	anca with	cacii pa		••			
					20100 10 104	anca with	caon pa				\$ Liet	
				\$ List	20100 10 104	anca with	caon pa				\$ List	
Jordan Option U	pcharges			\$ List						hite		
Jordan Option Up	pcharges ure Barrier (pe	er yard)		\$ List 64	Soli	d Surface	e Arm C	ap (per pair) - Gr A W		452	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat (pcharges ure Barrier (pe Cover (per se	er yard) eat)		\$ List 64 90	Soli Soli	d Surface	e Arm C	ap (per pair ap (per pair	r) - Gr A W r) - Gr A Co		452 458	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat (21" & 24" - Remo	pcharges ure Barrier (per Cover (per se veable Back	er yard) eat) Covers (per b	ack)	\$ List 64 90 58	Soli Soli Soli	d Surface d Surface d Surface	e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair	r) - Gr A W r) - Gr A Co r) - Gr B		452 458 481	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat (21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov	pcharges ure Barrier (per serveable Back veable Patier	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover	ack)	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90	Soli Soli Soli Soli	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface	e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C	ap (per pair ap (per pair	r) - Gr A W r) - Gr A Co r) - Gr B		452 458 481 507	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat (21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanak	pcharges are Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier ble Under-Sea	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar	ack) rs (per bad d (per sea	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 at) 40	Soli Soli Soli Soli Gar	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra	e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C cket	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair	r) - Gr A W r) - Gr A Co r) - Gr B		452 458 481 507 58	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat (21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanak	pcharges are Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier ble Under-Sea	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar	ack) rs (per bad d (per sea	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90	Soli Soli Soli Soli Gar	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface	e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C cket	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair	r) - Gr A W r) - Gr A Co r) - Gr B		452 458 481 507	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph	pcharges are Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier ble Under-see on (not availa olstery - dua	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ble for 30" & 4	ack) rs (per ba d (per sea 14") chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 at) 40	Soli Soli Soli Soli Gar	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra	e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C cket	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair	r) - Gr A W r) - Gr A Co r) - Gr B		452 458 481 507 58	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph	pcharges are Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier ble Under-see on (not availa olstery - dua	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ble for 30" & 4	ack) rs (per ba d (per sea 14") chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 at) 40 120	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra l-Marring	e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C cket Glide	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C	olor	452 458 481 507 58 37	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Upho	pcharges are Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier ble Under-see on (not availa olstery - dua	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ble for 30" & 4	ack) rs (per ba d (per sea 14") chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 at) 40 120 33	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra l-Marring	e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C cket Glide	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C	olor	452 458 481 507 58 37	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Upho	pcharges are Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier ble Under-sea on (not availa olstery - dua olstery - Three	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ble for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per cee fabrics (per	ack) rs (per bad d (per sea 14") chair) chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 at) 40 120 33 64	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra i-Marring	e Arm Co e Arm Co e Arm Co e Arm Co cket Glide	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair nd options) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C	olor on see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanal Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph	pcharges are Barrier (per Cover (per seveable Back veable Patier ble Under-seaton (not availa olstery - dua olstery - Three vailable on pre	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ble for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per cee fabrics (per	rack) rs (per bac d (per sea 14") chair) r chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change th	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface iging Bra i-Marring litional fe	e Arm Co e Arm Co e Arm Co e Arm Co cket Glide	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair nd options) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C	olor on see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanak Kinetic Back optic Combination Upho Combination Upho Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (pcharges are Barrier (per Seveable Back veable Patier on (not availa olstery - dual olstery - Three vailable on pre (COM) 1	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar able for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL)	ack) rs (per bad d (per sea 44") chair) r chair) ts, please 6 3 4	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the	Soli Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra I-Marring litional fe	e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C cket Glide atures a	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PC P a	r) - Gr A W r) - Gr A Co r) - Gr B r) - Gr C information	olor on see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	er back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanak Kinetic Back optic Combination Upho Combination Upho Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair	pcharges Ire Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier of Under-Serveable Veable Patier of Code (per Serveable Veable Ve	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ble for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per ce ee fabrics (per ce ecconfigured uni 2 (COL) 18 365	ack) s (per back) d (per seature) chair) ts, please of the seature	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 at) 40 120 33 64 change the	Soli Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe mber JOR2	e Arm Common Com	ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PCP a 8) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C information and add the 9 870	olor on see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanak Kinetic Back optic Combination Upho Combination Upho Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair	pcharges Ire Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier of Under-Serveable Veable Patier of Code (per Serveable Veable Ve	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar able for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL)	ack) rs (per bad d (per sea 44") chair) r chair) ts, please 6 3 4	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the	Soli Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe mber JOR2	e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C e Arm C cket Glide atures a	ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PCP a 8	r) - Gr A W r) - Gr A Co r) - Gr B r) - Gr C information	olor on see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	er back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanak Kinetic Back optic Combination Upho Combination Upho Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair	pcharges Ire Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier of Under-Serveable Veable Patier of Code (per Serveable Veable Ve	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ble for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per ce ee fabrics (per ce ecconfigured uni 2 (COL) 18 365	ack) s (per back) d (per seature) chair) ts, please of the seature	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 at) 40 120 33 64 change the	Soli Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe mber JOR2	e Arm Common Com	ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PCP a 8) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C information and add the 9 870	olor on see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanak Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Combination Uph Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair	pcharges are Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier ble Under-sea on (not available on presented of the COM) 1 269 3 284 3	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ble for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per ce ee fabrics (per ce ecconfigured uni 2 (COL) 18 365	ack) s (per back) d (per seature) chair) ts, please of the seature	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 at) 40 120 33 64 change the	Soli Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Common Com	ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PCP a 8) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C information and add the 9 870	olor on see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanak Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair	pcharges are Barrier (pe Cover (per se veable Back veable Patier ble Under-se on (not availa olstery - dua olstery - Thre vailable on pre COM) 1 269 3 284 3	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384	ack) s (per back) d (per seature) chair) ts, please of the seature	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change th	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add ne model nur 5 6 6 9 63	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm C. e Arm C. e Arm C. e Arm C. cket Glide atures a 2-PCG to 7	ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PCP a 8) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941	olor on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 ge 43.	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanak Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair	pcharges are Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier ble Under-sea on (not available on presented of the COM) 1 269 3 284 3	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ble for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per ce ee fabrics (per ce ecconfigured uni 2 (COL) 18 365	ack) s (per back) d (per seature) chair) ts, please of the seature	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change th	Soli Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Common Com	ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PCP a 8) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C information and add the 9 870	olor on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanak Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair	pcharges are Barrier (pe Cover (per se veable Back veable Patier ble Under-se on (not availa olstery - dua olstery - Thre vailable on pre COM) 1 269 3 284 3	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384	ack) s (per back) d (per seature) chair) ts, please of the seature	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change th	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add ne model nur 5 6 6 9 63	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Coe Arm	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PCP a 8) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941	olor on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 ge 43.	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistur Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanak Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Combination Uph Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair	pcharges are Barrier (pe Cover (per se veable Back veable Patier ble Under-se on (not availa olstery - dua olstery - Thre vailable on pre COM) 1 269 3 284 3	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384	ack) s (per back) d (per seature) chair) ts, please of the seature	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change th	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add ne model nur 5 6 6 9 63	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm C. e Arm C. e Arm C. e Arm C. cket Glide atures a 2-PCG to 7	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PCP a 8) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941	olor on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 ge 43.	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanab Cinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Combination Uph Catient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair CRODUCT CODE KE Line Se	pcharges are Barrier (per Serveable Back veable Patier on (not availa olstery - dual olstery - Three validable on prefectors) 1 269 3 284 3	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar able for 30" & a I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per d econfigured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type	ack) s (per bad d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add the model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Coe Arm	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PCP a 8	o) - Gr A W o) - Gr A Co o) - Gr A Co o) - Gr C on formation and add the one one one one one one one one one on	on see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 ge 43.	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Co	pcharges are Barrier (percent of the content of th	er yard) eat) Covers (per b int Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	ack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add te model nur 5 6 6 9 63 9 63	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Coe Arm	ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair ap (per pair nd options JOR2-PCP a 8) - Gr A W) - Gr A Co) - Gr B) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941	olor on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 ge 43.	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Co	pcharges are Barrier (percent of the content of th	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar able for 30" & a I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per d econfigured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type	ack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add the model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Cole A	ap (per pair ap (p	information and add the general system with a line of the system of the	olor on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 ge 43. spcharges pe	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Co	pcharges are Barrier (percent of the content of th	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	ack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add the model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Coe Arm	ap (per pair ap (p	c) - Gr A W c) - Gr A Co c) - Gr B c) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941 Unit Style A Unit with n	olor on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 ge 43.	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Combination Uph Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KE Line Se	pcharges are Barrier (percent of the content of th	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	ack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59 Bac	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Addo de model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Cole A	ap (per pair ap (p	o) - Gr A W o) - Gr A Co o) - Gr B o) - Gr B o) - Gr C information and add the g 870 941 Unit Style A Unit with n Center Am B	olor on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 de 43. dipcharges pe Arm Type OPS Open Arm	r back:
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Co	pcharges are Barrier (percent of the content of th	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	ack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59 Bac	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Add the model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Cole A	ap (per pair ap (p	information and add the general system with a line of the system of the	on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 ge 43. spcharges pe	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KE Line Se	pcharges are Barrier (percent of the content of th	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	ack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59 Bac	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Addo de model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Coe Arm	ap (per pair ap (p	o) - Gr A W o) - Gr A Co o) - Gr B o) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941 Unit Style A Unit with n Center Arm B Unit with	on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 de 43. de 43. de 43. de Poly Open Arm OPU Open Arm OPU Open Arm OPU Open Arm	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanat Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KE Line Se	pcharges are Barrier (percent of the content of th	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	rack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59 Bac	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Addo de model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Cole A	ap (per pair ap (p	o) - Gr A W o) - Gr A Co o) - Gr B o) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941 Unit Style A Unit with n Center Arm B Unit with	on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 ge 43. spicharges per OPS Open Arm	
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat (C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Upho Combination Upho Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (C 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KE Line Se	pcharges are Barrier (percent of the content of th	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	rack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59 Bac	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Addo de model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Coe Arm	ap (per pair ap (p	o) - Gr A W o) - Gr A Co o) - Gr B o) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941 Unit Style A Unit with n Center Arm B Unit with	on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 de 43. de 43. de 43. de Poly Open Arm OPU Open Arm OPU Open Arm OPU Open Arm	Cap
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat (21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Upho Combination Upho Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KE Line Se	pcharges are Barrier (percent of the content of th	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	rack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59 Bac	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Addo de model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Coe Arm	ap (per pair ap (p	o) - Gr A W o) - Gr A Co o) - Gr B o) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941 Unit Style A Unit with n Center Arm B Unit with	on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 de 43. de 43. de 43. de Poly Open Arm Open Arm Open Arm Open Arm Open Arm Other Arm (CLS)	Cap
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat (C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Upho Combination Upho Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (C 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KE Line Se	pcharges are Barrier (percent percent	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	rack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59 Bac	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Addo de model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Coe Arm	ap (per pair ap (p	o) - Gr A W o) - Gr A Co o) - Gr B o) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941 Unit Style A Unit with n Center Arm B Unit with	on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 de 43. de 43. de 43. de Poly Open Arm Open Arm OPU Open Arm Copu Colored Arm Col	Cap
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KE Line Se	pcharges are Barrier (percent percent	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	rack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59 Bac	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Addo de model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Coe Arm	ap (per pair ap (p	o) - Gr A W o) - Gr A Co o) - Gr B o) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941 Unit Style A Unit with n Center Arm B Unit with	on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 gle 43. Arm Type OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm CLS Closed Arm CLU	Cap
Jordan Option Up CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat C 21" & 24" - Remov 21" & 24" - Cleanab Kinetic Back optic Combination Uph Combination Uph Patient backs are a Fabric Grades (21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KE Line Se	pcharges are Barrier (percent percent	er yard) eat) Covers (per b nt Back Cover at Splashguar ible for 30" & 4 I fabrics (per c ee fabrics (per e-configured uni 2 (COL) 18 365 40 384 Chair Type PCF Pre-Configured	rack) rs (per bac d (per sea 44") chair) chair) ts, please o 3 4 477 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ck) 90 120 33 64 change the 56 59 Bac	Soli Soli Soli Gar Nor Addo de model nur 5 6 69 63 11 67	d Surface d Surface d Surface d Surface ging Bra a-Marring litional fe	e Arm Coe Arm	ap (per pair ap (p	o) - Gr A W o) - Gr A Co o) - Gr B o) - Gr C information and add the 9 870 941 Unit Style A Unit with n Center Arm B Unit with	on see pag following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 de 43. de 43. de 43. de Poly Open Arm Open Arm OPU Open Arm Copu Colored Arm Col	Сар

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL Species 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS Beech 2090 2242 2396 2628 2857 3127 3355 3642 4161 JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS Maple 2254 2408 2562 2790 3039 3297 3546 3836 4370 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU Beech 2230 2383 2535 2767 2995 3266 3495 3783 4297 JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU Maple 2392 2548 2699 2929 3180 3435 3686 3975 4509 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Beech 2212 2364 2518 2747 2980 3247 3476 3763 4284 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Maple 2377 2530 2683 2912 3162 3420 3669 3958 4491 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Beech 2352 2504 2658 2888 3117 3386 3618 3904 4422 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Beech 2352 2504 2658 2888 3117 3386 3618 3904 4422 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2516 2669 2822 3053 3301 3560 3810 4097 4632 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Beech 3049 3279 3508 3845 4209 4562 4957 5395 6171 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4899 5309 5722 6478 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4899 5309 5722 6478				СОМ		COL	EARRIC	GRADES			LEATHER	
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Start, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS Maple 2264 2408 2562 2790 3039 3297 3546 3838 4370	DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEI	Species						6	7		9
JORR-PCFG24XAOPS Beech 2254 2396 2868 2877 3127 3355 3642 4161	DEGOTIII TIOTA/IVIOI			•					0			
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS Maple 25-84 2408 2562 2790 3039 3297 35-46 3836 4370		-						2857 ′	2127	3355	36/2	/161
24* Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24XAOPU Maple 2392 2548 2555 2767 2995 3266 3495 3783 4229 JORR-PCFG24XAOPU Maple 2392 2548 2595 2767 2995 3266 3495 3686 3975 4598												
JORR-PCFG24X2AOPU Majel 2392 2583 2555 2767 2995 3266 3495 3788 3789 4509 JORR-PCFG24X2ACLS Majel 2392 2584 2599 23180 3455 3686 3975 4509 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X2ACLS Majel 2377 2530 2683 2912 3162 3420 3669 3958 4491 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Unit Harman Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X2ACLU Majel 2516 2669 2822 3053 3301 3560 3810 4097 4632 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Unit Harman Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X3ACPS Majel 2516 2669 2822 3058 3454 4209 4562 4957 5395 6171 10RR-PCFG24X3ACPS Majel 3289 3629 3759 4103 4186 4899 5309 5722 6478 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Unit Harman Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X3ACPU Majel 3429 3668 3895 4349 4705 5086 5637 6312 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X3ACPU Majel 3429 3668 3895 4349 4705 5086 5637 6312 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X3ACPU Majel 3429 3668 3896 3895 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 300R2-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3429 3668 3896 3895 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 300R2-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 300R2-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3652 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERINA NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. JORR-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERINA NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. JORR-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3652 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERINA NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. JORR-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3411 3651 3800 4222 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERINA NOTES:		JOHZ-FOI GZ4AZAOFS	iviapie	2234	2400 2	2002 2	2130	J003 C	5231	3340	3030	4070
JORR-PCFG24X2AOPU Majel 2392 2583 2555 2767 2995 3266 3495 3788 3789 4509 JORR-PCFG24X2ACLS Majel 2392 2584 2599 23180 3455 3686 3975 4509 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X2ACLS Majel 2377 2530 2683 2912 3162 3420 3669 3958 4491 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Unit Harman Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X2ACLU Majel 2516 2669 2822 3053 3301 3560 3810 4097 4632 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Unit Harman Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X3ACPS Majel 2516 2669 2822 3058 3454 4209 4562 4957 5395 6171 10RR-PCFG24X3ACPS Majel 3289 3629 3759 4103 4186 4899 5309 5722 6478 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Unit Harman Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X3ACPU Majel 3429 3668 3895 4349 4705 5086 5637 6312 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X3ACPU Majel 3429 3668 3895 4349 4705 5086 5637 6312 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X3ACPU Majel 3429 3668 3896 3895 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 300R2-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3429 3668 3896 3895 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 300R2-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JORR-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 300R2-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3652 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERINA NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. JORR-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERINA NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. JORR-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3652 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERINA NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. JORR-PCFG24X3ACLU Majel 3411 3651 3800 4222 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERINA NOTES:		24" Pro Configured Fron	oenan I Init	Opon Arn	n Hrothana (200 2 Soc	at Guest E	Rooks				
JOR2-PCFG24XXACPU Maple 2392 2548 2699 2929 3180 3435 3886 3975 4509	J U	_							2066	2405	0700	4007
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24Y2ACLS Beech 2212 2364 2518 2747 2980 3247 3476 3763 4224 JOR2-PCFG24Y2ACLS Maple 2377 2530 2683 2912 3162 3420 3669 3958 4491 JOR2-PCFG24Y2ACLU Beech 2352 2504 2658 2888 3117 3386 3618 3904 4422 JOR2-PCFG24Y2ACLU Beech 2352 2569 2828 3117 3386 3618 3904 4422 JOR2-PCFG24Y2ACLU Beech 2352 2569 2828 3518 3369 3810 4097 4532 4007 4007 4532 4007 40												
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Beech 212 2364 2518 2747 2980 3247 3476 3763 4284 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Maple 2377 2550 2683 2912 3163 3420 3689 3958 4491 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Beech 2352 2504 2658 2888 3117 3386 3618 3904 4422 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2516 2669 2622 3653 3301 3560 3810 4097 4632 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 2516 2669 2622 3653 3301 3560 3810 4097 4632 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Beech 3049 3279 3508 3845 4209 4562 4957 5395 6171 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4869 3509 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4869 5309 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5686 6619 2622 369 2622 3690 5022 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 369 2622 369 5009 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5686 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 2622 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 2622 2622 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 2622 2622 2622 2622 2622 262		JURZ-PUFGZ4XZAUPU	iviapie	2392	2548 2	2699 2	2929	3180 3	3435	3080	3975	4509
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Beech 212 2364 2518 2747 2980 3247 3476 3763 4284 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Maple 2377 2550 2683 2912 3163 3420 3689 3958 4491 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Beech 2352 2504 2658 2888 3117 3386 3618 3904 4422 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2516 2669 2622 3653 3301 3560 3810 4097 4632 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 2516 2669 2622 3653 3301 3560 3810 4097 4632 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Beech 3049 3279 3508 3845 4209 4562 4957 5395 6171 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4869 3509 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4869 5309 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5686 6619 2622 369 2622 3690 5022 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 369 2622 369 5009 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5686 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 369 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 2622 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 2622 2622 2622 5430 5846 6619 2622 2622 2622 2622 2622 2622 262		04" Due Configured Fre		Olasad A	0 0 4 0	D	Lie					_
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2377 2530 2683 2912 3162 3420 3669 3958 4491 241 *Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Unethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2516 2669 2822 3053 3301 3660 3810 4097 4832 241 *Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Beech 3049 3279 3509 3845 4209 4562 4957 5395 6171 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4488 4899 5309 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4488 4899 5309 5722 6478 241 *Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 1 Venthane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPU Maple 3429 3668 3898 4242 4828 5037 5450 5863 6619 241 *Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACPU Maple 3429 3668 3898 4242 4828 5037 5450 5863 6619 241 *Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3169 3399 3631 3865 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3411 3661 3890 4223 4690 5022 5430 5846 6602 241 *Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 1 Venthane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4385 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 DOBERNO NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges \$ List S List S List S List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Get Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 459 A871 A871 A871 A871 A871 A871 A871 A871		· ·	•					0000 /	00.47	0.470	0700	1001
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs												
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Beech 2552 2504 2659 2888 3117 3388 3618 3904 4422 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2516 2669 2822 3053 3301 3560 3810 4097 4682 24*Pcr-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4899 5309 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4899 5309 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3289 3658 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24*Pcr-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24*Pcr-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLL Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLL Beech 3312 3639 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 Atawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List S List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Atawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List S List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm		JUR2-PUFG24X2AULS	iviapie	23//	2530 2	2083 2	2912	3102	3420	3009	3958	4491
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Beech 2552 2504 2659 2888 3117 3388 3618 3904 4422 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU Maple 2516 2669 2822 3053 3301 3560 3810 4097 4682 24*Pcr-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4899 5309 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4899 5309 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3289 3658 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24*Pcr-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24*Pcr-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLL Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLL Beech 3312 3639 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 Atawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List S List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Atawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List S List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 58 Solid Surface Arm		047.5 0 5 15		01 1.4		0 00						
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 2516 2669 2822 3053 3301 3560 3810 4097 4632	J J	_										
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs												
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4899 5309 5722 6478 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 3996 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS Beech 3169 3397 3410 5610 5572 5985 6739 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACU Beech 317 3599 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERINO NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Calcanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 481 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 64 Additional features and options information see page 43. Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Ch		JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2516	2669 2	2822 3	3053	3301 3	3560	3810	4097	4632
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4899 5309 5722 6478 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 3996 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACUS Beech 3169 3397 3410 5610 5572 5985 6739 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACU Beech 317 3599 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERINO NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Calcanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 481 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 64 Additional features and options information see page 43. Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Ch												
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 3289 3529 3759 4103 4486 4899 5309 5722 6478 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPD Beech 3187 3418 368 3983 4349 4705 5096 5537 6312 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 38986 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 38986 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24* Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 3700 A105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 3700 A105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 3700 A105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 3700 A105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6739 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 4700 4700 4700 4700 4700 4700 4700 470		•	•					1000	4500	46		0
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Beach 3187 3418 3648 3983 4349 4705 5096 5537 6312 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Beach 3169 3399 3631 3865 4332 4686 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLD Beach 3121 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLD Beach 3121 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLD Beach 3121 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 66739 ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Golor 458 12" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 12" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 12" & 24" - Seath Cale and be under-seat Splashquard (per seat) 10 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 10 Additional features and options information see page 43. Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: 12 CAL 13 & Seath S												
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Beach 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Maple 3411 3661 3880 4223 4690 5022 5430 5846 6602 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Maple 3411 3661 3880 4223 4690 5022 5430 5846 6602 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Unrethanc Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLU Bacch 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List CAL 133 & Molsture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 95 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 451 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 95 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 95 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)		JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	3289	3529	3759 4	4103 4	1486 4	1899	5309	5/22	6478
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Beach 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Maple 3411 3661 3880 4223 4690 5022 5430 5846 6602 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLS Maple 3411 3661 3880 4223 4690 5022 5430 5846 6602 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Unrethanc Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLU Bacch 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List CAL 133 & Molsture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 95 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 451 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 95 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 95 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)												
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges \$List \$List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back 8 44" 120 Non-Marring Glide 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	V	24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Unit -	- Open Arn	n Urethane (Cap 3 Sea	at, Guest E	3acks				
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU Maple 3429 3668 3896 4242 4626 5037 5450 5863 6619		JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	3187	3418 3	3648	3983	4349	1705	5096	5537	6312
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4685 5079 5519 6293 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Back JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERING NOTE: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges \$ List \$ SList CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Removable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 21" & 24" - Removable Patient Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 40 Ganging Bracker (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 40 Ganging Bracker (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 40 Additional features and options information see page 43. Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 224" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Freespan Multiple Unit Unit with no Open Arm Center Arm Cap Center		JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple									
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4885 5079 5519 6238 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges \$ List \$ List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Removable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr												
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Beech 3169 3399 3631 3965 4332 4885 5079 5519 6238 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges \$ List \$ List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Removable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 458 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr		24" Pre-Configured Free	espan Unit	- Closed A	rm 3 Seat. G	uest Bac	ks					
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 3411 3651 3880 4223 4609 5022 5430 5846 6602 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs		_						1222	1695	5070	5510	6202
24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5659 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739												
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5689 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges \$ List \$ List \$ List \$ CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		00112 1 01 0247070020	Mapie	3411	3031	2000	+220 -	+009	0022	3430	3040	0002
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Beech 3312 3539 3770 4105 4470 4823 5217 5689 6434 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU Maple 3552 3789 4020 4365 4748 5161 5572 5985 6739 ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges \$ List \$ List \$ List \$ CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		24" Pre-Configured Free	eenan I Init .	Closed A	rm I Irothane	Can 3 S	oat Guest	Backs				
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452		•	•				-		1993	5017	5650	6424
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges \$ List CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 64 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 452 Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 21" & 24" - Removable Back Covers (per back) 58 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 21" & 24" - Removable Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 481 21" & 24" - Removable Patient Back Covers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 40 Ganging Bracket 58 Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 120 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 33 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 33 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 64 Additional features and options information see page 43. Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCB to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G G Unit with no Center Arm Patient Back Unit with no Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap CLS CLS Closed Arm Cap(DP) Closed Arm												
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Jordan Option Upcharges S List S List		JURZ-PUFGZ4X3AULU	iviapie	3332	3709 2	+020 2	+303 4	+/40	101	3372	3963	0739
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)			nultinle seat	ing and tah	olas is raquira	d with ear	ch nurchasi	a order				
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) 58	A drawing showir	ng the configuration of the	multiple seat	•	oles is require	ed with ead	ch purchase	e order.			\$ List	
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Čovers (per back) 90 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 507 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 40 Ganging Bracket 58 Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 120 Non-Marring Glide 37 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 33 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 64 Additional features and options information see page 43. Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF Greespan Multiple Unit Gest Back Unit with no Center Arm Unit with no Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap CLS Closed Arm Cap CLS Closed Arm Cap CLS Closed Arm Cap Claus Cl	A drawing showir	ng the configuration of the l	multiple seat	\$ List					ir A Wh	iite		
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 40 Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 120 Non-Marring Glide 37 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 33 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 34 Additional features and options information see page 43. Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G G 21X2 A OPS OPP JORA ARM Type JOR 2 PCF G G 21X2 A OPS OPP JORA ARM Type JOR 2 PCF G G 21X2 B OPS OPP JORA ARM Type JOR 2 PCF G G 21X2 B OPP JORA ARM Type Line Verence of the pre-configured Freespan Multiple Unit Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Unit Pre-configured Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap Line Verence of the pre-configured Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap CLS Closed Arm Cap CLS Closed Arm CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois	ng the configuration of the outpot of the ou	multiple seat	\$ List 64	Solid S	Surface Ar	rm Cap (pe	er pair) - G			452	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 40 Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 120 Non-Marring Glide 37 Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) 33 Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) 34 Additional features and options information see page 43. Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G Guest Back Unit with no Open Arm Center Arm Patient Back Unit with no Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap CLIS Closed Arm CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear	upcharges sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat)	•	\$ List 64 90	Solid S	Surface Ar Surface Ar	rm Cap (perm Cap (pe	er pair) - G er pair) - G	r A Co		452 458	
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G G 21X2 A OPS Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Freespan Multiple Unit Genter Arm Patient Back DPU Patient Back CLS Closed Arm CLLS Closed Arm Club Clcsed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem	upcharges sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per	er back)	\$ List 64 90 58	Solid S Solid S Solid S	Gurface Ar Gurface Ar	rm Cap (perm Cap (perm Cap (perm	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G	ir A Col ir B		452 458 481	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G Unit Style Arm Type G 21X2 A OPS Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Patient Back Unit with no Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap Can Depu Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap CLU Closed Arm Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem	upcharges sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Co	er back) vers (per ba	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G	ir A Col ir B		452 458 481 507	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G to JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: PC Arm Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G G 21X2 A OPS JORA O	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per source) noveable Patient Back Covable Under-seat Splashgu	er back) vers (per ba uard (per se	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 at) 40	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar ng Bracke	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G	ir A Col ir B		452 458 481 507 58	
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870 24" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G G 21X2 A OPS Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Patient Back Unit with no Center Arm Unit with Center Arm Urrethane Arm Cap 24X2 Clus Closed Arm CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op	Upcharges sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Coable Under-seat Splashgrition (not available for 30"	er back) vers (per ba uard (per se & 44")	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 at) 40 120	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar ng Bracke	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G	ir A Col ir B		452 458 481 507 58	
21" Chair 269 318 365 477 569 633 711 791 870	A drawing showin Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sea 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgi tion (not available for 30" cholstery - dual fabrics (per	er back) vers (per ba uard (per se & 44") er chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 at) 40 120 33	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar ng Bracke Jarring Gli	rm Cap (pe rm Cap (pe rm Cap (pe rm Cap (pe tt de	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G	âr A Col âr B âr C	lor	452 458 481 507 58 37	
24" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G 21X2 A OPS Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Guest Back Unit with no Center Arm Open Arm Urithane Arm Cap Patient Back 24X2 Unit with Center Arm CLS Closed Arm CLU CLU Closed Arm CLU	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgretion (not available for 30" cholstery - dual fabrics (per pholstery - Three fabrics (per per available on pre-configured	er back) vers (per ba uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 at) 40 120 33 64 change the	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Additio	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar ng Bracke Jarring Gli onal featur	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G otions infor	Gr A Col Gr B Gr C rmation	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	back:
24" Chair 284 340 384 509 591 679 760 853 941 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G 21X2 A OPS Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Guest Back Unit with no Center Arm Open Arm Urithane Arm Cap Patient Back 24X2 Unit with Center Arm CLS Closed Arm CLU CLU Closed Arm CLU	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgretion (not available for 30" cholstery - dual fabrics (per pholstery - Three fabrics (per per available on pre-configured	er back) vers (per ba uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 at) 40 120 33 64 change the	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Additio	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar ng Bracke Jarring Gli onal featur	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G otions infor	Gr A Col Gr B Gr C rmation	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	· back:
Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G 21X2 A OPS Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit P 2 21X2 B OPS Guest Back Unit with no Center Arm P 21X3 B OPU Open Arm Cap Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap CLS Closed Arm CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per oveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgration (not available for 30" obholstery - dual fabrics (per otholstery - Three fabrics (per available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CC	er back) evers (per bauard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 change the	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Additio	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar ng Bracke larring Gli onal featur er JOR2-PC	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - Ger pair) - PC P and a	Gr A Col Gr B Gr C rmation	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	back:
Line Series Chair Type Back Type Size Unit Style Arm Type JOR 2 PCF G 21X2 A OPS Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit P 21X3 B OPU Patient Back 21X3 B OPU Open Arm Unit with no Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap 24X2 CLS Closed Arm Colosed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per oveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgrition (not available for 30" cholstery - dual fabrics (per oveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgrition (not available for 30" cholstery - Three fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC 269 318 36	er back) evers (per ba uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4 65 477	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 at) 40 120 33 64 change the 5	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Additio model number 6	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar ng Bracke Jarring Gli onal featur 7	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G otions infor -PC P and a	Gr A Col Gr B Gr C rmation	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	back:
JOR 2 PCF G G 21X2 A OPS Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit P 2	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Up Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair	Upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per noveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgr tion (not available for 30" oholstery - dual fabrics (per poholstery - Three fabrics (per available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC 269 318 36 284 340 36	er back) evers (per ba uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4 65 477	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 at) 40 120 33 64 change the 5	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Additio model number 6	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar ng Bracke Jarring Gli onal featur 7	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G otions infor -PC P and a	Gr A Col Gr B Gr C rmation	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37	· back:
Jordan Chair Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit Guest Back Unit with no Center Arm P 21X3 B OPU Patient Back Unit with Center Arm Unit with Center Arm Urrethane Arm Cap 24X2 CLS Closed Arm CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Moiss Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE R	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per oveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgrition (not available for 30" cholstery - dual fabrics (per oveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgrition (not available for 30" cholstery - Three fabrics (per oveable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY	er back) evers (per back) evers (per back) evers (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) ever chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 at) 40 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Additio model number 6	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar ng Bracke Jarring Gli onal featur 7 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G otions infor -PC P and a 9 870 941	ar A Col	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43.	· back:
Freespan Multiple Unit P	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE Removable Sear 24" Chair	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per oveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgrition (not available for 30" cholstery - dual fabrics (per oveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgrition (not available for 30" cholstery - Three fabrics (per oveable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY	er back) evers (per back) evers (per back) evers (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) ever chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 591	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Additio model number 6 633 679	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Ing Bracke Jarring Gli Innal featur Tonal featur 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G otions infor -PC P and a 9 870 941	ar A Col	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43.	back:
P 21X3 B Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap 24X2 CLS Closed Arm 24X3 CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Combination Up Patient backs are Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE Factors 24" Chair	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per oveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgrition (not available for 30" cholstery - dual fabrics (per oveable Patient Back Co able Under-seat Splashgrition (not available for 30" cholstery - Three fabrics (per overlapholstery - Three fabrics (per overlapholstery - Three fabrics (per overlapholstery - Three fabrics (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ	er back) evers (per back) evers (per back) evers (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) ever chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 591	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Additio model number 6 633 679	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Ing Bracke Jarring Gli Innal featur Tonal featur 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G otions infor -PC P and a 9 870 941	ar A Colar Bar C	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43.	back:
Patient Back Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap 24X2 CLS Closed Arm 24X3 CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back optombination Up Combination Up	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 at) 40 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 8ack	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Additio model number 6 633 679	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Ing Bracke Jarring Gli Innal featur Tonal featur 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G otions infor -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit	ar A Colar Bar C ar C armation add the f	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per	back:
Patient Back Unit with Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap 24X2 CLS Closed Arm 24X3 CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinati	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 at) 40 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 8ack	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Additio model number 6 633 679	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Ing Bracke Jarring Gli Innal featur Tonal featur 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G otions infor -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit	ar A Colar Bar C ar C armation add the f	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per	back:
Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap [24X2] [CLS] Closed Arm [24X3] [CLU] Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back optombination Up Combination Up	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back G Guest	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Addition model number 6 633 679	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Ing Bracket Identify Gli Onal featur Pr JOR2-PC 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G otions infor -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit	ar A Colar Bar C armation add the f t Style A with no ter Arm	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per	back:
24X2 CLS Closed Arm 24X3 CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back optombination Up Combination Up	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back G Guest	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Addition model number 6 633 679	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Ing Bracket Identify Gli Onal featur Pr JOR2-PC 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G er pair) - G otions infol -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit Cen	ar A Colar B ar C	lor n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per OPS Open Arm	· back:
Closed Arm 24X3 CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinati	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back G Guest	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Addition model number 6 633 679	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Ing Bracket Identify Gli Onal featur Pr JOR2-PC 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G otions informations informations -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit Cent	ar A Colar B ar C rmation add the f with no ter Arm	n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per OPS Open Arm	
Closed Arm 24X3 CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinatio	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back G Guest	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Addition model number 6 633 679	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Ing Bracket Identify Gli Onal featur Pr JOR2-PC 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G otions informations informations -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit Cent	ar A Colar B ar C rmation add the f with no ter Arm	n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per OPS Open Arm	
24X3 CLU Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up Combination U	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back G Guest	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Addition model number 6 633 679	Gurface Ar Gurface Ar Gurface Ar Gurface Ar ng Bracke Jarring Gli onal featur 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G otions informations informations -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit Cent	ar A Colar B ar C rmation add the f with no ter Arm	n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm C	
Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinatio	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back G Guest	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Addition model number 6 633 679	Gurface Ar Gurface Ar Gurface Ar Gurface Ar ng Bracke Jarring Gli onal featur 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G otions inform -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit Cent	ar A Colar B ar C rmation add the f with no ter Arm	n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm Cts	
Closed Arm	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back option Combination Up Combinatio	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back G Guest	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Addition model number 6 633 679	Gurface Ar Gurface Ar Gurface Ar Gurface Ar ng Bracke Jarring Gli onal featur 7 711 760	rm Cap (perm Cap	er pair) - G otions inform -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit Cent	ar A Colar B ar C rmation add the f with no ter Arm	n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm Cts	
	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back op Combination Up Combination U	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back G Guest	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Addition model number 6 633 679	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Ing Bracket Jarring Gli In JOR2-PO 7 711 760	rm Cap (per rm Cap	er pair) - G otions inform -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit Cent	ar A Colar B ar C rmation add the f with no ter Arm	n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm thane Arm C CLS Closed Arm	
	A drawing showing Jordan Option CAL 133 & Mois Removable Sear 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" - Rem 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back optombination Up Combination Up	upcharges Sture Barrier (per yard) t Cover (per seat) noveable Back Covers (per overable Patient Back Covers) tion (not available for 30" obolstery - dual fabrics (per overable) available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CCC) 269 318 36 284 340 36 KEY Series Chair Typ Pre-Configured Chair Pre-Configured Chair	er back) er back) er back) evers (per bacuard (per se & 44") er chair) er chair) units, please 0L) 3 4 65 477 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 120 33 64 change the 5 7 569 9 591 Back G Guest	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S Gangir Non-M Addition model number 6 633 679	Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Surface Ar Ing Bracket Jarring Gli In JOR2-PO 7 711 760	rm Cap (per rm Cap	er pair) - G otions inform -PCP and a 9 870 941 Unit Cent	ar A Colar B ar C rmation add the f with no ter Arm	n see pag	452 458 481 507 58 37 e 43. pcharges per OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm cthane Arm C CLS Closed Arm	

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Pre-Configured Free:	span Cent	ter Arm l	Jnit - Ope	n Arm 2 S	Seat, Gues	t Backs				
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	2090	2242	2396	2628	2857	3105	3355	3642	4161
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple		2387							4352
			•							
										4369
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2444	2596	2748	2982	3231	3488	3738	4024	4561
21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cen	ter Arm l	Jnit - Clos	sed Arm 2	Seat. Gue	est Backs				
					,		3289	3537	3825	4343
										4534
		2410	2010	2120	2000	0200	0-10-1	0711	0001	1001
		ter Arm l	Jnit - Clos	sed Arm L	Jrethane C	ap 2 Seat	, Guest B	acks		
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	2483	2636	2789	3021	3248	3498	3745	4036	4553
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2628	2779	2934	3163	3412	3670	3920	4207	4744
21" Pre-Configured Free	snan Cent	tar Arm I	Init - One	n Δrm 3 9	Spat Gups	t Backs				
							4602	4995	5437	6211
										6497
CONE I OI GEIMODOI O	Mapio	0011	0040	0110	4110	4000	4010	0020	OTEL	0407
21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cent	ter Arm l	Jnit - Ope	n Arm Ur	ethane Ca	p 3 Seat, (Guest Bad	cks		
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	3366	3595	3825	4162	4527	4879	5274	5716	6492
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3588	3825	4058	4399	4784	5196	5609	6002	6779
21" Pre-Configured Free	snan Cent	ter Arm I	Init - Clos	sed Arm 3	Seat Gue	est Backs				
					,		1811	5240	5679	6456
										6743
TOTAL TOTAL TROBULO	Mapio	0000	3730	4021	4300	4743	3104	3373	3300	0740
21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cent	ter Arm l	Jnit - Clos	sed Arm L	Jrethane C	ap 3 Seat	, Guest B	acks		
		3608	3841	4068	4405	4771	5122	5518	5958	6734
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	3829	4068	4297	4644	5030	5441	5852	6245	7020
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS 21" Pre-Configured Free: JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU 21" Pre-Configured Free: JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU 21" Pre-Configured Free: JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS 21" Pre-Configured Free: JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU 21" Pre-Configured Free: JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU 21" Pre-Configured Free: JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU 21" Pre-Configured Free: JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU 21" Pre-Configured Free: JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Cen JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Cen JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Cen JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Cen JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Cen JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Cen JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Cen JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2236 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm I JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2299 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2444 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm I JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 273 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2418 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm I JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2483 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2483 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2628 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm I JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 3088 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3311 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm I JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3588 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm I JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 368	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech 2090 2242 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2236 2387 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Ope JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2299 2452 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2444 2596 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Clos JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2273 2427 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2418 2570 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Clos JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2418 2570 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Clos JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2483 2636 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2628 2779 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Ope JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 3088 3316 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3311 3546 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Ope JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3588 3825 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Clos JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3553 3790 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Clos JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3308 3841	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech 2090 2242 2396 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2236 2387 2541 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Unit JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2299 2452 2607 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2444 2596 2748 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2273 2427 2580 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2418 2570 2723 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech 2090 2242 2396 2628 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2236 2387 2541 2772 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Ca JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2299 2452 2607 2837 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2444 2596 2748 2982 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Gue JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2273 2427 2580 2808 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2418 2570 2723 2956 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Ca JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2483 2636 2789 3021 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2628 2779 2934 3163 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Gues JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 3088 3316 3546 3882 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3311 3546 3776 4119 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Ca JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 3825 4162 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 3825 4162 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3588 3825 4058 4399 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Gue JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3588 3825 4058 4399 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Gue JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4021 4366 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Ca JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4021 4366 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Ca JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4021 4366	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech 2090 2242 2396 2628 2857 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2236 2387 2541 2772 2892 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2299 2452 2607 2837 3067 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2444 2596 2748 2982 3231 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2273 2427 2580 2808 3039 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2418 2570 2723 2956 3205 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2483 2636 2789 3021 3248 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2628 2779 2934 3163 3412 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 3088 3316 3546 3882 4247 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3311 3546 3776 4119 4505 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3311 3546 3776 4119 4505 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 3825 4162 4527 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 3825 4162 4527 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3588 3825 4058 4399 4784 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3553 3790 4021 4366 4749 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3553 3790 4021 4366 4749 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3608 3841 4068 4405 4771	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech 2090 2242 2396 2628 2857 3105 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2236 2387 2541 2772 2892 3279 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2299 2452 2607 2837 3067 3315 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2444 2596 2748 2982 3231 3488 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2273 2427 2580 2808 3039 3289 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2418 2570 2723 2956 3205 3461 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest B JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2418 2570 2723 2956 3205 3461 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest B JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Beech 2483 2636 2789 3021 3248 3498 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2628 2779 2934 3163 3412 3670 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 3088 3316 3546 3882 4247 4602 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3311 3546 3776 4119 4505 4919 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 3825 4162 4527 4879 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 3825 4162 4527 4879 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 3825 4162 4527 4879 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3588 3825 4058 4399 4784 5196 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3588 3825 4058 4399 4784 5196 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 4844 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 4844 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Baech 3350 3790 4021 4366 4749 5164 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest BJOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Baech 3608 3841 4068 4405 4771 5122	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech 2090 2242 2396 2628 2857 3105 3355 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2236 2387 2541 2772 2892 3279 3529 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2299 2452 2607 2837 3067 3315 3564 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2444 2596 2748 2982 3231 3488 3738 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2273 2427 2580 2808 3039 3289 3537 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2418 2570 2723 2956 3205 3461 3711 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLD Beech 2483 2636 2789 3021 3248 3498 3745 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2628 2779 2934 3163 3412 3670 3920 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 3088 3316 3546 3882 4247 4602 4995 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 3088 3316 3546 3882 4247 4602 4995 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3311 3546 3776 4119 4505 4919 5329 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3588 3825 4162 4527 4879 5274 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 3825 4162 4527 4879 5274 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 3825 4162 4527 4879 5274 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3588 3825 4058 4399 4784 5196 5609 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 4844 5240 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 4844 5240 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4021 4366 4749 5164 5573 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Maple 3553 3790 4021 4366 4749 5164 5573 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3300 3561 3790 4021 4366 4749 5164 5573 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3608 3841 4068 4405 4771 5122 5518	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Beech 2090 2242 2396 2628 2857 3105 3355 3642 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS Maple 2236 2387 2541 2772 2892 3279 3529 3815 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Beech 2299 2452 2607 2837 3067 3315 3564 3852 JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU Maple 2444 2596 2748 2982 3231 3488 3738 4024 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Beech 2273 2427 2580 2808 3039 3289 3537 3825 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS Maple 2418 2570 2723 2956 3205 3461 3711 3997 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLD Beech 2483 2636 2789 3021 3248 3498 3745 4036 JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU Maple 2628 2779 2934 3163 3412 3670 3920 4207 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 3088 3316 3546 3882 4247 4602 4995 5437 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Beech 3088 3316 3546 3882 4247 4602 4995 5722 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS Maple 3311 3546 3776 4119 4505 4919 5329 5722 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Beech 3366 3595 3825 4162 4527 4879 5274 5716 JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU Maple 3588 3825 4058 4399 4784 5196 5609 6002 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 4844 5240 5679 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 4844 5240 5679 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 4844 5240 5679 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 4844 5540 5679 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3330 3561 3790 4129 4490 4844 5540 5573 5968 JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS Beech 3368 3841 4068 4405 4771 5122 5518 5958

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238	_
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240	
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250	
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per ba	ick) 90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per se	at) 40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452	
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507	
Ganging Bracket	58	Non-Marring Glide	37	

Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharges page 154.

PRODUCT	CODE	KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

			СОМ		COL FABRIC GRAD					LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL S	pecies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	pan Cei	nter Arm	Unit - Ope	en Arm 2	Seat, Gue	st Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS			2319	2472	2703	2934	3203	3432	3718	4237
4 4 4	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	2329	2485	2637	2867	3115	3374	3624	3911	4447
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	nan Cai	ntor Arm	Llnit - On	an Arm I li	rothano Ca	an 2 Spat	Guest Ba	icks		
U U	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU		2377	2530	2683	2912	3142	3411	3641	3930	4444
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU		2539	2694	2847	3076	3326	3582	3830	4118	4656
			2000	2004	2041	0010	0020	0002	0000	4110	4000
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS		2348	2503	2657	2886	3115	3384	3614	3902	4421
4 4 4	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	2515	2668	2820	3052	3299	3559	3809	4093	4631
V	24" Pre-Configured Frees							,		4440	4000
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU			2713	2866	3096	3326	3594	3823	4112	4630
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	iviapie	2721	2877	3029	3260	3508	3767	4014	4305	4841
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	non Co	ntor Arm	Linit On	an Arm 2	Soot Cuo	ot Poolso				
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS		3203	3432	3662	3997	4363	4715	E110	EE 10	6325
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS		3203 3441	3682	3002 3911	3997 4257	4639	5053	5110 5464	5549 5876	6632
	TOTIL TOTAL TROBUTO	iviapio	3441	3002	3911	4237	4039	5053	5464	3070	0032
	24" Pre-Configured Frees		nter Arm	Unit - Ope	en Arm Ur	rethane Ca	ap 3 Seat,	Guest Ba	icks		
· ·	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU		3483	3711	3940	4278	4641	4995	5389	5830	6604
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	3720	3960	4189	4534	4919	5332	5742	6156	6912
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	pan Cei	nter Arm	Unit - Clo	sed Arm 3	3 Seat, Gu	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech	3446	3673	3906	4242	4608	4961	5353	5794	6570
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Maple	3686	3927	4154	4502	4885	5295	5708	6120	6875
	24" Pre-Configured Frees	nan Ca	ntar Arm	Linit - Clo	sad Arm I	Irethane (Can 3 Sea	t Guest F	Racks		
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU		3723	3955	4184	4521	4886	5240	5633	6074	6849
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU		3963	4205	4435	4780	5164	5576	5986	6399	7155
							3.0.		3000	2000	

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back	() 90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Ganging Bracket	58	Non-Marring Glide	37

Additional features and options information see page 43, Patient back option upcharges page 154.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

EASY ACCESS CHAIRS AND STOOLS

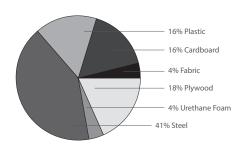
- 160 Karma
- 163 Solis
- 165 Faeron Wood
- 168 Faeron Metal
- 171 Jordan
- 174 Corfu

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

	COM COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



18.5" Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5E_U_D 861 886 912 948 985 1021 1062 1114 1164

18.5" Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5ECU_D 917 942 968 1004 1043 1081 1119 1169 1220



18.5" Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover 885 898 910 929 949 963 985 1012 1037 KAR2-18.5E_W_D

18.5" Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5ECW_D 941 956 967 984 1006 1022 1043 1067 1094

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

				Snipping weight/box								
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Easy Access o Armless	r Counter S	eat Upholste	red									
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access o	r Counter S	eat Wood Ba	ck									
Armless KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	71	
Removable Back Cover (per back)	71	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	47	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	

Additional features and options information see page 8.

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5E	В	U	AB	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Easy Access Chair	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AG	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard
			С		AT	Dust Cover
			Polished Chrome		Taupe	

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	R 9
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, Matte Bl C_UNAD	ack or Silver 642	r Metallic 667	- Fully U _l 693	pholster 727	ed, No Ai 767	m, with 804	Standard 843	d Dust Co 892	over 942
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, Polished CCUNAD	Chrome - I 691	Fully Uph 716	nolstered, 740	No Arm 778	, with Sta 816	ndard D 852	ust Cove 890	er 941	990
	18.5" Cour Dust Cover KAR2-18.5		ack or Silve	er Metalli	c- Uphols 699	tered Se	eat & Woo	od Back	, No Arm 778	, with Sta	andard 829
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, Polished CCWNAD	Chrome - I 723	Upholste 737	red Seat 8 749	& Wood 766	Back, No 785	Arm, wi 805	ith Stanc 824	lard Dust 851	Cover 877
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, Matte Bl C_U_D	ack or Silver 677	r Metallic 697	- Fully U _l 729	pholster 764	ed, with <i>R</i> 804	Arms, wi	th Stand 879	ard Dust 930	Cover 981
	18.5" Cour KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, Polished CCU_D	Chrome - I 727	Fully Uph 751	nolstered, 778	with Arr 811	ns, with 9 852	Standard 887	Dust Co 929	over 979	1030
		ter Height Stool, Matte Bla	ack or Silver	Metallic	- Upholste	ered Sea	at & Wood	l Back, v	vith Arms	s, with Sta	andard
	Dust Cover KAR2-18.5		701	715	727	744	765	782	804	829	853
	18.5" Coun KAR2-18.5	ter Height Stool, Polished CCW_D	Chrome - U 751	Ipholster 764	ed Seat & 778	Wood B 794	ack, with 812	Arms, w 832	vith Stand 852	dard Dust 878	Cover 905
	Karma cha	3 NOTES : When selecting rs all include the Standard scharge listed below.									to "S"
Karma Option U	pcharges	\$ Lis	st								
CAL 133 & Moistu Removable Seat (Removable Back Polymer Undersea Combination Uph	Cover (per seat) Cover (per back at Shroud 18.5"	, 7) 7 4	1 1								
Additional feature	s and options in	formation see page 8.									
PRODUCT CODE K											
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame C	olor		yle		Arm Styl	e 1	Undersea	
KAR Karma	2 Chair	[18.5C] 18.5" Counter Height Stoc	Matte B S Silver Me		Fully Upl V Beech W	holstered	(NA No Arm AB Black AG]]]	Polymer	dard
			Polished C	hrome				Grey]		

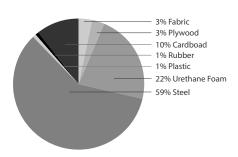
AT Taupe

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.71%

Up to 45.76% of this Solis product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
UNEDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Ooristruction waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

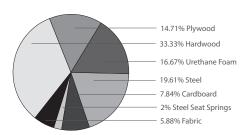
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Heigh Arms Floor		Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Ship Wei		Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back
UPHOLSTER	ED GUEST	ГВАСК												
21" Seat 24" Seat	25 28	30.75 30.75	40.5 40.5	24.5 24.5	32 32		20 23	20 20	51 55		16 18	1.6 1.6	0.9 0.9	1.6 1.6
MESH GUES 21" Seat	25 28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32 32		20	20 20	49		16	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	ED PATIEN		40.5	24.5			23		52		18		0.9	-
21" Seat 24" Seat	25 28	30.75 30.75	49.75 49.75	24.5 24.5	32 32		20 23	20 20	54 58		21 23	2.1 2.1	0.9 0.9	2.0 2.0
MESH PATIE 21" Seat 24" Seat Footrest heigh	25 28	30.75 30.75 els) 7.25"	49.75 49.75	24.5 24.5	32 32		20 23	20 20	50 53		21 23	-	0.9 0.9	-
					COM.		CO		FABRIC				LEATHER	
DESCRIPTIO			Arm Ty _l	·	1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9
	SOL SOL	_2-HGM2 _2-HGM2	pen Arm, M 1OPU Uret 1OPW Bee	thane ch	1460 1587	1493 1619				1661 1786	1727 1853	1791 1918	1857 1985	1960 2087
	SOL	2-HGU2	pen Arm, U IOPU Uret IOPW Bee	hane	ed Back 1537 1664	1592 1717				1867 1993	1979 2105	2088 2215	2196 2324	2419 2545
	SOL	2-HGM2	pen Arm, M 4OPU Uret 4OPW Bee	hane	k 1491 1617	1524 1647				1689 1816	1755 1882	1821 1947	1886 2016	1990 2117
	SOL	_2-HGU2	pen Arm, U 10PU Uret 10PW Bee	hane	ed Back 1568 1695	1624 1752				1908 2033	2019 2145	2131 2255	2241 2369	2466 2594
			Open Arm,			400	1000			4774	1000	1000	1000	0070
			10PU Uret 10PW Bee		1569 1697	1604 1730				1771 1896	1836 1962	1902 2030	1968 2094	2070 2196
	SOL	_2-HPU21	Open Arm, OPU Uret OPW Bee	hane	red Back 1653 1778	1728 1854				2092 2219	2241 2369	2388 2516	2539 2665	2833 2959
	24"	Patient, C	pen Arm,	Mesh Ba	ck									
			4OPU Uret 4OPW Bee		1617 1744	1647 1776				1816 1942	1882 2007	1947 2073	2016 2140	2117 2242
	SOL	_2-HPU24	Open Arm, OPU Uret OPW Bee	hane	red Back 1702 1827	1777 1905				2158 2282	2308 2434	2460 2587	2612 2741	2917 3042
Solis Guest	Option U	pcharges	;		\$ Lis	t								\$ List
CAL 133 & M Guest chair - 21" & 24" - F 21" & 24" Cli Kinetic Back Combination Non-Marring See page 24	Removal Removeab eanable U option upholster Glide	ole Seat C le Back C nder-seat ry - Dual	Cover (per s Covers Splashgua	ard	64 90 58 40 120 33) 3)) 3	Sol Sol Ma Bee	id Surfa id Surfa id Surfa ple Arm ech Woo	ce Arm ce Arm ce Arm upgrad d Side	(per pa (per pa (per pa (per pa le per a Rails l		Color to beech per chair)	orice)	488 505 542 586 80 127 159
PRODUCT CO	DE KEY													
Line	 7	Serie 2	es T	Chai	Type		Style G	E	Back Typ	ре	Si	21	Ar [OPW OPW
Solis	J	Chai	l r	L Easy	Access		Guest P Patient	Uį	oholstere M Mes		<u> </u>	24	[C	rm - Wood Cap OPU Open Arm ane Arm Cap

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

	331111112312313	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest 25.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	51	21
24" Guest 28.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	55	26
21" Patient 25.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	56	26
24" Patient 28.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	61	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	364
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	376
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	396
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	410
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
Removable Back Cover (per back)(per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	138	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
Combination upholstery - Dual	33	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
Combination upholstery - Three	64	See page 637 for color selection.	
See page 31 for Features and Options information.			

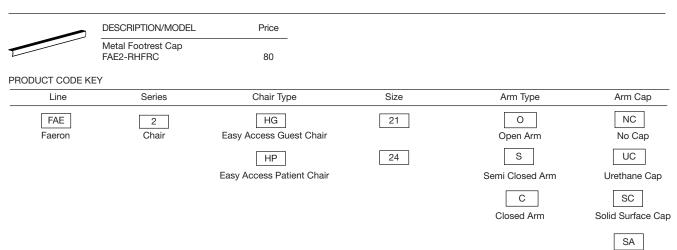
Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-HG to FAE2-HP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265	
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271	

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/I	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open A FAE2-HG21ONC	-	1524	1568	1614	1705	1796	1887	1980	2070	2253
	21" Guest, Semi C FAE2-HG21SNC	losed Arm Beech Palette	1932	2001	2066	2206	2342	2479	2615	2753	3027
	21" Guest, Closed FAE2-HG21CNC	Arm Beech Palette	1944	2012	2081	2218	2355	2491	2630	2765	3038
	24" Guest, Open A FAE2-HG24ONC	rm Beech Palette	1601	1645	1691	1781	1872	1966	2058	2147	2329
	24" Guest, Semi C FAE2-HG24SNC	losed Arm Beech Palette	2009	2079	2145	2282	2419	2555	2694	2830	3103
	24" Guest, Closed FAE2-HG24CNC	Arm Beech Palette	2020	2089	2158	2296	2432	2568	2707	2844	3115

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 166 See page 637 for color selection. See page 31 for Features and Options information.



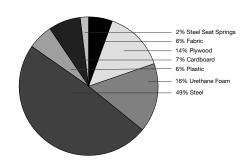
Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest 25.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	70	21
24" Guest 28.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	74	26
21" Patient 25.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	75	26
24" Patient 28.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	80	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	0.96
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.96

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
Removeable Seat Cover	90	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215
Removable Back Cover	58	See page 637 for color selection.	
Non-Marring Glides	16		
Combination upholstery - Dual	33		
Combination upholstery - Three	64		

See page 37 for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-HG to FAE2M-HP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265	
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271	

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DECODIDETION	ESCRIPTION/MODE!		COM		COL FABRIC GRAD				LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/M		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, FAE2M-HG21OPAS	Silver Metallic F 1518	rame 1562	1604	1690	1777	1863	1951	2037	2210
	21" Open Polymer Arm, FAE2M-HG210PAN	Brushed Nickel 2011	Frame 2055	2096	2184	2269	2357	2443	2530	2701
	21" Semi Closed Polym FAE2M-HG21SPAS	er Arm, Silver M 1907	etallic Fram 1971	ne 2037	2167	2297	2428	2557	2686	2947
	21" Semi Closed Polym FAE2M-HG21SPAN	er Arm, Brushed 2399	Nickel Fra 2463	me 2530	2659	2789	2920	3049	3180	3439
	21" Closed Polymer Arr FAE2M-HG21CPAS	n, Silver Metallic 1920	Frame 1984	2048	2178	2308	2438	2568	2698	2958
	21" Closed Polymer Arr FAE2M-HG21CPAN	n, Brushed Nicke 2411	el Frame 2476	2541	2671	2802	2932	3060	3190	3452
	24" Open Polymer Arm, FAE2M-HG24OPAS	Silver Metallic F 1545	rame 1589	1634	1719	1806	1893	1980	2064	2239
	24" Open Polymer Arm, FAE2M-HG24OPAN	Brushed Nickel 2051	Frame 2092	2136	2222	2310	2396	2482	2568	2742
	24" Semi Closed Polym FAE2M-HG24SPAS	er Arm, Silver M 1935	etallic Fram 2001	ne 2064	2194	2324	2455	2585	2715	2973
	24" Semi Closed Polym FAE2M-HG24SPAN	er Arm, Brushed 2438	Nickel Fra 2504	me 2568	2698	2829	2958	3089	3219	3478
	24" Closed Polymer Arr FAE2M-HG24CPAS	n, Silver Metallic 1946	Frame 2012	2077	2208	2337	2465	2595	2726	2986
	24" Closed Polymer Arr FAE2M-HG24CPAN	n, Brushed Nicke 2451	el Frame 2515	2581	2712	2840	2970	3101	3231	3490
ORDERING NO	OTFS:			Arm S	Style Option	Upcharge	es		\$ Li	st
Faeron Metal cl Solid Surface A Arm Style selection	hairs can also be specified Arm (SA), replace "PA" in ction below and add the uld Options information.	Solid S Solid S Solid S Solid S	Arm Style Option Upcharges Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)					73 98 45 78		
PRODUCT COD	E KEY									
Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm	Туре	Arm	Style	Metal	Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair Eas	HG sy Access Guest C		21		n Arm		PA ner Arm	Silver M	Metallic
	Eas	HP y Access Patient C		4	S Semi Clo	osed Arm		VA d Arm	Brus Nic	hed

SA

Solid Surface Arm

C Closed Arm

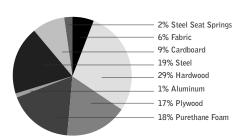
Nickel

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest 24" Guest		28.25 28.25	40 40	24 24	32 32	6.75 6.75	20.5 23.5	19	49 53	21 21
24 Guest 21" Patier 24" Patier	nt 25	28.25 28.25 28.25	49.25 49.25	24 24 24	32 32 32	6.75 6.75	20.5 23.5	19 19 19	54 58	26 26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	
21" & 24" Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2	
21" & 24" Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8	
21" & 24" Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4	

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2	
21" & 24" Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2	
21" & 24" Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3	
21" & 24" Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4	

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21" Guest 21" Patient





WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" Removeable Back Cover	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Cover	90		
Non-Marring Glide	37		
Combination upholstery - Dual	33		
Combination upholstery - Three	64		

See page 43 for Features and Options information.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRAD 5	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open Arm JOR2-HG21OPS Beech JOR2-HG21OPS Maple	1676 1788	1724 1835	1772 1882	1872 1985	1977 2087	2080 2191	2182 2294	2283 2394	2427 2538
	24" Guest, Open Arm JOR2-HG24OPS Beech JOR2-HG24OPS Maple	1731 1835	1778 1882	1825 1928	1928 2032	2032 2134	2134 2238	2238 2341	2341 2443	2483 2586
	21" Patient, Open Arm JOR2-HP21OPS Beech JOR2-HP21OPS Maple	1803 1887	1887 1977	1977 2063	2148 2238	2324 2411	2497 2586	2671 2760	2847 2933	3099 3186
	24" Patient, Open Arm JOR2-HP24OPS Beech JOR2-HP24OPS Maple	1852 1928	1938 2017	2024 2104	2196 2278	2373 2451	2545 2625	2718 2798	2893 2971	3145 3223
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price								
	Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC	80								

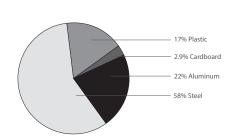
ORDERING NOTES:

For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the "S" in the model number to a "U" an add an upcharge of \$136 list per chair. See page 43 for Features and Options information, page 172 for option upcharges.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm	
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

	001111111111111111111111111111111111111	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



SC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

WOOD FINISH

European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added

steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.

PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



Wood seats and backs are made with strength and durability.



Corfu seating is built with high strength

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.



CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

DELLI DADCTOOL

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU E	BARSTOOL								
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	COM 1	COL 2 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless COR5-10S	s, with Silver M 878	etallic Frame						
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless COR5-10C	s, with Polished 1029	d Chrome Fran	ne					
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic A	Arms with Silve	er Metallic Fran	me					
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C 1134								
	Plastic with Upholstered Sea COR5-20S		, Armless, with	Silver Me	tallic Fram 1276	e 1314	1349	1386	1459
	Plastic with Upholstered Sea COR5-20C		, Armless, with	n Polished	Chrome Fr 1428	rame 1463	1501	1536	1609
	Plastic with Upholstered Sea COR5-21S		, Plastic Arms, 281 1297	, with Silve 1333	r Metallic F 1371	rame 1407	1441	1480	1552
	Plastic with Upholstered Sea COR5-21C		, Polished Alur 440 1460	minum Arm 1494	ns, with Po 1533	lished Ch 1567	rome Fram 1604	ne 1641	1713
Chrome frame, arms	S: Silver Metallic frame with Plast s are Polished Aluminum. Corfu hite, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, S	(Plastic Seat &							
Corfu Option Upch		\$ List							
CAL 133 & Moisture Combination Uphol	e Barrier (per yard) stery - dual fabrics (per chair)	64 33							
PRODUCT CODE KEY									
Line	Series	Cha	air Style		Arm Style	е	Fi	rame Finish	
COR	5 Barstool		1 ic Seat & Back		0 Armless	;	Sil	S ver Metallic	
		Plastic wit	2 h Upholstered Back Pads		1 Arms		Poli	C shed Chrome	е
		Beech Woo	3 od Seat & Back						
			pholstered t & Back						

5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad 6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat

177 | USA | HEALTHCARE | 2025

DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Plastic Back, P COR5-50S	lastic Seat with	•		, Armless 1137	, with Silv 1160	er Metallio 1180	c Frame 1201	1222	1243	1285
	Plastic Back, P COR5-50C	lastic Seat with	Upholst 1266	tered Pad, 1275	, Armless 1288	, with Poli 1309	shed Chro	ome Frame 1351	e 1372	1393	1435
	COR5-51S	lastic Seat with	1127	1138	1148	1169	1192	1213	1232	1254	1296
	Plastic Back, P COR5-51C	lastic Seat with	Upholst 1371	tered Pad, 1380	, Polished 1391	d Aluminui 1412	m Arms, v 1434	vith Polishe 1455	ed Chrome 1477	Frame 1495	1539
	Wood Seat & E COR5-30S	Back, Armless, v Beech	with Silve	er Metallic	Frame						
	Wood Seat & E COR5-30C	Back, Armless, v Beech	with Polis 1292	shed Chro	ome Fram	ie					
	Wood Seat & E COR5-31S	Back, Silver Met Beech	allic Arm 1342	ns, with Si	lver Meta	Ilic Frame	,				

ORDERING NOTES:

COR5-31C

Beech

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame

Color Selection: Writte, Diack, Grey, Neu, Diue, Sand									
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)		\$ List							
		64 33							
PRODUCT CODE KEY									
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish					
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	Silver Metallic					
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome					
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back							
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back							
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad							

6

Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat

DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC 5	GRADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
$\overline{\Box}$	Wood Back, Fully	Unholstered	Seat Arm	less with	Silver Me	tallic fram	ne.				
	COR5-60S	Beech	1114	1127	1139	1163	1187	1212	1236	1260	1309
	Weed Deale Fulls		C+ A		Daliahaal	Ob.,,,					
	Wood Back, Fully COR5-60C	Beech	1190	1201	1213	1239	1262	1286	1310	1333	1381
	00110 000	Booon	1130	1201	1210	1200	1202	1200	1010	1000	1001
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
	COR5-61S	Beech	1240	1251	1263	1288	1311	1335	1359	1383	1433
	Wood Back, Fully	Upholstered	Seat. Pol	ished Alu	minum Arı	ms. with F	Polished C	hrome Fran	ne		
H	COR5-61C	Beech	1292	1306	1317	1341	1367	1390	1414	1438	1487
$\overline{\Box}$	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
	COR5-40S		1124	1151	1177	1227	1281	1331	1381	1434	1536
	Fully Upholstered	Coat 9 Book	Armlooo	with Dali	iohad Chr	omo Erom	0				
	COR5-40C	Seat & Back	, Amiless, 1199	, with Foii 1224	1251	1303	e 1354	1404	1456	1507	1610
	00110 100		1133	1227	1231	1000	1004	1404	1400	1507	1010
	Fully Upholstered	Coat 9 Book	Cilvor M	otallia Arn	no with Ci	ilvor Moto	llia Erama				
1 /	COR5-41S	Seal & Dack	, Silver ivid 1249	etallic Arn 1273	ns, with Si 1302	liver ivieta 1352	1403	1455	1506	1557	1660
									.500	.501	. 550
	Fully Upholstered	Seat & Back	,		,						
H	COR5-41C		1304	1330	1355	1405	1458	1509	1560	1612	1714

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges\$ ListCAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)64Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)33

PRODUCT CODE KEY

OCT CODE RET				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6		

Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat

LOUNGE SEATING

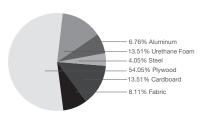
- 181 Cressida
- 191 Leyton
- 206 Zola
- 223 Zola Privacy
- 289 Faeron
- 314 Jordan
- 320 Carlyle

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

PUSH BAR



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a builtin clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat-350 lbs

One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs One-Seat Wide - 350lbs

One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 525 lbs Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 850 lbs

Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$64 list per yard.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

Cressida Images | www.krug.ca





DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

					Height of	Width		Shipping Weight	Shipping Weight	
	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat	Arms from	Between	Seat	Open	Closed	
	Width	Depth	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Arm	Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREN		00141/	00141/	00111/	00141/
	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	152
Push Bar	64	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	228
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	152	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	302
Casters (set of 4)	228	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	453
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	152	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	92
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	228	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	121
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	302	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	199
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	453	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	228

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1566	1647	1747	1875	2018	2145	2287	2470	2650
	One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Map Palette One-Seat, Open Arm with a CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Map Palette	rm cap	1897 1974	1988	2103 2174	2252	2394 2470	2536 2612	2703 2778	2891 2966
	One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Map Palette One-Seat, Closed Arm with	arm cap	2686	2853	3088	3357	3591	3862	4203	4532
	CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Map Palette	ole 2596	2764	2928	3162	3432	3666	3936	4277	4608

ORDERING NOTES:

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	152	
Push Bar	64	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	152	
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	152	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	92	
Casters (set of 4)	228			
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33			
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64			

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

OCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	OPS Open Arm OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	Casters 3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Cast
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless CRE3-FB1.5ALS1 n/a	1657	1765	1872	2026	2198	2353	2527	2744	2963
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arr CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	n cap	2031	2140 2217	2294 2369	2466 2542	2620 2705	2794 2870	3013 3090	3232
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm CRE3-FB1.5CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with ar CRE3-FB1.5CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	т сар	2824 2899	3011 3088	3271 3346	3568 3644	3829 3906	4128 4204	4494 4570	5159 5235

ORDERING NOTES:

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	121
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	228
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	228
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	OPS Open Arm OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/S	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1 n/a	2590	2726	2853	3049	3260	3448	3666	3931	4203
	Pale Two-Seat, Open Arm w	vith arm cap ch, Maple 2898	2958 3035	3095 3167	3283 3357	3499 3577	3688 3763	3899 3975	4171 4245	4442 4515
	Pale Two-Seat, Closed Arm	with arm cap ch, Maple 3620	3757 3830	3966 4041	4261 4336	4600 4675	4893 4968	5232 5307	5660 5738	6081

ORDERING NOTES:

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	199
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	290
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	290
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

OCT CODE RET					
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
	Ü	FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	OPS Open Arm OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	Ü
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

	COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	?
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Three-Seat, Armless CRE3-F3ALS1 n/a	3516	3706	3885	4141	4442	4697	4992	5361	5727
Three-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F3OPS1 Beech, Map Palette Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm CRE3-F3OPP1 Beech, Map Palette	п сар	3936 4011	4127 4203	4381 4381	4675 4750	4939 5012	5232 5307	5602 5677	5969 6045
Three-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F3CLS1 Beech, Map Palette Three-Seat, Closed Arm with a CRE3-F3CLP1 Beech, Map Palette	rm cap	4735 4812	4998 5075	5361 5436	5782 5857	6149 6225	6565 6640	7091 7164	7611 7684

ORDERING NOTES:

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	228
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	453
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	453
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE	3	F	1	ALS	1
Cressida	Lounge	Freestanding	One-Seat	Armless	Legs
		FB	1.5	OPS	
		Freestanding	One-Seat Wide	Open Arm	
		Plus	2	OPP	
			Two-Seat	Open Arm	
				Polymer Arm Cap	
			3	CLS	
			Three-Seat	Closed Arm	
				CLP	
				Closed Arm	
				Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | TABLET

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE				WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	589				12	2
	Tablet with Palette Fini CRE3 T2	sh n/a	437				12	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	589				12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: be specified right or le			andard with a	polymer ed	lge. Please no	ote Cressida Table	ets need to
	Solid Surface Tablet		A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С		
	CRE3 RT3		673	686	721	781	12	2

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	_EATHE 8		VEIGHT	CUBE
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	715	778	837	922	1021	1108	1205	1330	1451	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement B CRE3-RB1.5B	ack 808	872	935	1026	1126	1215	1317	1446	1570	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1058	1146	1237	1363	1509	1636	1779	1962	2143	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3		1528	1642	1802	1984	2143	2324	2554	2780	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back C CRE3-RBC1	over 290	348	410	494	595	679	780	901	1026	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement B CRE3-RBC1.5	ack Co 302	ver 365	428	517	620	710	810	939	1065	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back C CRE3-RBC2	over 403	492	584	710	853	982	1126	1307	1487	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RBC3	Cover 463	577	693	851	1033	1194	1376	1604	1833	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	603	648	693	752	821	883	954	1039	1126	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement S CRE3-RS1.5	eat 782	838	892	971	1060	1137	1226	1334	1446	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	939	995	1054	1135	1224	1304	1394	1509	1622	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1257	1345	1431	1555	1691	1813	1954	2130	2302	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Co	over										
	CRE3-RSC1	208	253	297	357	427	487	559	644	731	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement S CRE3-RSC1.5	eat Cov 259	/er 313	369	448	536	613	701	811	922	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Co CRE3-RSC2	over 276	334	390	471	561	641	732	846	959	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat (CRE3-RSC3	Cover 352	438	527	648	785	909	1048	1224	1396	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arn	n & Lea										
	Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	185									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	223										
	Replacement Closed Arm Pane CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	el 406	454	502	569	648	716	794	892	988	20	3.8
6	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	61									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

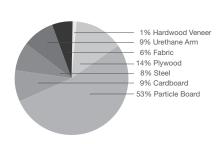
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE				WEIGH ⁻	CUBE
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	38				1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	38					
*	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armles CRE3-RLAF*	s version) 59				0.5	0.5
8 **	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armles CRE3-RGAF**	s version) Gl 18	lide			0.1	0.2
*	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center CRE3-RLC*	Leg 54				0.5	0.5
**	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center CRE3-RCG**	Leg Glide 23				0.5	0.5
*	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	78				1.8	0.5
**	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19				0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster CRE3-RLCF*	version) 54				0.5	0.5
**	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster CRE3-RLCB**	version) 54				0.5	0.5
* 4 **	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	74				.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	74				.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	397				5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate CCRE3 RT2 n/a	Only 278				5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surfac CRE3 RT3 n/a	e A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С	7	0.32
U		539	547	577	624		
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	397				5	0.32

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | FINISHES & FEATURES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES FINISH

OAK Light Oak

SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak

MAPLE Clear Maple

Honey Maple Wheat Maple

WALNUT Natural Walnut

SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut

CHERRY Appalachian Cherry

American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry

ANIGRE Clear Anigre

Medium Anigre

SYCAMORE Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE Black

White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$600 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6000 list, an upcharge of \$600 will apply, on orders \$6000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with Black glides. Non-marring glides are available upon request.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities. One-Seat - 750lbs One-seat Wide - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE

Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS									
	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat Height	Height of	Width			
	Width	Depth	Height	min/max	Arms from	between	Seat	Shipping	
					Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Fully	Wood				Armless		Full body
	Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	with arm, Front panel & Back pane
One-Seat - One	Chair							
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Sea	t - One Chair							
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One	Chair							
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - Or	ne Chair							
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	297	LEY32UN	436	LEY31.5UN	384	LEY33UN	740
LEY31UF	368	LEY32UF	512	LEY31.5UF	478	LEY33UF	810
LEY31WN	136	LEY32WN	208	LEY31.5WN	176	LEY33WN	457
LEY31WF	136	LEY32WF	208	LEY31.5WF	176	LEY33WF	457
Leyton Option	Upcharges		\$ List				\$ List
One-Seat Clean One & Half-Seat			47 68	One-Seat Remov			152 s 212
Two-Seat Clean Three-Seat Clean	out		92 137	Two-Seat Remov	able Seat & Ba	ck Covers	302 453
Solid Surface Ari Solid Surface Ari Solid Surface Ari Solid Surface Ari Solid Surface Ta	m Cap (per pair) m Cap (per pair) m Cap (per pair)	- Gr A Color - Gr B - Gr C	359 363 368 404 539	Seat or Back Co One-Seat One & Half-Seat Two-Seat Three-Seat	ver only Upchar	ges	77 107 152 228
Solid Surface Ta Solid Surface Ta Solid Surface Ta	blet - Gr B		547 577 624	Casters Casters with Pus	sh bar		180 466

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-seat, Uph LEY31NUN	nolstered, Armless N/A	2056	2185	2304	2478	2681	2853	3049	3297	3545
	One-seat, Uph LEY31NUF	nolstered, Full Arm N/A	2185	2394	2590	2878	3200	3487	3811	4208	4622
		OTE: Leyton Loun learly note color se									
	chart below, c eg. LEY31NUF One-seat, Woo	learly note color so	election a	and add	an "S" to	the end	of the mo	odel num	ber follov	ving the A	rm Style.
	chart below, c eg. LEY31NUI	learly note color se	election								



LEY31NPF Palette LEY31NWF Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	180	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Casters with Pushbar	466	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
One-Seat Clean out	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	152	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
1		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
One-Seat	77	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Optior (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	Full Arm Cap
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
			D	PF allet Finish Surround Full Arm	

Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm

PN

Pallet Finish Surround Armless

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One & Half-sea LEY31.5NUN	at, Upholstered, A N/A	armless 2639	2822	3004	3260	3553	3809	4099	4462	4830
	One & Half-sea LEY31.5NUF	at, Upholstered, F N/A	ull Arm 2772	2955	3136	3393	3684	3939	4234	4596	4962
		OTE: Leyton Lour nd clearly note co 31NUF <u>S</u>									
	One & Half-sea	at, Wood Surroun	d Armle	SS							
	LEY31.5NPN LEY31.5NWN	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3025 3025	3122 3122	3220 3220	3355 3355	3512 3512	3647 3647	3803 3803	3997 3997	4192 4192
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3552	3646	3743	3880	4037	4172	4328	4524	4718
	One & Half-sea	at, Wood Surroun	d Full A	rm							
	LEY31.5NPF LEY31.5NWF	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3001 3001	3099 3099	3195 3195	3331 3331	3488 3488	3624 3624	3781 3781	3974 3974	4169 4169
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3529	3622	3720	3855	4011	4147	4306	4499	4692
•		OTE: Leyton Lour nd clearly note co 31NUF <u>S</u>									
eyton Option Upcha	arges	\$ List								\$ List	
Casters		180				ce Arm C				359	
Casters with Pushbar One & Half-Seat Clean o	ıt	466 68				ce Arm C				363	
one & Half-Seat Remova						ce Arm C				368 404	
						ce Tablet		,	O	539	
Seat or Back Cover only	y Upcharges			So	olid Surfa	ce Tablet	- Gr A C	Color		547	
one & Half-Seat		107				ce Tablet ce Tablet				577 624	
ORDERING NOTES: Leyabove. Please note Cherre	ry, Anigre and Sy									nd add an	upcharge
Line	Series	Seat	Count		Clean Ou	t	Arm S	Style	A	Arm Cap Opt (Full Arm Onl	
LEY	3]	1		N		UI	F		S	
Leyton	Soft Seati		-Seat	١	No Clean C	Out L		d Full Arm		Solid Surfac	
		_ 1	.5		С		UI	V		Full Arm Ca	ıp
		One & I	Half-Seat	:	Clean Ou	t L		d Armless			
			2				W				
			-Seat			Wo		ınd Full An	m		
			3				WI	N			

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
Casters	180	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359	
Casters with Pushbar	466	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363	
One & Half-Seat Clean out	68	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368	
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back	Covers 212	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404	
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539	
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547	
One & Half-Seat	107	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577	
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624	

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Optior (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface
		1.5	C	UN	Full Arm Cap
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
			Р	allet Finish Surround Full Arm	1

Pallet Finish Surround Armless

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAD	DES L	EATHER 7	8	9
Two-seat, Up LEY32NUN	sholstered, Armless N/A	3297	3487	3666	3921	4208	4471	4757	5125	5488
Two-seat, Up LEY32NUF	holstered, Full Arm N/A	3432	3682	3931	4277	4675	5022	5420	5917	6412



ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Two-seat, Woo	od Surround Armles	s								
LEY32NPN	Palette	3599	3697	3802	3936	4103	4245	4402	4608	4802
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple	3599	3697	3802	3936	4103	4245	4402	4608	4802
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4203	4296	4402	4539	4706	4846	5006	5210	5406



Two-seat, Woo LEY32NPF LEY32NWF	od Surround Full Arr Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	n 3577 3577	3672 3672	3781 3781	3915 3915	4088 4088	4222 4222	4402 4402	4576 4576	4781 4781
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4179	4277	4381	4515	4690	4823	5006	5179	5384

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

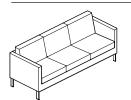
Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	180	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Casters with Pushbar	466	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Two-Seat Clean out	92	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	302	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Two-Seat	152	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
l		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

N LOUNGE PRODU	OT OODE KET				
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	Full Arm Cap
		2	Clean Out	WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless PF	
			P	allet Finish Surround Full Arm	

				COM		COL	FA	BRIC GF	RADES		LEATHER	R
DESCRIPTI	ON/MODEL		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		Three-seat, U LEY33NUN	Jpholstered, Ar N/A	mless 4381	4608	4812	5125	5479	5787	6136	6571	7007



Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY33NUF 4486 4757 5022 5395 5827 6203 6630 7164 7700

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Three-seat, Wo	ood Surround, Arm	less								
LEY3NPN	Palette	4697	4856	4998	5223	5466	5684	5932	6241	6549
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple	4697	4856	4998	5223	5466	5684	5932	6241	6549
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	5373	5532	5677	5902	6141	6360	6609	6916	7227



Three-seat, W	ood Surround, Full	Arm								
LEY3NPF	Palette	4675	4834	4992	5203	5450	5660	5910	6218	652
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4675	4834	4992	5203	5450	5660	5910	6218	6527
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	5352	5509	5667	5878	6127	6337	6585	6895	720

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	180	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Casters with Pushbar	466	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Three-Seat Clean out	137	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	453	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Three-Seat	228	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

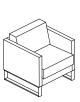
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Optior (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface
•	, and the second	1.5	С	UN	Full Arm Cap
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
			P	allet Finish Surround Full Arm	l

ΡN

Pallet Finish Surround Armless

LEYTON | SLED BASE

			COM	l	COL	. FA	BRIC G	RADES		LEATH	ER
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-seat, No (LEY31NUN1	Clean Out, Uphols N/A	stered, A 2109		with Sled 2345	Base 2510	2704	2868	3054	3290	3527
	One-seat, No (LEY31NUF1	Clean Out, Uphols N/A		Full Arm 2430	with Sled 2617	Base 2891	3198	3471	3780	4158	4552
		OTE: Leyton Lour early note color s 1 <u>S</u>									
		Clean Out, Wood	Surrour	ıd, Arml	ess with S						
	LEY31NPN1 LEY31NWN1	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut,	2574 2574	2623 2623	2682 2682	2755 2755	2833 2833	2904 2904	2981 2981	3091 3091	3190 3190
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3075	3128	3184	3255	3334	3406	3483	3591	3691
		Clean Out, Wood									
	LEY31NPF1 LEY31NWF1	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2553 2553	2604 2604	2654 2654	2725 2725	2807 2807	2881 2881	2962 2962	3062 3062	3162 3162
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3054	3105	3156	3228	3308	3385	3464	3562	3663
•		OTE: Leyton Lour early note color s 1 <u>S</u>									
Leyton Option Upch	arges	\$ List								\$ Lis	it
One-Seat Clean out One-Seat Removable Se Seat or Back Cover on		45 3 145			Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa	ace Arm (ace Arm (Cap (per Cap (pe	pair) - Gr r pair) - G	r A Color ir B	34 34 35	6 1
One-Seat	iy Opcharges	74			Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa	ace Table ace Table ace Table	t - Gr A t - Gr A t - Gr B	White Color	r C	38 51 52 55 59	4 1 0
ORDERING NOTES: Legabove. Please note Cher	ry, Anigre and Sy									nd add an	upchai
		Count Cle	ean Out		Arr	m Style		Base Typ	ре		ap Optio
Line Serie	es Seat										
Line Serie		1	N			UF		0			S
Line Serie	ating One	1	N Clean Ou	t	Upholste	UF ered Full Ar	rm	0 Leg Bas	se	Solid	S Surface arm Cap
Line Serie	ating One	1	Clean Ou	t	Upholste	ered Full A		Leg Bas		Solid	Surface
Line Serie	One &	1	Clean Ou	t	Upholste Upholste	UN Pred Armle	ss	Leg Bas		Solid	Surface
Line Serie	ating One 1 One &	1	Clean Ou	t	Upholste Upholste Wood Sur	UN Pred Armle	ss	Leg Bas		Solid	Surface



Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
One-Seat Clean out	45	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	145	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
One-Seat	74	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Optior (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	Solid Surface
		1.5	С	UN	1	Full Arm Cap
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	Sled Base	
		2		WF		
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3		WN		
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless		
				PF		
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN		

Pallet Finish Surround Armless

			COM	l	COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	₹
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One & Half-sea	t, No Clean Out,	Upholst	ered, Ar	mless witl	h Sled Ba	ase				
	LEY31.5NUN1	N/A	2664	2838	3011	3255	3534	3778	4054	4400	4750
	One & Half-sea	t, No Clean Out,	Upholst	ered, Fu	II Arm wit	h Sled Ba	ase				
\wedge	LEY31.5NUF1	N/A	2790	2965	3137	3382	3659	3902	4183	4528	4876
		OTE: Leyton Lour od clearly note co 31.5NUF1 <u>S</u>									
	One & Half-sea	t, No Clean Out,	Wood S	urround	Armless	with Sled	Base				
^	LEY31.5NPN1		3031	3124	3217	3346	3495	3624	3772	3957	4143
	LEY31.5NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3031	3124	3217	3346	3495	3624	3772	3957	4143
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3533	3623	3715	3846	3995	4124	4272	4459	4644
	One & Half-sea	it, No Clean Out,	Wood S	urround	Full Arm	with Sled	l Base				
	LEY31.5NPF1	,	3009	3102	3193	3323	3472	3602	3751	3935	4121
	LEY31.5NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3009	3102	3193	3323	3472	3602	3751	3935	4121
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3511	3600	3693	3822	3970	4100	4251	4435	4619
	000000000									,	

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

> PΝ Pallet Finish Surround Armless

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
One & Half-Seat Clean out	65	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	202	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
One & Half-Seat	102	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUN	IGE PRODUCT COL	DE KEY				
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	Soft Seating	One-Seat 1.5 One & Half-Seat 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	No Clean Out C Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless WF Wood Surround Full Arm WN Wood Surround Armless PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	Leg Base 1 Sled Base	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap

VTON LOLED DACE

		COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRAI	DES	LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Two-se	at, No Clean Out, Upho	olstered, Arr	nless wi	th Sled Ba	ase					
LEY32N	IUN1 N/A	3290	3471	3642	3885	4158	4409	4681	5031	5377





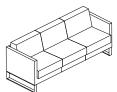


Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Two-Seat Clean out	88	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	288	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Two-Seat	145	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

	LEY32NUN1	N/A		3471	3642	3885	4158	4409	4681	5031	537
		Clean Out, Uphols									
		N/A IOTE: Leyton Loun nd clearly note colo -1S	ige, Full A								
		Clean Out, Wood S					4050	4100	40.40	4500	47
	LEY32NPN1 LEY32NWN1	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3578 3578	3671 3671	3771 3771	3899 3899	4058 4058	4193 4193	4343 4343	4539 4539	472 472
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4153	4242	4343	4473	4632	4766	4918	5112	529
		Clean Out, Wood S								4500	
	LEY32NPF1 LEY32NWF1	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3557 3557	3648 3648	3751 3751	3879 3879	4044 4044	4171 4171	4343 4343	4509 4509	470 470
		Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4130	4224	4323	4450	4617	4744	4918	5083	52
	eg. LEY32NUI	nd clearly note colo =1 <u>S</u> \$ List		on and ac	ld an "S"	to the end	d of the n	nodel nur	mber follo	owing the	
Leyton Option Up Two-Seat Clean out Two-Seat Removable	Seat & Back Cov	88 ers 288		S	Solid Surfa	ace Arm (Cap (per	pair) - Gı	r A Color	34	6
Seat or Back Cover Two-Seat	only Upcharges	145		S	Solid Surfa	ace Arm (ace Arm (ace Table	Cap (per	pair) - Gi		35 38 51	5
				S	Solid Surfa	ace Table ace Table	t - Gr B	Color		52 55	0
ORDERING NOTES: above. Please note C LEYTON LOUNGE PRO Line S	herry, Anigre and	Sycamore species		otion, to a	add this c m quantit		ange the		cies.	59 and add an	upch
LEY	3	1	N N			UF		0]	(Full A	rm Only
	Seating C	One-Seat No	Clean Out	t	Upholste	ered Full Ar UN ered Armles		Leg Bas 1 Sled Bas		Solid	Surfac rm Ca
] T]	wo-Seat			Wood Surr	VF round Full /	Arm				
	Į Tr	nree-Seat			Wood Surr	round Arml	ess				
				Pal	let Finish S	Surround F	ull Arm				

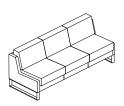
Pallet Finish Surround Armless

			COM		COL	. F.	ABRIC G	RADES		LEATHE	₽R
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
\sim	Three-seat, No	Clean Out, U	oholstered	Armless	with Sled	Base					
	LEY33NUN1	N/A	4323	4539	4733	5031	5369	5662	5994	6409	6824

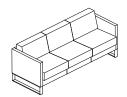


Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Full Arm with Sled Base LEY33NUF1 N/A 4423 4681 4933 5289 5700 6058 6465 6973 7484

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S



Three-seat, No	Clean Out, Wood	l Surrou	nd Armles	ss with SI	led Base					
LEY33NPN1	Palette	4624	4775	4910	5125	5356	5564	5800	6094	6388
LEY33NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4624	4775	4910	5125	5356	5564	5800	6094	6388
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2109	2231	2345	2510	2704	2868	3054	3290	3527



Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base LEY33NPF1 Palette 2109 2231 2345 2510 3054 3527 2704 2868 3290 LEY33NWF1 Oak, Maple 2109 2231 2345 2510 2704 2868 3054 3290 3527 Walnut, Palette Cherry, Anigre, 2109 2231 2345 2510 2868 3054 3290 3527 2704 Sycamore

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Three-Seat Clean out	131	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	432	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Three-Seat	218	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	505

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2		WF		
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3		WN		
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless		
				PF		
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		

PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

			COM		COL	FAE	RIC GF	RADES	L	EATHE	R		
	DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
		Replacement Back LEY3RB	485	511	535	569	610	644	687	735	784	12	3.5
SL	000	One & Half-Seat Re LEY3R1.5B	eplacem 527	nent Back 560	592	637	689	735	785	851	916	15	4.5
		Replacement Seat LEY3RS	695	725	756	796	845	887	935	995	1058	11	2.5
PRODUCTS		One & Half-Seat Re LEY3R1.5S	eplacem 799	nent Seat 843	887	952	1021	1084	1155	1244	1333	14	4
HESE		Replacement Back LEY3RBC	Cover 250	278	302	338	380	412	454	507	556	1	0.75
Ī		One & Half-Seat Re LEY3R1.5BC	eplacem 284	nent Back 319	Cover 350	397	449	493	544	611	676	1.25	1
STC		Replacement Seat LEY3RSC	Cover 253	280	309	350	394	435	481	538	596	1.25	0.75
PLE		One & Half-Seat Re LEY3R1.5SC	eplacem 319	nent Seat 363	Cover 408	470	541	602	669	764	852	1.5	1
DISCOUNT APPLIES		One-Seat - Replace LEY3R1OBPU	245	271	297	333	372	408	449	497	547	10	1.5
O		One-Seat - Replace LEY3R1OBPUPB	ement U 259	Jpholster 282	ed Outsi 308	de Bac 343	k Pane 383	l for Pus 418	sh bar d 457	ption 511	560	10	1.5
SC		One & Half-Seat - F LEY3R1.5OBPU	Replace 273	ment Up 299	holstered 321	d Outsi 359	de Bacl 402	k Panel 434	477	522	573	13	2.5
		One & Half-Seat - F LEY3R1.5OBPUPB		ment Up 309	holstered 336	d Outsi 369	de Bacl 410	k Panel 446	for Pus 486	h bar o 536	ption 586	13	2.5
A		Two-Seat - Replace LEY3R2OBPU	ement U 315	Jpholster 340	ed Outsi 365	de Bac 403	k Pane 438	l 478	516	567	617	19	3.5
COMMERCIA		Three-Seat - Repla LEY3R3OBPU	cement 415	Upholste 464	ered Out 515	side Ba 585	ack Pan 666	rel 737	816	916	1018	28	5
Ö													

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		OAK MAPLE	CHERRY		
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	WALNUT PALETTE	ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back LEY3R10BPW		397	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back LEY3R10BPWPB	Panel for Pi 352	ush bar option 415	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside LEY3R1.50BPW	e Back Pane 410	el 508	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside LEY3R1.50BPWPB	e Back Pane 428	el for Push bar option 521	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back LEY3R2OBPW	Panel 458	584	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Bac LEY3R3OBPW	k Panel 501	688	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	226	258	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front F LEY3R1.5FP	anel 258	278	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	287	350	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	319	412	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with an LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	m cap (Left,	, right specified as seated) 822	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with ca LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	aster (Left, ri 768	ight specified as seated) 983	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with content of LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	up holder (Le 789	eft, right specified as seate 1003	d) 30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with In LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	tegrated cu _l 820	p holder (Left, right specifie 1033	ed as seated) 30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	(Left, right s 878	specified as seated) 1092	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integra LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	ated Tablet (I 984	Left, right specified as seat 1198	red) 30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, ri LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	ght specifie 620	d as seated) 833	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with ca LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	asters (Left, 780	right specified as seated) 990	26	1.5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL		PRICE			WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replaceme LEY3R1L	8	1.25				
	One-Seat Wide Repla LEY3R1.5L	cement Leg s 214	set (pair)			10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replaceme LEY3R2L	nt Leg set (pa 238	air)			13	2.5
Ų	Three-Seat Replacem LEY3R3L	nent Leg set (p 358	oair)			22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	70				2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1.5	Wide 78				2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (p LEY3RPBG	air) 10				.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option	is available o	on One-Seat ar	nd One-Seat Wi	de only.		
	Caster LEY3RC	81				3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - LEY3RG	· Lounge & Ta 18	ble (set of four)		1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC -	Undermount	573			3	0.375
D _m D _m E	Can be field installed previously specified v cord.						
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet v LEY3RT	vith Mounting 539	Plate - Solid S 547	Surface 577	624	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Ca LEY3TAC	p - Solid Surf 114	ace (to be used	d with tablet) 119	137	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Ca			185	202	1	.25
			102	100	202	·	.20

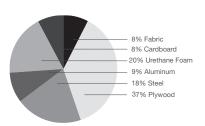
ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered

with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT

Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of: a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.

b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS

Zola legs are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.



PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved) - 300 lbs One-Seat Plus - 750 lbs Two-seat (Straight or curved) - 525lbs Two-seat Plus - 975 lbs Three-seat - 750 lbs Three-seat Plus - 1150 lbs

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 226 for locations and page 287 for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 287 for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

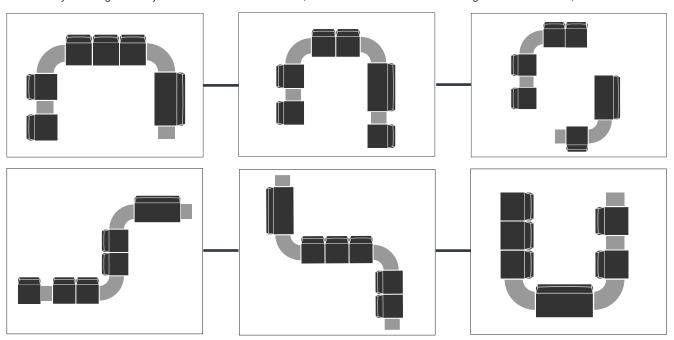
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

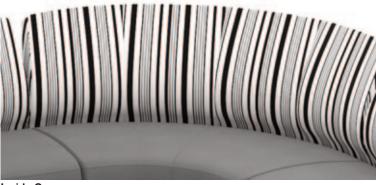
Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 1/2"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 1/2"
60 Deg	2 1/2"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 1/2"



Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.



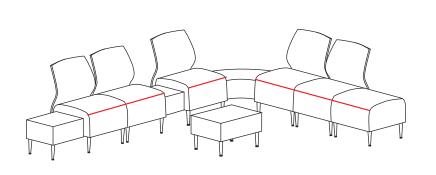
Inside Curve

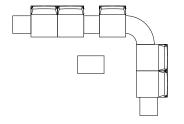
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



Outside Curve

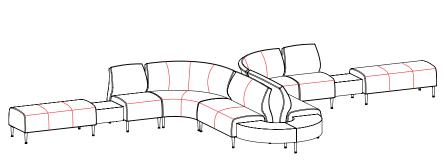
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

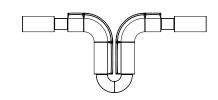




Model	Qty	Price (\$) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1377
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	871
ZOL4 LKM12	1	988
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1098
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1283
ZOL4 241815	1	1187

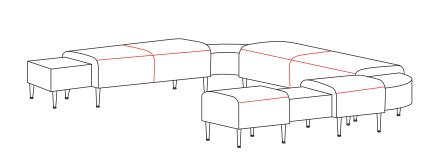
Total List \$12,312

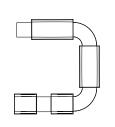




Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1420
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1044
ZOL3 M1101	2	1518
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3487
ZOL3 M2101	2	2657
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2548

Total List \$22,800





Model	Qty.	Price (\$)	
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	871	
ZOL3 MS21	2	1218	
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1283	
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1044	
Total List	,	\$8,832	

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM	COM	COM	COM
	Entire	2 Entire	3 Entire	4 Entire
	Unit	Units	Units	Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM
	Yardage	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage	Yardage Per	Yardage Per
	Per Seat	2 Seats	3 Seats	4 Seats	Per Back	2 Backs	3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	
	Yardage Per	Yardage	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	
	4 Backs	Per Arm	2 Arms	3 Arms	4 Arms	
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3	
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3	
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3	
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3	

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

		COM		COL	F.	ABRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	2182	2301	2419	2625	2830	3036	3242	3283	3745
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	2419	2536	2657	2861	3068	3273	3479	3684	3983
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	3223	3376	3517	3739	3960	4182	4401	4623	4971
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	3313	3462	3605	3825	4045	4268	4488	4710	5059
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus	comes	standard w	ith a fifth l	eg for ext	ra support				
					Ü	• • •				
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	4379	4602	4821	5263	5708	6149	6594	7036	7793
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	4483	4705	4924	5366	5810	6253	6692	7136	7896

NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

Zola Option Upcharges Option	List	Option	A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below) 2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below) Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	107 77 242	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	454	464	489	514

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 207 for more information on Zola options and features. Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRO	DUCT	CODE	KEY

THOUSEN CODE IN						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB	2		2	2
		Freestanding Plus Upgrade	Two-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Casters
			3		3	3
			Three-seat		Solid Surface Arm Cap	Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall	Overall Depth	Overall Depth	Overall	Seat	Seat	Shipping	
	Width	Uph. Back	Wood Back	Height	Height	Depth	Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall	Overall	Overal		Seat	Seat	Shipping	0.1	
	Width	Depth	Height	t	Height	Depth	Weight	Cubes	
One-Seat	29	27	34		18.5	19.25	88	9.75	
Two-seat	52	27	34		18.5	19.25	120	17.6	
Three-seat	75	27	34		18.5	19.25	154	26.3	
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34		18.5	19.25	96	11.5	
COM YARDAGE	S - ARMLES	S UNITS							
	COM Yardag	ge COM Yai	rdage C	COM Yardage	e COM Y	'ardage			
	Entire Unit	2 Entire	Units 3	3 Entire Units	4 Entire	e Units			
	wo/ Arms	wo/ Ar	ms	wo/ Arms	wo/ A	Arms			
One-Seat	2.2	4.6		6.38	8.		·		
Two-seat	3.8	7.9		10.75	14				
Three-seat	5.75	11		16	2				
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3		9.5	13.	.86			
COM YARDAGE	S - WITH AR	MS							
		1410							
	COM Yardag		rdage C	COM Yardage	e COM Y	'ardage			
		ge COM Ya	0	COM Yardage B Entire Units		0			
	COM Yardaç	ge COM Ya	Units 3	U		e Units			
One-Seat	COM Yardaç Entire Unit	ge COM Yai 2 Entire	Units 3	3 Entire Units	4 Entire	e Units arms			
One-Seat Two-seat	COM Yardaç Entire Unit w/ Arms	ge COM Yai : 2 Entire w/ Arr	Units 3	B Entire Units w/ Arms	s 4 Entire w/ A	e Units arms			
	COM Yardag Entire Unit w/ Arms	ge COM Yai : 2 Entire w/ Arr 7.25	Units 3 ms	3 Entire Units w/ Arms 11.5	4 Entire w/ A 14	e Units arms 4.5 .7			
Two-seat	COM Yardag Entire Unit w/ Arms 4 5.5	ge COM Yai : 2 Entire w/ Arr 7.25	Units 3 ms	3 Entire Units w/ Arms 11.5 16	4 Entire w/ A 14 21	e Units arms 4.5 .7			
Two-seat Three-seat	COM Yardaç Entire Unit w/ Arms 4 5.5 7.1 4.5	ge COM Yar 2 Entire w/ Arr 7.25 11 13.2	Units 3 ms 5	3 Entire Units w/ Arms 11.5 16 19	4 Entire w/ A 14 21 2	e Units arms 4.5 .7			
Two-seat Three-seat One-Seat (Plus)	COM Yardaç Entire Unit w/ Arms 4 5.5 7.1 4.5	ge COM Yar 2 Entire w/ Arr 7.25 11 13.2 9	Units 3 ms 5	3 Entire Units w/ Arms 11.5 16 19	4 Entire w/ A 14 21 2	e Units arms 4.5 .7	COM	COM	СОМ
Two-seat Three-seat One-Seat (Plus)	COM Yardaç Entire Unit w/ Arms 4 5.5 7.1 4.5 S - Individua	ge COM Yai 2 Entire w/ Arr 7.25 11 13.2 9 I Components COM	Units 3 ms 5 5 COM	3 Entire Units w/ Arms 11.5 16 19 13.5	4 Entire w/ A 14 21 2 18	e Units arms 5.5 .7 8 3.3	COM Yardage Per	COM Yardage Per	
Two-seat Three-seat One-Seat (Plus) COM YARDAGE	COM Yardaç Entire Unit w/ Arms 4 5.5 7.1 4.5 S - Individua COM	ge COM Yai 2 Entire w/ Arr 7.25 11 13.2 9 I Components COM Yardage Yard	Units 3 ms 5 5 COM dage Per Ya	3 Entire Units w/ Arms 11.5 16 19 13.5 COM	4 Entire w/ A 14 21 2 18	e Units arms 5.5 .7 8 3.3			Yardage
Two-seat Three-seat One-Seat (Plus) COM YARDAGE	COM Yardaç Entire Unit w/ Arms 4 5.5 7.1 4.5 S - Individua COM Arms	ge COM Yar 2 Entire w/ Arr 7.25 11 13.2 9 I Components COM Yardage Yard Per Back 2	Units 3 ms 5 5 COM dage Per Ya	3 Entire Units w/ Arms 11.5 16 19 13.5 COM ardage Per	4 Entire w/ A 14 21 2 18 COM Yardage Per	e Units Arms 3.5 .7 8 3.3 COM Yardage	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage
Two-seat Three-seat One-Seat (Plus) COM YARDAGE	COM Yardaç Entire Unit w/ Arms 4 5.5 7.1 4.5 S - Individua COM Arms (Left & Right)	ge COM Yar 2 Entire w/ Arr 7.25 11 13.2 9 I Components COM Yardage Yard Per Back 2	Units 3 ms 5 5 COM dage Per Ya Backs	3 Entire Units w/ Arms 11.5 16 19 13.5 COM ardage Per 3 3 Backs	4 Entire w/ A 14 21 2 18 COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	e Units arms 3.5 .7 8 3.3 COM Yardage Per Seat	Yardage Per 2 Seats	Yardage Per 3 Seats	Yardage 4 Seat
Two-seat Three-seat One-Seat (Plus) COM YARDAGE One-Seat	COM Yardaç Entire Unit w/ Arms 4 5.5 7.1 4.5 S - Individua COM Arms (Left & Right) 1.90	ge COM Yar 2 Entire w/ Arr 7.25 11 13.2 9 I Components COM Yardage Yard Per Back 2 1.75 2.5	Units 3 ms 5 5 COM dage Per Ya Backs 2.75	3 Entire Units w/ Arms 11.5 16 19 13.5 COM ardage Per 3 3 Backs 3.5	4 Entire w/ A 14 21 2 18 COM Yardage Per 4 Backs 5.25	e Units arms 1.57 8 3.3 COM Yardage Per Seat 1.25	Yardage Per 2 Seats 2.1	Yardage Per 3 Seats 3.4	

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM	COM
	Arms	Yardage	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage	Yardage Per	Yardage Per	Yardage Per
	(Left & Right)	Per Back	2 Backs	3 Backs	4 Backs	Per Seat	2 Seats	3 Seats	4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for

1 unit 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	77	One-Seat - seat	47
Interim Arm	61	Two-seat - seat	68
One-Seat - back	68	Three-seat - seat	85
Two-seat - back	97	One-Seat Plus - seat	61
Three-seat - back	121		
One-Seat Plus - back	77		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 544, Zola Benches see page 329 and Zola Tablets see page 218.

ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK

			CON	Л	CC	DL	FABRIC	GRADES		LEAT	HER
DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL/SPECIES		1	2	3	3	4	5	6 7	8	9
	One-Seat, Wood	or Palette	e Back,	Armless							
	ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1377	1409	1440	1504	1566	1631	1692	1755	1852
		Maple/	1416	1447	1480	1540	1606	1668	1732	1796	1890
		Cherry									
		Palette	1377	1409	1440	1504	1566	1631	1692	1755	1852
	One-Seat, Wood	or Palette	e Back v	w/ Uphols	tered Pac	d, Armles	S				
	ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1597	1644	1676	1755	1818	1883	1946	2010	2135
		Maple/	1638	1685	1715	1796	1858	1922	1985	2048	2173
		Cherry									
		Palette	1597	1644	1676	1755	1818	1883	1946	2010	2135

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List	
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	107	
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	77	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MOD	PEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC G	RAE 6		LEATHER 8	9		OM Dage	SHIF WE			JBES_
	One-Seat Wo ZOL3 MB13	od/Palette E Beech Maple /Cherry Palette	Back w/ 619 665 619	UPH F 63 68 63	3	648 696 648	68 72	9	714 760 714	791		808	0.6	808 840 808	21	853 904 853	3.1
	One-Seat Wo ZOL3 MB12	od/Palette E Beech Maple /Cherry Palette	3ack 428 468 428										-		19 19 23	;	3.1 3.1 3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		Wood Back		Wood Back with		2 Casters
				Uph Pad		3 Combination

2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

	COM		COL	DL FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODE	<u>EL</u>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back ZOL3 M1101 n/a	Armless 1518	1597	1676	1818	1960	2105	2244	2387	2640
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered ZOL3 MB1101 n/a	Back, Arn	nless 1692	1772	1914	2056	2197	2341	2483	2738
U -	ORDERING NOTES: One-Se				1314	2000	2197	2041	2400	2730
	OTIDET MITCH TO TEST ON O	out i iuo o	Jul 10 00	wido.						
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back ZOL3 M1111	with Arm 2324	s 2443	2554	2760	2964	3167	3376	3580	3890
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered ZOL3 MB1111	Back with 2451	Arms 2568	2681	2884	3092	3294	3501	3708	4014
•	ORDERING NOTES: One-Se	eat Plus is	30" wide	e between	the arms.					
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back ZOL3 M2101 n/a	Armless 2657	2806	2948	3167	3390	3610	3831	4057	4401
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered									
	ZOL3 MB2101 n/a	2743	2893	3036	3257	3477	3699	3920	4142	4488
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back ZOL3 M2111	with Arms	3610	3756	3977	4197	4420	4639	4861	5210
				0,00	0011	1101	1 120	1000	1001	02.0
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered ZOL3 MB2111	Back with 3547	Arms 3699	3843	4064	4286	4505	4728	4948	5296
	Three-seat, Upholstered Bac	k Armless 3812	4033	4252	4694	5139	5581	6023	6466	7225
	ZOL3 M3101			7202	4004	3103	3301	0020	0400	1220
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered									
	ZOL3 MB3101	3914	4133	4355	4796	5241	5684	6124	6568	7327
Three-seat, Upholstered Bar										
	ZOL3 M3111 n/a	4615	4838	5059	5502	5943	6387	6829	7270	8031
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered ZOL3 MB3111 n/a	Back with 4719	n Arms 4941	5160	5604	6046	6491	6931	7373	8131
	ZOZO WIDOTTI TI/A	47 13	4341	3100	3004	0040	0431	0901	1313	0101

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

			Grades					
Zola Option Upcharges	List	Option	A-White	A-Color	В	С		
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	107	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	227	231	244	257		
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	77	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	454	464	489	514		
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	242	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	185	186	189	193		

PR	ODUCT CODE KE	Υ					
	Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
	ZOL Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
			MB Modular	2 Two-seat		1 Uph Arm	2 4 Casters
			Plus Upgrade	3		2	3
				Three-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Combination 2 Front Standard Legs
						3	& 2 Rear Casters

Solid Surface Arm Cap

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

		COM		COL	FAI	BRIC (GRADI	ES L	EATHE	R	COM	SHIPPING	i
DESCRIPTION/MC	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm ZOL3 MAL ZOL3 MAR	491	532	569	651	729	808	886	963	1074	1.5	19	3.1
	ZOL3 MAI	348	365	381	411	444	477	509	538	586	0.33	13	1.8
30	Left, Right,or Interim Arm	- Ureth	ane Ca	ар									
	ZOL3 MALU ZOL3 MARU	619	658	696	778	853	934	1014	1092	1202	1.5	20.5	3
	ZOL3 MAIU	443	457	476	497	537	568	599	632	678	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:

		Grades	3	
Option	A-White	A-Color	В	С
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	227	231	244	257
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	454	464	489	514
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	185	186	189	193

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC	GRADI	ES I	_EATHE	R	COM	SHIPPING	i
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
UPH Back ZOL3 MB11* ZOL3 MB21 ZOL3 MB31 ZOL3 MBB11			846 1116 1359 934	910 1202 1473 997	1036 1377 1692 1122	1551 1913	1289 1724 2135 1377	1572 1897 2356 1504	1699 2072 2579 1631	1852 2278 2847 1796	1.75 2.5 3.5 2	23 39 54 28	5.2 9.4 14 6.1

COL3 MAI 348 365 381 411 444 477 509 538 586 0.33 13 COL3 MAI 348 365 381 411 444 477 509 538 586 0.33 13 COL3 MAIU 619 658 696 778 853 934 1014 1092 1202 1.5 20.5	fy Solid lection)
ZOL3 MALU ZOL3 MARU ZOL3 M	1.8 nit. The fy Solid lection) CUBES 5.2 9.4 14
A-White A-Color B C COM COL FABRIC GRADES LEATHER COM SHIPPING SURface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) 185 186 189 193	1.8 nit. The fy Solid lection) CUBES 5.2 9.4 14
A-White A-Color B C	CUBES 5.2 9.4 14
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating uniterin Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specification are compromised to compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specification are combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specification are specified when seated. To specification are combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specification are specified when seated. To specified when sea	fy Solid lection) CUBES 5.2 9.4 14
he Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating uniterim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify urface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the close appears) and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the close appears) and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the close appears) and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the close appears) and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the close appears) and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the close appears) and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the close appears) and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of the close appears) and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection of close appears) and cl	fy Solid lection) CUBES 5.2 9.4 14
Companies the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specification and a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 637 for color selection for color selec	fy Solid lection) CUBES 5.2 9.4 14
Companies	CUBES 5.2 9.4 14
COM	5.2 9.4 14
COM	5.2 9.4 14
COM	5.2 9.4 14
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	5.2 9.4 14
COM	5.2 9.4 14
UPH Back	5.2 9.4 14
ZOL3 MB11* 783 846 910 1036 1164 1289 1572 1699 1852 1.75 23 ZOL3 MB21 1030 1116 1202 1377 1551 1724 1897 2072 2278 2.5 39 ZOL3 MB31 1251 1359 1473 1692 1913 2135 2356 2579 2847 3.5 54 ZOL3 MBB11 871 934 997 1122 1251 1377 1504 1631 1796 2 28 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plu as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units. ZOLA SEATABI COM COL FABRIC GRADES LEATHER COM DESCRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	9.4 14
ZOL3 MB21 1030 1116 1202 1377 1551 1724 1897 2072 2278 2.5 39 ZOL3 MB31 1251 1359 1473 1692 1913 2135 2356 2579 2847 3.5 54 ZOL3 MBB11 871 934 997 1122 1251 1377 1504 1631 1796 2 28 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plu as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units. ZOLA SEATABI COM COL FABRIC GRADES LEATHER COM DESCRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	9.4 14
ZOL3 MBB11 871 934 997 1122 1251 1377 1504 1631 1796 2 28 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plu as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units. ZOLA SEATABION SECRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plu as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units. ZOLA SEATABION OF COL FABRIC GRADES LEATHER COM SESCRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	6.1
as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units. ZOLA SEATABI COM COL FABRIC GRADES LEATHER COM DESCRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	
as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units. ZOLA SEATABI COM COL FABRIC GRADES LEATHER COM DESCRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	us units
COM COL FABRIC GRADES LEATHER COM DESCRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	25 UIIIIS
COM COL FABRIC GRADES LEATHER COM DESCRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	
COM COL FABRIC GRADES LEATHER COM DESCRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	
COM COL FABRIC GRADES LEATHER COM DESCRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	LES
DESCRIPTION MODEL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 YARDAGE WEIGHT	
Pound Coatable	CUBE
Round Seatable ZOL5-18D 693 716 739 771 809 843 879 928 974 1.3 18	5.2
ZOL5-16D 093 710 739 771 809 843 879 928 974 1.3 18 ZOL5-24D 894 943 994 1064 1143 1215 1297 1396 1497 1.5 26	8.5
ZOL5-30D 1124 1181 1240 1318 1412 1492 1583 1695 1810 1.7 38	10.5
Square Seatable	
ZOL5-1818 759 805 848 912 984 1048 1120 1210 1303 1.3 27	
ZOL5-2424 905 956 1004 1074 1155 1227 1307 1408 1508 1.5 38	5.2
	5.2 8.5
Rectangular Seatable ZOL5-2418 832 875 921 985 1059 1120 1194 1284 1374 1.3 31	
	8.5
ZOL5-4824 1178 1240 1303 1389 1487 1572 1672 1798 1922 2.4 62	

ORDERING NOTES: Height from floor is 17.5 inches.

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL SP	PECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	- FA 4	ABRIC 5	GRAD 6	ES 7	LEATHE 8	ER 9	COM S YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
	Replacement Mod	dular One-Se	at Wo	nd Bad	ck									
Philly)	ZOL3 RBM12 Be		365	oa bac								_	19	3.1
<i>VIII I V</i>		laple/Cherry	405									_	19	3.1
		alette	365									-	23	3.1
	Danlagament Ma	dular One Ca	o+ \//o	ad Dae	sle ve/ 1 1	nh alat	wad D	- d						
	Replacement Mod ZOL3 RBM13 Be	dular One-Se eech				•			744	744	704	0.6	21	3.1
		laple/Cherry	556	569	586	619	651	680	714	744	791	0.6	21	3.1
		alette	601	619	633	665	696		744	778	840	0.6	25	3.1
	Replacement Bac		556	569	586	619	651		714	744	791	0.0	25	0.1
	ZOL3 RP	ok i au -only	223	239	255	284	318	348	381	411	458	0.6	1.6	2
	Replacement Uph	holstered Bac	·k											
	ZOL3 RBM11*	noistered bac	721	783	846	974	1098	1227	1510	1638	1788	1.75	23	5.2
1) (ZOL3 RBM21				1139		1485		1835	2010	2214	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RBM31			1297				2072	2294	2516	2781	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 RBBM11		808	871	934				1440	1566	1732	2	28	6.1
	ORDERING NOT existing "L" bracked and Replacement component to the	ets on site pr t Seat/Bench	ior to a es do i	assemi not inc	bly to ti lude le	ne beno	ch. Re joining	placen g bracl	nent Ba kets. Th	acks do ne hardv	not inclu ware can	de mounting be transferre	brackets and from the	and legs original
	Right or Left Repl	lacement Upl	nolster	ed Arr	n									
	ZOL3 RAMR ZOL3 RAML		435	477	514	595	672	752	832	910	1019	1.5	14	3
	ZOL3 RAMRU ZOL3 RAMLU		562	601	641	721	799	878	957	1036	1146	1.5	15.5	3
	arms with urethar page 216. Wood I	ne cap. Zola	replac	ement	arms	are ava	ilable	with S	olid Su	rface A	rm Caps,	see option	upcharge	acement chart on od back
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replac e not c e conta	ement lesigne	arms and to be	are ava e speci	ilable fied w	with S ith stai	olid Su ndard Z	rface A	rm Caps,	see option	upcharge	chart on
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Uph	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace e not conta	ement lesigne act Cus	arms a ed to be stomer	are ava e speci Service	ilable fied w e for as	with S ith star	olid Su ndard Z ice.	rface A Cola arm	rm Caps, ns. Arms o	see option can be speci	upcharge fied on wo	chart on ood back
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upl ZOL3 RSM1*	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace e not de conta at 778	ement lesigne act Cus 822	arms and to be stomer	are ava e speci Service 957	ilable fied w for as	with Sith starssistar	olid Sundard Zace.	rface A Yola arm	rm Caps, ns. Arms o	see option can be specificated to the specification of the specification	upcharge fied on wo	chart on ood back
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upl ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace e not de conta at 778 1122	ement lesigne act Cus 822 1178	ed to be stomer 871 1232	are ava e speci Service 957 1354	ilable fied w for as 1044 1473	with Sith starssistar 1134 1589	olid Sundard Zace. 1218 1708	rface A Zola arm 1305 1827	rm Caps, ns. Arms of 1482 2024	see option can be specified and be speci	upcharge fied on wo 25 39	chart on lood back 5.2 9.4
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upl ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM3	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace e not de e conta at 778 1122 1463	ement lesigne act Cus 822 1178 1540	871 1232 1620	are ava e speci Service 957 1354 1788	ilable fied w for as 1044 1473 1954	with Sith starssistar 1134 1589 2118	1218 1708 2283	rface A Cola arm 1305 1827 2451	rm Caps, ns. Arms of 1482 2024 2657	1.33 1.75 2.5	upcharge fied on wo 25 39 50	5.2 9.4 14
	Replacement Upl ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM3 ZOL3 RSM8	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace e not ce conta replace at 778 1122 1463 1004	822 1178 1540	871 1232 1620 1098	957 1354 1195	ilable fied w for a 1044 1473 1954 1289	with S ith star ssistar 1134 1589 2118 1384	1218 1708 2283 1480	1305 1827 2451 1572	1482 2024 2657 1715	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75	upcharge fied on wo 25 39 50 26	5.2 9.4 14 6.1
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upl ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM3	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace e not ce conta e conta	822 1178 1540 1053 1266	871 1232 1620 1098 1330	957 1354 1788 1195	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685	olid Sundard Z ndard Z nce. 1218 1708 2283 1480 1803	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118	1.33 1.75 2.5	upcharge fied on wo 25 39 50	5.2 9.4 14
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upl ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM3 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace e not ce conta e conta	822 1178 1540 1053 1266	871 1232 1620 1098	957 1354 1788 1195	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566	with S ith star ssistar 1134 1589 2118 1384	olid Sundard Z ndard Z nce. 1218 1708 2283 1480 1803	1305 1827 2451 1572	1482 2024 2657 1715	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75	25 39 50 26 39	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM3 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB2 Back Cover	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace not ce contain 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5	25 39 50 26 39 50	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM3 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1*	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace not ce contain 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5	25 39 50 26 39 50	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM3 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB2	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace not ce contain 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5	25 39 50 26 39 50 26 39 50	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 17
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM3 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1*	ne cap. Zola back units ar pecial - please	replace not ce contain 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5	25 39 50 26 39 50	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upl ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB1 ZOL3 RCB1	ne cap. Zola back units an pecial - please holstered Sea	replace not de contact 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411 509 336	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5	25 39 50 26 39 50 26 39 50	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 ——————————————————————————————————
	page 216. Wood I units only as a spurits only as a spurits only as a spurits only as a spurits only as a spurit only as a spu	ne cap. Zola back units an pecial - please holstered Sea	replace not ce contain 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411 509 336	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633 397	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760 458	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791 1014 586	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266 714	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518 840	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772 963	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024 1092	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341 1283	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5 2.3 3.75 2	25 39 50 26 39 50 2.8 3.6 4.3 2.8	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 1.7 1.7 1.7
	page 216. Wood I units only as a spurits only as a spurits only as a spurits only as a spurits only as a spurit only as a spu	ne cap. Zola back units an pecial - please holstered Sea	replace not de contact 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411 509 336	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760 458	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518 840	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5	25 39 50 26 39 50 26 39 50	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 ——————————————————————————————————
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB2 ZOL3 RCB1 Arm Covers Right ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAR	ne cap. Zola back units an pecial - please holstered Sea	replace not contain at 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411 509 336 rim 270	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633 397	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760 458	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791 1014 586	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266 714	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518 840	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772 963	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024 1092	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341 1283	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5 2.3 3.75 2	25 39 50 26 39 50 2.8 3.6 4.3 2.8	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 1.7 1.7 1.7
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB1 Arm Covers Right ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL	ne cap. Zola back units an pecial - please holstered Sea	replace not contain at 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411 509 336 rim 270 176	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633 397 318	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760 458	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791 1014 586 458	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266 714	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518 840 651 302	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772 963 744	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024 1092 840 365	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341 1283	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5 2.3 3.75 2	25 39 50 26 39 50 2.8 3.6 4.3 2.8	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 1.7 1.7 1.7
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB2 ZOL3 RCB1 Arm Covers Right ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAR	ne cap. Zola back units an pecial - please holstered Sea	replace not contain at 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411 509 336 rim 270	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633 397	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760 458	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791 1014 586	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266 714	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518 840	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772 963	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024 1092	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341 1283	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5 2.3 3.75 2	25 39 50 26 39 50 2.8 3.6 4.3 2.8	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 ——————————————————————————————————
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB1 Arm Covers Right ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL	ne cap. Zola back units an ecial - please holstered Sea t, Left or Interest.	replace not de conta at 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411 509 336 rim 270 176 270 ment A	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633 397 318	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760 458 365 207 365	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791 1014 586 458 239 458	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266 714 556 270 556	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518 840 651 302 651	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772 963 744 334 744	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024 1092 840 365 840	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341 1283 963 405 963	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5 2 3 3.75 2 1.5 0.33 1.5	25 39 50 26 39 50 2.8 3.6 4.3 2.8 2.5	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM82 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB2 ZOL3 RCB2 ZOL3 RCB3 ZOL3 RCB1 Arm Covers Right ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCALU ORDERING NOT covers for arms w	ne cap. Zola back units an ecial - please holstered Sea t, Left or Interest.	replace not de conta at 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411 509 336 rim 270 176 270 ment A	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633 397 318	871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760 458 365 207 365	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791 1014 586 458 239 458	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266 714 556 270 556	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518 840 651 302 651	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772 963 744 334 744	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024 1092 840 365 840	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341 1283 963 405 963	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5 2 3 3.75 2 1.5 0.33 1.5	25 39 50 26 39 50 2.8 3.6 4.3 2.8 2.5	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSM82 ZOL3 RSM83 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB2 ZOL3 RCB1 Arm Covers Right ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCALU ORDERING NOT covers for arms w Seat Cover	ne cap. Zola back units an ecial - please holstered Sea t, Left or Interest.	replace not de conta at 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411 509 336 rim 270 176 270 ment A ane an	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633 397 318	arms and to be stomer 871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760 458 365 207 365 bovers (le option	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791 1014 586 458 239 458	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266 714 556 270 556	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518 840 651 302 651 e spece	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772 963 744 334 744	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024 1092 840 365 840	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341 1283 963 405 963	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5 2 3 3.75 2 1.5 0.33 1.5	25 39 50 26 39 50 26 39 50 28 3.6 4.3 2.8 2.5 1.5 2.5	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSM82 ZOL3 RSM83 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB2 ZOL3 RCB1 Arm Covers Right ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCALU ORDERING NOT covers for arms w Seat Cover ZOL3 RCS1*	ne cap. Zola back units an ecial - please holstered Sea t, Left or Interest.	replace not de conta	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633 397 318	arms and to be stomer 871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760 458 365 207 365 bovers (left option 365)	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791 1014 586 458 239 458	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266 714 556 270 556 ght) ar	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518 840 651 651	olid Sundard Zice. 1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772 963 744 334 744 stiffied as	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024 1092 840 365 840	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341 1283 963 405 963	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2 3 3.75 2 1.5 0.33 1.5	25 39 50 26 39 50 26 39 50 28 3.6 4.3 2.8 2.5 1.5 2.5	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7
	page 216. Wood I units only as a sp Replacement Upf ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSM81 ZOL3 RSM82 ZOL3 RSM83 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB2 ZOL3 RCB1 Arm Covers Right ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCALU ORDERING NOT covers for arms w Seat Cover	ne cap. Zola back units an ecial - please holstered Sea t, Left or Interest.	replace not de conta at 778 1122 1463 1004 1202 1755 302 411 509 336 rim 270 176 270 ment A ane an	822 1178 1540 1053 1266 1835 365 509 633 397 318	arms and to be stomer 871 1232 1620 1098 1330 1914 428 601 760 458 365 207 365 bovers (le option	957 1354 1788 1195 1447 2056 556 791 1014 586 458 239 458	1044 1473 1954 1289 1566 2197 680 982 1266 714 556 270 556 ght) ar	1134 1589 2118 1384 1685 2341 808 1170 1518 840 651 302 651 e spece	1218 1708 2283 1480 1803 2483 934 1359 1772 963 744 334 744	1305 1827 2451 1572 1922 2625 1061 1551 2024 1092 840 365 840	1482 2024 2657 1715 2118 2847 1266 1788 2341 1283 963 405 963	1.33 1.75 2.5 1.75 2.5 2.5 2 3 3.75 2 1.5 0.33 1.5	25 39 50 26 39 50 26 39 50 28 3.6 4.3 2.8 2.5 1.5 2.5	5.2 9.4 14 6.1 9.4 14 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTIO	N/MODEL	PRICE					SHIPPIN WEIGHT	G CUBES
	Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	58					0.4	0125
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters of	annot be orde	ered as replac	cement items	for plus	s units.		
	Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	70					0.4	0.125
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters of	annot be orde	ered as replac	cement items	for plu	s units.		
	Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR ZOL3 AUL	127					1.5 1.5	0.3 0.3
	Urethane Arm Cap - Interim A ZOL3 AIU	rm 94					1.0	0.3
			A-White	Grade: A-Color	s B	С		
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per an ZOL3 ASR ZOL3 ASL	m)	227	231	244	257	1.5	0.3
	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Inter ZOL3 ASI	im (per arm)	185	186	189	193	1.0	0.3
DESCRIPTIO	N MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE				WEIGH	HT CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	514 538				12	2
	Tablet with Palette Fi ZOL3 T2	nish n/a	411				12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	783				13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	532				12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: handed and do not n					mer edge. Pl	lease note Zola Tablets are ι	universally
	Solid Surface Tablet ZOL3 T5AW	- Grade A Wh	ite 641				14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet ZOL3 T5AC	- Grade A Co n/a	lor 651				14	2
5	Solid Surface Tablet ZOL3 T5B	- Grade B n/a	686				14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet ZOL3 T5C	- Grade C n/a	741				14	2

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

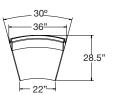
DIMENSIONS IN	NSIDE CURVE						
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units	
Single seat 30° 45° 60° 90°	3.70 4.40 4.40 4.61	7.4 8.8 8.8 9.2	11.1 13.2 13.2 13.83	14.8 17.6 17.6 18.44	
Double seat 30° 45° 60° 90°	6.3 6.4 8.2 8.2	12.6 12.8 16.4 16.4	18.9 19.2 24.6 24.6	25.2 25.6 32.8 32.8	

COM Yardages - Individual Components

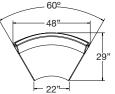
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



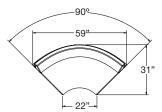
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside

45° 42" 29"

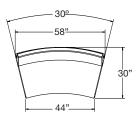
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside



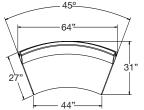
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



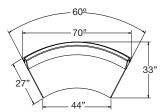
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



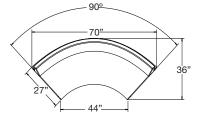
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	61	Double-seat curve 30° seat	93
Single-seat curve 45° seat	64	Double-seat curve 45° seat	101
Single-seat curve 60° seat	86	Double-seat curve 60° seat	123
Single-seat curve 90° seat	113	Double-seat curve 90° seat	127

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUC

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

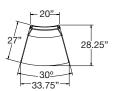
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	
	Entire Unit	2 Entire Units	3 Entire Units	4 Entire Units	
Single seat					
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28	
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28	
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28	
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28	
Double seat					
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0	
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0	
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0	
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0	

COM Yardages - Individual Components

	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Pe 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4			
6.8	10.2	13.6						



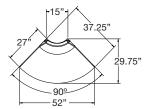
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside



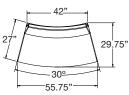
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside



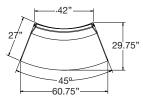
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



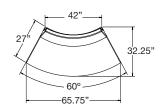
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



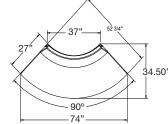
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	61	Double-seat curve 30° seat	93
Single-seat curve 45° seat	64	Double-seat curve 45° seat	101
Single-seat curve 60° seat	86	Double-seat curve 60° seat	123
Single-seat curve 90° seat	113	Double-seat curve 90° seat	127

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

	DESCRIPTION/MOD	FI	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	ABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
		Single-Seat, 30° Inside C ZOL3 MCIS30D1	Curve 2302	2432	2559	2741	2947	3131	3336	3592	3851
10		Single-Seat, 30° Inside C ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	Curve Plus 2399	2530	2657	2838	3045	3226	3432	3691	3949
CTS		Single-Seat, 45° Inside C ZOL3 MCIS45D1	Curve 2709	2873	3038	3271	3538	3770	4037	4369	4704
PRODU		Single-Seat, 45° Inside C ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	Curve Plus 2818	2984	3147	3383	3648	3880	4146	4480	4813
PRO		Single-Seat, 60° Inside C ZOL3 MCIS60D1	Surve 3069	3235	3399	3634	3899	4131	4397	4730	5063
SE		Single-Seat, 60° Inside C ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	Curve Plus 3193	3358	3523	3759	4024	4257	4522	4855	5188
Ÿ H		Single-Seat, 90° Inside C ZOL3 MCIS90D1	Curve 3487	3696	3904	4196	4530	4821	5155	5574	5993
2		Single-Seat, 90° Inside C ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	Curve Plus 3652	3862	4068	4362	4694	4987	5320	5740	6159
IES		Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOL3 MCOS30D1	2072	2190	2304	2465	2654	2817	3001	3235	3465
집		Single-Seat, 30° Outside ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	Curve Plus 2169	2286	2403	2564	2748	2913	3097	3331	3562
T AP		Single-Seat, 45° Outside ZOL3 MCOS45D1	Curve 2436	2586	2738	2946	3185	3395	3634	3934	4233
NOO		Single-Seat, 45° Outside ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	Curve Plus 2546	2696	2847	3056	3294	3505	3743	4044	4341
		Single-Seat, 60° Outside ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2763	2911	3061	3270	3510	3718	3958	4258	4557
		Single-Seat, 60° Outside ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	Curve Plus 2888	3036	3187	3396	3635	3844	4083	4381	4681
		Single-Seat, 90° Outside ZOL3 MCOS90D1	Curve 3137	3323	3513	3774	4077	4340	4641	5017	5393
COMMERCIA		Single-Seat, 90° Outside ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	Curve Plus 3303	3489	3679	3940	4242	4506	4809	5183	5559
Σ	(ZOL3 RLKB2). All Mo	Please note when Zola Modular Units, and tables wil				hair is aut	omatically	supplied w	vith two se	eat to seat	brackets
Ö	Line		air Type	Curve	e Style	Seat	Count	Seat Deg	gree	Leg Typ	
O	701		MC				S]	30D		1	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC		S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	0	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree 60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	

90 Degree

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

	CC	MC		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHE	3
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1 40	028	4252	4481	4795	5157	5473	5836	6289	6739
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve P ZOL3 MCBID30D1 41		4405	4633	4947	5309	5628	5989	6441	6893
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1 47	736	5028	5318	5722	6188	6598	7064	7644	8225
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve F ZOL3 MCBID45D1 49		5209	5497	5903	6369	6778	7242	7822	8406
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1 53	367	5659	5948	6357	6821	7229	7696	8276	8858
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve P ZOL3 MCBID60D1 55		5852	6141	6549	7016	7421	7888	8469	9051
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1 60	099	6465	6831	7342	7925	8438	9022	9755	10485
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve P ZOL3 MCBID90D1 63		6686	7049	7564	8146	8658	9244	9975	10705
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1 36		3828	4033	4316	4643	4928	5254	5659	6069
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOD30D1 37		3980	4185	4468	4795	5080	5405	5811	6221
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1 42		4525	4786	5152	5571	5938	6357	6881	7402
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOD45D1 44		4706	4966	5331	5751	6117	6536	7060	7582
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1 48		5093	5355	5720	6139	6506	6925	7447	7971
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOD60D1 50		5286	5548	5914	6333	6699	7119	7641	8164
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1 54		5819	6146	6607	7134	7594	8121	8781	9438
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCBOD90D1 57		6039	6366	6828	7356	7815	8342	8999	9657

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

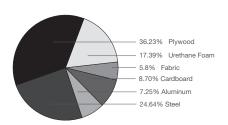
2025 | HEALTHCARE | USA | 222

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES & OPTIONS



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED

Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powdercoated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.



FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly III shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved) - 300 lbs One-Seat plus - 750 lbs Two-seat (Straight or curved) - 525lbs Two-seat plus - 975 lbs Three-seat - 750 lbs Three-seat plus - 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.

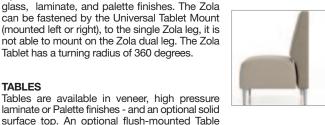
In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



TABI FT

TABLES

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate, and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees.



REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



MODULAR ARM

Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.

PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets

for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on

curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.



SHELVES & POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 287 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



Seat Power

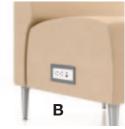
When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



B - for left side of seat (facing)



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add \$647 list.



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



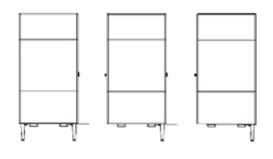
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

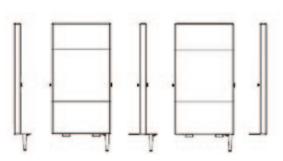
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

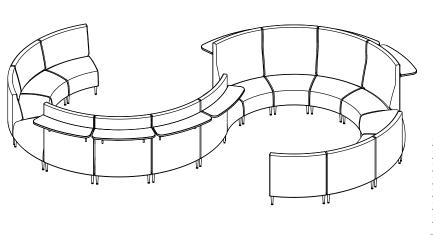


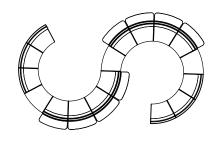
SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.



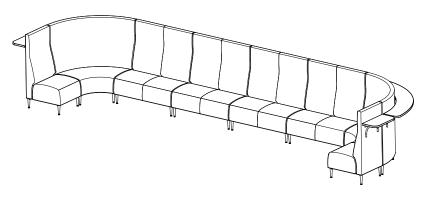
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING

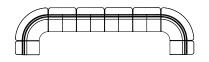




Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3273
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3273
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3273
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1376
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	4047
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	4047
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	4047

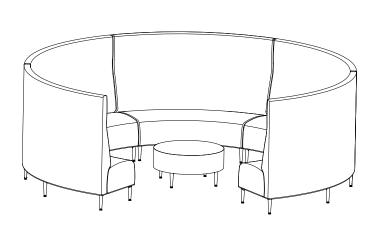
Total \$56,142

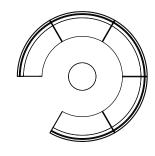




Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2364
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	5866
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3563
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2364

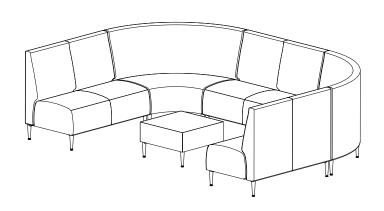
Total \$30,712

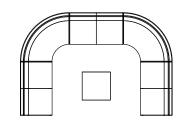




Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	5910
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	5910
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	5910
ZOL4-30D15	1	1391
Total		\$30,941

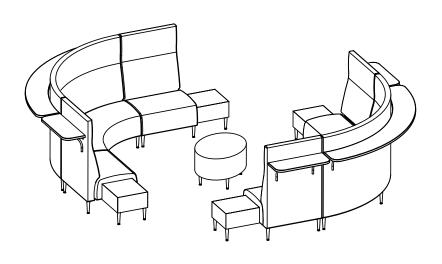
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

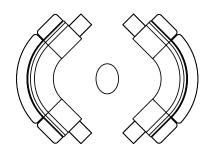




Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2595
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4571
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2595
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2595
ZOL4-242415	1	1187

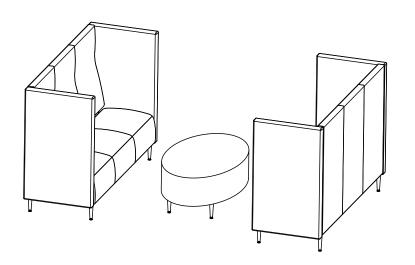
Total \$18,114

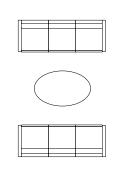




Model ZOL4-LKE18 ZOP3-MB1F1S ZOP3-MCID90DF1C ZOP3-MB1F1E	Qty 4 2 2 2	Price (\$) 1098 2866 7873 2866
ZOL4 E482915	1	2016

Total \$33,618





Total		\$13,744
ZOP4-E482915	1	2016
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	946
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	3972
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	946
Model	Qty	Price (\$)

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

		Width						
	Overall	Between	Overall	Overall	Seat	Seat	Shipping	
	Width	Panels	Depth	Height	Height	Depth	Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Fu	II Height Bacl	k						
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mi	-							
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3
COM YARDAGES		Vardaga	Vordoro	Vardaga				
	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage				
	Entire	2 Entire	3 Entire Units	4 Entire				
	Unit	Units	Units	Units				
Preconfigured Fu								
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16				
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56				
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04				
Preconfigured Mi	d Height Bac	k/Privacy Panel						
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26				
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20				
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08				
Till Co Sout	10.00	10.00	20.42	04.00				
Preconfigured Fu	II Height Bacl	k/Semi-Private	Panel					
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20				
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60				
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08				
Preconfigured Mi	d Height Back	k/Semi-Private	Panel					
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36				
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30				
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20				

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Plus with Private ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	e Modular S 3956	Side Panel 4268	and Full H 4583	eight Back 5132	5708	6258	6835	7463	8461
	One-Seat Plus with Semi- ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	Private Moo 3229	dular Side 3455	Panel and 3683	Full Height 4059	Back 4461	4838	5241	5695	6347
	One-Seat Plus with Private ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	e Modular S 3489	Side Panel 3717	and Mid F 3943	leight Back 4339	4752	5142	5559	6014	6715
	One-Seat Plus with Semi- ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	Private Mod 2983	dular Side 3166	Panel and 3354	Mid Heigh 3663	t Back 3994	4302	4634	5005	5539

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Seat Power (per power unit)	641
Plus Upgrade option	included
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64

Line	Series	Туре	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PCB	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured Plus	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
			2	SMP	MO
			Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

		COM		COL	FAE	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Two-Seat with Private ZOP3-PC2MPF0	e Modular 4571	Side Pan 4947	el and Ful 5327	l Height Ba 5970	ack 6653	7295	7977	8739	9879	
	Two-Seat Plus with F ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	rivate Mo 4702	dular Side 5078	Panel and 5456	d Full Heig 6099	ght Back 6783	7424	8107	8868	10008	
	Two-Seat with Semi- ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	Private Mo	odular Sid 4134	e Panel aı 4426	nd Full Hei 4897	ight Back 5407	5876	6386	6970	7764	
	Two-Seat Plus with S ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0		ite Modula 4265	ur Side Pai 4557	nel and Fu 5027	ll Height B 5537	ack 6007	6515	7101	7894	
	Two-Seat with Private	a Modular	Side Pan	el and Mic	l Height R	ack					
	ZOP3-PC2MPM0	3780	4059	4337	4811	5307	5775	6276	6836	7651	
	Two-Seat Plus with F ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	rivate Mo 3909	dular Side 4189	Panel and 4467	d Mid Heiç 4941	ght Back 5437	5905	6406	6965	7780	
	Two-Seat with Semi-ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	Private Mo 3271	odular Sid 3510	e Panel ar 3746	nd Mid He 4133	ight Back 4548	4933	5349	5825	6474	
	Two-Seat Plus with S ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0		ite Modula 3640	ır Side Pai 3877	nel and Mi 4264	d Height E 4679	3ack 5064	5481	5956	6604	

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Seat Power (per power unit)	641
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64

Line	Series	Туре	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	MO
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
		<u> </u>						•			
	Seat with Private				0						
ZOP3-	PC3MPF0	5495	5940	6390	7131	7923	8663	9457	10354	11632	
	Seat Plus with P				_		0050	0050	10510	11000	
ZOP3-	PCB3MPF0	5691	6136	6585	7327	8119	8859	9652	10548	11828	
Three-	Seat with Semi-	Privata Ma	ndular Side	Panel an	d Full Heid	ıht Back					
	PC3SMPF0	4768	5128	5488	6057	6678	7243	7864	8587	9518	
2010	1 000IVII 1 0	4700	3120	3400	0007	0070	1240	7004	0001	3310	
Three-	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back										
	PCB3SMPF0	4964	5322	5684	6253	6872	7441	8059	8783	9713	
	0		0:1 0								
	Seat with Private				•		7000	7044	0505	05.40	
ZOP3-	PC3MPM0	4903	5244	5584	6148	6750	7309	7911	8595	9548	
Throo	Seat Plus with P	Privata Mar	dular Sida	Danal and	Mid Hoial	nt Book					
	PCB3MPM0	5098	5441	5781	6344	6945	7504	8107	8790	9744	
2013	T OBSIVII IVIO	5096	5441	3/61	0344	6945	7504	0107	6790	9744	
	Seat with Semi-	Private Mo	odular Side	Panel an	d Mid Hei	ght Back					
ZOP3-	PC3SMPM0	4396	4696	4995	5471	5990	6466	6985	7586	8371	
	Seat Plus with S					J					
ZOP3-	PCB3SMPM0	4591	4891	5191	5666	6185	6662	7180	7781	8568	

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Seat Power (per power unit)	641
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64

Line	Series	Туре	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	MO
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

							Overall				
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
	Full Height Back										
	•	00	27	39	50	CO F	10.5	00.05	69	10.0	
١	One-Seat	23			50	62.5	18.5	20.25		10.6	
_	Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8	
•	Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0	
)	One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8	
	Mid Height Back One-Seat Two-seat Three-seat One-Seat (Plus)	23 46 69 30	27 27 27 27	39 39 39 39	37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	50 50 50 50	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	65 107 154 76	9.8 19.1 28.5 12.6	
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back								70	12.0		
	One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26	
	One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26	
	Modular Corner Seat with M	lid Height	Back								
	One-Seat	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26	
	One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26	

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner So	eat with Fu	ull Height	Back									
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner So	eat with M	id Height	Back									
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	\$ List	
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	129	
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	195	

NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a "B" to the model number and the option upcharge (per power unit) above.

MERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall	Overall	Overall	Shipping	0.1	СОМ	СОМ	СОМ	СОМ	СОМ	СОМ
		Width	Depth	Height	Weight	Cubes	1-unit	2-units	3-units	4-units	5-units	6-units
Side Panel, Sing		•										
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Sing	le, Full Hei	ight with S	creen									
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Sing	le Mid He	iaht No Sc	reen									
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Cida Danal Cina	امالاطالم	iaht with C	'araan									
Side Panel, Singli ZOP3-MPM2S	e, iviid He Start	2.75	creen 27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
			27								9.97	
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27 27	43.88	28 28	2 2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97		11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	21	43.88	20	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Comi Driveto Cid	la Danal C	Single Full	l laight									
Semi-Private Sid ZOP3-MSPF0S	e Panei, S Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
								2.00	0.00	0	0.00	
Semi-Private Sid												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholst												
ZOP3-MAUPHL*	•	3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholst	ered Arm	w/Urethan	e Cap									
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*	*	3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholst	ered Arm	w/Solid St	ırface Can									
ZOP3-MASSCL	CIGU AIIII	3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZUFU-IVIAUUUI		J	14.5	20.23	20	1.1	1.00	۷.۱۱	2.0	3.30	4.44	5

DESCRIPTION/	MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	One-Seat, Full Height Ba ZOP3-M1F0F	ck	1924	2060	2195	2388	2610	2804	3025	3294	358
	_	ck with Shelf Option n/Laminate n/Palette	2364 2460	2500 2594	2636 2732	2829 2924	3052 3144	3244 3340	3463 3560	3736 3829	402 411
	ORDERING NOTES: Wh 42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list	ding, Start and End ι	ınits with	the she	lf option r	require co	unterba	ance we	eight add	ed to ea	ch se
	One-Seat, Full Height Ba ZOP3-M1F2F	ck with Privacy Scre	en Optio 2209	on 2342	2479	2671	2892	3087	3307	3578	386
	ORDERING NOTES: Uni	ts with Privacy Scree	en Option	n are not	available	with Rem	ovable E	Back Cov	er option		
	One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M0F	ck	1811	1918	2026	2176	2348	2502	2673	2888	310
	_	ck with Shelf Option /Laminate /Palette	2252 2346	2357 2452	2464 2560	2615 2713	2789 2883	2942 3036	3114 3209	3327 3424	354 364
		en ordering units wit							hhe thois	ed to ea	
	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit.	ınits with Units wit	n the she h shelf op	If option r	require co	unterbal	ance we			ch se
	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets	units with Units wit een Optio 2092	n the she h shelf op on 2198	elf option reption are r	require co not availa	ounterbal ble with I	ance we Removak 2783 Back Cov	2957	3169	ch se tion.
	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List	inits with Units wit een Optio 2092 en Option	n the she h shelf op on 2198 n are not	option reption are reption are reption are reption are reption are reption are reption available	equire conot availated	ounterbal ble with I	ance we Removak 2783 Back Cov	2957 rer option	3169	ch se
Noisture Barrier	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets	een Option 2092 en Option	n the she h shelf op on 2198 n are not	option are reption are reption are reption are reption are reption available are (per por	equire conot availated	ounterbal ble with I	ance we Removak 2783 Back Cov	2957	3169	ch se tion.
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bac	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges & CAL 133(per yard) t Covers One-Seat k Covers One-Seat	ding, Start and End use to upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47 68	units with	n the she h shelf op on 2198 on are not eat Powerelf Powble Powble Pow	2307 available er (per pover	equire control availated a	ounterbal ble with I 2632 novable E	ance we Removab 2783 Back Cov	2957 eer option List 641 600 647	3169	ch se
Moisture Barrier Removable Sea Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges & CAL 133(per yard) t Covers One-Seat k Covers One-Seat ultiple unit configurations)	ding, Start and End use to upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47	units with	n the she h shelf op on 2198 on are not eat Powerelf Powble Powble Pow	2307 available er (per pover	equire control availated a	ounterbal ble with I 2632 novable E	ance we Removab 2783 Back Cov	2957 rer option List 641 600	3169	ch se
Moisture Barrier Removable Sea Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges & CAL 133(per yard) t Covers One-Seat k Covers One-Seat ultiple unit configurations)	ding, Start and End use to upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47 68	units with Units with Units with 2092 en Option Se Sh Ta Co	n the she h shelf op on 2198 on are not eat Powerelf Powble Powble Pow	er (per pover er on Uphols	equire control availated a	2632 novable E	ance we Removab 2783 Back Cov	2957 ver option List 641 600 647 33	3169	ch se tion.
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu PRODUCT CODE	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges * & CAL 133(per yard) t Covers One-Seat k Covers One-Seat ultiple unit configurations)	ding, Start and End use to upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets **List** 64 47 68 80	units with Units with Units with 2092 en Option Se Sh Ta Co	n the she h shelf op on 2198 n are not eat Power helf Power ble po	er (per pover er on Uphols	2460 with Rem wer unit)	2632 sovable E	ance we Removab 2783 Back Cov	2957 er option. List 641 600 647 33	3169	ch se tion.
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges & CAL 133(per yard) t Covers One-Seat k Covers One-Seat k Covers One-Seat ultiple unit configurations) E KEY Series	ding, Start and End use the upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47 68 80 Chair Type	units with Units with Units with 2092 en Option See Sh Co	n the she h shelf op on 2198 an are not eat Power nelf Power ble Power or ble Powe	er (per pover er on Uphols	2460 with Rem wer unit) Back Full Heig	2632 dovable E	ance we Removab 2783 Back Cov	2957 ver option List 641 600 647 33	3169 . Type F Inding Uni	339
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges Telescope Calculate the content of the cont	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47 68 80 Chair Type	units with Units with Units with Units with Units with 2092 en Option	n the she h shelf op on 2198 an are not eat Power nelf Power nelf Power nelf Power or not one at Count one Seat Count 2	er (per pover er on Uphols	2460 with Rem wer unit) Back Full Heig	2632 aual fabric Type John Back	ance we Removab 2783 Back Cov \$	2957 eer option List 641 600 647 33	3169 . Type Finding Units	339
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges Telescope Calculate the content of the cont	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47 68 80 Chair Type	units with Units with Units with Units with Units with 2092 en Option	n the she h shelf op on 2198 an are not eat Power nelf Power ble Power or ble Powe	er (per pover er on Uphols	2460 with Rem wer unit) Back Full Heig	2632 dovable E Type D Back with Back with	ance we Removab 2783 Back Cov \$	2957 eer option List 641 600 647 33	3169 . Type F Inding Uni	339
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges Telescope Calculation of the Covers One-Seat (Covers One-Seat (Co	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47 68 80 Chair Type	units with	eat Count 1 Dine Seat 2 iwo Seat 3	option reption are reption are reption are reption are reption available are (per power er er on Uphols	equire contavailate 2460 with Rem wer unit) stery - du Back Full Height Shelf (Fill Height)	2632 sovable E Type July Back Back wit Doption	ance we Removal	2957 eer option. List 641 600 647 33 Leg Freesta	3169 3 Type F nding Unit S rt Unit C	sch settion.
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges Telescope Calculation of the Covers One-Seat (Covers One-Seat (Co	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47 68 80 Chair Type	units with	n the she h shelf op 2198 2198 n are not eat Power nelf Power ne	If option reption are reption are reption are reption are reption available are (per power er on Uphols	equire control availated a	2632 sovable E all fabric Type D Back wit Dption 2 Back wit	ance we Removab 2783 Back Cov \$	2957 eer option. List 641 600 647 33 Leg Freesta	3169 317ype F Inding Unit S rt Unit	sch settion.
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges Telescope Calculation of the Covers One-Seat (Covers One-Seat (Co	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47 68 80 Chair Type	units with	eat Count 1 Dine Seat 2 iwo Seat 3	If option reption are reption are reption are reption are reption available are (per power er on Uphols	equire control availation availat	aunterbal ble with I 2632 sovable E aul fabric Type o ht Back I Back wit Detion 2 Back wit een Optic	ance we Removab 2783 Back Cov \$	2957 rer option List 641 600 647 33 Leg Freesta	3169 317ype F Inding Unit S Int Unit C Iter Unit E	sch settion.
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges Telescope Calculation of the Covers One-Seat (Covers One-Seat (Co	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47 68 80 Chair Type	units with	eat Count 1 Dine Seat 2 iwo Seat 3	er (per pover er on Uphols	equire control availation availat	aul fabric Type Back wit Back wit Coption Jht Back	ance we Removals 2783 Back Cov \$	2957 rer option List 641 600 647 33 Leg Freesta	3169 317ype Finding Unit Sirt Unit Citer Unit	sch settion.
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Bac Dual Leg (for Mu PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat, Mid Height Ba ZOP3-M1M2F ORDERING NOTES: Unit ption Upcharges Telescope Calculation of the Covers One-Seat (Covers One-Seat (Co	ding, Start and End ut upcharge per unit. ck with Privacy Screets with Privacy Screets \$ List 64 47 68 80 Chair Type	units with	eat Count 1 Dine Seat 2 iwo Seat 3	er (per pover er on Uphols	equire control availated a	aul fabric Type Jack wit Back wit Doption Back wit Back wit Doption Back wit Doption Back wit Doption Back wit Doption Back wit Doption	ance we Removals 2783 Back Cov \$	2957 rer option List 641 600 647 33 Leg Freesta	3169 317ype F Inding Unit S Int Unit C Iter Unit E	339

ECODIETIO: "	MODEL (ODEO)EO		СОМ	_	COL		BRIC GR		_	LEATHE	
ESCRIPTION/	MODEL/SPECIES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Plus, Full Heigh ZOP3-MB1F0F	nt Back	2413	2549	2684	2879	3099	3292	3513	3785	4070
	One-Seat Plus, Full Heigh ZOP3-MB1F1 Beech/L	it Back with Shel ₋aminate		2001	0107	2220	0550	0744	2065	4007	4525
	Maple/F		2866 2963	3001 3097	3137 3235	3330 3428	3553 3647	3744 3843	3965 4063	4237 4334	4525 4618
	ORDERING NOTES: Who 42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list	en ordering units ling, Start and Er	with shelf nd units wi	option p th the sh	lease cle elf optior	arly spec	ify on yo counterba	ur order alance w	the requi reight add	red shelf ded to ea	height ch sea
	One-Seat Plus, Full Heigh	nt Back with Priva	acy Screen	Option							
	ZOP3-MB1F2F	it Baok with The	2770	2906	3040	3236	3456	3648	3870	4141	4427
	ORDERING NOTES: Unit	s with Privacy So	creen Opti	on are no	t availabl	e with Rer	movable	Back Co	ver option	٦.	
	One-Seat Plus, Mid Heigh	nt Back									
	ZOP3-MB1M0F		2304	2411	2518	2670	2844	2994	3166	3382	3603
	One-Seat Plus, Mid Heigh	nt Back with She	If Option								
	ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/L		2757	2863	2970	3122	3294	3448	3620	3834	4057
	Maple/F	Palette	2853	2959	3068	3219	3390	3542	3715	3931	4152
	42", 36" or 30". Freestand unit, please add \$303 list One-Seat Plus, Mid Heigh	upcharge per ur	nit. Units wa	ith shelf on Option	option are	e not avail	able with	Remova	ble Back	Cover op	tion.
	ZOP3-MB1M2F		2661	2768	2877	3028	3200	3352	3523	3739	3959
	ORDERING NOTES: Unit	s with Privacy So	creen Opti	on are no	t avaliadi	e with Kei	movable	васк Со	ver optioi	1.	
ola Privacy O	ption Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List		
	& CAL 133(per yard)	64				ower unit	:)		641		
	t Covers One-Seat k Covers One-Seat	47 68		Shelf Pov Table Pov					600 647		
	ultiple unit configurations)	80				olstery - o	dual fabri	ics	33		
Line	E KEY Series	Chair Type		Seat Cour	nt	Bac	k Type		1 6	eg Type	
ZOP	3	M		1			F0			F	
Zola	Lounge	Modular		One Seat	I	_	eight Back		Freest	anding Un	IT
		MB		2 Two Seat			F1 ht Back w	ith	_	S	
		Modular Plus Upgrade		iwo seai			f Option	1111	31	art Unit	
				3			F2			С	
				Three Sea	ıt	_	nt Back w		Ce	nter Unit	
						Privacy S		ion	_		
							M0 eight Back	Ĭ.	E	E nd Unit	
						N	И1				
						Mid Heig		rith			
							M2				
							bt Back w				

Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

	MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	RIC GR. 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	₹ 9
	Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F	(3029	3231	3430	3717	4044	4334	4658	5061	5490
	Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F1_ Beech/I Maple/F	aminate Palette	3563 3663	3763 3864	3963 4064	4252 4352	4580 4679	4867 4967	5192 5292	5595 5693	602 612
	42", 36" or 30". Freestandi unit, please add \$303 list	ng, Start and End	units with	n the she	elf option	require co	ounterba	lance we	eight add	ded to ead	ch sea
	Two-Seat, Full Height Bac ZOP3-M2F2F	with Privacy Scre	een Optic 3519	on 3718	3920	4207	4534	4822	5006	5549	597
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	with Privacy Scre	en Optio	n are not	available	with Rem	ovable E	Back Cov	er option	ı.	
	Two-Seat, Mid Height Bac ZOP3-M2M0F	k	2595	2754	2913	3141	3399	3628	3886	4205	453
	Two-Seat, Mid Height Bac ZOP3-M2M1_ Beech/I Maple/F	_aminate	3132 3231	3290 3388	3449 3546	3678 3774	3934 4035	4162 4261	4421 4520	4738 4838	507 517
	unit, please add \$303 list Two-Seat, Mid Height Bac ZOP3-M2M2F ORDERING NOTES: Units	k with Privacy Scr	een Optio 3087	on 3245	3404	3633	3891	4117	4377	4693	on. 503
·	otion Upcharges	\$ List						\$	List		
Moisture Barrier Removable Seat Removable Back Dual Leg (for Mu Combination Up	& CAL 133(per yard) & Covers One-Seat & Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B) holstery - dual fabrics & 33				<u> </u>	\$ List 641 600 647 129					
PRODUCT CODE Line	Series	Chair Type	S	eat Count	t	Back	Туре		Le	eg Type	
LINE	3										

Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_ Beech/Laminate				CO 1 4		COL	F^5		VDE6			0
Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_ Beech/Laminate Af10_4879_5149_5534_5971_6358_6793_7332_7 ZOP3-M3F1_ Beech/Laminate Af10_4879_5149_5534_5971_6358_6793_7332_7 Af36** ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option require countrebalance weight added to each unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. Three-Seat, Mild Height Back With Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. Three-Seat, Mild Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_ Beech/Laminate Af17_4599_4818_5138_5498_515_6180_6521_7 ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. Three-Seat, Mild Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_ Beech/Laminate Af17_4599_4818_5138_5498_515_6180_6521_7 ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option require countrebalance weight added to each unit, please add \$303 list upchase and \$303 list upchase a	ESCRIPTION/I	MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3				7		₹ 9
ZOP3-M3F1			ight Back	3983	4252	4524	4906	5345	5730	6166	6707	7271
Maple/Palette 4713 4984 5255 5638 6077 6483 6897 7437 E ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf he 42°, 36° or 30°. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option ZOP3-M3F2F 4683 4952 5220 5608 6045 6431 6867 7405 7 ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option ZOP3-M3F2F 4683 4952 5220 5608 6045 6431 6867 7405 7 ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_ Beech/Laminate 481 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf he 42°, 36° or 30°. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each unit, please and \$303 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each unit, please and \$303 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F 4499 4670 4891 5211 5572 5890 6252 6692 7 ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. Dia Privacy Option Upcharges \$List \$List solicute Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) Mall Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 3	\	Three-Seat, Full He	ight Back Shelf Option									
- 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Starf and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F 3748 3972 4192 4510 4870 5190 5552 5994 6 ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option Passe clearly specify on your order the required shelf of the capture of the capture shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf option unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option ZOP3-M3M1 Beech/Laminate 4377 4599 4818 5138 5498 5815 6180 6621 7 ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf option unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option ZOP3-M3M2F ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. ZOP3-M3M2F ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. S List ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. All Privacy Option Upcharges S List S List ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. 3 Shelf Power 600 3 Freestanding Unit Start Unit Shelf Option 80 Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B) 195 Three Seat Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option 8 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option 9 Three Seat 1 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option 1 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option 1 F		_										7899 8005
Corps-MSP2F		- 42", 36" or 30". Fr	eestanding, Start and Enc	l units with	i the she	lf option r	equire co	ounterba	lance we	ight add	ed to eac	h seat
Three-Seat, Mid Height Back			ight Back with Privacy So			5220	5608	6045	6431	6867	7405	7972
ZOP3-M3M0F 3748 3972 4192 4510 4870 5190 5552 5994 6 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_Beech/Laminate 4377 4599 4818 5138 5498 5815 6180 6621 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 5242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 5920 6284 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 5604 6725 7 4 4811 4705 4923 6242 6705 6705 6822 6705 6705 6705 6705 6705 6705 6705 6705		ORDERING NOTE	S: Units with Privacy Scre	en Optior	n are not	available v	with Rem	ovable E	Back Cov	er option		
ZOP3-M3M1_ Beech/Laminate			eight Back	3748	3972	4192	4510	4870	5190	5552	5994	6466
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf he - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F 4449 4670 4891 5211 5572 5890 6252 6692 7 ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. S List		ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate									7092 7197
ZOP3-M3M2F 4449 4670 4891 5211 5572 5890 6252 6692 7 ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. SList SList Oisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) 644 Seat Power (per power unit) 641 640 640 641 640 641 640 641 641	\	- 42", 36" or 30". Fr	eestanding, Start and Enc	l units with	n the she	If option r	equire co	ounterba	lance we	ight add	ed to eac	h seat
Start Power (per power unit) oisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) oisture Barrier & CAL 133(per park) oisture Barrier & Cal 141 oisture Barrier & CAL 133(per park) oisture Barrier & Cal 141 oisture Barrier & CAL			eight Back with Privacy S			4891	5211	5572	5890	6252	6692	7164
oisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) emovable Seat Covers Three-Seat 85 emovable Back Covers Three-Seat 85 emovable Back Covers Three-Seat 121 Emovable Back Type Emova		ORDERING NOTE	S: Units with Privacy Scre	en Optior	are not	available v	with Rem	ovable E	Back Cov	er option	•	
emovable Seat Covers Three-Seat 85 Shelf Power 600 emovable Back Covers Three-Seat 121 Table Power 647 ual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 80 Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B) 195 mombination Upholstery - dual fabrics 33 mombination Upholstery - dual fabrics 32 mombination Upholstery - dual fabrics 33 mombination Upholstery - dual fabrics 33 mombination Upholstery - dual fabrics 34 mombination Upholste	ola Privacy O _l	ption Upcharges	\$ List						\$	List		
emovable Back Covers Three-Seat 121 Table Power Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B) 195 and Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 80 Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B) 195 and Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 80 Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B) 195 and Department of the property							wer unit)					
A Series Chair Type Seat Count Back Type Leg Type Line Series Chair Type Seat Count Back Type Leg Type	emovable Bac	k Covers Three-Seat	121	Ta	ble Pow	er				647		
Line Series Chair Type Seat Count Back Type Leg Type ZOP 3 M 1 F0 F Zola Lounge Modular One Seat Full Height Back Freestanding Unit MB 2 F1 S Modular Two Seat Full Height Back with Shelf Option 3 F2 C Three Seat Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option M0 E M1 M1				Pli	us Upgra	ade Three	-Seat (B)		195		
ZOP Zola Lounge Modular MB Q Modular Plus Upgrade Two Seat Full Height Back with Shelf Option Three Seat Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option M0 M0 M0 M1 M1 M1 M1 M1			Chair Type	94	at Count		Back	Type		ام ا	a Type	
Zola Lounge Modular One Seat Full Height Back Freestanding Unit MB 2 F1 S Modular Plus Upgrade 3 F2 C Three Seat Full Height Back with Shelf Option Three Seat Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option M0 E Mid Height Back End Unit												
Modular Plus Upgrade Two Seat Full Height Back with Shelf Option Three Seat Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option M0 E Mid Height Back End Unit				C						Freesta		
Three Seat Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option M0 E Mid Height Back End Unit			Modular	Ţ		F	ull Heigh	t Back wi	th			
M0 E Mid Height Back End Unit M1				[Tr			ull Heigh	 t Back wi				
						r	M	10				
Shelf Option							М	1				

M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

ZOLA PF	RIVACY M	10DULAR									
			COM		COL	FABI	RIC GRA	DES	ı	LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/I	MODEL/SPECIES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Corner : ZOP3-MCF0	Seat with Full Height Back	4058	4290	4522	4846	5219	5546	5917	6382	6848
		Seat, Full Height Back with Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	Shelves 4937 5033	5169 5264	5403 5497	5727 5823	6099 6196	6424 6521	6796 6893	7262 7358	7729 7822
	ZOP3-MCF1L	Seat, Full Height Back with Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette Seat, Full Height Back with Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4744 4749	4988 4992	5233 5236 5233 5236	5574 5579 5574 5579	5966 5970 5966 5970	6308 6312 6308 6312	6697 6703 6697 6703	7185 7190 7185 7190	7333 7337 7333 7337
	Modular Corner 2 ZOP3-MCF2LR	Seat, Full Height Back with	Privacy So 4624	creens 4857	5089	5414	5787	6113	6484	6948	7416
	ZOP3-MCF2L	Seat, Full Height Back with Seat, Full Height Back with	4573	4816	5061	5404 5404	5793 5793	6136 6136	6524 6524	7015 7015	7161
Moisture Barrier Shelf Power Dual Leg (for Mu Plus Upgrade- C	& CAL 133(per yar altiple unit configur Corner Seat holstery - dual fab	600 ations) 80 64									

PRODUCT CODE KE	Y			
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	F0 Full Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option F2	Right Side
			Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR

DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	ER 9
	Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0	3263	3455	3646	3916	4222	4491	4798	5183	5568
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with ZOP3-MCM1LR Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	Shelves 4141 4237	4335 4429	4527 4622	4795 4890	5103 5197	5370 5468	5679 5773	6061 6158	6447 6542
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with ZOP3-MCM1L Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	Single S 3909 3914	helf left 4112 4116	4313 4385	4595 4600	4919 4922	5201 5205	5524 5528	5925 5929	6052 6055
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with ZOP3-MCM1R Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	Single S 3909 3914	helf Righ 4112 4116	ot* 4313 4385	4595 4600	4919 4922	5201 5205	5524 5528	5925 5929	6052 6055
	Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with ZOP3-MCM2LR	Privacy 3829	Screens 4022	4214	4483	4790	5059	5366	5748	6135
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with ZOP3-MCM2L	Privacy 9 3738	Screen L 3940	eft* 4141	4423	4746	5030	5351	5755	5880
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with ZOP3-MCM2R	Privacy \$ 3738	Screen R 3940	light 4141	4423	4746	5030	5351	5755	5880
Zola Privacy Op	otion Upcharges \$ List									
Shelf Power Dual Leg (for Mu Plus Upgrade- C	& CAL 133(per yard) 64 600 Iltiple unit configurations) 80 corner Seat 64 holstery - dual fabrics 33									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	MO	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Mid Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	M1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			M2	LR
			Mid Height Dealeraith Dates and Course Outland	1 -44 0 Di-1-4 Oi-1

Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option

Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R	
DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Side Panel, Sing	le. Full Heiaht I	No Screen									
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	948	1036	1124	1304	1481	1660	1836	2016	2370	
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1222	1310	1398	1578	1753	1932	2109	2286	2642	
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	948	1036	1124	1304	1481	1660	1836	2016	2370	
	Side Panel, Sing	le, Full Height	with Screen									
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1243	1332	1420	1597	1776	1954	2132	2310	2665	
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1515	1606	1693	1871	2051	2228	2406	2584	2938	
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1243	1332	1420	1597	1776	1954	2132	2310	2665	
	Side Panel, Sing	le. Mid Height	No Screen									
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	767	829	888	1011	1131	1251	1372	1492	1732	
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1052	1110	1170	1290	1412	1533	1653	1773	2016	
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	767	829	888	1011	1131	1251	1372	1492	1732	
	Side Panel, Sing	le. Mid Height	with Screen									
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1063	1122	1183	1306	1425	1547	1667	1788	2029	
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1346	1405	1465	1587	1706	1827	1947	2066	2310	
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1063	1122	1183	1306	1425	1547	1667	1788	2029	
	ZOI O IVII IVIZL	LIIO	1003	1122	1100	1300	1423	1347	1007	1700	2029	

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S	
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start	Start
			F2	С	С
			Full Height with	Center	Center
		F	Privacy Screen Option		
			MO	E	Е
			Mid Height	End	End
			M2		
			Mid Height with		
			Privacy Scroon Ontion		

Privacy Screen Option

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R
SCRIPTION/MODEL			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		Panel, Single	, Full Height								
	3-MSPF0S	Start	583	628	674	765	856	949	1039	1132	1314
	3-MSPF0C	Center	857	905	952	1041	1134	1224	1315	1407	1589
ZOP3	3-MSPF0E	End	583	628	674	765	856	949	1039	1132	1314
Semi	-Private Side	Panel, Single	, Mid Height								
ZOP3	8-MSPM0S	Start	514	555	592	672	751	829	909	987	1143
ZOP3	3-MSPM0C	Center	796	835	875	955	1033	1111	1191	1269	1428
ZOP3	B-MSPM0E	End	514	555	592	672	751	829	909	987	1143

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center	
				E End	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

		COM	COL	FA	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Modular Upholstered Arm ZOP3-MAUPHL* ZOP3-MAUPHR ZOP3-MAUPHC	702 702 784	740 740 823	778 778 859	853 853 935	930 930 1012	1004 1004 1087	1081 1081 1163	1155 1155 1239	1307 1307 1390	
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Ur ZOP3-MAUREL ZOP3-MAURER* ZOP3-MAUREC	ethane Cap 840 840 906	878 878 942	914 914 981	990 990 1058	1066 1066 1134	1141 1141 1207	1218 1218 1284	1292 1292 1358	1445 1445 1510	

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	Grade A-Col	С	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	129	136	151	157

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position	
ZOP	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	Left Hand Facing	
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	R Right Hand facing	
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

		Width				Overall				
	Overall	with	Overall	Depth	Overall	Height	Seat	Seat	Shipping	
	Width	Arms	Depth	w/ Shelf	Height	w/Screen	Height	Depth	Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

		Overall Width	with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight		
Twin Full Height B	lack											
One-Seat		23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0	
Two-seat		46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2	
Three-seat One-Seat (Plus)		69 30	75 36	52 52	n/a n/a	50 50	62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25	241 128	61.3 27.1	
One-Seat (Plus)		30	30	52	n/a	50	62.5	16.5	20.25	120	21.1	
Twin Mid Height E	Back	00	00	50	/	07.5	50	10.5	00.05	00	45.4	
One-Seat Two-seat		23	29	52 52	n/a	37.5	50 50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1	
		46	52 75		n/a	37.5	50 50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6	
Three-seat One-Seat (Plus)		69 30	75 36	52 52	n/a n/a	37.5 37.5	50 50	18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25	234 124	44.1 19.5	
One-Seat (Flus)		30	30	32	11/a	37.3	30	10.5	20.23	124	19.5	
COM YARDAGES												
COW TANDAGES	Yardage	Vardage	Yardage	Vardage	Yardage	Vardage	Yardage	Yardage	Vardage	Yardage	Vardage	Vardag
	Entire	2 Entire	3 Entire	4 Entire	per	per 2	per 3	per 4	per	per 2	per 3	per 4
	Unit	Units	Units	Units	Back	Backs	Backs	Backs	Seat	Seats	Seats	Seats
Twin Full Height B	Back											
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height E												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10
ZOLA PRIVACY P	LUS UPGF	RADE OPT		HARGES								

	\$ List	
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	259	
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	388	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single	e, Full Height	No Scree	n									
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single	e, Full Height	with Scre	en									
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single	e, Mid Heigh	t No Scree	n									
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single	e, Mid Heigh	t with Scre	en									
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private	Side Panel,	Single, Fu	ıll Height									
ZOP3-MSPTF0U		2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private	Side Panel,	Single, Mi	id Height									
ZOP3-MSPTM0U		2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Uph	nolstered Arn											
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Uph	nolstered Arn											
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Uph	nolstered Arn	n w/Solid S	Surface Ca	ар								
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MOD	CRIPTION/MODEL		2	COL 3	F 4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9	
	Twin One-Seat, Full Heiç ZOP3-MT1F0F	ght Back 2851	3016	3184	3424	3691	3932	4203	4533	4888	
	Twin One-Seat, Full Heiç ZOP3-MT1F2F	ght Back with 3134	Privacy S 3299	Screen Opt 3465	ion 3707	3975	4214	4484	4816	5170	
	ORDERING NOTES: Ur	nits with Privac	y Screen	Option are	e not ava	ilable with Re	emovable l	Back Cove	er option.		
	Twin One-Seat, Mid Hei ZOP3-MT1M0F	ght Back 2713	2853	2995	3200	3430	3635	3866	4149	4454	
	Twin One-Seat, Mid Heig ZOP3-MT1M2F	ght Back with 2994	Privacy S 3136	Screen Op 3278	tion 3483	3712	3918	4147	4432	4735	
	ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										
	Twin One-Seat Plus, Ful ZOP3-MBT1F0F	l Height Back 3816	3982	4147	4389	4656	4897	5167	5498	5853	
	Twin One-Seat Plus, Ful ZOP3-MBT1F2F	l Height Back 4172	with Priva	acy Screer 4505	n Option 4744	5012	5255	5524	5856	6210	
	ORDERING NOTES: Ur	nits with Privac	y Screen	Option are	e not ava	ilable with Re	emovable l	Back Cove	er option.		
	Twin One-Seat Plus, Mic ZOP3-MBT1M0F	d Height Back 3664	3806	3949	4152	4381	4587	4817	5103	5404	
	Twin One-Seat Plus, Mic ZOP3-MBT1M2F	d Height Back 4021	with Priv 4162	acy Scree 4306	n Option 4507	4738	4944	5174	5457	5761	
	ORDERING NOTES: Ur	nits with Privac	y Screen	Option are	e not ava	ilable with Re	emovable l	Back Cove	er option.		
PRODUCT CODE KEY Line	Series	Chair Type		Seat Cou	nt .	Back Ty	rne.		Leg Type		
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 243)		1 One Sea 2 Two Sea 3 Three Sea	t t	Full Height F2 Full Height B Privacy Scree M0 Mid Height	Back Cack with option		F Start Unit	nit	
						M2 Mid Height B Privacy Scree			End Unit		

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

									VIII (
		COM		COL	FA	ABRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHE	ER .	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Two-Seat, Full Height I ZOP3-MT2F0F	Back 4235	4496	4756	5143	5578	5966	6399	6921	7516	
	Twin Two-Seat, Full Height I ZOP3-MT2F2F	Back Priva 4723	cy Screer 4986	Option 5245	5635	6069	6456	6889	7411	8008	
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	with Privac	y Screen	Option are	not availa	ble with Re	emovable E	Back Cove	r option.		
	Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height ZOP3-MT2M0F	Back 4029	4256	4480	4809	5174	5502	5868	6318	6808	
	Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height ZOP3-MT2M2F	Back with 4520	Privacy S 4744	creen Opti 4970	ion 5296	5664	5992	6359	6808	7298	
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	with Privac	y Screen	Option are	not availa	ble with Re	emovable E	Back Cove	r option.		
	Twin Three-Seat, Full Heig ZOP3-MT3F0F	ht Back 5819	6155	6489	6962	7504	7977	8516	9186	9878	
	Twin Three-Seat, Full Heig ZOP3-MT3F2F	ht Back Pr 6518	ivacy Scr 6854	een Optior 7186	n 7660	8203	8678	9217	9885	10575	
	ORDERING NOTES: Units	with Priva	cy Screer	n Option ar	e not avail	able with R	Removable	Back Cov	er option.		
	Twin Three-Seat, Mid Heig ZOP3-MT3M0F	ht Back 5355	5649	5941	6363	6839	7260	7735	8324	8944	
	Twin Three-Seat, Mid Heig ZOP3-MT3M2F	ht Back w	ith Privacy	y Screen C 6641	option 7064	7539	7961	8435	9023	9645	
	ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Covi										
PRODUCT CODE KEY											
Line	Series (Chair Type		Seat Cou	ınt	Back Type			Leg Type		
7OP	3	TM		1	1	FO			F		

PHODUCT CODE K	E 1				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 243)	Z Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
		u 3	Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - SIDE PANELS

Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen ZOP3-MPTF0U Universal End 1428 1559 1691 1955 2218 2483 2745 3010 3 ZOP3-MPTF0C Center 2139 2272 2405 2668 2932 3193 3457 3720 4 Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End 2006 2138 2271 2533 2798 3061 3324 3589 4	Twin Side Panel, Note Panel, N	Universal End	reen 1428						7	8	9
ZOP3-MPTFOC Center 2139 2272 2405 2668 2932 3193 3457 3720 4 Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2C Center 2718 2851 2984 3246 3510 3772 4037 4297 4037 4037 4037 4037 4037 4037 4037 403	ZOP3-MPTFOU ZOP3-MPTFOC Twin Side Panel, N ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba	Universal End	1428	1559	1601	1055					
ZOP3-MPTF0C Center 2139 2272 2405 2668 2932 3193 3457 3720 4 Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End 2006 2138 2271 2533 2798 3061 3324 3589 4 ZOP3-MPTF2C Center 2718 2851 2984 3246 3510 3772 4037 4297 4 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba			1559	1601	4055					
Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End 2006 2138 2271 2533 2798 3061 3324 3589 4 ZOP3-MPTF2C Center 2718 2851 2984 3246 3510 3772 4037 4297 4 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTMOU Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTMOU Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTMOU Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTF2C Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTM0U ZOP3-MPTM0U ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba	Center	2120								35
Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End 2006 2138 2271 2533 2798 3061 3324 3589 4 ZOP3-MPTF2C Center 2718 2851 2984 3246 3510 3772 4037 4297 4 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTF2C Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba		2139	2272	2405	2668	2932	3193	3457	3720	42
Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End 2006 2138 2271 2533 2798 3061 3324 3589 4 ZOP3-MPTF2C Center 2718 2851 2984 3246 3510 3772 4037 4297 4 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTF2C Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End 2006 2138 2271 2533 2798 3061 3324 3589 4 ZOP3-MPTF2C Center 2718 2851 2984 3246 3510 3772 4037 4297 4 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTF2C Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End 2006 2138 2271 2533 2798 3061 3324 3589 4 20093-MPTF2C Center 2718 2851 2984 3246 3510 3772 4037 4297 4 20093-MPTF2C Center 2718 2851 2984 3246 3510 3772 4037 4297 4 20093-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 20093-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 20093-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 20093-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3011 20093-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 20093-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 20093-MPTM2C Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, N ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTMOU Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTMOC Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOC Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba	Full Height with S	Screen								
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, N ZOP3-MPTMOU ZOP3-MPTMOC Twin Side Panel, N ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba		2006	2138	2271	2533	2798	3061	3324	3589	4
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTMOUZOP3-MPTMOC Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTM2UZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba	Center	2718	2851	2984	3246	3510	3772	4037	4297	4
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTMOUZOP3-MPTMOC Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTM2UZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTMOUZOP3-MPTMOC Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTM2UZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 ZOP3-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTMOC Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTM2UZOP3-MPTM2UZOP3-MPTM2E ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ZOP3-MPTMOC Twin Side Panel, N ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ZOP3-MPTMOC Twin Side Panel, N ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
ZOP3-MPTM0C Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 3 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not avail	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTM2UZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not avail	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTM2UZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not avail	Twin Side Panel, NZOP3-MPTM2UZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba	Center	1897	1988	2077	2254	2432	2610	2788	2965	3
ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 3 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 COP3-MPTM2C Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	ZOP3-MPTM2U ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 3 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not avail	ZOP3-MPTM2C ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba					0.4.0.0					_
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not avail	ORDERING NOTE with Removable Ba										
ONDENING NOTE. Side Pariets will only conflect to Center Seating units. Onlis with Privacy Screen Option are not available.	with Removable Ba	Ochto	2470	2307	2037	2033	3011	3100	3307	3343	٥
	PRODUCT CODE KEY										
	Line Series		уре	Heigh	ıt	Positio	n				
Line Series Chair Type Height Position	70P 3	Chair 1									
Line Series Chair Type Height Position ZOP 3 MPT F0 U	Zola Lounge			FO	\neg	U	1				

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U	
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)	
			F2	С	
		Р	Full Height with rivacy Screen Option	Center /Interim	
			MO		
			Mid Height		
			M2		
			Mid Haimbt with		

Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

ESCRIPTION/N	DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	Twin Semi-Private	Side Panel, Si	ngle, Full			· · ·					
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1012	1092	1172	1286	1415	1528	1659	1819	1981
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1724	1804	1885	1999	2129	2240	2370	2532	2694
.											
	Twin Semi-Private	Side Panel, Si	nale. Mid	Height							
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	868	919	973	1045	1131	1203	1288	1393	1497
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1581	1633	1686	1758	1842	1915	2001	2106	2211
•••											
DDEDING NO	TE : Semi-Private Sic	de Danele will (only conn	act to Can	tor coati	na unite	See page	244 for	dimensio	ne and CO	DM.
INDENING NO	IL. Semi-i mate Sic	de i alleis will t	orny Corni	ect to Gen	iter seath	ng units.	oee page	244 101	all rierisio	ilis aliu oc	JIVI.
RODUCT CODE	KEY										
Line	Series	Тур	Э		Heig	jht			Position		
ZOP	3	MSF	Τ		F0				U		
Zola	Lounge	Modular A	 rm Twin		Full H	 eigh		Univ	ersal (S o	r E)	
					MO				С		
					Mid H			Ce	nter /Inter	im	
						0.9			,		
				ZO	LA P	RIVA	CY I	TWIN	I MO	DUI A	AR ARM
			COM	ZO			-		I MO		AR ARM
ESCRIPTION/M	10DEL		COM 1	ZO I	LA P		CY SRIC GRA		1 MO	DULA LEATHER 8	
ESCRIPTION/N	Twin Modular Uph	olstered Arm	1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
ESCRIPTION/M	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHU	olstered Arm	1120	2 1197	COL 3	FAE 4 1349	3RIC GRA 5 1451	ADES 6 1539	7	LEATHER 8	9 1894
ESCRIPTION/N	Twin Modular Uph	olstered Arm	1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
ESCRIPTION/M	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHU	oolstered Arm	1120	2 1197	COL 3	FAE 4 1349	3RIC GRA 5 1451	ADES 6 1539	7	LEATHER 8	9 1894
ESCRIPTION/N	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph	nolstered Arm v	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan	2 1197 1909	COL 3 1262 1974	1349 2062	1451 2164	ADES 6 1539	7	1768 2481	9 1894
ESCRIPTION/N	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU	nolstered Arm v	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252	2 1197 1909 ee Cap 1329	COL 3 1262 1974	1349 2062	1451 2164	1539 2253	7 1641 2354	1768 2481	1894 2608
ESCRIPTION/M	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph	nolstered Arm v	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan	2 1197 1909	COL 3 1262 1974	1349 2062	1451 2164	1539 2253	7 1641 2354	1768 2481	1894 2608
ESCRIPTION/N	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU	nolstered Arm v	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252	2 1197 1909 ee Cap 1329	COL 3 1262 1974	1349 2062	1451 2164	1539 2253	7 1641 2354	1768 2481	1894 2608
RDERING NOT	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHC ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC	oolstered Arm v	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252 1979	2 1197 1909 Te Cap 1329 2041	1262 1974 1393 2106	1349 2062 1481 2193	1451 2164 1582 2295	1539 2253 1670 2384	7 1641 2354 1772 2485	1768 2481 1899 2612	1894 2608 2026 2739
RDERING NOT	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHC ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC	oolstered Arm v	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252 1979	2 1197 1909 ee Cap 1329 2041 odular Up	1262 1974 1393 2106	1349 2062 1481 2193	1451 2164 1582 2295	1539 2253 1670 2384	7 1641 2354 1772 2485	1768 2481 1899 2612	1894 2608 2026 2739
RDERING NOT	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHC ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC TE: To specify Solid S	oolstered Arm v	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252 1979	2 1197 1909 Te Cap 1329 2041	1262 1974 1393 2106	1349 2062 1481 2193	1451 2164 1582 2295	1539 2253 1670 2384	7 1641 2354 1772 2485	1768 2481 1899 2612	1894 2608 2026 2739
RDERING NOT odel number to ola Option Upo	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHC ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC TE: To specify Solid S	nolstered Arm v	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252 1979 caps on M	2 1197 1909 ee Cap 1329 2041 odular Up	1262 1974 1393 2106	1349 2062 1481 2193 d Arms, p	1451 2164 1582 2295	1539 2253 1670 2384	7 1641 2354 1772 2485	1768 2481 1899 2612	1894 2608 2026 2739
RDERING NOT odel number to ola Option Upo	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHC ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC TE: To specify Solid	oolstered Arm v Surface Arm C A-Wh	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252 1979 caps on M	2 1197 1909 ee Cap 1329 2041 odular Up Grades A-Color	1262 1974 1393 2106 holstered	1349 2062 1481 2193 d Arms, p	1451 2164 1582 2295	1539 2253 1670 2384	7 1641 2354 1772 2485	1768 2481 1899 2612	1894 2608 2026 2739
RDERING NOT odel number to bla Option Upo	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC TE: To specify Solid	oolstered Arm v Surface Arm C A-Wh	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252 1979 caps on M	2 1197 1909 ee Cap 1329 2041 odular Up Grades A-Color	1262 1974 1393 2106 holstered	1349 2062 1481 2193 d Arms, p	1451 2164 1582 2295	1539 2253 1670 2384	7 1641 2354 1772 2485	1768 2481 1899 2612	1894 2608 2026 2739
RDERING NOT odel number to bla Option Upo	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC TE: To specify Solid	oolstered Arm v Surface Arm C A-Wh	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252 1979 caps on M	2 1197 1909 ee Cap 1329 2041 odular Up Grades A-Color	1262 1974 1393 2106 holstered	1349 2062 1481 2193 d Arms, p	1451 2164 1582 2295	1539 2253 1670 2384	7 1641 2354 1772 2485	1768 2481 1899 2612	1894 2608 2026 2739
RDERING NOT odel number to bla Option Upo blid Surface Arr	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHC ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC TE: To specify Solid Sessor. Charges In Cap (per arm)	Surface Arm C A-Wh	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252 1979 caps on M	2 1197 1909 ee Cap 1329 2041 odular Up Grades A-Color	1262 1974 1393 2106 holstered B	1349 2062 1481 2193 d Arms, p	1451 2164 1582 2295	1539 2253 1670 2384	7 1641 2354 1772 2485 rge belov	1768 2481 1899 2612	1894 2608 2026 2739
odel number to ola Option Upo olid Surface Arr RODUCT CODE Line	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC TE: To specify Solid	Surface Arm C A-Wh 276	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252 1979 caps on M ite	2 1197 1909 ee Cap 1329 2041 odular Up Grades A-Color	1262 1974 1393 2106 holstered B	1349 2062 1481 2193 d Arms, p	1451 2164 1582 2295	1539 2253 1670 2384	7 1641 2354 1772 2485 rge below	1768 2481 1899 2612 w and cha	1894 2608 2026 2739
RDERING NOT podel number to pla Option Upodel Surface Arrangement of the Control	Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC Twin Modular Uph ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC TE: To specify Solid	Surface Arm C A-Wh Typ	1 1120 1846 w/Urethan 1252 1979 caps on M ite	2 1197 1909 ee Cap 1329 2041 odular Up Grades A-Color	1262 1974 1393 2106 holstered B 318	1349 2062 1481 2193 d Arms, p	1451 2164 1582 2295	1539 2253 1670 2384	7 1641 2354 1772 2485 rge belov	1768 2481 1899 2612 w and cha	1894 2608 2026 2739

Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

all Height Bac 6 42 2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 id Height Bac 6 42 2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Bac 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5 1 87	28.5 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 30 ck 28.5 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 30	40.5 41 42 43.5 40.5 41 41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 43.5 43.5 44 43.5 48	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	73 81 89 1111 65 67 70 75 68 76 83 103 62 64 67 73	15 19 24 36 12 13 15 16 20 28 10 12 13 14
2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 id Height Ba 6 42 2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 6 42 5 5 48.5 6 5 48.5 6 5 49.5 2 5 8	29 30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 31.5 30 31.5	41 42 43.5 40.5 41 41 42 40.5 41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	81 89 1111 65 67 70 75 68 76 83 103 62 64 67 73	19 24 36 12 13 15 16 13 16 20 28 10 12 13 14 28 37
3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 id Height Ba 6 42 2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 76.5	30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 30 31.5 30	42 43.5 40.5 41 41 42 40.5 41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 43.5	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	89 111 65 67 70 75 68 76 83 103 62 64 67 73	24 36 12 13 15 16 13 16 20 28 10 12 13 14
9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 id Height Ba 6 42 2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	28.5 29 29 30 28.5 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 31.5 30 31.5	43.5 40.5 41 41 42 40.5 41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 41 42 43.5	50 50 50 50 50 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	65 67 70 75 68 76 83 103 62 64 67 73	36 12 13 15 16 13 16 20 28 10 12 13 14 28 37
3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 id Height Bar 6 42 2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Bar 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	28.5 29 29 30 28.5 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 31.5 30	40.5 41 41 42 40.5 41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 43.5	50 50 50 50 50 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	65 67 70 75 68 76 83 103 62 64 67 73	12 13 15 16 13 16 20 28 10 12 13 14
9 45 8.5 49.5 2 58 id Height Ba 6 42 8.5 48.5 9 65 8.5 39.5 9 45 8.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 8.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	29 29 30 28.5 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 31.5 30 31.5	41 41 42 40.5 41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 43.5	50 50 50 50 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	62.5 62.5 62.5 62.5 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	67 70 75 68 76 83 103 62 64 67 73	13 15 16 13 16 20 28 10 12 13 14
3.5 49.5 2 58 id Height Ba 6 42 2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	29 30 28.5 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 31.5 33	40.5 41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 43.5 42 43.5 45	50 50 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 50 50	62.5 62.5 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	70 75 68 76 83 103 62 64 67 73	15 16 13 16 20 28 10 12 13 14
2 58 id Height Bac 6 42 2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	28.5 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 31.5 33	40.5 41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 42 43.5 45	37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	75 68 76 83 103 62 64 67 73	16 13 16 20 28 10 12 13 14
id Height Ba 6 42 2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	28.5 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 31.5 30 31.5 33	40.5 41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 42 43.5	37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	68 76 83 103 62 64 67 73	13 16 20 28 10 12 13 14
6 42 2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 4.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	28.5 29 30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 ack 30 31.5 33	41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 42 43.5 45	37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	76 83 103 62 64 67 73	16 20 28 10 12 13 14 28 37
2.5 48.5 3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	29 30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 ack 30 31.5 33	41 42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 42 43.5 45	37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	76 83 103 62 64 67 73	16 20 28 10 12 13 14 28 37
3.5 54.5 9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	30 31.5 28.5 29 29 30 ack 30 31.5 33	42 43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 42 43.5 45	37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 50 50	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	83 103 62 64 67 73	20 28 10 12 13 14 28 37
9 65 3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	31.5 28.5 29 29 30 ack 30 31.5 33	43.5 40.5 41 42 43.5 42 43.5 45	37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5	50 50 50 50 50 50 62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	103 62 64 67 73 117 124	28 10 12 13 14 28 37
3.5 39.5 9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	28.5 29 29 30 ack 30 31.5 33	40.5 41 42 43.5 42 43.5 45	37.5 37.5 37.5 37.5 50 50 50	50 50 50 50 50 62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	62 64 67 73 117 124	10 12 13 14 28 37
9 45 3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	29 29 30 ack 30 31.5 33	41 42 43.5 42 43.5 45	37.5 37.5 37.5 50 50 50	50 50 50 62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	64 67 73 117 124	12 13 14 28 37
3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	29 30 ack 30 31.5 33	42 43.5 42 43.5 45	37.5 37.5 50 50 50	50 50 62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	67 73 117 124	13 14 28 37
3.5 49.5 2 58 Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	29 30 ack 30 31.5 33	43.5 42 43.5 45	37.5 37.5 50 50 50	62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.25	73 117 124	13 14 28 37
Full Height Ba 8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	30 31.5 33	42 43.5 45	50 50 50	62.5 62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25	117 124	28 37
8 64 1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	30 31.5 33	43.5 45	50 50	62.5 62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
1.5 70.5 0.5 76.5	31.5 33	43.5 45	50 50	62.5 62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
).5 76.5	33	45	50	62.5				
					18.5	20.25	132	46
1 87	36	48	50			_00	102	
		.5	30	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
5.5 61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
1 67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
5.5 71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
1.5 80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
		40	27.5	50	10.5	20.25	110	24
								31
								38
								52
	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
	31	43		50				25
	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
.5 80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32
ade Option:	ф I :_з	0-1				.	:	
5 4 5 5 5 4 r	68 64 4.5 70.5 0.5 76.5 81 87 5.5 61.5 61 67 5.5 71.5 4.5 80.5 64.5 80.5	4.5 70.5 31.5 0.5 76.5 33 81 87 36 5.5 61.5 29.5 61 67 31 5.5 71.5 32 4.5 80.5 34.5 rade Option: \$ List at curve 30° seat 96 at curve 45° seat 111	68 64 30 42 4.5 70.5 31.5 43.5 0.5 76.5 33 45 81 87 36 48 65.5 61.5 29.5 41.5 61 67 31 43 6.5 71.5 32 44 4.5 80.5 34.5 46.5 rade Option: \$ List Option: at curve 30° seat 96 at curve 45° seat 111 Plus	68 64 30 42 37.5 4.5 70.5 31.5 43.5 37.5 0.5 76.5 33 45 37.5 81 87 36 48 37.5 5.5 61.5 29.5 41.5 37.5 61 67 31 43 37.5 5.5 71.5 32 44 37.5 4.5 80.5 34.5 46.5 37.5	88 64 30 42 37.5 50 4.5 70.5 31.5 43.5 37.5 50 0.5 76.5 33 45 37.5 50 81 87 36 48 37.5 50 65.5 61.5 29.5 41.5 37.5 50 61 67 31 43 37.5 50 6.5 71.5 32 44 37.5 50 4.5 80.5 34.5 46.5 37.5 50 rade Option: \$ List Option at curve 30° seat 96 at curve 45° seat 111 Plus Upgrade -Double-sea at curve 45° seat 111 Plus Upgrade -Double-sea	88 64 30 42 37.5 50 18.5 4.5 70.5 31.5 43.5 37.5 50 18.5 0.5 76.5 33 45 37.5 50 18.5 81 87 36 48 37.5 50 18.5 6.5 61.5 29.5 41.5 37.5 50 18.5 6.1 67 31 43 37.5 50 18.5 6.5 71.5 32 44 37.5 50 18.5 4.5 80.5 34.5 46.5 37.5 50 18.5 Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 3 at curve 45° seat 111 Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 4	88 64 30 42 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 45.5 70.5 31.5 43.5 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 20.5 76.5 33 45 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 20.5 76.5 33 45 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 20.5 76.5 61.5 29.5 41.5 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 20.5 71.5 32 44 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 45.5 80.5 34.5 46.5 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 20.25 20.5 20.5 20.5 20.5 20.5	88 64 30 42 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 110 4.5 70.5 31.5 43.5 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 116 0.5 76.5 33 45 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 123 81 87 36 48 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 141 6.5 61.5 29.5 41.5 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 96 81 67 31 43 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 99 6.5 71.5 32 44 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 105 4.5 80.5 34.5 46.5 37.5 50 18.5 20.25 115 rade Option: \$ List Option \$ List at curve 30° seat 96 Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat 152

Option	List	Option	\$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	96	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	152
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	111	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	180
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	123	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	193
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	165	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	220

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Sea	t - Full H	eight Bacl	•									
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Sea	t - Mid H	eight Bacl										
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Se	at - Full H	leight Bac	k									
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Se												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
oo oatolao oa ro									0	0.0		

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List	
Single-seat curve 30° seat	61	Double-seat curve 30° seat	93	
Single-seat curve 45° seat	64	Double-seat curve 45° seat	101	
Single-seat curve 60° seat	86	Double-seat curve 60° seat	123	
Single-seat curve 90° seat	113	Double-seat curve 90° seat	127	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DECODIDATION	/MAODEL /ODEOJEO		COM	0	COL		RIC GRA		7		LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL/SPECIES Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	Curve, Full Heigh	1 at Back 3430	3618	3806	4068	5 4369	6 4634	7 4931	5308	568		
	_	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette hen ordering a bac hose required leg t	4047 4141 ck with S type belo	4236 4328 Shelf option w. Freest	anding,	Start and En	d units wi						
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	Curve, Full Heigh	nt Back w 4023	vith Privac 4212	cy Scree 4398	en 4664	4962	5227	5527	5902	627		
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	Curve, Mid Heigh	nt Back 3273	3437	3604	3834	4098	4328	4592	4922	525		
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ ORDERING NOTE: W - 36" or 30" and chose ance weight added to	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette hen ordering a bace required leg type	3892 3984 ck with S below. F	4058 4149 Shelf option reestand	4221 4315 on pleas ing, Star	rt and End u							
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	Curve, Mid Heigh	nt Back w 3867	vith Priva 4033	cy Scree 4197	en Option 4427	4691	4922	5187	5516	584		
Moisture Barrie Seat Power (pe Shelf Power Table Power	prion Upcharges r & CAL 133(per yard) r power unit) pholstery - dual fabrics	\$ List 64 641 600 647 33	Dua Rer	al Leg (fo movable	r Multipl Seat Co	yle-Seat, 30° le unit config vers -Single ack covers a	urations) -Seat, 30°		\$ List 96 80 61 curved b	S)			
PRODUCT COD	E KEY Series	Chair Type		urve Style		Seat Degree		Back Type		Leg Type			
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	Inside	IS Curve -Sir ID Curve -Do OS Curve -S	uble	30D 45D 60D	Full He Si Full He	F0 Height Back helf Option F2 eight Back y Screen Option M0	with	F eestanding S Start Un C Center Ui	Unit Unit		

Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate 4483 4690 4898 5201 5539 5841 6184 6599 70 Maple/Palette 4576 4785 4993 5295 5635 5938 6280 6691 71 ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf He - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option req counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit. Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F 4447 4655 4863 5167 5506 5809 6149 6565 70 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F 3642 3811 3979 4215 4486 4722 4994 5329 56 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate 4278 4444 4614 4848 5121 5360 5631 5965 63 Maple/Palette 4371 4539 4709 4945 5216 5453 5722 6059 64 ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf He - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option req counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit. Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										'		
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back 20°P3-MCIS460P0F 3847 4057 4263 4565 4904 5209 5548 5964 644 520°P3-MCIS460P0F 3847 4057 4263 4565 4904 5209 5548 5964 644 520°P3-MCIS460P12 Beech/Laminate 4483 4690 4898 5201 5539 5831 6280 6691 71 674 674 6785 6893 5295 5835 5938 6280 6691 71 674 6785 67	CCCDIDTION/	MODEL (SDECIES			0							
20P3-MCIS45PFI Beech/Laminate	ESCRIPTION	Single-Seat, 45° Insid		ht Back								6418
- 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option req counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit. Single-Seat, 45" Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F		•	Beech/Laminate	4483	4690	4898						7051 7148
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back With Shelf Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back With Shelf Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back With Shelf Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back With Shelf Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back With Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf He - 36° or 30° and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option requounterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$303 list upchange per unit. Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F 4243 4411 4580 4816 5086 5323 5595 5931 62	1-1-1	- 42", 36" or 30" and	d chose required	leg type	below. F	reestand	ling, Start a	and End	units with			
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate 4278 4444 4614 4848 5121 5360 5631 5965 63 6320 64			de Curve, Full Heig			-		5506	5809	6149	6565	7018
ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_Beech/Laminate 4278 4444 4614 4848 5121 5360 5831 5965 63 Maple/Palette 4371 4539 4709 4945 5216 5453 5722 6059 64 ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf He - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option requounterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit. Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F 4243 4411 4580 4816 5086 5323 5595 5931 62 Dia Privacy Option Upcharges \$List \$List						3979	4215	4486	4722	4994	5329	5673
- 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option req counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit. Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F 4243 4411 4580 4816 5086 5323 5595 5931 62 Dia Privacy Option Upcharges \$ List Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve 111		•	Beech/Laminate	4278	4444	4614						6307 6402
Disture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) Disture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard) Distance Power (per power unit) Distance Power (per power		- 36" or 30" and cl counterbalance weig Single-Seat, 45° Insid	nose required leg ht added to each s de Curve, Mid Heig	type been type been type been been type been type by type been type by	elow. Fre , please a with Priva	estanding dd \$303 acy Scree	g, Start an list upchargen Option	d End u ge per un	inits with it.	the shel	f option	
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 80 nelf Power (be Powe	ola Privacy Op	otion Upcharges	\$ List							\$ Lis	t	
Line Series Chair Type Curve Style Seat Degree Back Type Leg Type ZOP 3 MC IS 30D F0 F F Zola Lounge Modular Curve Inside Curve -Single ID 45D F1 S Modular Curve Plus OS 60D F2 C Outside Curve -Single Full Height Back with Shelf Option OD Outside Curve -Double Privacy Screen Option OD M0 M0 E Outside Curve -Double M1 Height Back with Privacy Screen Option OD M1 Height Back End Unit M1 Mid Height Back with M1 Mid Height Back with M1 Mid Height Back with M2 End Unit	eat Power (per nelf Power uble Power ombination Up	power unit) holstery - dual fabrics	641 600 647	Du Re	al Leg (fo movable	r Multiple Seat Cov	unit config ers -Single-	urations) -Seat, 45	° Curve	80 64) !	
Zola Lounge Modular Curve Inside Curve -Single Full Height Back Freestanding Ur MCB ID 45D F1 S Modular Curve Plus OS 60D F2 C Outside Curve -Single Full Height Back with Shelf Option OD 90D M0 E Outside Curve -Double Mid Height Back End Unit M1 Mid Height Back with			Chair Type	C	Curve Style		Seat Degree		Back Type		Leg Typ	oe .
Outside Curve -Double Mid Height Back End Unit M1 Mid Height Back with			Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve	Inside	e Curve -Si	ouble	45D 60D	Full F	F1 Height Back Shelf Option F2 Height Back	with	reestandin S Start Ui C Center U	nit
				Outsid		ouble	90D	Mid F	d Height Ba M1 Height Back	with		_l it

M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options

DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	٦ 9
	Single-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	e Curve, Full Heig	ht Back 4371	4634	4891	5267	5696	6067	6492	7012	7567
	Single-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_		ht Back 5185 5281	with Shelt 5444 5541	f 5705 5800	6080 6179	6504 6600	6879 6974	7303 7399	7822 7920	8380 8474
	ORDERING NOTE: W - 42", 36" or 30" and counterbalance weigh	chose required	leg type	below. Fi	reestan	ding, Start a	and End	units with			
	Single-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	e Curve, Full Heig	ht Back 4974	with Priva 5236	icy Scre 5496	een 5870	6293	6670	7093	7615	8169
	Single-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	e Curve, Mid Heig	ght Back 4164	4350	4537	4801	5103	5364	5664	6039	6416
	Single-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_	,	tht Back 4977 5072	with Shel 5164 5259	f 5351 5447	5614 5712	5914 6009	6179 6271	6477 6574	6852 6946	7229 7324
	ORDERING NOTE: W 36" or 30" and ch counterbalance weigh	ose required leg at added to each s	type be seat unit	elow. Free , please ac	estandii dd \$30 3	ng, Start an 3 list upchar	d End u	nits with			
	Single-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F	e Curve, ivila melç	яп васк 4767	4953	5141	5406	5705	5968	6268	6642	7019
Zola Privacy Op	tion Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List		
Seat Power (per p Shelf Power Table Power	& CAL 133 (per yard) cower unit) nolstery - dual fabrics	64 641 600 647 33	Dua Rer	al Leg (for novable S	Multiple eat Co	le-Seat, 60° e unit config vers -Single- ack Cover ar	urations) Seat, 60°		123 80 86 curved ba		
PRODUCT CODE											
Line	Series 3	Chair Type MC		urve Style		Seat Degree		F0		Leg Typ]
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve MCB	Inside	Curve -Sin	gle	45D	Full	Height Bac	ck Fr	eestanding S	g Unit
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside	Curve -Dou	ıble			eight Back helf Option		Start Un	it
			Outsid	OS e Curve -Si	ngle	60D	Full H	F2 eight Back	with	C Center U] nit
			Outside	OD e Curve -Do	uble	90D		y Screen Or M0 Height Bad		E End Uni] it
			Jacorde	20.70 00			Mid H	M1 eight Back helf Option	with		-
								M2 eight Back Screen Op			

						_		11107	.01	0011	V LD
			СОМ		COL		RIC GRAD		_ L	EATHEF	-
DESCRIPTIO	N/MODEL/SPECIES		1	2	3	4	5	6		8	9
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F	e Curve, Full Height	Back 4992	5263	5538	5920	6359	6742	7180	7728	8275
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside	e Curve, Full Height	Back wit	h Shelf							
	ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5866	6139	6412	6795	7234	7616	8055	8599	9147
9		Maple/Palette	5964	6237	6511	6894	7331	7713	8152	8698	9246
	ORDERING NOTE: W 42", 36" or 30" and counterbalance weigh	chose required leg	g type b	elow. Fre	estandin	g, Start a	ind End u				
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside	e Curve, Full Height	Back wit	h Privacy	Screen						
	ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F		5943	6216	6492	6872	7311	7695	8131	8679	9225
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside	e Curve, Mid Height	t Back								
	ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F	, .	4571	4786	5000	5299	5641	5943	6286	6713	7144



Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$303 list** upcharge per unit.



Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F 5524 5739 5953 6252 6595 6895 7237 7662 8093

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	165
Seat Power (per power unit)	641	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	80
Shelf Power	600	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	113
Table Power	647	Note: Removable Back Cover are not available on c	urved backs
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	С
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	MO	Е
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	

Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options

DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF	RIC GRAD	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside (ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	Curve, Full Heigh	t Back 3252	3431	3609	3859	4145	4395	4680	5036	5392
		ech/Laminate ple/Palette	3554 3642	3732 3819	3910 3999	4160 4248	4444 4533	4693 4784	4979 5068	5337 5425	5692 5782
•	ORDERING NOTE: When 42", 36" or 30" and cho counterbalance weight ad	se required leg	type be	low. Free	standir	ig, Start and	d End un				
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside (ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	Curve, Full Heigh	t Back wi 3607	ith Privac 3786	y Scree 3963		4500	4749	5034	5391	5746
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside (ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	Curve, Mid Heigh	nt Back 3135	3290	3445	3664	3914	4131	4380	4690	5007
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside C ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Bee Ma		nt Back w 3433 3522	ith Shelf 3589 3679	3743 3831	3962 4053	4213 4299	4429 4520	4680 4769	4990 5079	5307 5394
	ORDERING NOTE: When 36" or 30" and chose requivelent added to each sear Single-Seat, 30° Outside CZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	ired leg type beld t unit, please add	ow. Frees d \$303 lis	tanding, s	Start an ge per u	d End units v init.					
Zola Privacy	Option Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List		
Seat Power (p Shelf Power Table Power	Jpholstery - dual fabrics	64 641 600 647 33	Dua Rem	l Leg (for novable S	Multiple Seat Cov	e-Seat, 30° (e unit configu vers -Single- lick covers ar	urations) Seat, 30°		96 80 61 urved ba		
Line	Series	Chair Type	Cu	ırve Style		Seat Degree	В	ack Type		Leg Type	
ZOP Zola	Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	[IS Curve -Sin ID Curve -Dou		30D 45D 60D	Full He	F0 Height Back F1 sight Back welf Option F2		F eestanding S Start Unit	
			[OD Ourve -Do		90D	Privacy Mid Mid He	eight Back v Screen Op M0 Height Back M1 eight Back v	tion k	Center Un E End Unit	
							Mid He	M2 eight Back v Screen Opt			

					Z	OLA F	RIVA	CY	JUK	/FD
DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL/SPECIES	COM	2	COL 3	FAB	RIC GRAD 5	ES 6	L 7	EATHER	₹ 9
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F	Height Back 3508		3864	4113	4398	4648	4932	5288	5646
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Lamina Maple/Palette ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a 42", 36" or 30" and chose required le balance weight added to each seat u	te 3803 3892 back with Seg type belo	3981 4068 Shelf option w. Freest	4158 4247 on please anding, S	tart and E	nd units w				
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	Height Back 3859	with Pri 4038	vacy Scre 4215	en 4466	4752	5002	5286	5641	5999
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	Height Back 3382	3536	3690	3909	4158	4378	4628	4937	5254



Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf 4205 4922 ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate 3678 3830 3985 4455 4672 5232 5547 5636 Maple/Palette 3766 3920 4074 4292 4542 4762 5010 5320

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height -36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$303 list upcharge per unit.



Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F 3890 4042 4510 4730 4979 5288 5605 3735 4261

Zola Privacy Opti	ion Upcharges	\$ List			\$	List
Moisture Barrier &	CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Plus Upgrade - Si	ngle-Seat, 45°	Curve	111
Seat Power (per p	ower unit)	641	Dual Leg (for Mult	iple unit configu	urations)	80
Shelf Power	,	600	Removable Seat (Covers -Single-	Seat, 45° Curve	64
Table Power		647	Note: Removable	back covers ar	e not available on curv	ed backs
Combination Upho	olstery - dual fabrics	33				
PRODUCT CODE KE	EY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	С
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit

OD

Outside Curve -Double

Mid Height Back with Shelf Option M2

M0

Mid Height Back

M1

90D

Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options Ε

End Unit

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER	R 9
	Single-Seat, 60° Outsi ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F	de Curve, Full Heiç	ght Back 3655	3831	4011	4261	4546	4795	5082	5437	5793
	Single-Seat, 60° Outsic ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_ ORDERING NOTES: V - 42", 36" or 30" and of	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette When ordering a ba	3948 4036 ack with 9	4125 4213 Shelf optio	4305 4393 on pleas						
	terbalance weight add							with the 3	nen optiv	onrequire	Court
	Single-Seat, 60° Outsi ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F	de Curve, Full Heiç	ght Back 3988	with Priva 4168	acy Scr 4347	een 4595	4882	5131	5416	5769	6127
	Single-Seat, 60° Outsic ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F	de Curve, Mid Heiç	ght Back 3535	3690	3846	4064	4313	4532	4781	5091	5407
	Single-Seat, 60° Outsic ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_		ght Back 3825 3915	with She 3982 4070	lf 4138 4224	4354 4443	4604 4692	4822 4914	5071 5160	5384 5471	5696 5786
	ORDERING NOTE: W - 36" or 30" and chose ance weight added to Single-Seat, 60° Outsing	required leg type each seat unit, ple	below. F ase add ght Back	\$303 list with Priv	ng, Star upchar acy Scr	t and End unge per unit.	nits with t	he shelf o	ption rec	uire coun	nterbal-
	ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F		3869	4024	4180	4397	4646	4866	5113	5425	5741
	option Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List		
Seat Power (pe Shelf Power Table Power	pholstery - dual fabrics	64 641 600 647 33	Dua Rer	al Leg (for novable S	Multiple Seat Cov	le-Seat, 60° e unit config vers -Single- ack covers a	urations) Seat, 60°		123 80 86 curved b) ;	
Line	Series	Chair Type	Cı	urve Style		Seat Degree	E	Back Type		Leg Type	e
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	Inside (IS Curve -Sin ID Curve -Dou OS Curve -Sin OD Curve -Do	ngle	30D 45D 60D 90D	Full He SI Full He Privacy Mid Mid He	F0 Height Back F1 eight Back v nelf Option F2 eight Back v 7 Screen Op M0 Height Back M1 eight Back v nelf Option	with with otion k	F eestanding S Start Un C Center Ui E End Uni	it]] nit

					Z	OLA I	PRIVA	CY	CUR	VEC
DESCRIPTIC	DN/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	1 7	LEATHER 8	R 9
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Ful ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F	ll Height Back 4405	4586	4763	5011	5298	5547	5833	6188	6545
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Ful ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ Beech/Lamin Maple/Palett ORDERING NOTE: When ordering 42", 36" or 30" and chose required balance weight added to each seat	nate 4686 te 4773 a back with Sl leg type belov	4866 4952 helf optic v. Freesta	5043 5131 on please of anding, St	art and En	d units wi				
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Ful ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F	l Height Back 4737	with Priv 4918	acy Scree 5095	en 5344	5631	5878	6163	6520	6877
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F	d Height Back 3949	4103	4258	4477	4725	4944	5192	5503	582 ⁻
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mic ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ Beech/Lamin Maple/Palett ORDERING NOTE: When ordering 36" or 30" and chose required leg ty weight added to each seat unit, ple	nate 4229 te 4315 a back with Si pe below. Free	4382 4469 helf optic estanding	4537 4623 on please on, Start and	d End units	5007 5093 cify on yo	5223 5310 ur order the	5473 5560 ne require	5784 5869 d Shelf F	6102 6186 Height Dalance
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F	d Height Back 4279	with Priv 4433	racy Scree 4588	en Option 4810	5057	5275	5525	5834	6153
		List		-t- 0: 1	0	on O		\$ List		
	in a later of the second	641 Du 600 Re	ual Leg (fe emovable	or Multiple Seat Cov	e-Seat, 90 e unit confi vers -Singla ck covers	igurations) e-Seat, 90	° Curve	165 80 113 curved b) }	

	(1))		1.5	5		
Seat Power (per pov	ver unit)	641	Dual Leg (for Multi	ple unit configu	rations)	80
Shelf Power	,	600	Removable Seat C	overs -Single-S	Seat, 90° Curve	113
Table Power		647	Note: Removable	back covers are	not available on curve	d backs
Combination Uphols	stery - dual fabrics	33				
PRODUCT CODE KEY	(
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	С
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	MO	Е
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/	MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHEI 8	R 9
	Double-Seat, 30° Insid ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	de Curve, Full Heigh	t Back 4943	5245	5548	5973	6461	6884	7368	7973	858
	Double-Seat, 30° Insid ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ ORDERING NOTE: W 42", 36" or 30" and ch balance weight added	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette /hen ordering a back nose required leg typ	5715 5811 www.skinshipseconders.com www.scenters.com www.	6017 6114 nelf option v. Freestar	nding, S	Start and End	units wit				
	Double-Seat, 30° Insid ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	de Curve, Full Heigh	t Back v 5888	vith Privac 6190	cy Scree 6494	en 6918	7403	7829	8312	8918	952
	Double-Seat, 30° Insid ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	de Curve, Mid Heigh	t Back 4678	4932	5191	5552	5964	6322	6734	7248	776
	Double-Seat, 30° Insid ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ ORDERING NOTE: W 36" or 30" and chose I weight added to each	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette /hen ordering a back required leg type bel	5448 5546 with Show. Free	5705 5802 nelf option estanding,	5964 6060 please Start a	nd End units					
	Double-Seat, 30° Insid ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	de Curve, Mid Heigh	t Back v 5620	vith Privac 5878	cy Scree 6137	en Option 6496	6909	7267	7680	8193	870
Zola Privacy O	ption Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List		
Seat Power (per Shelf Power Table Power	pholstery - dual fabrics	64 641 600 647 33	Dua Rei	al Leg (for movable S	Multipl Seat Co	ble-Seat, 30' le unit config vers -Double ack covers a	urations) -Seat, 30		152 80 93 curved ba	acks	
Line	Series	Chair Type	Cı	urve Style		Seat Degree	Е	Back Type		Leg Type)
ZOP	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	Inside (Curve -Sing ID Curve -Dou OS Curve -Sir OD Curve -Dou	ble	30D 45D 60D 90D	Full He St Full He Privacy Mid Mid He	F0 Height Back velocif Option F2 eight Back versceen Op M0 Height Back versceen M1 eight Back versceen Option	vith vith tion k	F estanding S Start Uni C Center Ur E End Unit	t
								M2 eight Back v Screen Opt			

								·		
DESCRIPTION	I/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAD 5	ES 6	7 L	EATHEF. 8	} 9
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOP3-MCID45DF0F			5975	6411	6909	7343	7839	8457	908
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/L Maple/F ORDERING NOTE: When ord 42", 36" or 30" and chose req balance weight added to each	aminate 6161 Palette 6260 ering a back with suired leg type belo	6469 6568 Shelf options Shelf options	6779 6877 on please canding, Sta	art and E	nd units w				
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOP3-MCID45DF2F	e, Full Height Back 6313		acy Screen 6931	7367	7863	8298	8792	9412	1004
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOP3-MCID45DM0F	e, Mid Height Back 5103		5635	6014	6444	6822	7255	7787	834
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/L Maple/F ORDERING NOTE: When ord 36" or 30" and chose required weight added to each seat un	aminate 5904 Palette 6003 ering a back with leg type below. From	6170 6269 Shelf option	6438 6537 on please c g, Start and	I End unit					
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOP3-MCID45DM2F	e, Mid Height Back 6055		acy Screen 6587	Option 6968	7399	7778	8207	8741	929
Zola Privacy	Option Upcharges	\$ List						\$ List	t	
Seat Power (p Shelf Power Table Power	ier & CAL 133 (per yard) per power unit) Upholstery - dual fabrics	641 D 600 R	ual Leg (followable	de - Doubl or Multiple Seat Cove ovable bac	unit conf ers -Doub	igurations) ble-Seat, 4	5° Curve	180 80 101 curved b)	

Table Power Combination Upho	lstery - dual fabrics	647 33	Note: Removable	back covers ar	re not available on curved backs				
PRODUCT CODE KE	Υ								
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type			
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F			
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit			
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S			
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit			
			OS	60D	F2	С			
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit			
			OD	90D	MO	Е			
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit			
					M1 Mid Height Back with				

Shelf Option
M2

Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options

DECODIDITION	/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
DESCRIPTION	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DF0F	de Curve, Full Heigh		6263	6616	7127	7704	8215	8791		1026
	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DF1_ ORDERING NOTE: W 42", 36" or 30" and ch balance weight added	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette Then ordering a bactose required leg ty	6766 6867 k with Sh pe below	7122 7219 nelf option v. Freesta	nding, S	tart and End	d units wit				1121 Height
	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	de Curve, Full Heigh	nt Back w 6869	vith Privac 7222	cy Scree 7577	n 8088	8666	9174	9754	10460	1122
	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	de Curve, Mid Heigl	nt Back 5588	5884	6175	6595	7069	7487	7963	8548	916
	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DM1_ ORDERING NOTE: W 36" or 30" and chose in weight added to each	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette /hen ordering a bac equired leg type be	6447 6545 k with Sh low. Free	6742 6840 nelf option standing,	7035 7132 n please Start an	nd End units					1012 Heigh
	Double-Seat, 60° Insid ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	de Curve, Mid Heigl	nt Back v 6549	vith Privac 6842	cy Scree 7135	en Option 7553	8029	8447	8920	9508	1012
Zola Privacy C	Option Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List		
Moisture Barrie Seat Power (pe Shelf Power Table Power	er & CAL 133 (per yard)	64 641 600 647 33	Dua Ren	al Leg (for novable S	Multiple Seat Cov	le-Seat, 60 unit config ers -Double ck covers a	urations) -Seat, 60		183 80 123		
PRODUCT COD Line	E KEY Series	Chair Type		rve Style		Seat Degree		ack Type		Leg Type	
Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	Inside C Outside	IS Curve -Sing ID Curve -Dou OS Curve -Sir OD Curve -Do	ble	30D 45D 60D 90D	Full He Sh Full He Privacy	F0 Height Back welf Option F2 ight Back w Screen Option M0 Height Back	rith rith tion	F eestanding S Start Un C Center Un E End Uni	it] nit

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Ful ZOP3-MCID90DF0F	ll Height Back 6937	7303	7673	8211	8813	9354	9959	10694	11512
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Ful	II Height Back		elf	04.47	0750	10001	40005	44000	10110



Beech/Laminate 7873 ZOP3-MCID90DF1_ 8239 8610 9147 9753 10291 10895 11630 12448 Maple/Palette 7973 8341 8709 9249 9853 10390 10994 11732 12549

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$303 list** upcharge per unit.



 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen

 ZOP3-MCID90DF2F
 7942
 8308
 8678
 9217
 9818
 10358
 10963
 11699
 12514



 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back

 ZOP3-MCID90DM0F
 6441
 6735
 7028
 7446
 7921
 8340
 8813
 9403
 10014



Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_ Beech/Laminate 7379 8385 8859 9277 9753 10339 10953 7674 7966 Maple/Palette 10440 11051 7480 7773 8067 8485 8959 9379 9853

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$303 list** upcharge per unit.



Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F 7446 7740 8033 8450 8925 9342 9818 10408 11018

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	220
Seat Power (per power unit)	641	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	80
Shelf Power	600	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	127
Table Power	647	Note: Removable back covers are not available on c	urved backs
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

DUCT CODE KE	ĒΥ					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	С
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	MO	Е
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					MO	

Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options

DESCRIPTION	N/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHEI 8	R 9
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	le Curve, Full Hei	ght Back 4593	4879	5166	5563	6020	6419	6873	7445	8015
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_ E N ORDERING NOTES: WI - 42", 36" or 30" and cho balance weight added to	deech/Laminate Maple/Palette The ordering a base required leg to	5155 5248 ack with S ype belov	5441 5534 helf optio v. Freesta	5726 5821 n please nding, S	Start and End	units wit				
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F	le Curve, Full Hei	ght Back 5192	with Priva 5478	acy Scre 5764	een 6163	6620	7018	7474	8044	861
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	le Curve, Mid Hei	ght Back 4398	4637	4873	5206	5586	5918	6296	6770	724
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ E N ORDERING NOTES: WI - 36" or 30" and chose re weight added to each se	deech/Laminate Maple/Palette Then ordering a ba Equired leg type be	4961 5054 ack with S elow. Free	5199 5292 Shelf optionstanding,	5436 5529 n please Start ar	nd End units					
	Double-Seat, 30° Outsic ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F		ght Back 4998	with Priva	acy Scre 5472	een Option 5806	6185	6518	6896	7371	784
Moisture Barri Seat Power (p Shelf Power Table Power Combination U	Option Upcharges ier & CAL 133 (per yard) per power unit) Upholstery - dual fabrics	\$ List 64 641 600 647 33	Dua Rer	al Leg (for novable S	Multiple Seat Cov	ole-Seat, 30° e unit configu vers -Double ack covers ar	ırations) -Seat, 30		\$ List 152 80 93 curved b) }	
Line ZOP	Series 3	Chair Type	Cı	urve Style		Seat Degree	Е	Back Type		Leg Type	e]
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve Plus	Inside (Curve -Sing ID Curve -Dou OS s Curve -Sing	ble	45D 60D	Full He Sh Full He	Height Back vinelf Option F2 eight Back vinelf Sack	vith	eestanding S Start Un C Center Un	it

ECCDIDTION	N/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABR 4	IC GRAD 5	ES 6	7	_EATHEF 8	₹ 9
Sonir Hol	Double-Seat, 45° Outsi ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF	de Curve, Full Hei			5368	5767	6225	6624	7080	7651	8221
	Double-Seat, 45° Outsi ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ ORDERING NOTE: Wh 42", 36" or 30" and che balance weight added	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette nen ordering a bac ose required leg ty	5362 5454 k with Sh	5646 5740 nelf optio	5932 6024 on please anding, S	Start and End	d units wi				
	Double-Seat, 45° Outsi ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F						6823	7222	7680	8250	8820
	Double-Seat, 45° Outsi ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF	de Curve, Mid He	ight Back 4581	4817	5056	5388	5766	6099	6478	6954	7428
	ORDERING NOTE: Wh	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5142 5236	5381 5472	5616 5712	5947 6043	6330 6421	6661 6754	7042 7134	7515 7609 ed Shelf I	7989 8083
	36" or 30" and chose re weight added to each s		low. Free	standing	g, Start ar	nd End units					
		seat unit, please a	low. Free dd \$303 I	standing list upch	g, Start ar arge per	nd End units unit.					oalanc
Moisture Barr eat Power (p helf Power able Power	weight added to each s Double-Seat, 45° Outsi	seat unit, please a	ight Back 5181 Plu Dua Rei	standing list upch with Pri 5418 s Upgradal Leg (for movable	y, Start ar arge per vacy Scr 5656 de - Dou or Multipl Seat Co	nd End units unit. reen Option	° Curve gurations) le-Seat, 4	6697	7079 \$ Lis 1 180 80	7552	oaland
Moisture Barr leat Power (p lhelf Power lable Power	weight added to each s Double-Seat, 45° Outsi ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F Option Upcharges ier & CAL 133 (per yard) per power unit) Upholstery - dual fabrics	seat unit, please and de Curve, Mid Here seat unit, please and de Curve, mid H	elow. Free dd \$303 I ight Back 5181 Plu Du: Rei No	standing list upch with Pri 5418 s Upgradal Leg (for movable	g, Start ar arge per vacy Scr 5656 de - Dou or Multipl Seat Co	nd End units unit. een Option 5986 ble-Seat, 45 le unit configuers - Doub	° Curve gurations) le-Seat, 4 are not av	6697	7079 \$ Lis 1 180 80	7552	8028

DESCRIPTION	I/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	8 9
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	e Curve, Full Heig	ght Back 5050	5336	5619	6019	6474	6873	7331	7900	8471
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_ Be M		tht Back 5609 5702	with Shelt 5894 5986	f 6181 6270	6579 6670	7035 7125	7435 7524	7890 7982	8460 8552	9028 9120
.A	ORDERING NOTE: Whe 42", 36" or 30" and chos balance weight added to	e required leg typ	e below	. Freestan	ding, Sta	art and End	units witl				
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	e Curve, Full Heig	ght Back 5647	with Priva 5933	icy Scree 6218	en 6616	7072	7472	7928	8499	9067
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	e Curve, Mid Heig	ght Back 4798	5035	5274	5607	5985	6317	6696	7173	7646
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ Be		ght Back 5360 5450	with Shel 5595 5686	f 5833 5924	6164 6256	6543 6634	6875 6968	7257 7346	7731 7821	8205 8296
	ORDERING NOTE: Whe 36" or 30" and chose requeight added to each se	uired leg type bel	ow. Free	standing,	Start and	End units v					
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	e Curve, Mid Heiç	ght Back 5395	with Priva 5634	acy Scree 5870	en Option 6206	6582	6914	7294	7768	8241
Zola Privacy (Option Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List		
Seat Power (pe Shelf Power Table Power	er & CAL 133 (per yard) er power unit) Jpholstery - dual fabrics	64 641 600 647 33	Dua Ren	l Leg (for l novable Se	Multiple eat Cove	e-Seat, 60° unit configu ers - Double k covers are	rations) -Seat, 60		193 80 123 urved b		
PRODUCT COD											
ZOP Zola	Series 3 Lounge	Chair Type MC Modular Curve		IS Curve -Sing		Seat Degree 30D		F0 Height Back	c Fr	Leg Type F reestanding	
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	[ID Curve -Dou		45D 60D	Sh	F1 eight Back whelf Option F2		Start Unit	
				OD Curve -Dou		90D	Privacy	eight Back w Screen Opt M0 Height Back	tion	Center Un E End Unit	
							Sh Mid He	M1 eight Back whelf Option M2 eight Back whele Screen Option	vith		

DESCRIPTION/	MADDEL (CDEC):=0		COM	_	COL		IC GRAD			EATHER	
\Box	MODEL/SPECIES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 90° Outs ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	de Curve, Full He	ight Back 5659	5944	6229	6628	7084	7484	7940	8511	9080
	Double-Seat, 90° Outs	de Curve, Full He	ight Back	k with Sh	nelf						
	ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_		6212	6497	6784	7182	7638	8038	8493	9064	9632
		Maple/Palette	6304	6587	6873	7271	7730	8129	8584	9157	9725
	ORDERING NOTES: V - 42", 36" or 30" and chalance weight added	nose required leg t	type belo	w. Frees	tanding,	Start and Er	nd units w	,			_
	Double-Seat, 90° Outs	de Curve, Full He	ight Back	k with Pr	ivacy Sci	reen					
	ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F		6247	6534	6819	7216	7674	8073	8529	9099	9668
	Double-Seat, 90° Outs	de Curve. Mid He	eight Bac	k							
	ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F		5507	5833	6159	6663	7216	7722	8276	8930	9737
	Double-Seat, 90° Outs		eight Bac	k with SI	nelf						
	ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	6060 6154	6387 6477	6713 6805	7216 7310	7770 7863	8276 8367	8830 8919		10291 10382
	Double-Seat, 90° Outs ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	do ourve, ivila rie	6097	6421	6749	7255	7807	8310	8865	9517	10328
ola Privacy O	ption Upcharges	\$ List							\$ List		
	r & CAL 133 (per yard)	64				ole-Seat, 90			220		
Seat Power (per Shelf Power	r power unit)	641 600		0 1		e unit config vers - Doubl	. ,		80 127		
able Power		647				ack covers a	,				
able Power	pholstery - dual fabrics	33									
Combination Up											
Combination Up	E KEY Series	Chair Type	С	urve Style	;	Seat Degree		Back Type		Leg Typ	ре
Combination Up		Chair Type	С	urve Style)	Seat Degree		Back Type		Leg Typ	pe
PRODUCT CODE	Series	MC Modular Curve		IS Curve -S					ck Fr	F	
PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	Series 3	MC		IS				F0	ck Fr	F	
PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	Series 3	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve	Inside	IS Curve -S	ingle	30D	Full F	F0 I Height Bac F1 Ieight Back	with	F	g Unit
PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	Series 3	MC Modular Curve	Inside	IS Curve -S ID Curve -Do	ingle	30D 45D	Full F	F0 I Height Back F1 Ieight Back Shelf Option	with	F eestandir S	g Unit
PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	Series 3	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve	Inside	IS Curve -S	ingle ouble	30D	Full F	F0 I Height Bac F1 Ieight Back	with	F eestandir S Start U	g Unit
PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	Series 3	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve	Inside	IS Curve -S ID Curve -Do OS e Curve -S	ingle ouble	30D 45D 60D	Full F S Full F	F0 I Height Back F1 Ideight Back Shelf Option F2 Ideight Back by Screen Option	with with	F eestandir S Start U C Center U	g Unit
PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	Series 3	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve	Inside Inside Outside	IS Curve -S ID Curve -Do	ingle ouble Single	30D 45D	Full F S Full F Privac	F0 I Height Back F1 Ideight Back Shelf Option F2 Ideight Back	with with ption	F eestandir S Start U	g Unit nit Juit
PRODUCT CODE Line ZOP	Series 3	MC Modular Curve MCB Modular Curve	Inside Inside Outside	IS Curve -S ID Curve -Do Curve -Do OS e Curve -S	ingle ouble Single	30D 45D 60D	Full F Full F Full F Privac Mid Mid F	F0 I Height Back F1 Ideight Back Shelf Option F2 Ideight Back by Screen Option M0	with with ption ck with	F eestandir S Start U C Center U	g Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No S ZOP3-MPF0S Start ZOP3-MPF0C Center ZOP3-MPF0E End	creen 948 1222 948	1036 1310 1036	1124 1398 1124	1304 1578 1304	1481 1753 1481	1660 1932 1660	1836 2109 1836	2016 2286 2016	2370 2642 2370
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with SZOP3-MPF2S Start ZOP3-MPF2C Center ZOP3-MPF2E End	Screen 1243 1515 1243	1332 1606 1332	1420 1693 1420	1597 1871 1597	1776 2051 1776	1954 2228 1954	2132 2406 2132	2310 2584 2310	2665 2938 2665
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No S ZOP3-MPM0S Start ZOP3-MPM0C Center ZOP3-MPM0E End	creen 767 1052 767	829 1110 829	888 1170 888	1011 1290 1011	1131 1412 1131	1251 1533 1251	1372 1653 1372	1492 1773 1492	1732 2016 1732
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with ZOP3-MPM2S Start ZOP3-MPM2C Center ZOP3-MPM2E End	Screen 1063 1346 1063	1122 1405 1122	1183 1465 1183	1306 1587 1306	1425 1706 1425	1547 1827 1547	1667 1947 1667	1788 2066 1788	2029 2310 2029

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option. See page 234 for Dimensions and COM.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start	
			F2	С	
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center	
			MO	Е	
			Mid Height	End	
			M2		
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	3
ESCRIPTION/	/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side	Panel, Single	e, Full Height								
T	ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	583	628	674	765	856	949	1039	1132	1314
	ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	857	905	952	1041	1134	1224	1315	1407	1589
	ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	583	628	674	765	856	949	1039	1132	1314
<u> </u>	Semi-Private Side	Panel, Single	e, Mid Height								
>	ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	514	555	592	672	751	829	909	987	1143
	ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	796	835	875	955	1033	1111	1191	1269	1428
	ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	514	555	592	672	751	829	909	987	1143

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP	3	MSP	F0	S	
Zola	Lounge	Modular Semi-Private	Full Height	Start	
		Side Panel	M0	С	
			Mid Height	Center	
				E	
				End	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

		COM COL FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER					
DESCRIPTION/	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Modular Upholstered Arm ZOP3-MAUPHL* ZOP3-MAUPHR ZOP3-MAUPHC	702 702 784	740 740 823	778 778 859	853 853 935	930 930 1012	1004 1004 1087	1081 1081 1163	1155 1155 1239	1307 1307 1390	
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Ur ZOP3-MAUREL ZOP3-MAURER* ZOP3-MAUREC	ethane Cap 840 840 906	878 878 942	914 914 981	990 990 1058	1066 1066 1134	1141 1141 1207	1218 1218 1284	1292 1292 1358	1445 1445 1510	

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	A-Cole		С
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	129	136	151	157

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position	
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	Left Hand Facing	
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Right Hand facing	
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSI	ONS
---------	-----

		Width				Overall			
	Overall	with	Overall	Overall	Height	Seat	Seat	Shipping	
	Width	Arms	Depth	Height	w/Screen	Height	Depth	Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Sir	ngle-Seat - Ful	I Height Ba	ick						
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Sin	ngle-Seat - Mid	d Height Ba	ick						
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Do	uble-Seat - Fu	ıll Height B	ack						
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Do	uble-Seat - M	id Height B	ack						
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

90° Curve	73.5 94.5	79.5 100.5	55 56.5	50 50	62.5 62.5	18.5 18.5	20.25 20.25	164 207	55 79	
Train Comes						10.0				
30° Curve	d Single-Seat - N 49	iid neignt bac 55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27	
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37	
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48	
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68	
Twin Curve	d Double-Seat - I	Full Height Ba	ck							
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55	
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73	
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92	
Twin Curve	d Double-Seat - I	Mid Height Ba	ck							
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48	
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64	
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81	
COM YARD	AGES									
	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Va	rdage	Yardage	Yardage	Yardag	ar.	Yar
	Entire	2 Entire	3 Entire		Entire	per	per 2	per 3		pe
	Unit	Units	Units		Jnits	Back	Backs	Back		Ba
Curved Sing	gle-Seat - Full He	aight Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	;	31.2	4.8	8	12.8		1
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2		35.2	4.8	8	12.8		1
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2		41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6		20
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75		8.70	6.33	13.5	20.25		2
Curved Sing	gle-Seat - Mid He	eight Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	2	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	3	12
4=0.0	8.63	15.85	24.48	(31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	3	12
45° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	(36.8	5	8	12		1
45° Curve 60° Curve			31.5	4	41.7	5	10	15		2
	10.5	21	01.0				10	13		
60° Curve 90° Curve Curved Dou	10.5 ıble-Seat - Full H	leight Back								
60° Curve 90° Curve Curved Dou 30° Curve	10.5 Ible-Seat - Full H 12.96	leight Back 27.1	40.65	5	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25		2
60° Curve 90° Curve Curved Dou 30° Curve 45° Curve	10.5 Ible-Seat - Full H 12.96 13.13	27.1 27.1	40.65 40.65	Į.	54.2	6.16 6.33	13.5 13.5	20.25 20.25	5	2
60° Curve 90° Curve Curved Dou 30° Curve 45° Curve 60° Curve	10.5 Ible-Seat - Full H 12.96	leight Back 27.1	40.65	Į.		6.16	13.5	20.25	5	2
60° Curve 90° Curve Curved Dou 30° Curve 45° Curve	10.5 Ible-Seat - Full H 12.96 13.13	27.1 27.1	40.65 40.65	Į.	54.2	6.16 6.33	13.5 13.5	20.25 20.25	5	2
60° Curve 90° Curve 30° Curve 45° Curve 60° Curve 90° Curve	10.5 Ible-Seat - Full H 12.96 13.13 13.23 Ible-Seat - Mid H	27.1 27.1 27.3 leight Back	40.65 40.65 40.95	Ę	54.2 54.6	6.16 6.33 6.33	13.5 13.5 13.5	20.25 20.25 20.25	5	2 2 2
60° Curve 90° Curve 30° Curve 45° Curve 60° Curve 90° Curve Curved Dou 30° Curve	10.5 Ible-Seat - Full H 12.96 13.13 13.23 Ible-Seat - Mid H 11.63	27.1 27.1 27.3 26ight Back 23.60	40.65 40.65 40.95	£ £	54.2 54.6 47.2	6.16 6.33	13.5 13.5 13.5	20.25 20.25 20.25	5	2 2 2
60° Curve 90° Curve 30° Curve 45° Curve 60° Curve 90° Curve	10.5 Ible-Seat - Full H 12.96 13.13 13.23 Ible-Seat - Mid H	27.1 27.1 27.3 leight Back	40.65 40.65 40.95	£ £	54.2 54.6	6.16 6.33 6.33	13.5 13.5 13.5	20.25 20.25 20.25	5	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage
	1 Seat-Small	2 Seat-Small	3 Seat-Small	4 Seat-Small	1 Seat-Large	2 Seat-Large	3 Seat-Large	4 Seat-Large
	Seat	Seats	Seats	Seats	Seat	Seats	Seats	Seats
Curved Sin	gle-Seat - Full H	leight Back						
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Sin	gle-Seat - Mid I	Height Back						
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Do	uble-Seat - Full	Height Back						
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Do	uble-Seat - Mid	Height Back						
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

DESCRIPTION/MODE	ΞL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	LE 7	EATHER 8	9
	Twin Single-Seat, 30° ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	Curve, Full H			5830	6268	6767	7208	7709	8335	896
	Twin Single-Seat, 30° ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	Curve, Full H	leight Ba 5796	ck with F 6111	Privacy Sc 6422	reen Optic 6862	on 7362	7800	8302	8930	95
4	Twin Single-Seat, 30° ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	Curve, Mid I	Height B 4930	ack 5213	5494	5888	6336	6731	7180	7741	830
	Twin Single-Seat, 30° ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	Curve, Mid I	Height B 5525	ack with 5806	Privacy S 6085	creen Opti 6480	on 6931	7323	7773	8337	889
	Twin Single-Seat, 45° ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	Curve, Full I	Height Ba	ack 6191	6519	6977	7498	7953	8477	9130	97
	Twin Single-Seat, 45° ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	Curve, Full I	Height Ba	ack with I 6793	Privacy So 7120	creen Optio	on 8098	8555	9079	9730	103
Zola Privacy Option Moisture Barrier & Color Seat Power (per power Table Power Dual Leg (for Multiple PRODUCT CODE KEY	AL 133 (per yard) ver unit)	\$ List 64 641 600 647 80	Plu Re Re	is Upgrad movable movable	de - Twin S Seat Cov Seat Cov	ers -Twin S	t, 45° Cur Single-Sea Single-Sea		ve 166		
Line	Series C	hair Type	Cu	rve Style	Se	eat Degree	В	ack Type		Leg Type	e
Line ZOP Zola	3 Lounge Modu	MCT ar Curve Twin		S all Radius- gle Width		30D	Full I	F0 Height Back	Free	F] J Unit
	Mo	MCTB dular Curve win Plus		D all Radius- ble Width		45D 60D 90D	Privacy Mid I	F2 ight Back w Screen Opt M0 Height Back M2	ion	Start Uni C Center Uri E End Uni	nit

DECORIDETION/MODI		СОМ		COL		RIC GRA			EATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL .		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Single-Seat, 45 ZOP3-MCTS45DMC		Height B 5556	ack 5850	6142	6556	7027	7438	7909	8499	9087
	Twin Single-Seat, 45 ZOP3-MCTS45DM2		Height B 5531	ack with 1 5812	Privacy S 6093	6creen Optio	on 6938	7331	7781	8342	8905
	Twin Single-Seat, 60 ZOP3-MCTS60DFO		Height Ba	ack 7045	7430	7966	8580	9116	9729	10495	11261
	Twin Single-Seat, 60 ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F		Height Ba	ack with F 7649	Privacy S 8033	Screen Optic 8569	on 9184	9719	10333	11098	11866
	Twin Single-Seat, 60 ZOP3-MCTS60DMC		Height B 6304	ack 6644	6983	7460	8002	8477	9020	9697	10379
	Twin Single-Seat, 60 ZOP3-MCTS60DM2		Height B 7480	ack with l	Privacy S 8345	Screen Optio 8955	on 9650	10259	10953	11820	12688
Zola Privacy Option	n Upcharges	\$ List							\$ Lis	st	
Moisture Barrier & C. Seat Power (per pow Shelf Power Table Power Dual Leg (for Multiple	AL 133 (per yard)	64 641 600 647 80	Pl Re Re	us Upgra emovable emovable	de - Twin Seat Co Seat Co	n Single-Sea n Single-Sea nvers -Twin S nvers -Twin S ack covers a	t, 60° C Single-S Single-S	urve eat, 45° Cu eat, 60° Cu	34 40 rve 16 rve 21	5 4 6 2	
Line	Series	Chair Type		Curve Style		Seat Degree		Back Type		Leg Typ	
LITIE	OELIES					Jeal Degree		васк туре		Leg ly	
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge Mo	MCT odular Curve Twi		S nall Radius ingle Width		30D	Fu	F0 ull Height Bad	ck Fi	F reestandin	g Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus		D nall Radius ouble Width		45D		F2 Height Back cy Screen O		Start U	nit
						60D	М	M0	ck	C Center L	Jnit
						90D		M2		_ E	

End Unit

Mid Height Back with

Privacy Screen Options

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	ER 9
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	Height B 8312	ack 8702	9091	9644	10270	10818	11446	12225	13017
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	Height Ba	ack with 9654	Privacy So 10044	creen Opt 10594	ion 11223	11769	12396	13175	13969
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mic ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	Height B 7814	ack 8159	8506	8994	9550	10040	10594	11286	11991
	Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mic ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	I Height B 7447	ack with	Privacy S	Screen Op 8775	tion 9398	9945	10570	11349	12130

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	•	List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	516
Seat Power (per power unit)	641	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	80
Shelf Power	600	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	240
Table Power	647	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curv	red backs

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	MO	С
					Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				90D	M2	Е
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

		COM		COL	FABI	RIC GRAD	ES	L	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	, Full Height B	Back							
	ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	6875	7311	7743	8350	9046	9654	10348	11216	12086



Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F 7820 8256 8688 9296 9991 10598 11293 12163 13029



Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F 6496 6886 7279 7822 8447 8993 9619 10399 11179



Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F 7441 7833 8222 8768 9393 9938 10564 11344 12122

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve 404
Seat Power (per power unit)	641	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 80
Shelf Power	600	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve 186
Table Power	647	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2	Е
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	Height Ba 7754	ack 8198	8645	9269	9983	10606	11320	12211	13105
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	Height Ba 8706	ack with 9156	Privacy S 9600	creen Opt 10222	ion 10937	11561	12274	13167	14058
	Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	Height B	ack 7750	8152	8715	9358	9919	10564	11367	12171



Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F 8304 8703 9108 9668 10312 10875 11517 12320 13127

ORDERING NOTES:

The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	458		
Seat Power (per power unit)	641	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	80		
Shelf Power	600	Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve 204			
Table Power	647	Note: Removable back covers are not available or	curved backs		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

		COM		COL	FABI	RIC GRAD	ES	L	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL/SPECIES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Fu ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	ıll Height Ba 8458	ck 8912	9363	9996	10721	11353	12079	12983	13887
	Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, F ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	ull Height Ba 9418	ack with 9873	Privacy S 10324	creen Opt 10958	ion 11680	12315	13038	13944	14848
	Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, N ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	lid Height Ba 7994	ack 8404	8811	9383	10039	10609	11264	12083	12897
	Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, M ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	id Height Ba 8955	ick with I	Privacy So 9772	creen Opti 10344	ion 10995	11568	12225	13042	13858

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve 543
Seat Power (per power unit)	641	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 80
Shelf Power	600	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve 248
Table Power	647	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen 20193-MPTFDU Universal End 1428 1559 1691 1955 2218 2483 2745 3010 35 20193-MPTFDU Universal End 2139 2272 2405 2668 2932 3193 3467 3720 42 20193-MPTFDU Universal End 2006 2138 2271 2533 2798 3061 3324 3589 41 20193-MPTF2U Universal End 2006 2138 2271 2533 2798 3061 3324 3589 41 20193-MPTF2U Universal End 2718 2851 2984 3248 3510 3772 4037 4297 48 20193-MPTF2U Universal End 2718 2851 2984 3248 3510 3772 4037 4297 48 20193-MPTMOC Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 33 20193-MPTMOC Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 33 20193-MPTMOC Center 2478 2567 2637 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 39 20193-MPTMOC Center 2478 2567 2657 2633 3011 3188 3367 3543 39 20193-MPTMOC Center 2478 2567 2657 2633 3011 3188 3367 3543 39 20193-MPTMOC Center 2478 2567 2657 2657 2657 2657 2657 2657 2657				COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	ES	LE	ATHER	
ZOP3-MPTFOU Universal End 2139 2272 2405 2668 2932 3193 3457 3720 42 Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End 2006 2138 2271 2533 2798 3061 3324 3589 41 ZOP3-MPTF2C Center 2718 2851 2984 3246 3510 3772 4037 4297 48 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTMOU Universal End 2006 2138 2077 2254 263 2610 2788 2965 33 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTMOU Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 263 2073-MPTMOC Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 33 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 31 2079 2657 2833 31 2079 2657 2833 31 3188 3367 3543 39 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not availat with Removable Back Cover option. See page 234 for dimensions & C.O.M.	DESCRIPTION/MODEL			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTMOU Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 26 ZOP3-MPTMOC Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 33 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 31 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 39 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not availat with Removable Back Cover option. See page 234 for dimensions & C.O.M.	ZOP3-I ZOP3-I	MPTF0U	Universal End									353 424
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTMOU Universal End 1187 1275 1363 1543 1720 1898 2077 2254 26 ZOP3-MPTMOC Center 1897 1988 2077 2254 2432 2610 2788 2965 33 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 31 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 39 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not availat with Removable Back Cover option. See page 234 for dimensions & C.O.M.	Twin Si ZOP3-I ZOP3-I	MPTF2U	Universal End									411 482
ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End 1767 1855 1944 2122 2301 2479 2657 2833 31 ZOP3-MPTM2C Center 2478 2567 2657 2833 3011 3188 3367 3543 39 ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not availal with Removable Back Cover option. See page 234 for dimensions & C.O.M.	Twin Si ZOP3-I ZOP3-I	MPTM0U	Universal End									261 332
	ZOP3-	MPTM2U MPTM2C	Universal End Center	2478	2567	2657	2833	3011	3188	3367	3543	318 390
	with Re							s with Priva	acy Screer	i Option a	are not av	allabi
PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Series Chair Type Height Position ZOP 3 MPT F0 U Zola Lounge Modular Side Panel Full Height Universal (S or E)												
ZOP 3 MPT F0 U Zola Lounge Modular Side Panel Full Height Universal (S or E)												
Zola Lounge Modular Side Panel Full Height Universal (S or E)		Series	Chair Tyne		Height		Position					
Twin												

PRODUCT CODE KET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position	
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U	
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)	
			F2	С	
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim	
			MO		
			Mid Height		
			M2		
			Mid Height with		
			Privacy Screen Ontion		

Privacy Screen Option

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS												
					COL	FAE	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	R	
DESCRIPTION/I	MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
		Universal	le, Full H 1012 1724	leight 1092 1804	1172 1885	1286 1999	1415 2129	1528 2240	1659 2370	1819 2532	1981 2694	
	Twin Semi-Private ZOP3-MSPTM0U ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Universal	le, Mid F 868 1581	leight 919 1633	973 1686	1045 1758	1131 1842	1203 1915	1288 2001	1393 2106	1497 2211	
ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 244 for dimensions and COM. PRODUCT CODE KEY												
Line	Series	Type			Heigl	nt			Position			
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSPT Modular Arm	Twin		Full He	igh		Univ	U rersal (S or	r E)		
					M0 Mid He	eight		[Cer	C nter /Interi	m		

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES		ADES	LEATHER		3	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm ZOP3-MATUPHU ZOP3-MATUPHC	1120 1846	1197 1909	1262 1974	1349 2062	1451 2164	1539 2253	1641 2354	1768 2481	1894 2608	
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm v ZOP3-MATUREU ZOP3-MATUREC	v/Urethane 1252 1979	Cap 1329 2041	1393 2106	1481 2193	1582 2295	1670 2384	1772 2485	1899 2612	2026 2739	

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	A-Cole	-	С
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	276	288	318	328

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MAT Modular Arm Twin	UPH Upholstered	U Universal (S or E)
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	C Center /Interim

Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	514 538	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Fini ZOL3 T2	sh n/a	411	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	783	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	532	12	2
			olet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tabl fied right or left when ordering.	ets are uni	versally
	Solid Surface Tablet - ZOL3 T5AW	Grade A White n/a	641	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - ZOL3 T5AC	Grade A Color n/a	651	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - ZOL3 T5B	Grade B n/a	686	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - ZOL3 T5C	Grade C n/a	741	14	2

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



RECONFIGURABILITY

Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



RUNOFF TABLES

Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



BACK CONNECTION

Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or



LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS

Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate



LEGS

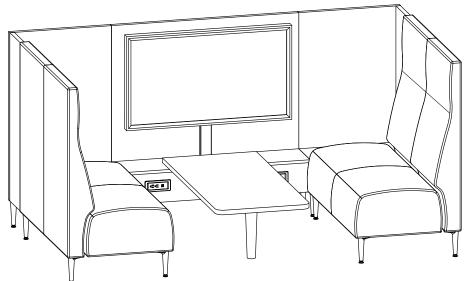
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



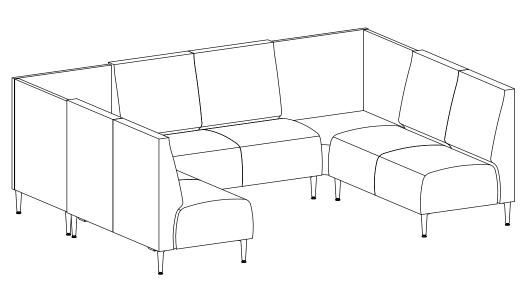


MEDIA & POWER

Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



Total		\$12,922
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1066
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1697
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1697
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2404
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	3029
Model	Qty	Price (\$)



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0F ZOP3-ICTWM0L ZOP3-ICTWM0R	3 1 1	2595 1715 1715
Total		\$11 215

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS

DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	Н	WEIGH	Γ CUBE
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042N	1172	1985	1673	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048N	1262	2167	1774	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054N	1349	2255	1875	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060N	1437	2343	1974	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042N	1095	1683	1588	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048N	1184	1863	1688	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054N	1271	1953	1789	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060N	1359	2040	1886	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 4 ZOP3-IWF042M	2" 1318	2131	1820	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 4 ZOP3-IWF048M	8" 1407	2313	1921	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 5 ZOP3-IWF054M	4" 1494	2401	2019	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 6 ZOP3-IWF060M	0" 1583	2488	2119	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 4 ZOP3-IWM042M	2" 1242	1827	1734	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 4 ZOP3-IWM048M	8" 1330	2010	1834	48	12	37	102	15.25
→	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 5 ZOP3-IWM054M	4" 1417	2096	1934	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 6 ZOP3-IWM060M	0" 1506	2186	2033	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			MO	48	Р
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

2025 | HEALTHCARE | USA | 282

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	н	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full	Height 42"							
	ZOP3-IWF042P	2169	2982	2671	42	12	50	150	19
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full ZOP3-IWF048P	Height 48" 2257	3163	2770	48	12	50	212	21.5
5	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full ZOP3-IWF054P	Height 54" 2345	3251	2870	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full ZOP3-IWF060P	Height 60" 2433	3340	2970	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid ZOP3-IWM042P	Height 42" 2091	2678	2585	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid ZOP3-IWM048P	Height 48" 2180	2860	2684	48	12	37	102	15.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid ZOP3-IWM054P	Height 54" 2268	2948	2785	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid ZOP3-IWM060P	Height 60" 2356	3036	2883	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Dod ZOP3-IWF042MP	s, Full Height 42" 2316	3127	2817	42	12	50	150	19
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doc ZOP3-IWF048MP	s, Full Height 48" 2404	3310	2917	48	12	50	212	21.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doc ZOP3-IWF054MP	es, Full Height 54" 2491	3397	3015	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doc ZOP3-IWF060MP	es, Full Height 60" 2580	3486	3116	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Dod ZOP3-IWM042MP	es, Mid Height 42" 2238	2823	2730	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doc ZOP3-IWM048MP	es, Mid Height 48" 2326	3007	2830	48	12	37	102	15.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doc ZOP3-IWM054MP	es, Mid Height 54" 2413	3093	2929	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Doc ZOP3-IWM060MP	es, Mid Height 60" 2503	3182	3030	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			MO	48	Р
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS

DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	Н	WEIGH	T CUBE
	Inline Corner Wall, Full Height ZOP3-ICWF0L ZOP3-ICWF0R	1697 1697	2388 2388	2045 2045	26.5 26.5	12 12	50 50	85 85	14.75 14.75
	Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height ZOP3-ICWM0L ZOP3-ICWM0R	1638 1638	2278 2278	1976 1976	26.5 26.5	12 12	37 37	70 70	11 11

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

		Gra	des	
Option	A-White	A-Color	В	С
ZOP3-IWF042N	427	446	556	662
ZOP3-IWF048N	478	500	622	745
ZOP3-IWF054N	530	555	693	829
ZOP3-IWF060N	555	607	761	913

ORDERING NOTES:

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 637 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			MO	R
			Mid Height	Right

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

DESCRIPTION/M		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CUE
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023N	987	1582	1494	23	25.7	50	100	21
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30° ZOP3-ITWF030N	1163	1946	1684	30	25.7	50	125	26.
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23' ZOP3-ITWM023N	910	1279	1408	23	25.7	37	90	15
Figure 1	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30' ZOP3-ITWM030N	1086	1643	1596	30	25.7	37	115	18.
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, ZOP3-ITWF023P	Full Height 23" 1984	2579	2491	23	25.7	50	100	21
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, ZOP3-ITWF030P	Full Height 30" 2160	2943	2680	30	25.7	50	125	26.9
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, ZOP3-ITWM023P	Mid Height 23" 1906	2274	2405	23	25.7	37	90	15
Fig. 1	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, ZOP3-ITWM030P	Mid Height 30" 2083	2639	2592	30	25.7	37	115	18.
ORDERING NOT	FE: For reverse grain direction on t	able surfaces use	list price and n	ote Reverse Gra	iin on p.o.				
CODE	1 1 1								
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	t	Size			Power/Me	edia

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	ITW Inline Table Wall	F0 Full Height	23 23"	N None
			M0 Mid Height	30"	Power

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

				Q IIVI		IV	<i>)</i>	ואט	LLO
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURI LAMINATE		W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Table Wall, Full	Height							
	ZOP3-ICTWF0L ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1776 1776	2678 2678	2178 2178	28 28	28 28	50 50		31 31
	Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid	Height							
	ZOP3-ICTWM0L ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1715 1715	2566 2566	2108 2108	28 28	28 28	37 37		23 23
ZOLA INLINE TAB	BLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE (OVERLAY UPCHA Grade							
Option	A-White	A-Color	В	С					
ZOP3-ITWF023N	483	508	632	756					
ZOP3-ITWF030N	605	635	796	957	ORDERING	NOTE	S:		
ZOP3-ITWM023N	483	508	632	756	The Solid Su	ırface t	op op	otion is pr	iced as
ZOP3-ITWM030N	605	635	796	957	an upcharg				
ZOP3-ITWF023P	483	508	632	756	Please add a				
ZOP3-ITWF030P	605	635	796	957	number and	the u	pchar	ge listed	below.
ZOP3-ITWM023P	483	508	632	756	Zola Solid S	Surfac	e tab	les have	a 1/2"
ZOP3-ITWM030P	605	635	796	957	thickness of				
ZOP3-ICTWF0	607	637	801	961	with a 1 mm	overh	ang (soft radiu	s verti-
ZOP3-ICTWM0	607	637	801	961	cal edge). Pl options.	ease s	ee pa	age 637 fo	or color
PRODUCT CODE KE	Series	Chair Type		Height		Posi	tion		
ZOP	3	ICTW		F0		L			
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table V	Vall	Full Height		Le	eft		
				MO		F	3		
				Mid Height		Rig			
			HIGH	CHERRY					
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	PRESSURI LAMINATE	E MAPLE	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wa	all							
	ZOL4-RO48-302416	904	1279	1389	30	24	16	25	3.75
	ZOL4-RO48-372416	954	1380	1455	37	24	16	30	4.5
	ZOL4-RO48-532416	1066	1615	1603	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
U	ZOL4-RO48-762416	1231	1953	1818	76	24	16	56	7.5
	Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wa	sii							
	ZOL4-RO54-303016	all 957	1252	1459	30	30	16	35	4.25
	ZOL4-RO54-303016 ZOL4-RO54-373016	1018	1379	1540	30 37	30	16	35 41	4.25 5.25
T	ZOL4-RO54-533016	1163	1671	1728	53	30	16	54	6.75
U	ZOL4-RO54-763016	1370	2092	1995	76	30	16	74	8.75
				. 555	, ,	55	. 0		50

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

	Wood Tablet 8	& Mounting Plate Only			
	ZOL3 RT1	Beech	381	5	0.32
		Maple /Cherry	405	5	0.32
	Painted Table	t & Mounting Plate Only			
	ZOL3 RT2	n/a	278	5	0.32
	20101112	11/4	210	J	0.02
		ablet & Mounting Plate Only			
	ZOL3 RT3	n/a	651	6	0.32
		let & Mounting Plate Only			
	ZOL3 RT4	n/a	397	5	0.32
	Solid Surface	Tablet & Mounting Plate Or	nly		
	ZOL3 RT5	Grade - A-White	539		
		Grade - A-Color	547		
		Grade - B	577		
		Grade - C	624		
	ORDERING I	NOTES: The Zola replacem	nent tablets on this page include the top with	mounting plate only.	
	Leg		50	_	0.46
	ZOL3 RLS		58	1	0.12
	Caster Leg				
	ZOL3 RLC		39	0.4	0.12
	Dual leg				
Ţ	ZOL3 RDL		100	1	0.12
	Leg Glide (4)				
	ZOL3 RLG		24	0.2	0.0
	•	Seat-to-Seat Bracket	0.5		
	ZOL3 RLKB2		95	1	0.12
	NOTE: Zola l	Modular Seats are ordered,	each seat is automatically supplied with two s	eat to seat brackets	
<u></u>		Table-to-Seat Bracket			
	ZOL3 RLKB1		114	3	0.12
	ZOL3-POWFI	RDOC1 - Undermount	573	3	0.37
			0.0	•	3.01
DE DE EI			of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or h 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's		previo
	ZOL3-POWE	RDOC2	647	3	0.37
0 m 0 m m			es or Square/Rectangular tables which were of A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.	riginally ordered with	this po
	Wire Manage	r Shroud	120		

ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | COMPONENTS

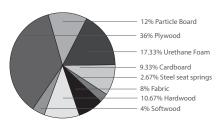
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB 67	2	0.32
	Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC 58	2	0.32
	Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH 74	2	0.32
	Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS 169	3	0.32
	Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT 187	4	0.32
	ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only 610 Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets.	3	0.375
	Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM 187	1	0.375

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC@

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat	- wood arm												
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat	- armless												
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat	- upholstere	ed arm											
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat	wide - wood	d arm											
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat	wide - armle	ess											
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat	wide - upho	Istered ar	m										
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat -	wood arm												
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat -	- armless												
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat -	- upholstere	d arm											
lounge	- 51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-sea	t - wood arı												
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-sea	t - armless												
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-sea	t - upholste	red arm											
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs

One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs

One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs

One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs

Two- Seat - 625 lbs

Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs

Three - Seat - 850 lbs

Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	384
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	152	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	397
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	228	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	422
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	302	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	435
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	453	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	677
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	152	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	708
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	228	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	768
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	302	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	810
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	453	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	152
		Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	193

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the



Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

comfort or appearance of the product.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 290 for upcharges.

FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Arm FAE3-AL1S	less Lounge, Beech	Standard 1819	Base 1890	1962	2105	2247	2388	2532	2673	2959
	One-Seat Plus FAE3-ALB1S	Armless Lou Beech	nge, Stan 1886	dard Base 1959	2030	2172	2315	2459	2601	2743	3029
	One-Seat, Armi FAE3-AL1F	less Lounge, Beech	Full Wood 1982	d Base 2055	2124	2268	2410	2553	2695	2838	3122
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB1F	Armless Lou Beech	inge, Full 2051	Wood Bas 2121	se 2193	2334	2479	2620	2764	2906	3190
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AL1+S	, Armless Lo Beech	unge, Sta 2056	ndard Bas 2154	se 2250	2444	2638	2831	3027	3220	3607
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-ALB1+S		ss Lounge 2131	, Standar 2227	d Base 2324	2517	2713	2906	3099	3293	3682
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AL1+F	, Armless Lo Beech	unge, Full 2266	Wood Ba 2362	ase 2460	2655	2848	3040	3236	3430	3817
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-ALB1+F		ss Lounge 2340	, Full Woo 2436	od Base 2533	2726	2921	3115	3308	3503	3891
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL2S	ess Lounge, Beech	Standard 2579	Base 2684	2791	3006	3219	3432	3647	3862	4289
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB2S	Armless Lou Beech	inge, Stan 2682	dard Base 2789	e 2896	3111	3323	3537	3752	3963	4394
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL2F	ess Lounge, Beech	Full Wood 2873	2980	3087	3299	3514	3728	3941	4156	4584
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB2F	Armless Lou Beech	inge, Full 2977	Wood Bas 3083	se 3189	3405	3619	3831	4045	4260	4689
	Three-Seat, Arr FAE3-AL3S	mless Lounge Beech	e, Standar 3415	d Base 3587	3759	4102	4443	4785	5128	5470	6155
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-ALB3S	s, Armless Lo Beech	ounge, Sta 3591	andard Ba 3762	se 3933	4277	4617	4959	5302	5644	6330
	Three-Seat, Arr FAE3-AL3F	nless Lounge Beech	e, Full Woo 3804	od Base 3977	4146	4487	4833	5173	5516	5857	6542
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-ALB3F	s, Armless Lo Beech	ounge, Ful 3980	l Wood B 4152	ase 4321	4664	5006	5347	5691	6032	6716

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base		
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base		
		H High Page	1+	B1+	F Full Wood Book		
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus B2	Full Wood Base		
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus			
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRAI	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
A	One-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH1S	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 2044	Standard 2132	Base 2218	2391	2567	2741	2916	3090	3437
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB1S	Armless High Beech	back Lou 2112	inge, Stand 2197	dard Base 2286	2461	2635	2808	2984	3159	3508
A	One-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH1F	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 2209	Full Wood 2295	Base 2383	2555	2728	2905	3078	3252	3603
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB1F	Armless High Beech	back Lou 2277	inge, Full \ 2362	Wood Bas 2449	e 2623	2798	2971	3146	3321	3669
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AH1+S	, Armless High Beech	back Lo	unge, Star 2410	ndard Bas 2523	e 2747	2972	3200	3427	3651	4103
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AHB1+S		High bac 2370	k Lounge, 2483	Standard 2595	Base 2822	3048	3271	3498	3724	4176
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AH1+F	, Armless High Beech	back Lo 2506	unge, Full 2618	Wood Bas 2734	se 2958	3184	3409	3635	3859	4312
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AHB1+F		High bac 2581	k Lounge, 2694	, Full Woo 2805	d Base 3031	3259	3483	3709	3934	4385
A	Two-Seat, Arml	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 2744	Standard 2869	Base 2991	3237	3483	3728	3974	4217	4710
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB2S	Armless High Beech	back Lou 2849	nge, Stand 2971	dard Base 3095	3341	3587	3831	4079	4322	4814
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH2F	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 3039	Full Wood 3163	Base 3287	3533	3776	4022	4267	4512	5006
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB2F	Armless High Beech	back Lou 3144	nge, Full V 3267	Wood Base 3389	e 3635	3881	4128	4372	4617	5109
	Three-Seat, Arm	nless High bac Beech	ck Lounge 3648	e, Standard 3851	d Base 4055	4460	4866	5272	5677	6082	6894
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-AHB3S	s, Armless Higl Beech	h back Lo 3823	ounge, Sta 4027	ndard Bas 4230	se 4635	5040	5447	5852	6256	7069
	Three-Seat, Arn FAE3-AH3F	nless High bac Beech	ck Lounge 4038	e, Full Woo 4239	od Base 4443	4846	5255	5660	6064	6470	7283
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-AHB3F	s, Armless Higl Beech	h back Lo 4212	ounge, Full 4416	l Wood Ba 4617	se 5023	5428	5834	6241	6646	7457
PRODUCT CODE KEY											
Line	Series	Chair Type			Size			Bas	se		
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless	L Lounge		1 One-Seat	One	B1 e-Seat F	Plus	Standar	S d Base		
	unge Seating	H		1+	311	B1+]	_	F		
		High Back Lounge	Or	ne-Seat Wid		Seat W	l ide Plus 	Full Woo	od Base		
				Two-Seat	Two	o-Seat F	Plus]				
				3		B3]				

Three-Seat

Three-Seat Plus

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood FAE3-WL1ONC	Arm Loun Beech	ge, Open <i>F</i> 1922	Arm 1991	2063	2209	2348	2491	2635	2776	3061
	One-Seat Plus, 1 FAE3-WL1BONG		Lounge, O 1989	pen Arm 2061	2133	2274	2417	2560	2701	2846	3132
	One-Seat Wood FAE3-WL1SNC	Arm Loung Beech	ge, Semi C 2452	losed Arm 2557	n 2663	2874	3084	3295	3508	3717	4141
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WL1BSNO		ounge, Se 2520	mi Closed 2628	d Arm 2732	2943	3156	3366	3577	3787	4208
	One-Seat Wood FAE3-WL1CNC	Arm Loung Beech	ge, Closed 2472	Arm 2579	2683	2894	3105	3316	3529	3739	4160
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WL1BCN0		ounge, Clo 2541	osed Arm 2643	2751	2963	3173	3384	3595	3806	4230
	One-Seat Wood	Arm High I	Back Loun	ge, Open	Arm						
	FAE3-WH1ONC	Beech	2146	2234	2321	2495	2669	2844	3016	3190	3539
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WH1BON		ligh Back I 2214	Lounge, C 2301	Open Arm 2388	2563	2739	2911	3084	3261	3608
	One-Seat Wood		Back Loun	ge, Semi	Closed Arr	n					
	FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	2678	2798	2920	3162	3405	3647	3891	4133	4618
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WH1BSN0		ligh Back I 2744	Lounge, S 2867	Semi Close 2988	d Arm 3232	3473	3715	3959	4203	4686
	One-Seat Wood FAE3-WH1CNC	_	Back Loung 2696	ge, Close 2818	d Arm 2940	3184	3427	3668	3910	4154	4638
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WH1BCN		ligh Back I 2765	Lounge, C 2886	Closed Arm 3009	1 3249	3493	3736	3979	4221	4708

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	e	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

			COM		COL	E	ABRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+ONC	ood Arm Lo Beech	ounge, Ope 2110	en Wood A 2209	arm 2303	2497	2692	2884	3080	3273	3662
	One-Seat Wide Pl FAE3-WLB1+ONG		m Lounge 2185	, Open Arr 2280	n 2378	2570	2765	2959	3156	3346	3736
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2640	2772	2904	3165	3429	3690	3954	4215	4740
	One-Seat Wide PI FAE3-WLB1+SNC		m Lounge 2715	, Semi Clo 2847	esed Arm 2978	3239	3501	3765	4027	4289	4814
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+CNC	lood Arm Lo Beech	ounge, Clos 2660	sed Arm 2793	2924	3186	3448	3711	3974	4235	4759
	One-Seat Wide Pl FAE3-WLB1+CN0		m Lounge 2736	, Closed A 2866	arm 2996	3261	3521	3785	4047	4310	4835
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WH1+ONC		gh Back Lo 2352	ounge, Op 2463	en Arm 2577	2803	3028	3252	3479	3706	4156
	One-Seat Wide Pl FAE3-WHB1+ON		m High Ba 2423	ack Loung 2538	e, Open A 2650	rm 2877	3102	3327	3553	3780	4230
	One-Seat Wide, V FAE3-WH1+SNC	Vood Arm H Beech	igh Back L 2882	ounge, Se 3029	emi Close 3177	d Arm 3470	3765	4059	4352	4646	5234
	One-Seat Wide Pl FAE3-WHB1+SNO		m High Ba 2956	ack Lounge 3103	e, Semi C 3248	losed Arm 3543	1 3839	4131	4426	4720	5308
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WH1+CNC		gh Back Lo 2903	ounge, Clo 3049	osed Arm 3194	3490	3785	4079	4372	4666	5256
	One-Seat Wide Pl FAE3-WHB1+CN0		m High Ba 2977	ack Loung 3121	e, Closed 3269	Arm 3563	3858	4153	4445	4738	5328

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze .	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/ 4	ABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung									
	FAE3-WL2ONC Beech	2659	2765	2873	3087	3299	3514	3728	3941	4370
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm I FAE3-WLB2ONC Beech	Lounge, Op 2740	en Arm 2846	2954	3165	3381	3594	3809	4022	4449
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung FAE3-WL2SNC Beech	ge, Semi C 3189	losed Arm 3330	3472	3756	4037	4318	4602	4885	5448
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm L FAE3-WLB2SNC Beech	ounge, Se 3269	mi Closec 3410	d Arm 3553	3834	4116	4398	4681	4965	5528
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounç FAE3-WL2CNC Beech	ge, Closed 3209	Arm 3352	3491	3773	4058	4339	4620	4903	5469
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm I FAE3-WLB2CNC Beech	Lounge, Clo 3290	osed Arm 3431	3573	3854	4138	4420	4702	4983	5548
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High	Back Loun	ge, Open	arm						
	FAE3-WH2ONC Beech	2827	2948	3073	3319	3563	3810	4055	4297	4792
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm FAE3-WHB2ONC Beech 2006 2020 2152 2208 2642 2800 4122 4270 4870									
	TALO WIIDZONO BECCII	2906	3029	3153	3398	3643	3890	4133	4379	4870
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High	Back Loun	ge, Semi (Closed Arr	n					
	FAE3-WH2SNC Beech	3357	3514	3670	3984	4297	4614	4928	5241	5869
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm F FAE3-WHB2SNC Beech	High Back	Lounge, S 3594	Semi Close 3752	d Arm 4065	4379	4693	5008	5320	5948
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High		ge, Closed	d Arm						
	FAE3-WH2CNC Beech	3378	3535	3691	4006	4318	4634	4947	5261	5890
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm FAE3-WHB2CNC Beech	_	_			4000	4740	E000	E0.44	E070
		3457	3614	3771	4086	4398	4712	5028	5341	5970

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE aeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3	Plus B3		SA
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus		Solid Surface Arm

		СОМ		COL	F.	ABRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Three-Seat Wood FAE3-WL3ONC		ge, Open 3417	Arm 3588	3760	4103	4444	4786	5128	5471	6156
Three-Seat Plus FAE3-WLB3ONC		Lounge, C 3557	Open Arm 3728	3899	4242	4584	4924	5269	5611	6293
Three-Seat Wood FAE3-WL3SNC Three-Seat Plus	Beech	3949	4154	4360	4769	5181	5590	6002	6412	7235
FAE3-WLB3SNC		4088	4292	4499	4908	5319	5730	6140	6553	7373
Three-Seat Wood FAE3-WL3CNC		ge, Close 3969	d Arm 4173	4379	4790	5201	5612	6021	6432	7255
Three-Seat Plus FAE3-WLB3CNC		Lounge, C 4108	Closed Arr 4313	n 4518	4929	5340	5751	6162	6573	7393
Three-Seat Wood FAE3-WH3ONC		Back Lou 3651	inge, Opei 3852	n Arm 4057	4460	4867	5273	5678	6082	6895
Three-Seat Plus FAE3-WHB3ONO		High Back 3789	k Lounge, 3993	Open Arm 4194	1 4602	5007	5412	5815	6224	7035
Three-Seat Wood FAE3-WH3SNC		Back Lou 4182	inge, Sem 4418	i Closed A 4655	arm 5130	5604	6078	6553	7025	7972
Three-Seat Plus FAE3-WHB3SNC		High Back 4319	k Lounge, 4558	Semi Clos 4794	sed Arm 5269	5742	6216	6690	7164	8115
Three-Seat Wood FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	4203	4439	4677	5149	5622	6097	6571	7045	7993
Three-Seat Plus FAE3-WHB3CNC		High Bacl 4340	k Lounge, 4579	Closed Ai 4815	m 5288	5764	6237	6710	7184	8132

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See page 637 for color selection.

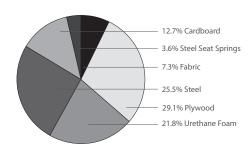
Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-seat	- metal arm												
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	67	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	71	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-seat	- armless												
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	_	_	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	_
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	_	_	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	_
	- upholstere		11.0	17.0				00		0.0	1.0	2.0	
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-seat	wide - meta	ıl arm											
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	66	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	80	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-seat	wide - arml	ess											
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-seat	wide - upho	Istered ar	m										
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat	- metal arm												
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	100	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	107	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat	- armless												
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat	- upholstere	d arm											
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
	t - metal arr												
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	142	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	149	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
	t - armless												
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	129	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-sea	t - upholste	red arm											
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	147	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	145	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9
ODDEDING	C NOTEC.												

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus - 975 lbs

Three - Seat - 850 lbs Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Beech Wood Arm (per pair)	126	
One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	152	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	677	
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	228	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	708	
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	302	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	768	
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	453	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	810	
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	152	See page 637 for color selection.		
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	228			
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	302			
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	453			
Non-Marring Glides	16			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

OPTIONS

WOOD ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in

standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood

finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



ARM PANELS

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



METAL ARM FRAME

Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



Silver Metallic frames are available with an antimicrobial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.



California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 299 for upcharges.

FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, with FAE3-MAL1S	Silver Me 1633	etallic Meta 1703	al Base 1769	1905	2041	2177	2279	2447	2719
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MALB1S	with Silv	er Metallic 1767	Metal Ba	1969	2106	2241	2344	2513	2785
Ш	One-Seat, Armless, with FAE3-MAL1N	Brushed 1771	Nickel Me 1839	etal Base 1907	2042	2177	2313	2416	2585	2858
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MALB1N	with Bru	shed Nicke 1905	el Metal E 1971	Base 2107	2242	2381	2481	2650	2922
	One-Seat Wide, Armless FAE3-MAL1+S	, with Silv 1858	ver Metallio 1951	c Metal B 2043	ase 2229	2413	2596	2783	2966	3336
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arn FAE3-MALB1+S	nless, wit 1929	h Silver M 2020	etallic Me 2113	tal Base 2298	2483	2669	2852	3037	3406
	One-Seat Wide, Armless FAE3-MAL1+N	, with Bru 1996	shed Nick 2087	cel Metal 2180	Base 2366	2549	2735	2920	3103	3473
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arn FAE3-MALB1+N	nless, wit 2065	h Brushed 2158	l Nickel M 2252	letal Base 2436	2620	2806	2988	3175	3543
	Two-Seat, Armless, with FAE3-MAL2S	Silver Me 2355	tallic Meta 2459	al Base 2560	2762	2966	3169	3373	3578	3984
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MALB2S	with Silve 2457	er Metallic 2557	Metal Ba 2658	se 2862	3067	3268	3473	3677	4085
V	Two-Seat, Armless, with FAE3-MAL2N	Brushed 2492	Nickel Me 2594	tal Base 2696	2899	3103	3308	3512	3714	4123
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MALB2N	with Brus 2593	shed Nicke 2695	el Metal E 2795	2998	3203	3406	3610	3814	4222
	Three-Seat, Armless, wit FAE3-MAL3S	h Silver N 3156	Metallic Me 3315	etal Base 3479	3806	4132	4458	4784	5110	5761
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless FAE3-MALB3S	s, with Sil 3320	ver Metalli 3483	ic Metal E 3646	3972	4297	4623	4949	5277	5928
	Three-Seat, Armless, wit FAE3-MAL3N	h Brushe 3490	d Nickel M 3651	1etal Base 3815	e 4141	4467	4793	5119	5444	6095
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless FAE3-MALB3N	s, with Br 3655	ushed Nic 3818	kel Metal 3981	Base 4308	4634	4959	5285	5612	6263

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base
FAE	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus B2 Two-Seat Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, High	back, with	h Silver M	letallic Me	tal Base					
	FAE3-MAH1S	1846	1929	2013	2178	2345	2510	2678	2842	3175
		1010	1020	2010	2110	2010	2010	2010	2012	0110
	One-Seat Plus, Armless,	High back	k, with Silv	ver Metall	ic Metal E	Base				
	FAE3-MAHB1S	1912	1996	2079	2243	2411	2576	2742	2908	3239
	One-Seat, Armless, High				letal Base					
	FAE3-MAH1N	1985	2066	2151	2316	2482	2649	2815	2980	3312
	One Cont Dive American	l li ada madala	. Dala a al	NI: alval NA	atal Dasa					
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MAHB1N	•					0714	0000	0045	0070
	FAES-IVIAND IIV	2048	2132	2215	2382	2548	2714	2880	3045	3378
	One-Seat Wide, Armless,	High bac	k. with Si	lver Metal	lic Metal	Base				
	FAE3-MAH1+S	2087	2195	2302	2517	2732	2947	3163	3378	3807
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm	ıless, High	n back, w	ith Silver I	Metallic M	/letal Base				
	FAE3-MAHB1+S	2158	2266	2373	2587	2803	3016	3232	3448	3877
	One-Seat Wide, Armless,	•								
	FAE3-MAH1+N	2223	2333	2440	2655	2869	3084	3301	3515	3943
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm	ologo High	hook w	ith Bruche	nd Niekol	Motal Baso				
	FAE3-MAHB1+N	2296	2404	2510	2724	2940	3156	3369	3584	4015
	17120 1717111111111111111111111111111111	2230	2404	2310	2124	2340	3130	3303	3304	4013
	Two-Seat, Armless, High	back, with	n Silver M	etallic Me	tal Base					
	FAE3-MAH2S	2517	2632	2748	2984	3217	3452	3685	3917	4384
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless,	U	•							
	FAE3-MAHB2S	2614	2731	2848	3082	3315	3550	3785	4018	4484
	Two Cost Armsless High	المناد بينالم	. Dwychos	l Niakal N	latal Daga					
	Two-Seat, Armless, High FAE3-MAH2N	2655	2769	2886			0500	2000	4055	4500
	I ALS-IVIAI IZIN	2000	2769	2000	3120	3355	3588	3822	4055	4522
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless,	High back	with Bru	shed Nic	kel Metal	Base				
	FAE3-MAHB2N	2751	2868	2986	3220	3454	3687	3920	4155	4621
			2000		0220	0.0.		0020		.02.
	Three-Seat, Armless, Hig	h back, w	ith Silver	Metallic M	1etal Base	е				
	FAE3-MAH3S	3376	3568	3762	4147	4534	4921	5306	5694	6465
	T. 0 . D. 4 .		0:							
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless						E007	E 470	5000	0000
	FAE3-MAHB3S	3542	3736	3930	4315	4702	5087	5473	5860	6632
	Three-Seat, Armless, Hig	h hack w	ith Bruch	ad Nickal	Metal Ra	22				
	FAE3-MAH3N	3711	3906	4097	4484	4869	5257	5642	6030	6802
Ψ		07 11	0000	7001	7704	- 5005	5251	JU42	0000	0002
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless	, High bad	ck with Br	rushed Nic	ckel Meta	al Base				
	FAE3-MAHB3N	3877	4070	4264	4649	5036	5422	5809	6196	6968

11100001 000	LIKLI					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base	
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base	
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus B2 Two-Seat Plus	N Brushed Nickel	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, with Open Arm, S	ilver Meta	ıllic							
	FAE3-ML1OPAS	1769	1838	1906	2041	2177	2312	2448	2584	2857
	One-Seat Plus, with Open Ar FAE3-MLB1OPAS	rm, Silver 1835	Metallic 1904	1969	2106	2241	2378	2513	2650	2921
	One-Seat, with Open Arm, B FAE3-ML1OPAN	rushed Ni 2486	ickel 2554	2621	2758	2893	3030	3165	3301	3573
	One-Seat Plus, with Open Al FAE3-MLB1OPAN	rm, Brush 2551	ed Nickel 2619	2685	2822	2958	3095	3230	3366	3639
	One-Seat, with Semi Closed FAE3-ML1SPAS	Arm, Silv 2303	er Metallic 2404	2503	2681	2866	3045	3231	3428	3762
	One-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl	osed Arm	, Silver Me	tallic						
	FAE3-MLB1SPAS	2368	2470	2566	2745	2932	3112	3294	3493	3828
	One-Seat, with Semi Closed	Arm. Bru	shed Nicke	el						
	FAE3-ML1SPAN	3021	3120	3219	3397	3583	3762	3948	4145	4480
	One-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl	osed Arm	, Brushed	Nickel						
	FAE3-MLB1SPAN	3087	3186	3282	3462	3648	3828	4011	4209	4544
	One-Seat, with Closed Arm, FAE3-ML1CPAS	Silver Me 2323	tallic 2422	2521	2699	2886	3066	3249	3447	3782
	One-Seat Plus, with Closed A FAE3-MLB1CPAS	Arm, Silve 2388	er Metallic 2488	2585	2764	2951	3131	3313	3513	3846
-	One-Seat, with Closed Arm,	Brushed I	Nickel							
	FAE3-ML1CPAN	3039	3140	3237	3415	3603	3782	3965	4163	4498
	One-Seat Plus, with Closed A FAE3-MLB1CPAN	Arm, Brus 3104	hed Nicke 3205	3303	3483	3667	3846	4030	4229	4562

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>page 299.</u> See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Louingo Couning	H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, High back, with 0 FAE3-MH1OPAS	Open Arm 1985	, Silver Me	tallic 2149	2316	2481	2649	2814	2980	3312
	One-Seat Plus, High back, v FAE3-MHB1OPAS	with Open 2048	Arm, Silve 2132	er Metallic 2214	2382	2547	2714	2879	3045	3378
. П	One-Seat, High back, with (FAE3-MH1OPAN	Open Arm 2701	, Brushed I 2784	Nickel 2866	3032	3198	3365	3531	3696	4028
	One-Seat Plus, High back, v FAE3-MHB1OPAN	with Open 2765	Arm, Brus 2848	hed Nicke 2932	el 3098	3264	3430	3595	3762	4093
	One-Seat, High back, with S	Semi Clos	ed Arm, Sil	lver Metal	lic					
	FAE3-MH1SPAS	2518	2632	2745	2956	3171	3382	3595	3823	4217
	One-Seat Plus, High back, V FAE3-MHB1SPAS	with Semi 2584	Closed Arr 2697	m, Silver N 2810	Metallic 3021	3236	3446	3662	3889	4282
	One-Seat, High back, with S FAE3-MH1SPAN	Semi Clos 3235	ed Arm, Br 3348	rushed Nic 3462	kel 3672	3888	4097	4312	4540	4933
	One-Seat Plus, High back, N FAE3-MHB1SPAN	with Semi 3301	Closed Arr 3414	m, Brushe 3529	d Nickel 3739	3954	4162	4378	4606	5000
	One-Seat, High back, with (FAE3-MH1CPAS	Closed Arr 2537	n, Silver M 2652	etallic 2764	2977	3189	3399	3614	3843	4236
	One-Seat Plus, High back, V FAE3-MHB1PAS	with Close 2605	ed Arm, Silv 2717	ver Metalli 2830	c 3040	3256	3465	3680	3909	4303
	One-Seat, High back, with 0 FAE3-MH1CPAN	Closed Arr 3255	n, Brushed 3368	d Nickel 3483	3692	3908	4116	4332	4560	4953
	One-Seat Plus, High back, v FAE3-MHB1CPAN	with Close 3320	ed Arm, Bru 3433	ushed Nic 3546	kel 3757	3972	4182	4396	4624	5019

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	F 4	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, with Open A	Arm. Silve	r Metallic							
	FAE3-ML1+OPAS	1951	2042	2133	2318	2504	2688	2873	3057	3427
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Operation FAE3-MLB1+OPAS	pen Arm, 2019	Silver Met 2110	allic 2205	2389	2572	2759	2943	3127	3497
	One-Seat Wide, with Open A FAE3-ML1+OPAN	Arm, Brus 2668	hed Nicke 2759	l 2851	3035	3221	3405	3589	3774	4143
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open FAE3-MLB1+OPAN	pen Arm, 2736	Brushed N 2829	lickel 2920	3105	3291	3474	3662	3844	4214
	One-Seat Wide, with Semi (FAE3-ML1+SPAS	Closed Ar 2485	m, Silver N 2608	/letallic 2730	2958	3193	3420	3655	3902	4333
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Se	emi Close	d Arm. Sil	ver Metal	lic					
	FAE3-MLB1+SPAS	2553	2678	2800	3030	3264	3491	3727	3971	4404
	One-Seat Wide, with Semi C	loced Arr	n Bruche	d Nickel						
	FAE3-ML1+SPAN	3202	3324	3447	3673	3910	4138	4371	4618	5049
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Se	emi Close	d Arm Bri	ished Nic	ckel					
	FAE3-MLB1+SPAN	3269	3393	3516	3745	3980	4207	4442	4688	5120
	One-Seat Wide, with Closed FAE3-ML1+CPAS	Arm, Silv 2504	ver Metallio 2628	2748	2978	3211	3440	3672	3920	4352
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Cl FAE3-MLB1+CPAS	osed Arm 2571	n, Silver Mo 2696	etallic 2818	3048	3282	3510	3744	3991	4422
	One-Seat Wide, with Closed			el						
	FAE3-ML1+CPAN	3221	3343	3466	3694	3931	4158	4392	4637	5068
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Cl FAE3-MLB1+CPAN	osed Arm 3290	n, Brushed 3413	Nickel 3536	3765	3999	4227	4461	4708	5139

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Lounge Seating	Н	1+	Plus B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus B2	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Oper	Δrm Silv	er Metalli	<u> </u>					
	FAE3-MH1+OPAS	2178	2286	2392	2609	2822	3038	3253	3469	3898
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Open Arm	Silver M	letallic					
	FAE3-MHB1+OPAS	2249	2357	2463	2679	2893	3111	3324	3538	3966
	One One DWE de LEide le colo		Δ	. II. N.P I	1					
-	One-Seat Wide, High back, FAE3-MH1+OPAN	2895	3004	sned Nici 3112	кеі 3324	3538	3755	3970	4185	4615
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack with	Onen Arm	Brusher	Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB1+OPAN	2965	3073	3180	3395	3609	3827	4041	4256	4685
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Semi	Closed A	m. Silver	Metallic				<u> </u>	
	FAE3-MH1+SPAS	2714	2852	2989	3248	3513	3771	4036	4312	4803
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm. S	Silver Meta	ıllic				
	FAE3-MHB1+SPAS	2784	2922	3059	3319	3583	3843	4107	4382	4874
Ш	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Semi	Closed A	m. Brush	ned Nickel					
	FAE3-MH1+SPAN	3430	3568	3708	3965	4229	4487	4753	5030	5519
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm. E	Brushed N	ickel				
	FAE3-MHB1+SPAN	3499	3640	3776	4036	4299	4559	4822	5098	5590
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Close	ed Arm, Si	lver Meta	llic					
	FAE3-MH1+CPAS	2732	2872	3010	3268	3532	3789	4055	4332	4822
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Closed Arı	m. Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MHB1+CPAS	2803	2942	3078	3337	3603	3861	4125	4401	4891
Ш	One-Seat Wide, High back,		-			40.47	4500	4774	FO 47	FF 40
	FAE3-MH1+CPAN	3448	3588	3727	3984	4247	4506	4771	5047	5540
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Closed Arı	m. Brushe	ed Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB1+CPAN	3518	3658	3796	4055	4318	4578	4842	5117	5609

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	В3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, with Open Arm, S	ilver Meta	allic							
	FAE3-ML2OPAS	2472	2572	2674	2880	3082	3287	3491	3693	4102
	Two-Seat Plus, with Open Ar FAE3-MLB2OPAS	rm, Silver 2548	Metallic 2650	2751	2955	3160	3363	3565	3771	4179
	Two-Seat, with Open Arm, B FAE3-ML2OPAN	Brushed N 3189	ickel 3291	3392	3596	3798	4004	4207	4411	4818
	Two-Seat Plus, with Open Ar FAE3-MLB2OPAN	rm, Brush 3265	ed Nickel 3366	3469	3671	3876	4080	4282	4487	4895
	Two-Seat, with Semi Closed	d Arm, Silv	ver Metallic	;						
	FAE3-ML2SPAS	3008	3140	3270	3519	3772	4020	4272	4537	5008
	Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl	osed Arm	, Silver Me	tallic						
	FAE3-MLB2SPAS	3082	3215	3346	3595	3849	4095	4349	4615	5084
	Two-Seat, with Semi Closed	Arm, Bru	shed Nicke	el						
	FAE3-ML2SPAN	3723	3856	3988	4236	4488	4736	4990	5255	5723
	Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl	osed Arm	, Brushed	Nickel						
	FAE3-MLB2SPAN	3798	3933	4065	4312	4566	4812	5065	5331	5800
	Two-Seat, with Closed Arm,	Silver Me	tallic							
	FAE3-ML2CPAS	3027	3159	3291	3538	3790	4039	4292	4557	5027
	Two-Seat Plus, with Closed	Arm Cilve	r Motallia							
	FAE3-MLB2CPAS	3101	3235	3367	3614	3869	4113	4368	4634	5103
Щ	Two-Seat, with Closed Arm,	Brushed	Nickel							
	FAE3-ML2CPAN	3742	3876	4007	4257	4507	4755	5009	5273	5744
	Two-Seat Plus, with Closed A	Arm, Brus 3818	shed Nickel 3952	l 4084	4332	4586	4832	5084	5349	5821

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Lounge Seating	· ·		Plus		,	
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		Lounge		Plus			
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	В3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Oper	Δrm Silv	or Motalli	<u> </u>					
	FAE3-MH2OPAS	2631	2747	2864	3099	3334	3566	3802	4036	4504
	Two-Seat Plus, High b	ack with	Onen Arm	Silver M	letallic					
	FAE3-MHB2OPAS	2709	2827	2941	3175	3409	3642	3876	4111	4579
	TALS WITBLETAG	2100	2021	2041	0170	0400	0042	0070	7111	4070
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Open	Arm Dru	ahad Nial	rol.					
- U	FAE3-MH2OPAN	3346	3465	3582	3816	4049	4284	4517	4753	5219
	TALS-WITIZOTAN	3340	3403	3302	3010	4043	4204	4317	4733	3219
	Two-Seat Plus, High b	ack, with	Open Arm	. Brushed	d Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB2OPAN	3427	3542	3657	3891	4125	4360	4593	4828	5295
		0.2.	00.2			0	.000	.000	.020	0200
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Semi	i Closed A	rm Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MH2SPAS	3165	3313	3461	3740	4022	4299	4584	4879	5409
	TALO WITIZOTAO	0100	0010	0401	0740	4022	4200	4004	4073	3403
	Two-Seat Plus, High b	ack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm. S	Silver Meta	llic				
	FAE3-MHB2SPAS	3244	3392	3537	3815	4098	4375	4659	4956	5485
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Semi	i Closed A	rm. Brush	ned Nickel					
•	FAE3-MH2SPAN	3882	4030	4179	4457	4740	5016	5300	5596	6126
	Two-Seat Plus, High b	ack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm, I	Brushed Ni	ckel				
	FAE3-MHB2SPAN	3960	4109	4253	4531	4815	5091	5374	5672	6202
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Close	ed Arm. Si	lver Meta	llic					
	FAE3-MH2CPAS	3185	3334	3481	3759	4042	4318	4603	4899	5429
		0.00		0.0.	0.00	.0.2		.000	.000	0.20
	Two-Seat Plus, High b	ack, with	Closed Ar	m, Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MHB2CPAS	3263	3411	3557	3833	4117	4394	4678	4973	5504
	Two-Seat, High back,									
-	FAE3-MH2CPAN	3902	4049	4197	4474	4758	5035	5319	5615	6144
	Tive Coat Dive 11315		Ola a a al A	na Davida	a al Niladas I					
	Two-Seat Plus, High t					4004	E111	E20.4	E601	6001
	FAES-WINDZUPAN	3979	4128	4272	4551	4834	5111	5394	5691	6221

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed onpage 299. See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
ruoron	Lounge Seating	Lourigo	One cour	Plus	0,000,7,000	r olymor zum	Onvoi iviotamo
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

		COM		COL	F	ABRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, with Ope	n Arm, Si	lver Metal	lic						
	FAE3-ML3OPAS	3194	3357	3408	3846	4172	4498	4823	5150	5802
	There are Over 1 Division 211	0	0:1	4 - 1 - 112 -						
	Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3OPAS	3327	m, Silver i 3491	иеташс 3654	3979	4306	4631	4957	5283	5935
	TALO MEDOOTAO	3321	3491	3034	3919	4300	4031	4931	3203	3933
	Three-Seat, with Ope	n Arm, Br	rushed Nic	kel						
ų.	FAE3-ML3OPAN	3911	4072	4124	4562	4888	5215	5541	5868	6519
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Open Ar	m Brusho	d Nickel						
	FAE3-MLB3OPAN	4044	4207	4371	4696	5022	5347	5674	6000	6652
	Three-Seat, with Sem	ni Closed	Arm, Silve	r Metallic						
	FAE3-ML3SPAS	3730	3921	4004	4486	4862	5231	5607	5993	6708
	Ti 0 . Di :::	0 : 01		0:1						
	Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3SPAS	3862	sed Arm, 4057	4249	tallic 4618	4994	5363	5739	6126	6840
	I ALS-IVILESSI AS	3002	4037	4249	4010	4994	3303	3739	0120	0040
	Three-Seat, with Sem									
	FAE3-ML3SPAN	4445	4639	4720	5204	5579	5946	6322	6712	7423
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Semi Clo	sed Arm.	Brushed	Nickel					
	FAE3-MLB3SPAN	4579	4773	4967	5337	5712	6080	6455	6843	7556
	Three-Seat, with Clos	sed Arm. S	Silver Meta	allic						
	FAE3-ML3CPAS	3748	3941	4022	4506	4882	5248	5625	6014	6728
	Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3CPAS				4600	E010	E000	E7E0	61.46	6050
	FAES-WILDSUFAS	3881	4077	4269	4638	5013	5383	5758	6146	6859
ш	Three-Seat, with Clos									
	FAE3-ML3CPAN	4465	4659	4740	5221	5597	5966	6342	6731	7443
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Closed A	Arm. Brush	ned Nicke	I					
	FAE3-MLB3CPAN	4596	4793	4987	5355	5733	6098	6475	6863	7577

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Lounge Seating	3.		Plus	- 1	,	
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat			
				Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
_	Three-Seat, High back,	with Oper	n Arm, Silv	er Metalli	ic					
	FAE3-MH3OPAS	3415	3609	3803	4189	4574	4962	5347	5735	6507
	There O and Divini Hinds		O A	0:1	4 - 1 - 112 -					
	Three-Seat Plus, High & FAE3-MHB3OPAS					4700	E004	E 401	E067	6640
	I ALS-IVII IBSOFAS	3550	3741	3936	4321	4708	5094	5481	5867	6640
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Oper	n Arm, Bru	shed Nic	kel					
Ш	FAE3-MH3OPAN	4133	4327	4518	4905	5293	5678	6064	6452	7222
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	ack with	Opon Arm	Prucho	d Niekol					
	FAE3-MHB3OPAN	4266	4459	4653	5037	5424	5811	6197	6583	7356
		4200	4400	4000	3007	J727	3011	0107	0300	7000
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Som	i Closed A	rm Silver	r Metallic					
	FAE3-MH3SPAS	3952	4176	4398	4830	5264	5694	6129	6579	7413
		0002	4170	4000	4000	3204	3034	0123	0373	7410
	Three-Seat Plus, High I	oack, with	Semi Clos	sed Arm, S	Silver Meta	allic				
	FAE3-MHB3SPAS	4084	4308	4532	4962	5395	5827	6262	6710	7544
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Semi	i Closed A	rm. Brush	ned Nickel					
Ψ	FAE3-MH3SPAN	4667	4891	5115	5545	5982	6410	6847	7295	8130
	Three-Seat Plus, High & FAE3-MHB3SPAN									
	FAE3-MHB3SPAN	4799	5023	5248	5678	6114	6542	6980	7427	8262
	Three-Seat, High back,									
	FAE3-MH3CPAS	3970	4194	4417	4846	5284	5713	6148	6598	7432
	Three-Seat Plus, High I	nack with	Closed Ar	m Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MHB3CPAS	4103	4327	4551	4980	5416	5845	6282	6730	7565
	T. 0	01								
	Three-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH3CPAN		-			0000	0404	0005	7014	04.40
-	I ALS-IVIDSUFAIN	4686	4911	5135	5563	6002	6431	6865	7314	8148
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	oack, with	Closed Ar	m, Brush	ed Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB3CPAN	4819	5043	5269	5697	6134	6563	6998	7445	8281

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See page 637 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arn FAE3-UL1NCW	n Lounge, 2610	No Arm C 2764	ap, Beec 2917	h Wood le 3224	g 3534	3843	4149	4458	5072
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered FAE3-ULB1NCW	d Arm Lou 2678	ınge, No a 2831	rm cap, V 2986	Wood leg 3293	3603	3909	4217	4527	5141
	One-Seat Wide Upholstere FAE3-UL1+NCW	ed Arm Lo 2798	unge, No a 2978	arm cap, 3159	Wood leg 3516	3876	4236	4593	4953	5673
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upho FAE3-ULB1+NCW	Istered Ar 2872	m Lounge 3053	, No arm 3232	cap, Wood 3591	d leg 3950	4310	4668	5028	5746
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm FAE3-UL2NCW	Lounge, 3346	No arm ca 3536	ap, Wood 3727		4484	4864	5243	5622	6381
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered FAE3-ULB2NCW	d Arm Lou 3428	nge, No ai 3617	rm cap, V 3806	Vood leg 4185	4564	4944	5323	5703	6462
	Three-seat Upholstered Ar FAE3-UL3NCW	m Lounge 4105	e, No arm (4360	cap, Woo 4614	d leg 5121	5630	6136	6644	7152	8167
	Three-seat Plus Upholstere FAE3-ULB3NCW	ed Arm Lo 4245	ounge, No 4500	arm cap, 4754	Wood leg 5260	5767	6276	6784	7290	8307

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	:e	Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic Leg
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	,

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Hi	-	-							
	FAE3-UH1NCW	2833	3004	3173	3514	3852	4193	4532	4873	5552
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered A FAE3-UHB1NCW	arm High E 2903	3073	ge, No Ar 3242	m Cap, W 3581	ood leg 3921	4261	4602	4942	5619
	One-Seat Wide, Upholstered	Arm High	Back Loui	nge, No A	rm Cap, V	Vood leg				
	FAE3-UH1+NCW	3039	3235	3430	3820	4213	4603	4994	5387	6166
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholsto FAE3-UHB1+NCW	ered Arm 3113	High Back 3308	Lounge, 3505	3894	ap, Wood 4287	leg 4678	5066	5457	6241
	Two-seat, Upholstered Arm H	igh Back I	Lounge, N	o Arm Ca	p, Wood le	eq				
	FAE3-UH2NCW	3515	3720	3927	4337	4748	5159	5569	5980	6804
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered A	rm High B	Back Lound	ge, No Arı	m Cap, Wo	ood leg				
	FAE3-UHB2NCW	3595	3799	4006	4417	4828	5238	5649	6059	6883
	Three-seat, Upholstered Arm	High Back	k Lounge.	No Arm C	ap. Wood	lea				
	FAE3-UH3NCW	4338	4623	4908	5481	6052	6623	7192	7764	8908
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered	Arm Hiah	Back Lou	nge, No A	rm Cap. V	Vood lea				
	FAE3-UHB3NCW	4478	4763	5050	5619	6190	6762	7333	7905	9045
Ψ										

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

Series	Chair Type	Siz	e	Arm Style	Leg Type
3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
	H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic
		2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
		3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat	WC Wood Arm Cap	NUNG
	3-U Upholstered Arm	3-U L L Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating H High Back	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating H High Back Lounge One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat 3	3-U Lounge One-Seat One-Seat Plus H High Back Lounge One-Seat Wide Plus 2 B2 Two-Seat Plus 3 B3	3-U Lounge Dne-Seat One-Seat No Cap Plus H High Back Lounge One-Seat Wide One-Seat Wide Urethane Cap Plus 2 B2 SC Two-Seat Two-Seat Solid Surface Cap Plus 3 B3 WC Three-Seat Three-Seat Wood Arm Cap

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DESCRIPTION/WODEL										
	One-Seat Upholstered Arr	•			•	40.40	4500	4000	5000	50.47
	FAE3-UW1NCW	3232	3402	3568	3909	4249	4589	4929	5269	5947
	One-Seat Plus Upholstere		•		•	•				
	FAE3-UWB1NCW	3298	3469	3638	3979	4317	4658	4996	5338	6017
Ш										
	One-Seat Wide Upholstere	ed Arm Wi	naback. N	No Arm Ca	ap. Wood	lea				
	FAE3-UW1+NCW	3434	3631	3827	4217	4609	5000	5391	5782	6565
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upho	olstered Arr	m Winaba	ack. No Ar	m Cap. W	lood lea				
	FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3510	3706	3899	4291	4683	5072	5465	5856	6638
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm FAE3-UW2NCW	n Wingbac 3910	k, No Arm 4116	n Cap, Wo 4321	od leg 4733	5143	5556	5966	6377	7198
	TALS-OWZINOW	3910	4110	4321	4733	3143	5556	3900	0377	7 190
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered FAE3-UWB2NCW	d Arm Wing 3991	gback, No 4196	o Arm Cap 4401	o, Wood le 4813	eg 5223	5635	6046	6456	7279
	I ALG-OVIDZINOVV	3991	4196	4401	4013	3223	3033	6046	0430	1219
• U										
	Three-seat Upholstered Ar	rm Wingba	ıck, No Aı	rm Cap, W	lood leg					
	FAE3-UW3NCW	4735	5021	5306	5876	6448	7019	7591	8160	9305
	Three-seat Plus Upholster	ed Arm Wi	ngback, I	No Arm Ca	ap, Wood	leg				
	FAE3-UWB3NCW	4874	5160	5444	6016	6586	7158	7730	8300	9442
~ U										

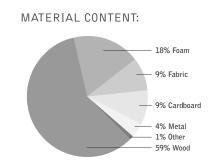
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), Wood Arm Caps (WC), or Urethane Arm Caps replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	:e	Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3	B3	SC Solid Surface Con	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth			Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49
COM - YARD	AGE REQUI	REMENTS							
			'ardage e Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yarda Back On	0	OM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate	
One-Seat - One	Chair	4	.6	1.1	1.7		2.9	0.3	
One-Seat - Two	Chairs	9	.2	1.9	2.6		5.8	0.3	
One-Seat - Thre	e Chairs	13	3.8	2.9	4.3		8.7	0.6	
One-Seat - Fou	r Chairs	18	3.4	3.8	5.2		11.6	0.6	
Two-Seat - One	Chair		3	1.5	2.5		2.9	0.3	
Two-Seat - Two			4.3 5.8		5.8	0.6			
Two-Seat - Thre	at - Three Chairs 18 4.38		6.8		8.7	0.9			

8.6

3.4

6.1

9.5

12.2

1.2

0.6

0.9

1.4

1.7

11.6

2.9

5.8

8.7

11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

5.9

2.1

4.2

6.3

8.4

24

7.6

15.2

22.8

30.4

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Two-Seat - Four Chairs

Three-Seat - One Chair

Three-Seat - Two Chairs

Three-Seat - Three Chairs

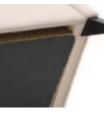
Three-Seat - Four Chairs

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 350 lbs Two- Seat - 525 lbs Three - Seat - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	159
Removable Seat Cover - one seat	159	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	318
Removable Seat Cover - two seat	318	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	477
Removable Seat Cover - three seat	477	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Non-Marring Glide	37	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577

JORDAN | LOUNGE - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



GLIDES

Jordan Lounge is available with two options for glides the stainless steel glide, or the white nylon glide. The white nylon glide is ideal on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless comes standard unless the white nylon glide is specified when ordering.



FULL URETHANE ARMS

Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



LEGS

Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Lounge. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 350 lbs Two- Seat - 525 lbs Three - Seat - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 551 for color selection.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

JORDAN | LOUNGE

			СОМ		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		pholstered Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	1898 1956	2090 2146	2341 2396	2779 2838	3241 3297	3701 3759	4161 4216	4620 4678	5367 5425
		pholstered Arm with Beech/Urethane Maple	n Urethane 1996 2054	e Arm Cap 2189 2243	2439 2494	2877 2936	3339 3395	3799 3856	4259 4314	4718 4776	5465 5523
	One-Seat, Fu JOR3-1FUR JOR3-1FUR	II Urethane Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	2018 2063	2211 2265	2461 2516	2899 2958	3361 3417	3822 3878	4281 4336	4740 4798	5487 5545
	One-Seat, Wo JOR3-1WOD JOR3-1WOD	Beech/Urethane	2123 2180	2316 2370	2566 2620	3004 3062	3466 3521	3927 3983	4385 4441	4844 4903	5592 5650
		ood Arm with Ureth Beech/Urethane Maple	ane Arm (2252 2310	Cap 2444 2500	2695 2749	3133 3192	3595 3650	4055 4112	4515 4570	4973 5032	5721 5779

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - One-seat	159	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	159	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Non-Marring Glide	37	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	cond candoo / iiii cap (po. paii)	0
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64		

ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	/pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI	RIC GRAD	ES 6	L 7	EATHER 8	9
Two-Seat, Up	holstered Arm Beech/Urethane	2657 2695	2926 2963	3374 3412	3911 3950	4447 4486	4984 5023	5523 5559	6057 6097	6998 7036
	holstered Arm with Beech/Urethane Maple	Urethane 2756 2793	Arm Cap 3025 3060	3472 3511	4008 4047	4546 4584	5082 5121	5620 5657	6156 6196	7095 7133
	l Urethane Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	2778 2815	3047 3082	3494 3533	4030 4069	4568 4606	5104 5143	5642 5679	6178 6218	7117 7155
Two-Seat, Wo JOR3-2WOD JOR3-2WOD	Beech/Urethane	2882 2920	3151 3187	3599 3638	4135 4174	4672 4711	5209 5248	5747 5784	6282 6322	7222 7260
, ,	od Arm with Uretha Beech/Urethane Maple	ane Arm C 3011 3049	ap 3280 3316	3728 3766	4265 4303	4801 4840	5338 5377	5876 5913	6411 6451	7352 7389

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Non-Marring Glide	37	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64		

ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	/pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DECODIDEION /MODI	- Onneine	COM	0	COL		BRIC GRAI			EATHER	0
DESCRIPTION/MODI	EL Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm JOR3-3UPH Beech/Urethane JOR3-3UPH Maple		4198 4257	4639 4697	5407 5464	6211 6269	7017 7073	7820 7879	8624 8683	9947 10007
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm	with Ure	ethane Arm	n Cap						
	JOR3-3UUR Beech/Urethane JOR3-3UUR Maple		4296 4355	4737 4795	5505 5562	6310 6367	7114 7172	7919 7976	8722 8782	10045 10106
	Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm JOR3-3FUR Beech/Urethane JOR3-3FUR Maple		4318 4377	4759 4817	5527 5584	6332 6389	7136 7194	7941 7998	8744 8804	10067 10128
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm JOR3-3WOD Beech/Urethane JOR3-3WOD Maple	4049 4107	4423 4482	4864 4922	5632 5689	6436 6494	7241 7299	8045 8103	8849 8909	10172 10233
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm with U	Irethane /	Arm Cap			·				
	JOR3-3URE Beech/Urethane	4179	4552	4993	5761	6565	7371	8174	8978	10301
	JOR3-3URE Maple	4236	4611	5051	5818	6623	7427	8233	9037	10361

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Non-Marring Glide	37	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64		

ORDERING NOTES:

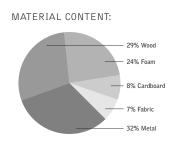
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	3 Three-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE | LOUNGE

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES	ı	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL/FINISHES		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3289	3395	3497	3706	3909	4118	4327	4707	5355
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3289	3395	3497	3706	3909	4118	4327	4707	5355
	TWO-SEAT										
	CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4441	4596	4750	5010	5273	5531	5787	6352	7398
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4441	4596	4750	5010	5273	5531	5787	6352	7398
	THREE-SEAT	Chorny Manla	5000	6101	6366	6714	7064	7405	7755	0116	9741
	CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	5989	6181	0300	07 14	7004	7400	1100	8446	3141
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	5989	6181	6366	6714	7064	7405	7755	8446	9741

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$159 list per one-seater chair, \$318 list per two-seater chair and \$477 list per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT COD	DE KEY Series	Seat Count	Base Style		
CAR	3	1	1		
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base		
		2 Two-Seat	& Legs 2 Metal Base & Legs		
		3			
		Three-Seat			

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 630.

CARLYLE LOUNGE

Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$64 list per vard.

BENCHES

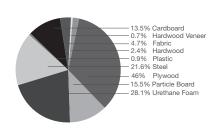
323 Tate 329 Zola 339 Jordan

TATE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE

Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Bench gable ends are 2" wide \times 20" deep \times 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide \times 25" deep \times 6" high on deep seat units



Table End

Tate Bench table ends are 10" wide \times 20" deep \times 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide \times 25" deep \times 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS

Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings: 2 seater - 975 lbs 3 seater - 1,200 lbs

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Shipping COM Overall Overall Overall Seat Length Depth Height Length Weight Cube Yardage TAT5-2210 43 21 17 43 48 10.7 1.4 TAT5-2260 43 26 17 43 57 13.2 1.6 TAT5-3210 65 21 17 65 62 15.7 2.0 65 26 17 65 74 23 TAT5-3260 194 47 21 17 43 56 TAT5-2211 10.7 1.4 TAT5-2261 47 26 17 43 65 13.2 1.6 TAT5-3211 69 21 17 65 70 15.7 2.0 TAT5-3261 69 26 17 65 82 19.4 2.3 21 TAT5-2212 63 17 43 70 143 1 4 TAT5-2262 63 26 17 43 83 17.7 1.6 TAT5-3212 84.5 21 17 65 84 19.2 2.0 TAT5-3262 84.5 26 17 65 100 23.8 2.3

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

OPTIONS

REMOVABLE COVERS

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES FINISH

OAK Light Oak

SilverGrey on Oak

Espresso Oak

MAPLE Clear Maple

Wheat Maple

WALNUT Natural Walnut

> SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut

Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES

White Soft Green Steel Blue

VENEERS

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$600 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6000 list, an upcharge of \$600 will apply, on orders \$6000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	ER 9
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Two-seat, 21 TAT5-2210	", fully upholstered	992	1042	1088	1152	1228	1294	1370	1463	1558
	Two-seat, 26 TAT5-2260	", fully upholstered	1107	1166	1227	1311	1409	1493	1589	1709	1832
	Three-seat, 2 TAT5-3210	21", fully upholstered	1193	1258	1327	1420	1527	1620	1728	1861	1995
	Three-seat, 2 TAT5-3260	26", fully upholstered	1315	1395	1478	1589	1717	1832	1959	2119	2281
	Two-seat, 21 TAT5-2211	", gable end Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		1538 1620	1585 1667	1645 1734	1717 1809	1780 1875	1854 1951	1941	2030 2136
	Two-seat, 26 TAT5-2261	", gable end Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		1678 1769	1736 1828	1817 1913	1908 2010	1989 2092	2080 2191	2195 2312	2310 2432
	Three-seat, 2 TAT5-3211	21", gable end Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		1746 1837	1809 1905	1898 1998	1999 2106	2089 2198	2192 2307	2319 2441	2447 2576
Tate Bench Option Upo CAL 133 & Moisture Bar Two-seat, 21" - Remova Two-seat, 26" - Remove	rier (per yard) ble Seat Cove				eat, 21" - R eat, 26" - R				\$	97 101	
PRODUCT CODE KEY											
TAT Tate	Series 5 Bench	Seat Coun 2 Two-Seat	t		21 21"		Arm :)			
		3 Three-Sea	t		26" 26"		Gable				
							2	<u>. </u>			

Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHEI 8	₹ 9
	Three-seat, 2 TAT5-3261	26", gable end Maple, Oak, Laminate	1832	1907	1984	2090	2212	2319	2443	2594	2746
		Walnut, Palette	1926	2007	2087	2198	2327	2441	2569	2734	2892
	Two-seat, 21 TAT5-2212	", table end Maple, Oak, Laminate	2023	2066	2110	2173	2247	2308	2382	2470	2559
		Walnut, Palette	2131	2174	2221	2287	2364	2431	2505	2597	2692
	Two-seat, 26		2196	2254	2312	2390	2486	2564	2657	2770	2884
	TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	2313	2374	2433	2518	2614	2699	2795	2917	3037
	Three-seat, 2	21", table end	2210	2274	2337	2427	2529	2618	2718	2848	2972
	TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	2324	2391	2460	2554	2660	2756	2861	2996	3132
	Three-seat, 2	26", table end	2407	2481	2560	2665	2789	2894	3016	3167	3322
	TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		2612	2694	2805	2934	3047	3175	3339	3497
j											
Tate Bench Option Upch		\$ List			. 04" 5		0 10		\$	List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrie Two-seat, 21" - Removab Two-seat, 26" - Removeal	le Seat Cove				at, 21" - R at, 26" - R					97 101	
PRODUCT CODE KEY											
Line	Series	Seat Coun	t		Seat Style		Arm S	Style			
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat			21"		0 Fully Uph				
		3 Three-Sea	t		26 26"		1 Gable				
							2 Table				

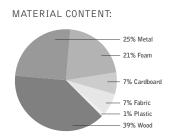
TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM	l	COL	FA	BRIC	GRAD	ES I	_EATH	ER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	766	812	861	928	1002	1065	1141	1237	1331	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	832	883	937	1014	1096	1172	1260	1367	1477	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	961	1031	1096	1193	1298	1393	1440	1634	1769	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	104	51121	1201	1307	1431	1538	1663	1817	1970	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC221	302	350	397	460	537	602	678	771	868	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC226	328	382	434	511	596	670	757	866	973	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC321		458	527	620	729	821	929	1063	1198	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC326		501	580	687	809	916	1042	1197	1349	8	1.7
30	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	e 365 437									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	e 409 515									5	.50
70	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	e 615 752									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	e 672 815									13	1.3
10	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	183									7	1.1
U.	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	199									9	1.5

ZOLA BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches	
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4	
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6	
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9	
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3	

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
One-Seat	23	27	18.5	33	11.5	
Two-seat	46	27	18.5	55	21	
Three-seat	69	27	18.5	72	32	
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	18.5	45	16	
Two-seat (Plus)	46	27	18.5	57	21	
Three-seat (Plus)	69	27	18.5	75	32	

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

\$ List	Option	\$ List
77	One-Seat standard depth seat	47
61	Two-seat standard depth seat	68
68	Three-seat standard depth seat	85
97	One-Seat plus standard depth seat	61
121	One-Seat full depth seat	52
78	Two-seat full depth seat	74
	Three-seat full depth seat	85
	One-Seat plus full depth seat	67
	77 61 68 97 121	77 One-Seat standard depth seat 61 Two-seat standard depth seat 68 Three-seat standard depth seat 97 One-Seat plus standard depth seat 121 One-Seat full depth seat 78 Two-seat full depth seat Three-seat full depth seat

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES			
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	871	916	963	1053	1139	1227	1314	1398	1535
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	1098	1146	1195	1289	1384	1480	1572	1668	1810
	ORDERING NOTES: One-	Seat Plus B	Sench is 30)" wide.						
	Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	1218	1272	1330	1447	1566	1685	1803	1922	2118
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1297	1359	1422	1540	1662	1778	1897	2017	2214
l I	ORDERING NOTES: The	Гwo-Seat Pl	us comes	standard	with a fifth	leg for ex	tra suppor	t.		
	Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1558	1638	1715	1883	2048	2214	2381	2548	2748
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1852	1928	2010	2148	2294	2434	2579	2718	2946
ı	ORDERING NOTES: The	Three-Seat I	Plus come	es standard	d with a fif	th leg for e	extra supp	ort.		

One-Seat Plus		916	963	1053	1139	1227	1314	1398	1535
ZOL3 MSB1S1	1098	1146	1195	1289	1384	1480	1572	1668	1810
ORDERING NOTES: Or	ne-Seat Plus B	ench is 30)" wide.						
Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	1218	1272	1330	1447	1566	1685	1803	1922	2118
Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1297	1359	1422	1540	1662	1778	1897	2017	2214
ORDERING NOTES: Th	e Two-Seat Pl	us comes	standard	with a fifth	leg for ex	tra suppor	t.		
Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1558	1638	1715	1883	2048	2214	2381	2548	274
Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1852	1928	2010	2148	2294	2434	2579	2718	2940
ORDERING NOTES: Th								2	
DULAR & MOD	ULAR P	LUS I	BENC	H FUL	L DE	PTH			
- ,	COM	0	COL				7		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	- /	8	9
ZOL3 MS1F1	961	1011	1058	1121	1198	1263	1336	1431	155
One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	1158	1222	1284	1371	1467	1557	1657	1778	190
ORDERING NOTES: Or	ne-Seat Plus B	Bench is 30)" wide.						
Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1420	1482	1545	1632	1730	1817	1918	2040	216
Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1474	1536	1597	1685	1781	1870	1968	2238	221
ORDERING NOTES: Th	e Two-Seat Pl	us comes	standard	with a fifth	leg for ex	tra suppor	rt.		
Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1921	2016	2108	2236	2388	2522	2671	2859	304
Three-Seat Plus			0170	2310	2460	2591	2742	2020	
ZOL3 MSB3F1	1988	2085	2176	2010	00	2001	_,	2928	311
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 ORDERING NOTES: Th Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 ORDERING NOTES: Th DULAR & MOD EL One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1 ORDERING NOTES: Or Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MS2F1 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1 ORDERING NOTES: Th Three-Seat	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 1297 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 1558 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 1852 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Flus COM EL 1 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1 1158 ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus B Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 1420 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1 1474 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus Three-Seat	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 1297 1359 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 1558 1638 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 1852 1928 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes COM EL 1 2 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 961 1011 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1 1158 1222 ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 1420 1482 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MS2F1 1474 1536 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes Three-Seat	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 1297 1359 1422 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard of three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 1558 1638 1715 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 1852 1928 2010 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard of the plus Rome	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 1297 1359 1422 1540 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 1558 1638 1715 1883 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 1852 1928 2010 2148 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth DULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL COM COL FAEL 1 2 3 4 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 961 1011 1058 1121 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1 1158 1222 1284 1371 ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide. Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 1420 1482 1545 1632 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MS2F1 1474 1536 1597 1685 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth Three-Seat	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 1297 1359 1422 1540 1662 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for ex Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 1558 1638 1715 1883 2048 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 1852 1928 2010 2148 2294 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for ex ZOL3 MSB3S1 1852 1928 2010 2148 2294 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for ex ZOL3 MSB3S1 1852 1928 2010 2148 2294 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for ex ZOL3 MS1F1 961 1011 1058 1121 1198 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 961 1011 1058 1121 1198 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1 1158 1222 1284 1371 1467 ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide. Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 1420 1482 1545 1632 1730 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1 1474 1536 1597 1685 1781 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for ex Three-Seat	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 1297 1359 1422 1540 1662 1778 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 1558 1638 1715 1883 2048 2214 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 1852 1928 2010 2148 2294 2434 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support MSB3S1 1852 1928 2010 2148 2294 2434 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support MSB3S1 1852 1928 2010 2148 2294 2434 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus COM COL FABRIC GRADES 6 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 961 1011 1058 1121 1198 1263 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1 1158 1222 1284 1371 1467 1557 ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide. Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 1420 1482 1545 1632 1730 1817 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1 1474 1536 1597 1685 1781 1870 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support Three-Seat	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 1297 1359 1422 1540 1662 1778 1897 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 1558 1638 1715 1883 2048 2214 2381 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 1852 1928 2010 2148 2294 2434 2579 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. DULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH COM COL FABRIC GRADES EL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 961 1011 1058 1121 1198 1263 1336 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1 1158 1222 1284 1371 1467 1557 1657 ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide. Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 1420 1482 1545 1632 1730 1817 1918 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MS2F1 1474 1536 1597 1685 1781 1870 1968 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. Three-Seat	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1 1297 1359 1422 1540 1662 1778 1897 2017 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1 1558 1638 1715 1883 2048 2214 2381 2548 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1 1852 1928 2010 2148 2294 2434 2579 2718 ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. DULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH COM COL FABRIC GRADES 123 4 5 6 7 8 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1 961 1011 1058 1121 1198 1263 1336 1431 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MS1F1 1158 1222 1284 1371 1467 1557 1657 1778 ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide. Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1 1420 1482 1545 1632 1730 1817 1918 2040 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MS2F1 1474 1536 1597 1685 1781 1870 1968 2238 ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support. Three-Seat

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg &
					Glide
		MSB	2	F	2
		Modular Plus	Two Seat	Full Depth	Casters
			3		3
			Three Seat		2 Legs & 2 Casters

DIMENSIONS STANDARD DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Single seat					-		
30°	34	24	18.5	22.5	48	18	
45°	39	24.5	18.5	22.5	49	19	
60°	43.5	25	18.5	22.5	50	22	
90°	52	26.5	18.5	22.5	51	26	
Double seat							
30°	55.5	25	18.5	22.5	83	32	
45°	61	26.5	18.5	22.5	84	33	
60°	66.5	28	18.5	22.5	86	39	
90°	74	31	18.5	22.5	96	46	

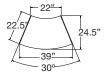
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage per Seat	COM Yardage 2 Seats	COM Yardage 3 Seats	COM Yardage 4 Seats	
Single seat					
30°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	
45°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	
60°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	
90°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	
Double seat					
30°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	
45°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	
60°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	
90°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	

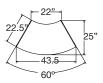
SINGLE SEAT



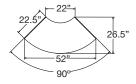
30° Curve



45° Curve



60° Curve

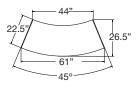


e 90° Curve

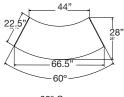
DOUBLE SEAT



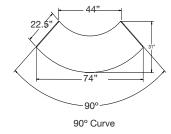
30° Curve



45° Curve



60° Curve



UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	61	Double-seat curve 30° seat	93
Single-seat curve 45° seat	64	Double-seat curve 45° seat	101
Single-seat curve 60° seat	86	Double-seat curve 60° seat	123
Single-seat curve 90° seat	113	Double-seat curve 90° seat	126

DIMENSIONS FULL DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	18.5	27	50	23	
45°	42	28.5	18.5	27	54	24	
60°	48	29	18.5	27	57	29	
90°	59	31	18.5	27	69	34	
Double seat							
30°	58	30	18.5	27	90	36	
45°	64	31	18.5	27	97.2	40	
60°	70	33	18.5	27	102.6	45	
90°	81	36	18.5	27	124.2	56	
COM Yardages					2011		

45° 60° 90°	42 28 48 29 59 3	9 18.5	27 27 27	54 57	24 29 34
	39 3	10.5	21	69	34
Double seat 30° 45° 60° 90°	58 3		27	90	36
45° 60°	64 3 70 3		27	97.2 102.6	40
90°	81 3		27 27	124.2	45 56
COM Yardages					
Single seat 30°	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yar 4 Entire l	
Single seat	4.04	0.00	5.00	7.7/	
30° 45°	1.94 1.94	3.88 3.88	5.82 5.82	7.76 7.76	
60°	1.94	3.88	5.82 5.82	7.76	
90°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76	
Double seat					
30°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8	
45°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8	
60°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8	
90°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8)
SINGLE SEAT					
60° 90° SINGLE SEAT 30° 36" 27" 28.5" 30° Curve DOUBLE SEAT 30° 58" 30"	27"	28.5"	60° 48" 29"	27"	90° 59" 31"
22"-	√F 22		22"		22"-
30° Curve	45°	Curve	60° Curve	905	^o Curve
DOUBLE SEAT			60 <u>°</u>		
30° 58" 30"	27"	45° 64" 31"	70" 33"	27"	81"
30° Curve		Curve	60° Curve	X	-44" O° Curve
HDCHADGE FOR RI	EMOVABLE UPHOLS	TERV COVERS			
OF OHARGE FOR RI	A	TENT OUVERS	ф1:		

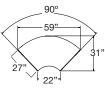




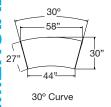
45° Curve

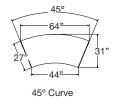


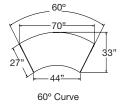
60° Curve

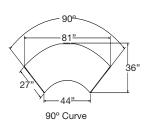


90° Curve









UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	61	Double-seat curve 30° seat	93
Single-seat curve 45° seat	64	Double-seat curve 45° seat	101
Single-seat curve 60° seat	86	Double-seat curve 60° seat	123
Single-seat curve 90° seat	113	Double-seat curve 90° seat	126

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Stand ZOL3 MCS30DS1	dard Dept 1251	h 1361	1478	1634	1813	1970	2149	2378	2602
	Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Stand ZOL3 MCS45DS1	dard Dept 1361	h 1528	1691	1922	2186	2415	2678	3008	3336
	Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Stand ZOL3 MCS60DS1	dard Dept 1539	h 1705	1869	2100	2360	2591	2854	3184	3513
	Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Stand ZOL3 MCS90DS1	dard Dept 1776	h 1956	2136	2390	2681	2934	3222	3587	3949
	Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full [ZOL3 MCS30DF1	Depth 1376	1499	1623	1797	1995	2168	2368	2613	2861
	Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full I ZOL3 MCS45DF1	Depth 1501	1680	1861	2113	2405	2657	2946	3307	3669
	Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full I ZOL3 MCS60DF1	Depth 1693	1875	2056	2308	2596	2851	3138	3501	3864
	Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full I ZOL3 MCS90DF1	Depth 1954	2149	2352	2631	2948	3229	3545	3946	4343

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree	F Full	
				90D 90 Degree		

		СОМ		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, S		•							
	ZOL3 MCD30DS1	2190	2385	2584	2858	3173	3452	3766	4160	4555
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, S	Standard De	epth							
	ZOL3 MCD45DS1	2385	2672	2959	3363	3820	4223	4684	5259	5834
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, S	Standard Do	nth.							
	ZOL3 MCD60DS1	2694	2983	3269	3671	4131	4533	4994	5569	6142
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, S ZOL3 MCD90DS1	Standard De 3105	epth 3424	3740	4184	4691	5135	5640	6273	6909

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	93
Double-seat curve 45° seat	101
Double-seat curve 60° seat	123
Double-seat curve 90° seat	127

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

D001 00DE 1	· - ·					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree	F Full	
				90D 90 Degree		

		COM		COL	FAE	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, F ZOL3 MCD30DF1	ull Depth 2516	2742	2969	3287	3648	3966	4331	4784	5236	
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, F ZOL3 MCD45DF1	ull Depth 2742	3073	3403	3866	4395	4859	5388	6048	6709	
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, F ZOL3 MCD60DF1	ull Depth 3099	3429	3760	4221	4752	5214	5742	6405	7066	
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, F ZOL3 MCD90DF1	ull Depth 3573	3935	4297	4812	5393	5904	6486	7215	7945	

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	93
Double-seat curve 45° seat	101
Double-seat curve 60° seat	123
Double-seat curve 90° seat	127

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree	F Full	
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COL

FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER

COM

COM

	DECODIDEION	MODEL	COIVI	•	COL		BRIC GI		_	LEAIR		COM	WEIGHT	OLIDE
	DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
		Donlagoment Book Cir		ام:مما خد	~ C									
		Replacement Back Sir	igie-sea	at insid	e Curve)								
	1	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	1168	1247	1330	1443	1569	1686	1815	1977	2136	1.9	20	8
	1\\	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1355	1443	1533	1659	1801	1924	2066	2244	2423	2.6	22	8
	1) 1	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1647	1772	1893	2064	2257	2431	2628	2870	3113	2.6	23	10
			1841		2094	2272		2652	2854	3109	3363			
10		ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1041	1907	2094	2212	2470	2002	2034	3109	3303	2.8	28	11
S														
75		Replacement Back Do												
	T I	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	2042	2185	2324	2524	2747	2947	3172	3456	3739	2.8	38	13
	1)\ /	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	2369	2524	2681	2898	3147	3367	3617	3929	4239	3	42	13.5
5	[7	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2884	3099	3313	3610	3954	4252	4595	5022	5448	4.8	43	16
		ZOL3 RMCBID90D	3220	3444		3975	4331	4641	4995	5440	5884	4.8	52.5	18
00		ZOLS HIVIOBID90D	OLLO	0111	0000	0010	1001	1011	1000	0110	0001	4.0	32.3	10
\simeq														
\mathbf{C}		Replacement Back Sir	alo cor	at Outo	ido Cur	· · ·								
	1	•	-									4 =	4-	- 0
	()	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	1053		1197		1415	1515	1633	1778	1923	1.7	15	5.0
Ш	1	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	1218	1298	1380	1492	1620	1732	1861	2020	2182	1.7	17	7.0
		ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1458	1593	1704	1858	2033	2190	2361	2584	2803	1.7	20	9.0
S		ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1659	1772	1885	2045	2228	2386	2569	2798	3028	1.7	25	9.0
Ш														
7														
Ξ		Replacement Back Do	uble-se	at Outs	side Cu	irve								
		ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1839	1965		2271	2473	2652	2857	3111	3366	3.1	30	9.0
	/	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	2133	2272		2610	2833	3030	3252	3535	3816	3.1	34	11.0
		ZOL3 RMCBOD60D		2789		3249	3559	3827	4133	4520	4903	3.1	35	14.0
		ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2898	3099	3299	3578	3896	4177	4498	4897	5295	3.1	40	14.0
S														
Ш		Dania a ann ant Cant Cin			ll D-	Al- O								
_		Replacement Seat Sin						1000	0040	0070	0.400			
		ZOL3 RMCSS30DS			1372				2046	2272	2496	1.8	30	11
		ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	1258	1421	1443	1816	2080	2312	2570	2902	3231	1.8	32	12
Q		ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1437	1598	1765	1993	2255	2487	2747	3077	3408	1.8	34	13
		ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1636	1816	1998	2252	2539	2794	3082	3446	3809	1.8	41	16
AP													• •	
		Replacement Seat Do				•								
		ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	2084	2280	2478	2751	3069	3344	3662	4057	4449	3.4	52.2	19.5
Z		ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	2280	2567	2854	3257	3714	4118	4579	5605	5727	3.4	56	21
		ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	2589	2878	3163	3565	4027	4427	4888	5464	6039	3.4	60	23
		ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2966	3283	3602	4042	4551	4994	5502	6136	6767	3.4	72	28
		ZOLS RIVICSD90DS	2000	0200	0002	1012	1001	1001	0002	0100	0,0,	3.4	12	20
COUN														
Q		Replacement Seat Sin	gle-sea	t Full D	epth C	urve								
ഗ		ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	1270	1393	1518	1691	1890	2063	2263	2507	2757	1.94	36	13.5
		ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1394	1573	1755	2010	2298	2552	2839	3202	3563	1.94	39	14.5
		ZOL3 RMCSS60DF			1951				3035	3397	3759	1.94	41	15.5
					2211				3405	3804	4205			
		ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1013	2012	2211	2431	2007	3030	0400	3004	4200	1.94	49	19
M		Replacement Seat Do	uhla-so	at Full I	Denth (Curve								
()		•			2863		35/12	3060	4223	4678	5121	0.7	60	0.4
		ZOL3 RMCSD30DF									5131	3.7	63	24
$\mathbf{\alpha}$		ZOL3 RMCSD45DF			3297		4289	4754	5281	5941	6603	3.7	69	25.5
- 600		ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2992	3322	3654	4116	4645	5109	5636	6297	6960	3.7	72	27
_		ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	3431	3795	4160	4669	5256	5764	6347	7074	7806	3.7	86	33.5
COMMERC												***		-
2		Replacement Seat Co	ver Sing	gle-sea	t Stand	ard De _l	oth Curv	e e						
		ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	3 223	279	337	416	510	590	680	796	912	1.8	2.5	1
O		ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS		286	344	424	516	597	689	805	917	1.8	3.1	1
		ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS		321	380	458	552	632	725	840	955	1.8	3.7	1.5
				345	404	483	573	655	746	864	978			
		ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	5 201	545	404	403	5/3	000	140	004	310	1.8	4.3	1.5
		Replacement Seat Co	ver Dou	hle so	at Stan	dard D	onth Cur	3/0						
		•					•		1057	1/7/	1601	0.4	4.0	1 5
		ZOL3 RMCBSCD30D3		494	603	757	930		1257	1474	1691	3.4	4.8	1.5
		ZOL3 RMCBSCD45D5		507	614	765	939		1265	1482	1698	3.4	5.9	1.5
		ZOL3 RMCBSCD60D5	3 446	556	664	815	988		1314	1533	1748	3.4	7.0	2.5
		ZOL3 RMCBSCD90D3	3 464	571	679	833	1008	1161	1333	1551	1768	3.4	8.2	2.5

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

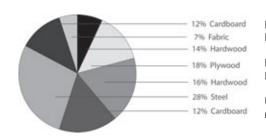
		COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRA	ADES		LEATHE	R	COM		
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30D	F 246	312	380	470	571	665	768	898	1030	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45D	F 256	320	386	478	582	672	778	906	1036	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60D	F 295	359	424	515	620	710	812	943	1073	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90D	F 313	380	444	536	640	730	835	962	1094	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Co	over Dou	ble-sea	at Full D	epth C	urve							
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30D	F 433	557	680	853	1054	1228	1423	1672	1922	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45D	F 441	565	689	865	1062	1236	1434	1683	1929	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60D	F 493	619	743	915	1116	1289	1487	1735	1984	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90D	F 530	654	778	952	1147	1320	1522	1771	2017	3.7	9.4	2.5

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | BENCHES - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat	Height of Arms from	Width Between	Seat	Shipping	0.1
	Width	Depth	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cubes
21" One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24" One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30" One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48" Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72" Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48" Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48" Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72" Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72" Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Bench Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 21"	103
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 24"	115
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 30"	143
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 48"	156
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 72"	268
Non-Marring Glide	37

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

JORDAN | BENCHES

DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GF	RADES 6	7	LE 8	ATHER 9
	21" Open Arm JOR5-B21OPS JOR5-B21OPS		1139 1232	1187 1282	1232 1330	1330 1422	1422 1518	1518 1613	1613 1708	1708 1803	1852 1945
ų č	21" Closed Arm JOR5-B21CLS JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1439 1534	1503 1597	1565 1662	1692 1788	1818 1913	1945 2039	2070 2166	2196 2294	2356 2483
	24" Open Arm JOR5-B24OPS JOR5-B24OPS		1202 1297	1249 1345	1297 1391	1391 1485	1485 1583	1583 1676	1676 1772	1772 1866	1913 2039
y u	24" Closed Arm JOR5-B24CLS JOR5-B24CLS	Beech	1503 1597	1565 1662	1631 1724	1755 1852	1882 1977	2007 2104	2134 2230	2263 2356	2434 2530
	30" Plus Open A JOR5-B30OPS JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1384 1485	1463 1565	1540 1644	1685 1788	1825 1928	1968 2070	2110 2214	2253 2356	2489 2609
u u	30" Plus Closed JOR5-B30CLS JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1685 1788	1778 1882	1872 1977	2032 2134	2191 2294	2347 2451	2505 2609	2664 2767	2910 3021
	48" Two-seater JOR5-B48OPS JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1613 1715	1692 1795	1772 1872	1913 2017	2056 2160	2196 2301	2341 2443	2483 2586	2718 2822
U	48" Two-seater JOR5-B48CLS JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	1913 2017	2007 2110	2104 2206	2263 2362	2419 2522	2577 2681	2736 2838	2893 2995	3145 3248
	72" Three-seate JOR5-B72OPS JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	1945 2039	2039 2134	2134 2230	2324 2419	2515 2609	2703 2798	2893 2988	3082 3179	3398 3494
V	72" Three-seate JOR5-B72CLS JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	1 2244 2341	2373 2465	2497 2593	2748 2847	3004 3099	3257 3352	3510 3605	3762 3856	4111 4206

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	5	В	21	OPS	
Jordan		Bench	24	Open Arm	
			30	CLS Closed Arm	
			48		
			72		

CARLYLE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



	MATERIAL CONTENT: 27% wood 24% Foam 11% Cardboard 8% Fabric 1% Plastic 1% Other 29% Metal CONTRIBUTES TO Construction Waste Management Resource Reuse Recycled Content Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating Regional Materials* Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished paradius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished paradius of 500 miles.	PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15% POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97% Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.
	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)
*This credit is only a manufactured within a	applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished p	of construction materials and in the furniture are product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.
level® CERT	TIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC®	CERTIFICATION
level	level® CERTIFICATION BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multisustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and consystems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, En	ompany environmental attributes and compliance inergy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health IA's sustainability certification program for furniture,

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

		СОМ		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1713	1798	1884	1971	2063	2157	2249	2369	2541
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON D	DETAILING								
	CAR5-2-1	2209	2294	2381	2465	2559	2649	2743	2861	3037
	THREE-SEAT									
	CAR5-3-0	2253	2377	2493	2612	2734	2852	2972	3117	3503
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON	I DETAIL IN	G							
	CAR5-3-1	3017	3140	3257	3378	3497	3614	3738	3881	4267

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Seat

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	_	-	-	_	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

Upholstery

and Buttons

Line	Series	Count	Style	Base is available in Silver Metallic only.
CAR	5	2	0	MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$64 list per yard.
		3	1	
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching	

CARLYLE

RECLINERS

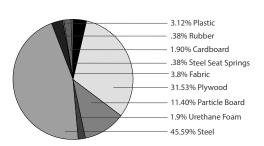
- 345 Ascend
- 353 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
- 360 Jordan Compact Recliner
- 365 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
- 374 Jordan Recliner Plus
- 379 Jordan Sleep Recliner

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS

Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS

Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see page 637 for color selections.



LIFT CONTROLS

Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19" seat height up to a 32" exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing). Exception: when the Swing Away Tablet option is specified the Lift Control buttons will be located on back right of the side arm (facing).



PROFILE ARM

Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see page 637 for color selections.



RECLINE CONTROL

The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The colorcoded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Ascend mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



REMOVEABLE COVER Ascend Back covers can be

Ascend Back covers can be field removed for replacement. The continuous seat/footrest pad can be removed for replacement or detached from the seat assembly for ease of cleaning.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



CASTERS

4" twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.



POWERDOC

The pop-up PowerDoc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pos open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Include a hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a two USB port (A+C) for USB powered device



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION

Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.



TRENDELENBURG OPTION

The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.



STIRRUPS

Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.



STIRRUP STORAGE

When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER

The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18" standard width rolls.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Depth Reclined	Overall Seated Height (Min Lift)	Overall Height Seated (Max Lift)	Overall Height Exam (Max Lift)	Seat Height (Min Lift)	Seat Height (Max Lift)	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Shippin Weight	9
Recliner	33	39.7	71.7	49	62.7	32	19.3	32	24	20	27.8	281	38

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat & Footrest Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Standard Arm Only	Transfer Arm Only
Recliner without transfer arms	6.3	1.4	2.4	2.8	-
Recliner with one transfer arm	6.9	1.4	2.4	2.8	3.75
Recliner with dual transfer arms	7.5	1.4	2.4	-	3.75

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | INSTRUCTION



RECLINE CONTROLS

Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.



FLIP TABLET (Optional Feature)

To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into it's resting position.



LIFT CONTROLS

Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.



operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.

TRENDELENBURG LEVER (Optional Feature)

Ensure the unit is in it's lowest position before



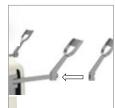
POWERDOC (Optional)

Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER (Optional Feature)

This feature excepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.



STIRRUPS (Optional Feature)

The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM (Optional Feature)

To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will un lock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firmly. Please specify right or left handed (facing)



SWING AWAY TABLET (Optional Feature)

To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90 from it's resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to it's resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.





ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Standard Arm with Upho	Istered Arm	and Stanc	dard Seat						
	ASC8RVLSAUPH11	9278	9459	9639	9891	10179	10431	10719	11079	11438
	Standard Arm with Polyn ASC8RVLSAPAC11	ner Arm Cap 9410	and Stan	dard Seat 9770	10022	10309	10563	10850	11210	11569
	Standard Arm with Ureth ASC8RVLSAUAC11	ane Arm Ca 9410	p and Star 9589	ndard Seat 9770	10022	10309	10563	10850	11210	11569
	Standard Arm with Polyn ASC8RVLSAPPA11	ner Profile A 9649	rm and Sta 9830	andard Sea 10010	at 10262	10549	10802	11091	11450	11810

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	A - White	Grades A - Color	s B	С		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	218	227	243	254	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)		635	740	753	Combination Upholstery - Dual	33
,					Combination Upholstery - Triple	64
			\$ List		Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	928
Stirrups (2)			1839		Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	928
Paper Roll Holder			212		Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1855
PowerDoc			617		IV Pole and Holder	364
. 6.1.6.266			0		Swing Away Tablet	436
					Flip Up Tablet	396
					Foley Catheter Hook	204
					Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1565

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change "SA" in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.

To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT	PL	PAC	3	2
		Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	Patient Transfer Arm - Left PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	Polymer Arm Cap UAC Urethane Arm Cap SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap PPA	CCLS	Stirrup
				Polymer Profile Arm SSP		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | WITH TRENDELENBURG

DESCRIPTION/MODE	ΞL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	R 9
	Standard Arm with Uphols	etered Arm	Standard	Seat and	Trandalan	hura				
	ASC8RVLTSAUPH11	9840	10020	10199	10453	10740	10992	11281	11640	12000
	Standard Arm with Polyme	er Arm Cai	o. Standar	d Seat and	l Trendeler	nbura				
	ASC8RVLTSAPAC11	9971	10151	10332	10585	10871	11123	11411	11770	12132
	Standard Arm with Uretha	ne Arm Ca	ap. Standa	rd Seat an	d Trendele	enbura				
	ASC8RVLTSAUAC11	9971	10151	10332	10585	10871	11123	11411	11770	12132
	Ctondord Arm with Dolum	D	01		al Tua al a	l a .a laa.				



Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg

ASC8RVLTSAPPA11 10212 10391 10571 10823 11111 11364 11650 12012 12372

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

		Grades	3			
	A - White	A - Color	В	С		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	218	227	243	254	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	599	635	740	753	Combination Upholstery - Dual	33
					Combination Upholstery - Triple	64
			\$ List		Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	928
Stirrups (2)			1839		Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	928
Paper Roll Holder			212		Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1855
PowerDoc			617		IV Pole and Holder	364
FowerDoc			017		Swing Away Tablet	436
					Flip Up Tablet	396
					Foley Catheter Hook	204
					Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1565

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change "SA" in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11. To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

ASC Ascend	8				Base	Seat Style
Ascend	Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
	Woton	RVLT	PL PL	PAC	3	2
		Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	Patient Transfer Arm - Left PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	Polymer Arm Cap UAC Urethane Arm Cap SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap PPA	CCLS	Stirrup
				Polymer Profile Arm SSP		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	. FABRI 4	C GR/	ADES 6	LI 7	EATHER 8	9	Weight	Cubes
	Seat with Continuous ASC8-RVLRFS	s Footrest 421	Cover 449	478	517	564	604	648	707	764	8	1.6
	Back Cover ASC8-RVLRBC	588	657	725	821	931	1027	1137	1272	1411	3	0.8
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Polymer	Ureth	ane	Gr A- White		Surface - Color	Gr B- Colo	r Gr C	- Color	Weight	Cubes
	Profile Arm ASC8-RVLRCP	195	n/a	1	343	3	62	412	4	21	8	1
	Arm Cap ASC8-RVLRCF	110	110)	154	1	57	165	1	70	3	0.5
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Price									Weight	Cubes
	Recline Control ASC8-RVLRRC	108									1	0.3
A B	Paper Roll Holder ASC8-RVLRPH	256									4	0.5
	Stirrup ASC8-RVLRS	280									5	0.5
	Caster ASC8-RVLRCR	212									2	0.3
B	Push Bar ASC8-RVLRPB	195									2	0.3

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

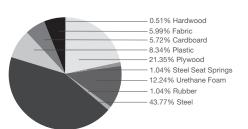
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Swing Away Tablet & Mechanis ASC8-RVLRSC	m 436	20	1
	Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	226	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSM	only 286	13	0.3
	Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	396	6.6	1.6
	Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18"w x 14"d x .75"h	318	5.8	1.4
	Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	113	0.8	0.3
	Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	204	1	0.8
	IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	278	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	85	2	0.3

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21"	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24"	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman	
21"							
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5	
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5	
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9	
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9	
24"							
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7	
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9	
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4	
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8	

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Ottoman Poly Cover	77	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Push Bar	207	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	121	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Removable Back Cover	137	Patient Transfer Arm	889
IV Pole and Holder	380	Thermal Comfort	927
Flip Up Tablet	416	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Swing Away Tablet	458	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES



INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.



JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS



The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. Please see page 637 for color selections.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FLIP UP TABLET

The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



REMOVABLE COVERS

Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with nonflammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.



CASTERS

Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Rec JOR6APR210000	liner, 21" 2982		3308	3536	3797	4028	4289	4616	4944
	Active Patient Rec JOR6APR210010	liner, 21" 3055	, with Ottom 3219	an Poly (3383	Cover 3610	3874	4103	4365	4692	5021
	ORDERING NOTE	: Options	s can be sele	ected and	d added t	o the pre-co	onfigured	models, u	sing the pr	icing below
	Active Patient Reci JOR6APR210001	liner, 21" 3186	, with Push b 3349	oar 3515	3742	4005	4235	4496	4822	5150
	ORDERING NOTE	: Options	s can be sele	ected an	d added	to the pre-co	onfigured	models, u	sing the pi	ricing below
	Active Patient Recipions JOR6APR212000	liner, 21" 3396	, with Flip up 3560	Tablet 3723	3953	4214	4443	4707	5033	5361
	ORDERING NOTE					o the pre-co	onfigured	models, u	sing the pr	ricing below
	Active Patient Reci JOR6APR211000	liner, 21" 3439	, with Swing 3604	Away Ta 3767	iblet 3996	4258	4486	4749	5078	5403
	ORDERING NOTE	: Options	s can be sele	ected an	d added	to the pre-co	onfigured	models, u	sing the pi	ricing below
	Active Patient Rec JOR6APR210100	liner, 21" 3846	, with Therm 4008	al Comfo 4173	ort 4401	4665	4893	5154	5482	5810
	ORDERING NOTE	: Options	s can be sele	ected and	d added	to the pre-co	onfigured	models, u	sing the pi	ricing below
	iner Option Upcharg	ges	\$ List							List
Moisture Barrier & C Ottoman Poly Cover			64 77			ace Arm Car				452
Push Bar			207			ace Arm Car ace Arm Car	\ I	,	DIOI	458 481
Removable Seat Co			121			ace Arm Car				507
			407							
Removable Back Co	over		137			hange Ureth				
Removable Back Co IV Pole and Holder Flip Up Tablet	over		137 380 416	а	dd an "S	hange Ureth ' to the mod Insfer Arm				

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push ba
JOR	6	APR	21	0	0	0	0
Jordan	Motion	Recliner		None	None	No Cover	None
			24	1	1	1	1
				Swing	Thermal Comfort	Poly	Push ba

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	CC MODEL 1	M 2	COL 3	F <i>A</i>	ABRIC GR. 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recline JOR6APR240000 30		ns 3374	3617	3892	4132	4407	4755	5098
	Active Patient Recline JOR6APR240010 31 ORDERING NOTE: O	04 3278	3452	3691	3966 o the pre-c	4208 configured	4485 models,	4830 using the p	5174 pricing below
	Active Patient Recline JOR6APR240001 32 ORDERING NOTE: O	36 3409	3580	3822 and added to	4098	4339 configured	4615 models,	4961 using the p	5305 pricing below
	Active Patient Recline JOR6APR242000 34 ORDERING NOTE: O	45 3618	3789	4033 and added to	4309 o the pre-c	4547	4823	5170 using the p	5513 ricing below
	Active Patient Recline JOR6APR241000 34 ORDERING NOTE: O	39 3663	3831	4074	4352	4592 configured	4868 models,	5214 using the p	5559
	Active Patient Recline JOR6APR240100 38 ORDERING NOTE: O	94 4067	4239	4483	4757 o the pre-c	4998 configured	5275 models,	5619 using the p	5965 pricing below
Active Patient Reclin Moisture Barrier & CA Ottoman Poly Cover Push Bar Removable Seat Cov Removable Back Cov IV Pole and Holder Flip Up Tablet Swing Away Tablet PRODUCT CODE KEY	er (per seat)	\$ Lis 67 200 122 133 386 410 456	4 S 7 S 7 S 1 S 7 N 0 a(olid Surfac olid Surfac olid Surfac olid Surfac lote: To cha dd an "S" t atient Trans hermal Cor	e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap ange Ureth o the mod sfer Arm	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) pane arm c	- Gr A C) - Gr B - Gr C ap to Sol	/hite olor lid Surface	
Line	Series Chair Type 6 APR	e Size	=	Tablets	Therr	mal Comfo	rt Ot	toman	Push bar

2 Flip up Tablet

1

Swing

1

Thermal Comfort

24

1

Push bar Included

1

Poly Cover

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

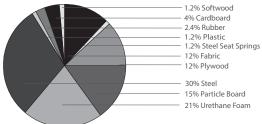
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	292	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	91	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brace JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	ckets 416	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	334 18"w x 14"d x .75"h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	119	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	Mechanism 458 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	y 238	7	0.8
• •	Swing Away Tablet Med JOR8-SRRTH	chanism Only 301	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	205	2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – Lo JOR6-APRRCASFL	ocking 47	2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Lo JOR6-APRRCASRL	cking 100	2	0.2
(9)	Swivel Rear caster - No JOR6-APRRCASRN	on-locking 95	2	0.2

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 22.49%

Post-Consumer Recycled Content = 10.46%

Up to 34.65% of this Jordan Compact Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Compact Recliners have been designed with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available fully upholstered and can also be trimmed with urethane arm caps or solid surface arm caps. The arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Urethane is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe and Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Compact Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



BACK & FOOTREST MECHANISMS

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully flat position at a maximum of 175 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever. The Jordan Compact Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the care-giver side of the arm. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The colorcoded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan Compact Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the care-giver.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Compact Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Compact Recliners, and features a recessed controller located on the inside left arm(facing) of the recliner, unless specified otherwise (or opposite the Patient Transfer Arm option). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The tablet must be specified on the arm opposite the Footrest Lever.



FOOTREST PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed (facing)position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



REMOVABLE COVERS OPTION

Jordan Compact Recliner are available with Removable Seat Covers & Removable Back Covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. The standard location of the Foley Hook is on the front of the arm opposite the Footrest Lever. When Swing Away Tablet is specified Foley Hook would move to the back.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. See page 634 for details.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Compact Sleep Recliner	28	31	34	51	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	21	20	165	27
СОМ	YARDAGI	ES										
		COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yard							

Arm Panel Only

2.7

Ottoman

0.40

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

One Chair

Jordan Compact Recliner is load rated to 350 lbs

for Complete

Unit

5.8

Seat

Only

1.0

Back

Only

2.5

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

		COM	COL	FA	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/	/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 8		9
	Upholstered Arm JOR8-CSRUPHS1	4313	4499	4683	4943	5240	5498	5794	6164	6537



ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to USS.



Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap JOR8-CSRUURS1 4412 4596 4780 5041 5339 5596 5893 6263 6634

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm option, please change the last "S" in the model number to "T" and add upcharge below. To specify Central Caster Locking System please change "1" to "3" and add upcharge below.

Shipping note: Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Footrest Poly Cover	73	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	1111
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1461
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932		
Thermal Comfort	927	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	517
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Swing Away Tablet	458	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
IV Pole and Holder	380	N . 0	
Foot Tray	558	Note: See page 637 for color selection.	
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Option	Style
JOR	8	CSR	UPH	S	1
Jordan	Motion	Compact Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Standard Arm	Casters
		PCSR	UUR	Т	3
		Power Compact Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Patient Transfer Arm	Central Locking Casters
		CSRT Compact Recliner	USS		Guotoro
		with Trendelenburg	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
		PCSRT			
		Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

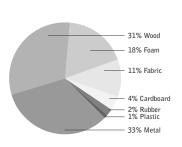
IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP IV Pole Holder JOR8-CSRRIPB 88 Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate) 416	3.8 2 6.6	1.4
JOR8-CSRRIPB 88 Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK 416		
JOR8-RCRTK 416	6.6	1.6
Flip Up Tablet - 18"w x 14"d x .75"h JOR8-RCRT 334 (wood or laminate)	5.8	1.4
Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH 119	0.8	0.2
Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism - 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h JOR8-CSRST 458 (wood or laminate)	20	1.2
Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT 238 (wood or laminate)	7	0.8
Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-CSRRTH 301	13	1
Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB 205	2	0.3
Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK 215	1	0.2
Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left 95 JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front 47 JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	2	0.2
Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-CSRRFT 558	2.8	15

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CLOREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overa Depti when Recli	n Over			Width n Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	g Cube
3-Position													
Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27
COM REC	QUIREMENTS	6											
		COM Yarda Comp Unit	ge olete	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only		COM Yardage Arm Panel Onl	Foo Up	M dage otrest holstered d Only	Cushioned Armrest Only			
Recliner	One Chair Two Chair			1.0 2.0	2.5 5		2.8 5.6	0.6 1.2		.75 1.5			
	Three Cha Four Chai			3.0 4.0	7.5 10		8.4 11.2	1.8 2.4		2.25 3			

WEIGHT CAPACITIES: Jordan 3-Position Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM

This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical. Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Please see page 637 for color selections.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



FLIP UP TABLET

SWING AWAY TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

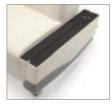
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the trav.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Upholstered Arm, 3- JOR8-RCUPH12 (no push bar)	Position M Beech Maple	echanism 3490 3513	n, with leg 3683 3707	s 3873 3895	4142 4167	4447 4470	4718 4740	5023 5045	5407 5429	5789 5812
	Upholstered Arm, 3- JOR8-RCUPH11	Position M n/a	echanism 3568	n, with cas 3762	sters 3954	4222	4529	4796	5105	5488	5869

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery Replacement Battery	1169 620
Thermal Comfort	927	,	517
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	
Foley Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type	
Central Caster Locking System	1074	in the model number and add the upcharge	e above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	UPH	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Upholstered Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	USS	2	2
		Power Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap TUP	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm		Central Lockin Casters
			TUS Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			with Solid Surface Cap		

		COM			COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES	LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-RCUUR12 (no push bar)	Urethane Beech Maple	Cap , 3-F 3587 3610	Position M 3781 3805	lechanism, 3972 3994	with legs 4240 4265	4546 4569	4816 4838	5121 5143	5505 5527	5888 5911
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-RCUUR11	Urethane n/a	Cap, 3-F 3667	Position Me 3860	echanism, 4051	with caste 4319	ers 4627	4895	5203	5587	5967

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932		
Foley Hook	215		
IV Pole & Holder	380		
Flip Up Tablet	416		
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	UUR	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Upholstered Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	with Urethane Cap	2 3-Position with	2 Wood Legs
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm	Trendelenburg	
			with Urethane Cap	Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, 3- JOR8-RCFUR12 (no push bar)	-Position N Beech Maple	1echanisr 3609 3633	m, with leç 3803 3827	gs 3994 4016	4263 4287	4568 4591	4838 4860	5143 5166	5527 5549	5910 5933
	Full Urethane Arm, 3- JOR8-RCFUR11	-Position N n/a	1echanisr 3689	n, with ca 3882	sters 4074	4341	4649	4917	5225	5609	5989

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery Replacement Battery	1169 620
Thermal Comfort	927	neplacement battery	020
Patient Transfer Arm	932		
Foley Hook	215		
IV Pole & Holder	380		
Flip Up Tablet	416		
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane	3-Position with	2 Wood Legs
				Trendelenburg Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM COL FABRIC GRADES		DES	LEATHER					
		Specie	s 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm, 3-Positio	Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)									
\vdash	JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3714	3908	4098	4368	4672	4943	5248	5632	6014
		Maple	3798	3992	4182	4450	4756	5027	5331	5716	6098
	Wood Arm, 3-Positio	n Mechanism	with Cas	ters							
\longrightarrow	JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3794	3986	4179	4446	4754	5021	5329	5714	6094
		Maple	3818	4011	4203	4470	4778	5045	5353	5738	6118

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
, , ,		Replacement Battery	620
Thermal Comfort	927	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Foley Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
IV Pole & Holder	380	1 (1)	
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Swing Away Tablet	458	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type	with "SSC"
Foot Tray	452	in the model number and add the upcharge	e above.
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

THODOOT CODE					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	WOD	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Wood Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	SSC	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg	Wood Legs
			TWD	Mechanism	3
			Transfer - Wood Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TSS		
			Transfer - Wood Arm		

with Solid Surface Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FA	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		Species	3 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Arm with Uret	hane Cap,	3-Positio	n Mechan	ism with le	egs						
\vdash	JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	3844	4037	4227	4496	4801	5072	5377	5761	6143	
	(no push bar)	Maple	3928	4120	4311	4580	4885	5155	5461	5845	6227	
	Wood Arm with Uret	hane Cap.	3-Positio	n Mechan	ism with c	asters						
	JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	3922	4116	4308	4575	4883	5150	5458	5843	6223	
		Maple	3948	4140	4332	4600	4907	5174	5483	5867	6247	

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

HODOOT COD					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC	TUR	2	2
		Power Recliner	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg	Wood Legs
				Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Cushioned Armrest, 3 JOR8-RCINF12	3-Position Beech Maple	Mechanis 3843 3866	m with leg 4036 4060	gs (no pusi 4226 4248	n bar) 4495 4520	4800 4823	5071 5093	5376 5398	5760 5782	6142 6165
	Cushioned Armrest, 3 JOR8-RCINF11	3-Position n/a	Mechanis 3921	m with ca 4114	sters 4307	4574	4882	5149	5457	5841	6222

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932		
Foley Hook	215		
IV Pole & Holder	380		
Flip Up Tablet	416		
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

220

269

319

418

PRODUCT CODE KEY

2 ARMS

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			Amrest	wechanism	Central Locking Casters

22

47

70

121

171

DIMENSIONS

		Overall Width											
	Overall	with 3-Position	Overall	Overall		Overall							
	Width with	Mechanism	Width with	Width		Depth			Height of	Width			
	3-Position	with	Cushioned	with	Overall	when	Overall	Seat	Arms from	Between	Seat	Shipping	j
	Mechanism	Trendelenburg	Armrest	Accessories	Depth	Reclined	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES:

Jordan Recliner Plus has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legsin either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time





CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, softwheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



FLIP UP TABLET

coordinating textiles.

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



FOOT TRAY

COMPONENTS

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the trav.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT

Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available

with removable seat and back covers.

Removable seat and back covers can be

quickly installed on Jordan products that were

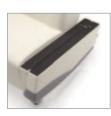
originally ordered with the Removable cover

option. Removable seat and back covers can

also be installed on Jordan products that were

not originally ordered with the Removable

cover option, with some simple staple removal



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

on the original seats and backs..

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Recliner. Plus. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES	LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9_
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-BSRUPH2 (no push bar)	n legs Beech Maple	5143 5168	5391 5414	5636 5659	5979 6003	6374 6397	6717 6742	7110 7134	7605 7627	8096 8119
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-BSRUPH1	n casters n/a	5343	5588	5834	6180	6573	6915	7310	7802	8293
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane	Cap, with	ı legs							
	JOR8-BSRUUR2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	5241 5265	5490 5513	5735 5758	6077 6101	6472 6495	6816 6840	7208 7233	7703 7725	8194 8217
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-BSRUUR1	Urethane n/a	Cap, with 5441	casters 5685	5933	6277	6670	7014	7408	7901	8391

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Plus Seat Cover	137	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Removeable Plus Back Cover	180	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Swing Away Tablet	458	Power Control -Corded	1111
IV Pole & Holder	380	Power Control -Battery	1461
Flip Up Tablet	416	Replacement Battery	620
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Thermal Comfort	927	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Central Caster Locking System	1074	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm	type with "USS"
Foot Tray	558	in the model number and add the upcharg	e above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Upholstered Arm	Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus BSRT Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg PBSRT Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	Legs 3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, wi JOR8-BSRFUR2 (no push bar)	th legs Beech Maple	5263 5287	5512 5535	5757 5780	6099 6123	6494 6517	6838 6862	7230 7255	7725 7747	8216 8239
	Full Urethane Arm, wi JOR8-BSRFUR1	th casters n/a	5463	5707	5955	6300	6692	7036	7430	7923	8413
	Wood Arm, with legs JOR8-BSRWOD2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	5368 5452	5616 5700	5861 5945	6204 6288	6599 6683	6942 7026	7335 7419	7830 7913	8321 8405
	Wood Arm, with caste JOR8-BSRWOD1	ers Beech Maple	5568 5592	5812 5836	6059 6083	6405 6429	6797 6821	7140 7164	7534 7558	8028 8052	8518 8542

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

\$ List		\$ List
64	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
137	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
180	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
458	Power Control -Corded	1111
380	Power Control -Battery	1461
416	Replacement Battery	620
215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
927	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
1074	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
33		
64	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type	with "SSC"
558	in the model number and add the upcharge above	e.
	64 137 180 458 380 416 215 927 932 1074 33 64	Non Powered -Trendelenburg Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery Power Control -Corded Power Control -Battery Replacement Battery Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	FUR	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Full Urethane	Casters
		PBSR	WOD	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Wood Arm	Legs
		BSRT	SSC	3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT	20.14 24.1435 24p	
		Power Recliner Plus		
		with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Wood Arm with Ureth JOR8-BSRURE2 (no push bar)		h legs 5497 5581	5745 5829	5990 6074	6333 6417	6728 6811	7071 7155	7464 7548	7960 8043	8450 8534
	Wood Arm with Ureth JOR8-BSRURE1	ane Cap, wit Beech Maple	h casters 5697 5721	5941 5966	6188 6212	6534 6558	6926 6951	7269 7293	7663 7688	8156 8181	8647 8671
	Cushioned Armrest, w JOR8-BSRINF2 (no push bar)	vith legs Beech Maple	5496 5520	5744 5767	5989 6012	6332 6356	6727 6750	7070 7094	7463 7487	7957 7980	8449 8472
	Cushioned Armrest, w JOR8-BSRINF1	rith casters	5696	5940	6187	6533	6925	7268	7662	8155	8646

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recline	r Plus Op	tion Upch	arges	\$ Lis	t					\$ List
Moisture Barrier	(per yard)		6	4	Centra	1074			
Removable Plus	Seat Cov	/er		13	7	Foot T		.ooking o	,510111	558
Removeable Plu	s Back C	over		180	0		owered -T	rendelenk	oura	957
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics 33									burg -Corded	1559
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics 64									burg - Battery	1908
Swing Away Tab	let			458	8	Power	1111			
IV Pole & Holder 38					0		Control -	00.00	1461	
Flip Up Tablet				410			ement Ba	620		
Foley Catheter F				21:	-					020
Thermal Comfor	-			92						
Patient Transfer	Arm			93	2					
COORDINATING	se add the	following up	charges for	Cushioned	Arm in co	ordinating fabric.				
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
2 ARMS	22	47	70	121	171	220	269	319	418	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters
		PBSR	INF	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Cushioned Armrest	Legs
			040.1104.741111001	
		BSRT		3
		Recliner Plus		Central Locking Casters
		with Trendelenburg		
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus		
		with Trendelenburg		

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	g Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Jordan Sleep Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75	
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5	
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25	
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3	

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Recliner Plus.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powdercoated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.





ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Please see page 637 for color selections.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



LEGS

Jordan Sleep Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Sleep Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



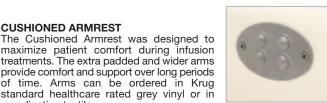
THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



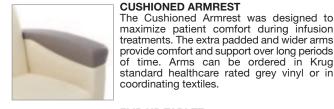
IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Sleep Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



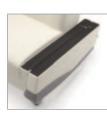
SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the



When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS

Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-SRUPH24 (no push bar)	legs Beech Maple	4227 4251	4414 4436	4596 4620	4857 4882	5153 5178	5412 5437	5710 5734	6079 6104	6449 6474
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	casters n/a	4313	4499	4683	4943	5240	5498	5794	6164	6537
	JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4339	4525	4709	4968	5263	5525	5822	6190	6563
	Upholstered Arm with	Jrethane (Cap, and	legs							
	JOR8-SRUUR24 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4326 4350	4511 4533	4694 4718	4954 4980	5252 5277	5510 5536	5808 5831	6178 6203	6546 6573
	Upholstered Arm with I JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar)	Urethane (n/a	Cap, and 4412	casters 4596	4780	5041	5339	5596	5893	6263	6634
	JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4438	4623	4807	5066	5362	5623	5919	6289	6662

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removeable Back Cover	129	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Seat Cover	118	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Corded	1111
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Battery	1461
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Replacement Battery	620
Thermal Comfort	927	,	
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Swing Away Tablet	458	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Foot Tray	558	. " . ,	
Central Caster Locking System	1074	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm ty	•
		in the model number and add the upcharge a	above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	UPH	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	Legs 3 Central Locking Casters	4 No Push Bar

DECODIDETION # 405	NE!		COM		COL		BRIC_GRA		_	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD)EL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, w JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar)	vith legs Beech Maple	4348 4372	4533 4555	4716 4740	4977 5002	5274 5299	5532 5558	5830 5853	6200 6225	6563 6595
	Full Urethane Arm, w	ith caster	S								
	JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4434	4618	4802	5063	5361	5618	5915	6285	6657
	JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4460	4645	4830	5088	5384	5645	5941	6311	6684
	Wood Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRWOD24 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4452 4536	4638 4722	4821 4905	5082 5166	5378 5462	5637 5721	5935 6019	6304 6388	6673 6757
	Wood Arm, with cast	tore									
	JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4538 4562	4723 4748	4907 4931	5168 5192	5465 5490	5723 5747	6020 6044	6389 6413	6762 6786
	JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech Maple	4565 4589	4750 4774	4933 4958	5193 5217	5488 5513	5749 5773	6046 6071	6416 6440	6788 6813

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removeable Back Cover	129	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Seat Cover	118	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Corded	1111
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Battery	1461
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Replacement Battery	620
Thermal Comfort	927	·	
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Swing Away Tablet	458	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Foot Tray	558 1074	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm	type with "SS
Central Caster Locking System	1074	in the model number and add the upcharge	above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	FUR	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Full Urethane	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	WOD	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	SSC	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Uretha JOR8-SRURE24 (no push bar)	ane Cap, w Beech Maple	ith legs 4581 4665	4768 4852	4950 5034	5211 5295	5507 5591	5766 5850	6064 6147	6433 6517	6802 6886
	Wood Arm with Uretha	ane Cap, w	ith caster	'S							
	JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	4693	4879	5063	5322	5617	5878	6176	6544	6917
	(no push bar)	Maple	4718	4903	5087	5346	5641	5903	6200	6568	6941
	JOR8-SRURE13	Beech Maple	4710 4794	4897 4980	5079 5163	5340 5424	5636 5720	5895 5979	6192 6276	6562 6646	6932 7016
	Cushioned Armrest, w	ith legs									-
	JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	4580	4767	4949	5210	5506	5765	6063	6432	6801
	(no push bar)	Maple	4604	4789	4972	5235	5531	5790	6086	6457	6827
	Cushioned Armrest, w	ith casters									
	JOR8-SRINF14		4666	4852	5035	5296	5593	5851	6147	6517	6890
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRINF13		4692	4878	5062	5321	5616	5877	6175	6543	6916

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep I	Recliner C	Option Upo	charges	\$	List						\$ List
Removeable Ba	ack Cover				129	IV Po	e & Holde	r			380
Removable Sea	at Cover				118	Foot	Tray				558
Combination U	pholstery	Option - 2	fabrics		33	Centr	al Caster I	_ocking S	ystem		1074
Combination U	. ,	•	fabrics		64	Non F	Powered -	Trendelen	burg		957
Moisture Barrie		1)			64	Powe	r Control -	Trendeler	burg -Corde	ed	1559
Patient Transfe					932	Powe	r Control -	Trendeler	burg - Batte	erv	1908
Thermal Comfo	ort				927		r Control -		3	,	1111
Flip Up Tablet					416		r Control -				1461
Swing Away Ta	blet				458		cement B	,			620
Foley Catheter	Hook				215	nepia	cement b	attery			020
COORDINATING	CUSHION	ED ARM OF	PTION - plea	ase add the	following up	charges fo	r Cushioned	d Arm in co	ordinating fab	ric.	
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
2 ARMS	22	47	70	121	171	220	269	319	418		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	URE	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm with	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	Urethane Cap	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	INF	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	Cushioned Armrest	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	291	3.8	1.4	
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	88	2	0.2	
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	416	6.6	1.6	
	Flip Up Tablet 18"w x 14"d x .75"h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	334	5.8	1.4	
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	119	0.8	0.2	
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	m 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h 458	20	1.2	
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	238	7	0.8	
0 0	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism On JOR8-SRRTH	nly 301	13	1	
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	205	2	0.3	
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	215	1	0.2	
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left	95	2	0.2	
	JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	47	2	0.2	
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	452	2.8	15	
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	558	2.8	15	

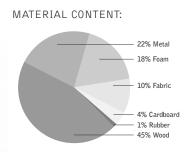
GLIDERS

386 Jordan Glider

JORDAN GLIDER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

	001111111111111111111111111111111111111	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. The approval process is as follows:

- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21" & 24"	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



HORIZONTAL MOTION

The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



ARM CAPS

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



HEADREST

The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

TWO WIDTHS

21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM

The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3			IC GRAD	DES 6			9
21" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH21	2378	2510	2640	277	75	2950	3124	3299	3513	3730
21" Fully Upholstered Arm with JOR6-GLUUR21	Urethane Ca 2564	ар 2696	2826	296	61	3136	3310	3484	3698	3915
24" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH24	2492	2627	2759	289	90	3067	3241	3412	3629	3846
24" Fully Upholstered Arm with JOR6-GLUUR24	Urethane Ca 2677	ap 2811	2944	307	75	3251	3426	3598	3815	4030
21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	
24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	
Jordan Glider Option Upcharges	\$ List								\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Removable Seat Cover Removable Back Cover Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64 90 103 33 64		Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su	irface Ai irface Ai irface Ai	rm Cap rm Cap rm Cap	(per pair (per pai (per pair) - Gr C	/hite olor	517 527 548 577 rpe with "U	SS"

PRODUCT CODE KEY

FRODUCT CODE RET				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Size
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	UPH Fully Upholstered	21
			UUR Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap	24
			USS	
			Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

in the model number and add the upcharge above.

SLEEPERS

- 391 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
- 406 Amelio Bench Sleeper
- 413 Jordan Lounge Sleeper

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES

Amelio Modular is an innovative, patent-pending sleep solution that has been designed to allow hospitals to more cost-effectively address a constant reality: the need for change. Patient rooms are not static spaces, and Amelio Modular enables you to adapt them to changing needs. Each component of Amelio is a module, designed to be added or removed as space needs change: seat, table, storage and footrest modules can be added and removed to reconfigure the sleep sofa - to change overall dimensions, or change the functionality of the sofa - or to replace damaged components. No other sleep solution provides this innovative capability, which can substantially extend the useful life of the product, and allow it to continually evolve as your space is adapted to improve patient care. Use the link **Animation Video** to see a video demonstrating Amelio Modular's unique ability to change and evolve with you.



RAISED OFF THE FLOOR

Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



ROUND STEEL LEGS

The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio 5.5" high. Amelio Modular 3" high.



REMOVABLE BACK COVER

Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



CLEAN OUT

A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE

The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.



HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS

High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA OPTIONS



WOOD LEGS

The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors. Not available on Amelio Modular Sleep Sofa.



ARM STYLES

The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



PLINTH

The base is clad in durable grey vinyl to resist damage and is designed to help prevent dirt debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper. Plinth option is not available on Amelio Modular.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Black, Grey or Taupe urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.



AMELIO CASTERS

4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded.



AMELIO MODULAR CASTERS

3" dual wheel locking casters are available on Amelio Modular and feature 7 casters in total. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT

An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The venting provides air circulation that assists infection control. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.



THERMOFORMED ARM CAP

The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or worksurface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in ½" thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb). Not available if foot rest option selected for Left / Right module on Amelio Modular.



REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS

Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is \$231 list per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.



CUP HOLDER

Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5" stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.



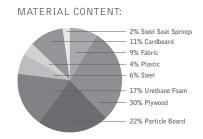
POWERDOC

The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm, under the Adjustable Table, as well under the Fixed Table (in the valance, Not available with storage).

AMELIO SLEEP SOFA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CUSTOM SIZING



Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order



The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl, a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

SLEEP SOFA DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70"	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	220	65
74"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	230	69
78"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	240	72
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	239	69
78"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	249	72
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	259	76
86"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	269	79
WITH WIDE A	RMS									
82"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	255	75
86"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	265	78
90"	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	275	84
94"	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	285	90

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SOFA SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	70	32	18.5	8
	74	34	18.5	8
	78	36	18.5	8
	82	38	18.5	8
WITH ARMS	74	32	18.5	8
	78	34	18.5	8
	82	36	18.5	8
	86	38	18.5	8
WITH WIDE ARM	MS 82	32	18.5	8
	86	34	18.5	8
	90	36	18.5	8
	94	38	18.5	8

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage Seat Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Folding Back Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Panel	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS								
70" (overall widt	th) 8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	8.0	1	0.5
74" (overall widt	th) 8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78" (overall widt	th) 8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82" (overall widt	th) 8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH ARMS								
74" (overall widt	th) 10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78" (overall widt	th) 10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82" (overall widt	th) 10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86" (overall widt	th) 10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	8.0	1	0.5
WITH WIDE AR	MS							
82" (overall widt	th) 10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86" (overall widt	th) 10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
90" (overall widt	,	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
94" (overall widt	,	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.

The COM approval process is as follows:

Replacement Removable Seat Cover

Replacement covers are available for Sleep Surface Cushions and for Seat Cushions that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover option.

	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Replacement Removable Seat Cover	479	678	779	877	1082	1275	1474	1672	1871	2271
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover	731	931	1001	1128	1315	1528	1727	1926	2124	2523

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
 The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

							AME	LIO	SLE	EP S	OFA
		COM			001		RIC GRA	DEC		_EATHEF	,
December /Medal/	>		4	0	COL						
Description/Model/S	species	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without stora	•	ess with	steel legs	3						
	AME6-SL70FALS2 n/a	COM 4158	4758	E010	E074	F700	0000	0017	7000	7040	0071
	AME6-SL74FALS2			5013	5274	5786	6300	6817	7330	7843	8871
	AME6-SL78FALS2	4243	4843	5103	5359	5871	6387	6898	7415	7928	8956
Ū		4328	4929	5185	5442	5957	6471	6985	7498	8014	9040
	AME6-SL82FALS2	4415	5012	5272	5528	6043	6555	7070	7585	8097	9128
	Steel Legs are also available in F	Polished	Chrome.	Matte B	lack, and	l White fi	nishes. p	lease not	e clearly	on vour	order.
					,		/ [-		,	, , , ,	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without stora	•	ess with	casters c	r wood l	egs.					
		COM									
	AME6-SL70FALS_ Bch/Map	4473	5075	5332	5588	6104	6616	7131	7646	8159	9187
	AME6-SL74FALS_	4560	5160	5418	5674	6187	6704	7215	7731	8247	9272
	AME6-SL78FALS_	4644	5244	5502	5758	6271	6788	7300	7816	8330	9357
	AME6-SL82FALS_	4730	5331	5586	5844	6358	6871	7387	7899	8412	9441
	To order Amelio base options, re	anlace the	a undars	core " "	in the m	odel nur	nhar with	the num	her in nr	oduct co	nda kav
	below that represents the leg sty			_	iii tiic iii	odel Hai	IIDCI WILII	the num	bei iii pi	oddol od	ac kcy
	below that represents the leg sty	yio roquii	ou.								
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage,	armless	with ste	el legs							
		COM									
	AME6-SL70SALS2 n/a	4862	5464	5719	5977	6492	7005	7520	8033	8545	9574
	AME6-SL74SALS2	4942	5541	5799	6055	6571	7084	7597	8115	8625	9653
	AME6-SL78SALS2	5023	5622	5878	6137	6649	7164	7680	8193	8706	9735
	AME6-SL82SALS2	5103	5703	5959	6214	6731	7243	7758	8272	8787	9813

Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters or wood legs.

	СОМ									
AME6-SL70SALS_ Bch/Map	5179	5781	6034	6292	6806	7322	7836	8346	8864	9889
AME6-SL74SALS_	5258	5859	6115	6372	6888	7400	7913	8431	8975	9969
AME6-SL78SALS_	5337	5939	6193	6449	6967	7481	7994	8509	9022	10048
AME6-SL82SALS_	5418	6017	6276	6532	7046	7560	8074	8590	9102	10129

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified).

Amelio Option Upcharges	List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	
Removable Seat Cover	232	
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	483	
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	33	
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	64	

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Storage	Arm Type	Base Style
AME	6	SL	70	F	ALS	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	70" Armless	Without Storage	Armless	Casters
			74	S		2
			74" Armless	With Storage		Round Steel Legs
			78			3
			78" Armless			Round Wood Legs
			82			4
			82" Armless			Plinth Base

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

AMELIO S	LEEP SOFA										
		СОМ			COL	FABI	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	3
Description/Model/S	pecies	only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without stora	age, upho	olstered	arms wit	h steel le	gs					
	AME6-SL74FUPH2 n/a	4611	5322	5631	5935	6548	7159	7771	8386	8999	10221
	AME6-SL78FUPH2	4693	5407	5713	6019	6630	7243	7860	8513	9082	10306
	AME6-SL82FUPH2	4780	5492	5796	6104	6716	7329	7942	8555	9165	10424
	AME6-SL86FUPH2	4862	5573	5881	6186	6798	7413	8024	8637	9250	10473
	Steel Legs are also available in	Polished	Chrome	, Matte E	Black, and	d White f	inishes, p	olease no	ote clear	y on you	ır order.
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without stora	age, upho	olstered	arms wit	h casters	or wood	l legs.				
	AME6-SL74FUPH_ Bch/Map	4927	5638	5945	6250	6863	7478	8088	8700	9313	10539
	AME6-SL78FUPH_	5010	5721	6030	6335	6945	7560	8174	8786	9397	10621
	AME6-SL82FUPH_	5095	5806	6112	6419	7033	7645	8257	8870	9483	10707
	AME6-SL86FUPH_	5179	5890	6196	6504	7116	7729	8341	8955	9564	10792
	To order Amelio base options, rebelow that represents the leg st			score "_"	in the m	odel nun	nber with	the num	nber in p	roduct co	ode key
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage	, upholst	ered arm	s with s	teel legs						
	AME6-SL74SUPH2 n/a	5315	6024	6336	6634	7249	7863	8474	9087	9698	10925



		СОМ									
AME6-SL74SUPH2	n/a	5315	6024	6336	6634	7249	7863	8474	9087	9698	10925
AME6-SL78SUPH2		5392	6104	6410	6716	7329	7942	8555	9165	9779	11006
AME6-SL82SUPH2		5472	6184	6491	6795	7408	8019	8634	9247	9860	11084
AME6-SL86SUPH2		5552	6263	6570	6875	7488	8099	8715	9328	9939	11163

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs

	COM									
AME6-SL74SUPH_ Bch/Map	5631	6339	6653	6953	7567	8178	8789	9406	10018	11241
AME6-SL78SUPH_	5708	6419	6725	7033	7645	8257	8870	9483	10095	11320
AME6-SL82SUPH_	5787	6498	6805	7110	7725	8339	8948	9562	10175	11401
AME6-SL86SUPH	5867	6580	6885	7191	7805	8416	9030	9641	10256	11479

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

				Gra	ades	
Amelio Option Upcharges	List		A - White	A - Color	В	С
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	233	244	265	280
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	232			Beech	Мар	lo.
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Cap (pair)	121			Deecii	iviap	ie
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	182	Wood Arm Cap (pair)		213	243	
Swing Away Tablet	458					
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	483					
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	33					
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	64					

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
\$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Storage	Arm Type	Base Style
AME	6	SL	74	F	UPH	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	74" Armed	Without Storage	Uph. Arm	Casters
			78	S	WOD	2
			78" Armed	With Storage	Uph. Arm with Wood Cap	Steel Legs
			82		URE	3
			82" Armed		Uph. Arm with Urethane Cap	Wood Legs
			86		THC	4
			86" Armed	Up	h. Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Plinth Base
					USS	

Uph. Arm with Solid Surface Cap

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

		COM			COL	FAB	RIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	3	
Description/Model/Sp	pecies		only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep S	Sofa without stor	age, upho	olstered	wide arm	s with st	eel legs					
	AME6-SL82FU	JWA2 n/a	4942	5667	5986	6297	6931	7564	8194	8826	9460	10719
	AME6-SL86FU		5023	5752	6069	6382	7015	7647	8281	8950	9542	10802
	AME6-SL90FU AME6-SL94FU		5413	6140	6456	6772	7405	8036	8668	9298	9930	11225
		also available in	5579 Polished	6307 Chrome	6624	6938 Black and	7570	8203	8833	9465	10096	11358
										iote ciea	ily on you	
	Amelio Sleep S	Sofa without stor	age, upho	olstered v	wide arm	is with ca	asters or	wood le	egs			
		JWA_ Bch/Map	5065	5767	6073	6373	6982	7592	8197	8806	9415	10630
	AME6-SL86FU AME6-SL90FU	_	5147	5847	6154	6455	7062	7671	8281	8888	9495	10710
	AME6-SL94FU	_	5531 5695	6232 6395	6537 6703	6840 7004	7448 7612	8057 8220	8666 8830	9273 9438	9882 10043	11096 11260
	To order Ameli	o base options, r	eplace th	e unders	core "_"	in the m	odel nui	mber wit	h the nur	mber in p	oroduct c	ode key
	below that rep	resents the leg st	tyle requir	red.								
	Amelio Sleep S	Sofa with storage		ered wid	e arms v	ith steel	legs					
	AME6-SL82SU	JWA2 n/a	COM 5642	6372	6691	6999	7632	8264	8895	9526	10158	11419
	AME6-SL86SU		5721	6449	6765	7081	7711	8343	8976	9605	10237	11500
	AME6-SL90SU		6107	6835	7150	7464	8096	8728	9359	9991	10622	11886
·	AME6-SL94SU	JWA2	6268	6996	7313	7627	8258	8890	9522	10154	10786	12046
	Steel Legs are	also available in	Polished	Chrome	, Matte E	Black, and	d White	finishes,	please n	ote clea	rly on you	ır order.
	Amelio Sleep S	Sofa with storage		ered wid	e arms v	ith caste	ers or wo	od legs				
	AME6-SL82SU	JWA_ Bch/Map	COM 5959	6686	7007	7315	7949	8581	9212	9844	10474	11737
	AME6-SL86SU		6036	6765	7081	7397	8029	8659	9292	9920	10554	11816
	AME6-SL90SU	_	6421	7150	7464	7780	8413	9045	9674	10306	10939	12201
	AME6-SL94SU	JWA_	6583	7313	7629	7943	8573	9206	9839	10467	11100	12361
		o base options, r resents the leg st			core "_"	in the m	odel nui	mber wit	h the nur	mber in p	oroduct c	ode key
			,									
Amelio Option Upch	narges	List						Α	- White	Grade A - Col		С
CAL 133 & Moisture		•		So	lid Surfa	ce Wide	Arm Cap	o (pair)	396	424	479	515
Removable Seat Cov Plinth Base - Vinyl W	\(\frac{1}{2}\)	232 483										
PowerDoc - Wide Ar		641								Beech	Мар	le
Swing Away Tablet		458		Wo	od Wide	Arm Ca	p (pair)			299	344	
Cup Holder for Wide		,										
Combination upholst Combination upholst	•	33 64										
Thermoformed Wide		331										
Amelio Sleep Sofas are	standard with a	latex-free grev col	ored back	c. Uphols	tered bad	ks are av	ailable for	r the follow	wina up-ch	harges:		
			rade 4	Grad		Grade		Grade 7		de 8	Grade 9 1015	
Grade 1					,		<u> </u>	070			1015	
\$ List 113	Grade 2 (227	338	45	1	561	<u> </u>	676	78	86	1015	
\$ List 113 PRODUCT CODE KEY	169	227	338			561	<u> </u>			86		
\$ List 113	169							676		86	Base Sty	le
\$ List 113 PRODUCT CODE KEY	169	227	338		s	561 torage		Arm T	ype	86		le
\$ List 113 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Serie	169	air Type	338 Size 82 82" Wide A	45	s	561 torage F ut Storage		Arm T UWA Uph. Wic	ype	86	Base Styl	
\$ List 113 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Serie AME 6	169	air Type SL a sleeper	338 Size 82 82" Wide #	45] Arm	S	561 torage F ut Storage		Arm T UWA Uph. Wic	ype		Base Sty 1 Casters 2	
\$ List 113 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Serie AME 6	169	air Type SL a sleeper	\$2 82" Wide A 86" Wide A	45] Arm	S	561 torage F ut Storage		Arm T UWA Uph. Wic UWW Uph. Wic	ype de Arm de Arm		Base Styl 1 Casters 2 bund Steel	
\$ List 113 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Serie AME 6	169	air Type SL a sleeper	\$ize 82 82" Wide # 86 86" Wide #	45] Arm] Arm	S	561 torage F ut Storage		Arm T UWA Uph. Wic UWW Uph. Wic with Woo	de Arm de Arm do Cap	Ro	Base Sty 1 Casters 2 ound Steel 3	Legs
\$ List 113 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Serie AME 6	169	air Type SL a sleeper	338 Size 82 82" Wide A 86 86" Wide A 90 90" Wide A	45] Arm] Arm	S	561 torage F ut Storage		Arm T UWA Uph. Wic UWW Uph. Wic with Woo	de Arm de Arm de Cap	Ro	Base Sty 1 Casters 2 ound Steel 3 und Wood	Legs
\$ List 113 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Serie AME 6	169	air Type SL a sleeper	\$ize 82 82" Wide A 86 86" Wide A 90 90" Wide A	45 Arm Arm Arm	S	561 torage F ut Storage	9	Arm T UWA Uph. Wic UWW Uph. Wic with Woc UWT Uph. Wic	ype lee Arm lee Arm de Cap lee Arm	Ro	Dase Styl Casters 2 Dund Steel 3 und Wood 4	Legs Legs
\$ List 113 PRODUCT CODE KEY Line Serie AME 6	169	air Type SL a sleeper	338 Size 82 82" Wide A 86 86" Wide A 90 90" Wide A	45 Arm Arm Arm	S	561 torage F ut Storage	9	Arm T UWA Uph. Wic UWW Uph. Wic with Woc UWT Uph. Wic	le Arm d Cap le Arm de Arm	Ro	Base Sty 1 Casters 2 ound Steel 3 und Wood	Legs Legs

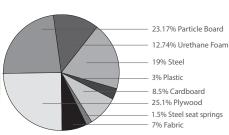
Uph. Wide Arm
with Solid Surface Cap
2025 | HEALTHCARE | USA | 398

AMELIO MODULAR | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.41%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.41%

Up to 27.41% of this Amelio tables product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO MODULAR | DIMENSIONS

SLEEP SOFA W/ADJ TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLES	S											
68"	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	245	65
72"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	255	69
76"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	265	72
80"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	275	76
WITH AR	MS											
68"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	69
72"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	72
76"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	76
80"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	79
WITH WI	DE ARMS											
68"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	279	75
72"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	289	78
76"	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	299	84
80"	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	309	90
	*add 3" pe	r										*add 5
fo	otrest hand	dle										cubes for
											footres	st handles

SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLE	SS											
68"	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	235	65
72"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	245	69
76"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	255	72
80"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	265	76
WITH A	RMS											
68"	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	254	69
72"	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	264	72
76"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	274	76
80"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	284	79
WITH W	IDE ARMS											
68"	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	269	75
72"	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	279	78
76"	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	289	84
80"	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	299	90
	*add 3" pe	r										*add 5
1	footrest hand	dle										cubes for
											footres	st handles

SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall	Overall	Seat	Seat	Sleep Width	Sleep	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping	Cubaa
-		Depth	Height	Height	Depth	wiath	Depth	пеідпі	wiatn	wiain	Weight	Cubes
ARMLES	S											
68"	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	230	65
72"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	240	69
76"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	250	72
80"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	260	76
WITH AF	RMS											
68"	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	249	69
72"	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	259	72
76"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	269	76
80"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	279	79
WITH W	DE ARMS											
68"	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	75
72"	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	78
76"	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	84
80"	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	90
	*add 3" pe	r										*add 5
fc	otrest hand	dle										cubes for

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH WIDE ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5

footrest handles

AMELIO MODULAR | COM REQUIREMENTS

SOFA SLEEPER W/ADJ TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARM	LESS								
68"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH	H ARMS								
68"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH	I WIDE ARMS								
68"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/FIXED TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARM	ILESS								
68"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITI	H ARMS								
68"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITI	H WIDE ARMS								
68"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	27	0.8	11	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/CENTER SEAT COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARM	LESS								
68"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
76"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
80"	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
WITH	IARMS								
68"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH	I WIDE ARMS								
68"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
72"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5
76"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80"	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	8.0	1.1	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating. The COM approval process is as follows:

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

^{2.} The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

^{3.} The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

AMELIO MODULAR | MODULE FEATURES



FOOTREST

The Footrest is available on left, right or both seats. The Footrest handle adds 3" per side to the overall width. The Footrest has a weight capacity of 75 lbs, and has a breakaway feature to avoid damage to the mechanism under excessive loading. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



POWERDOC

A PowerDoc can be added below Adjustable Height Tables, below Fixed Tables (Not available with storage) and in the front of Wide



ADJUSTABLE CENTER TABLE

Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface. Table has gas-assisted mechanism and has a range of 10.5". Table capacity is 300lbs in the Sit/Sleep position and 150lbs in the raised positions.



FIXED CENTER TABLE

Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface.



FIXED CENTER TABLE WITH STORAGE

Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface.



SEAT MODULE WITH STORAGE

Available in left, center and right seat positions. Storage features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/ADJUSTABLE TABLE

					COL FABRIC GRADES			ADES	LEATHER		
Description/Model		COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with adj	justable ce	enter tab	le, no arr	ns and s	teel legs					
	AME6A68ALSNCFATF2	7856	8370	8627	8886	9397	9913	10425	10939	11454	12481
	AME6A72ALSNCFATF2	8098	8628	8893	9160	9690	10218	10747	11278	11807	12866
	AME6A76ALSNCFATF2	8278	8789	9046	9305	9817	10332	10844	11358	11872	12899
ŭ	AME6A80ALSNCFATF2	8533	9062	9328	9591	10122	10651	11181	11709	12239	13299
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with adj	justable ce	enter tab	le, uphol	stered ar	ms and	steel legs	i			
		COM									
	AME6A68UPHNCFATF2	8309	8936	9244	9544	10158	10770	11380	11996	12610	13831
	AME6A72UPHNCFATF2	8559	9204	9520	9832	10466	11095	11723	12358	12991	14248
	AME6A76UPHNCFATF2	8729	9355	9662	9964	10578	11189	11798	12415	13029	14249
- 4	AME6A80UPHNCFATF2	8993	9637	9952	10264	10899	11529	12155	12791	13422	14682
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with adj	justable ce	enter tab	le, uphol	stered w	ide arms	and stee	l legs			
	AME6A68UPWNCFATF2	8485	9110	9421	9734	10358	10981	11604	12228	12850	14098
	AME6A72UPWNCFATF2	8746	9391	9712	10034	10678	11320	11962	12607	13248	14536
	AME6A76UPWNCFATF2	8905	9529	9840	10153	10776	11400	12023	12646	13270	14518
-	AME6A80UPWNCFATF2	9180	9824	10145	10466	11110	11753	12396	13038	13683	14966
	ORDERING NOTE: Steel L clearly on your order.	egs are a	lso availa	able in Po	olished C	hrome, N	Matte Bla	ck, and V	Vhite finis	hes, plea	se note

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Sty	le	List		
Left Storage Seat(s) Left Seat with Footrest	448 699	Adj. Solid Surface Table	below	Right Storage Seat Right Seat with Footrest	448 699	Caster		229		
Amelio Option Upch	arges		Lis	t			A - White	Grades A - Color	В	С
CAL 133 & Moisture E	Barrier (p	per yard)	64	Solid Surface Ar	rm Cap	(pair)	233	244	265	280
Removable Seat Cove	ers (per	seat)	232	Solid Surface W	ide Arn	n Cap (pair) 396	424	479	515
Thermoformed Arm C	ap (pair)	182	Solid Surface Ta	able		517	584	711	798
Thermoformed Wide	Arm Cap	o (pair)	331	1				Beech	Maple	
Black, Grey or Taupe	Urethan	e Arm Caps (n/a on wid	e arm) 121	1			-			
PowerDoc- Wide Arm			641	1 Wood Arm Cap	(pair)			213	243	
PowerDoc - Table			641	1 Wood Wide Arm	n Cap (p	oair)		299	344	
Swing Away Tablet			458	3						
Cup Holder for Wide	Arm (pe	r cup/arm)	201	1						

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
\$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015	

ies Ch	nair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
		68 68" Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed A Seat	AT Adj. Thermoformed	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
		Width 76 76" Sleep Width 80	UPH Upholstered Arms UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	THC Thermoformed Ca	p	AS Adj. Solid Surface Table	Right Storage Seat O Right Seat with Footrest Indard Uph arms of	2 Steel Legs
	tion Sof	ition Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table	Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table 68" Sleep Width 72 72" Sleep Width 76 76" Sleep Width 80 80" Sleep	Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table 68" Sleep Width 72	Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table 68" Sleep Width 72	Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table 68" Sleep Width 72	Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table 68" Sleep Width 72	Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table 68" Sleep Width 72

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE

						•						
Description/Model			СОМ	1	2	COL 3	FABR 4	C GRADI 5	ES 6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Amelio S	leep Sofa with fixe		ble, no a	arms and s	teel leg	s					
	VMESES	BALSNCFTXF2	COM 6757	70.40	7400	7740	0000	0700	0014	0707	10107	
		2ALSNCFTXF2	6757 6964	7248 7472	7492 7725	7740 7978	8232 8486	8723 8993	9214 9498		10197 10513	111 115
		6ALSNCFTXF2	7264	7757	8002	8248	8739	9231	9721		10706	116
Ü		DALSNCFTXF2	7489	7996	8250	8502	9010	9517	1002		11037	120
	Amelio S	leep Sofa with fixe	ed center ta	ble, upho	olstered a	rms and	steel leg	JS				
			COM									
		BUPHNCFTXF2	7208	7814	8108	8398	8993	9581	10169	9 10762	11356	125
		2UPHNCFTXF2	7423	8045	8352	8653	9263	9868	1047		11698	129
		OUPHNCFTXF2	7717 7949	8320 8570	8617 8875	8909 9175	9500 9786	10090 10392	10678		11863 12222	130 134
	Amelio S	leep Sofa with fixe	ed center ta						1000	- 11011		
	AME6E68	BUPWNCFTXF2	COM									
		2UPWNCFTXF2	7383	7987	8286	8589	9190	9791	1039		11596	128
		6UPWNCFTXF2	7612	8234	8543	8855	9473	10094	10710		11956	131
		DUPWNCFTXF2	7893	8495	8797	9096	9697	10300	1090		12107	133
		NG NOTE: Steel	8137 Legs are als	8758 so availa	9067 ble in Poli	9379 shed Cl	9997 hrome, M	10618 1atte Blac	11239 k, and		12480 hes, ple	137 ase n
		n your order.										
MELIO OPTIONS SE I melio Modular car roduct Code Key a	be specifie		,	,	0		0		,			
eft Module		Center Module				Right Mod				Base Style		Lis
			Table w/store							Caster		229
eft Storage Seat(s) eft Seat with Footrest		Fixed Thermoformed Fixed Solid Surface T		ige		Right Stora Right Seat	age Seat with Footr		99	Jaster		228
		Fixed Solid Surface T	able-w/storag	je	below							
CAL 133 & Moisture Removable Seat Co	e Barrier (pe	,		64 232	Solid Su				233 396	244 424	or B 265 479	280 515
hermoformed Arm		,		182	Solid Su			, , ,	517	584	711	798
hermoformed Wid	,	(pair)	3	331	Solid Su	rface Tal	ble w/Sto	orage	946	1001	1106	1179
lack, Grey or Taupe	Urethane A	vrm Ćaps (n/a on w	vide arm)	121				J		Beech	h Map	le
owerDoc- Wide Ar	rm			641							- тар	
owerDoc - Table			6	641	Wood Ar	m Cap (pair)			213	243	
Swing Away Tablet			4	158	Wood W	ide Arm	Cap (pai	r)		299	344	
Cup Holder for Wide	Arm (per cu	ıp/arm)	2	201								
melio Sleep Sofas a	re standard	with a latex-free or	rev colored b	ack Uni	holstered h	acks are	available	for the follo	owina u	n-charges:		
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4		Grade 5		de 6	Grade	•	Grade 8	Grade !	9
S List 113	169	227	338		451	50	61	676		786	1015	
RODUCT CODE KEY	,											
Line Series	Chair	Type Size	Arm Type	Arm	n Cap Type	Left	Module	Center	Module	e Right Mod	Jule Ba	se Sty
AME 6	F	68	ALS		NC		F	Т	X	F	j l	1
amelio Motion	n Sofa SI w/Fixed		Armless	ı	No Cap		ft Fixed Seat	Fixed The Ta	rmoform ble	ned Right Fix Seat	ed	Caster
		72	UPH	[URE	Γ	S	Т	S	S] [2
		72" Sleep Width	Upholstere		Jrethane		Storage			ned Right Stor	age St	eel Leg
			Arms	1 6 7 1	on wide arm	, -	Seat	Table w			1	
		76	UPW		WOD	L	0		SX	0	1	
		76" Sleep	Upholstere		lood Cap		Seat with		Solid	Right Seat		
		Width	Wide Arms	3			ootrest	Surfac	e Table	Footres		
		80			THC		ndard Uph ns only)	5	SS	(Standard l arms onl		
		80" Sleep		Therm	oformed Ca		. io or ity)	Fixed Sol			31	
		Width				*		Table w				
				[SSC				5			
				Solid	Surface Ca	.p						
				23				20	125 F	HEALTHCA	RE LUS	SA 4

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT

				COL	FABF	RIC GRAD	ES	LEATHER			
Description/Model		COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with cer		no arms a	and steel	legs						
		COM									
	AME6C68ALSNCFCXF2	6269	6787	7044	7302	7817	8334	8847	9363	9879	10909
	AME6C72ALSNCFCXF2	6464	6996	7262	7528	8058	8591	9120	9653	10183	11246
	AME6C76ALSNCFCXF2	6708	7254	7524	7796	8343	8889	9435	9979	10524	11615
Ü	AME6C80ALSNCFCXF2	6914	7478	7758	8039	8600	9164	9725	10287	10850	11975
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with cer	nter seat,	upholster	ed arms	and stee	el legs					
		COM									
	AME6C68UPHNCFCXF2	6722	7350	7658	7963	8579	9191	9802	10419	11036	12259
	AME6C72UPHNCFCXF2	6924	7570	7888	8200	8835	9467	10096	10733	11367	12630
	AME6C76UPHNCFCXF2	7159	7817	8141	8458	9104	9747	10388	11035	11681	12966
4	AME6C80UPHNCFCXF2	7374	8053	8385	8711	9380	10041	10701	11367	12034	13357
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with cer	nter seat,	upholster	ed wide	arms and	d steel le	gs				
		COM					-				
	AME6C68UPWNCFCXF2	6897	7524	7838	8150	8778	9400	10025	10653	11278	12529
	AME6C72UPWNCFCXF2	7110	7758	8081	8404	9046	9692	10336	10984	11625	12915
	AME6C76UPWNCFCXF2	7335	7990	8318	8647	9303	9959	10613	11268	11923	13236
	AME6C80UPWNCFCXF2	7564	8238	8578	8915	9589	10264	10941	11616	12291	13642
	ORDERING NOTE:										

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module		List Base Style		yle	le List		
Left Storage Seat(s)	448	Center Seat -w/storage	437	Right Storage Seat Right Seat with Footrest		448	Caster	229			
Left Seat with Footrest	699			Right	Seat with Footrest	699					
									Grades	_	_
Amelio Option Upch	narges	List						A - White	A - Color	В	С
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)				64	Solid Surface A	Arm Cap	(pair)	233	244	265	280
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)			2	32	Solid Surface V	Vide Arr	n Cap (pa	ir) 396	424	479	515
Thermoformed Arm (Cap (pai	r)	1	82							
Thermoformed Wide	Arm Ca	p (pair)	3	31					Beech	Maple	
Black, Grey or Taupe U	Jrethane	e Arm Caps (n/a on wide an	m) 1	21				-	Deecii	wapie	,
PowerDoc- Wide Arn	า		6	641							
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)			2	201	Wood Arm Cap	(pair)			213	243	
Swing Away Tablet			4	58	Wood Wide Arr	m Cap (oair)		299	344	
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)				201							

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

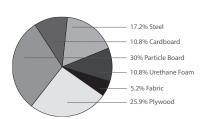
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
\$ List 113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	e Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	C Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat	68" Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	CX Center Seat	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72" Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm	Left Storage Seat	CS Center Seat w/Storage	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76" Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest		O Right Seat with Footrest	
			80 80" Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Co SSC Solid Surface Ca) (Si	tandard Uph arms c	only)

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =37.18%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =13.69%

Up to 28.02% of this Bench Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLD DOWN SLEEP SURFACE

The seat cushion folds out onto a forward extending platform to transform the bench into a full-length sleeper. It features comfortable foam with a vinyl surface. Cushions can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



STEEL CONSTRUCTION

A welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



STEEL LEGS

The standard base is a 3" tall round steel leg in Silver Metallic with polymer glides. Rear glides are adjustable.



LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Amelio Bench Sleepers is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Removable seat and mattress covers are standard for easy cleaning or replacement.



LOCKING CASTERS

3" dual-wheel locking caster models are available.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT

Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom, and a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



ARM

Upholstered side arms can be trimmed with optional Grey & Black Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps to enhance the durability of the arms and provide a cleanable surface.



LAMINATE FRONT PANEL

Laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug's in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging. See page 637 for laminate selection.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Amelio Bench Sleepers has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-2012 standards.

Amelio Bench Sleepers has a load weight rating of 525lbs

CUSTOM SIZING

Custom sizes are available and can be quoted, with a minimum order quantity of 10 units per size. Custom depth dimensions may require a higher minimum order quantity. Please contact Customer Service for a special quote.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth (extended)	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height (Sleep)	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth (Sleep)	Weight	Cubes
Armless										
68	70	21.5 (38)	19.5	68	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	158	21
72	74	21.5 (38)	19.5	72	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	166	22
76	78	21.5 (38)	19.5	76	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	174	24
80	82	21.5 (38)	19.5	80	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	21.5" (34)	182	25
With Arms										
68	74	21.5 (38)	27.5	68	19.5 (12")	68	27.5	21.5" (34)	198	33
72	78	21.5 (38)	27.5	72	19.5 (12")	72	27.5	21.5" (34)	206	34
76	82	21.5 (38)	27.5	76	19.5 (12")	76	27.5	21.5" (34)	214	36
80	86	21.5 (38)	27.5	80	19.5 (12")	80	27.5	21.5" (34)	222	37
Armless with	n Back									
68	70	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	168	37
72	74	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	177	39
76	78	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	186	41
80	82	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12")	n/a	n/a	17.5" (34)	195	43
With Arms a	nd Back									
68	74	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12")	68	27.5	17.5" (34)	208	41
72	78	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12")	72	27.5	17.5" (34)	217	43
76	82	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12")	76	27.5	17.5" (34)	226	45
80	86	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12")	80	27.5	17.5" (34)	235	47
Storage Cor	nnartment									
68	28.75	11	6							
72	28.75	11	6							
76	28.75	11	6							
80	28.75	11	6							
	20.70	• • •	J							

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Grey Outer Back	Coordinating	COM Yardage Seat Cushion	COM Yardage Full Height Back (w/Grey Outer Back)	COM Yardage Rear Panel Without Back	COM Yardage Front Kick Panel	COM Yardage Side Arms (set of 2)	COM Yardage Armless Side Panels (set of 2)
Armless				·				
68 72 76	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
80	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	108	n/a	0.9
With Arms 68 72	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
76 80	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
Armless with Ba	ack							
72 76	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
80	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms and 68		7.00		0.4 (4.0)	,	4.00	4.7	,
72 76	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a
80	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.

The approval process is as follows:

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

^{2.} The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

^{3.} The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

		COM	_	COL		FABRIC (_	LEATHER	
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	68" Sleep surface, without ba	ck, uphols	tered front	, without	storage, a	rmless with	casters			
	AME6BS68XUFALSNC1	4446	4587	4728	5006	5284	5562	5841	6120	6679
	72" Sleep surface, without ba	ck, uphols	tered front	, without	storage, a	rmless with	casters			
0	AME6BS72XUFALSNC1	4504	4645	4786	5068	5351	5634	5916	6199	6764
	76" Sleep surface, without ba	ck, uphols	tered front	, without	storage, a	rmless with	casters			
	AME6BS76XUFALSNC1	4560	4705	4845	5132	5419	5704	5991	6276	6849
	80" Sleep surface, without ba	ck, uphols	tered front	, without	storage, a	rmless with	casters			
	AME6BS80XUFALSNC1	4616	4762	4905	5195	5484	5775	6064	6356	6936
	68" Sleep surface, without ba	ck, uphols	tered front	, without	storage, a	rmless with	ı legs			
	AME6BS68XUFALSNC2	4339	4480	4618	4898	5176	5455	5735	6014	6571
	72" Sleep surface, without ba	ck, uphols	tered front	, without	storage, a	rmless with	ı legs			
	AME6BS72XUFALSNC2	4396	4537	4679	4961	5243	5527	5809	6091	6657
	76" Sleep surface, without ba	ck, uphols	tered front	, without	storage, a	rmless with	ı legs			
	AME6BS76XUFALSNC2	4454	4595	4738	5024	5310	5596	5884	6167	6742
	80" Sleep surface, without ba	ck, uphols	tered front	, without	storage, a	rmless with	ı legs			
	AME6BS80XUFALSNC2	4509	4654	4798	5087	5378	5667	5958	6246	6828
	68" Sleep surface, without ba				•			0400	0.450	7040
	AME6BS68XUSALSNC1	4785	4923	5063	5341	5620	5898	6180	6458	7016
	72" Sleep surface, without ba				•					
	AME6BS72XUSALSNC1	4844	4986	5128	5411	5693	5975	6256	6540	7105
	76" Sleep surface, without ba				•					
	AME6BS76XUSALSNC1	4905	5050	5191	5478	5765	6050	6336	6623	7193
	80" Sleep surface, without ba				•					
	AME6BS80XUSALSNC1	4967	5111	5257	5546	5835	6126	6416	6706	7284
	68" Sleep surface, without ba	ck. uphols	tered front	with sto	rage, arml	ess with lea	ns			
	AME6BS68XUSALSNC2	4678	4816	4956	5234	5513	5792	6072	6350	6909
	72" Sleep surface, without ba	ck unhols	tered front	with sto	rane arml	ess with le	ns			
	AME6BS72XUSALSNC2	4737	4878	5021	5303	5586	5868	6149	6432	6997
	76" Sleep surface, without ba	ck unhole	tored front	with eto	rage arml	acc with la	ne			
	AME6BS76XUSALSNC2	4798	4943	5084	5369	5658	5943	6229	6515	7087
	80" Sleep surface, without ba	ck upholo	tared front	with eta	rane armi	eee with lo	ne			
	AME6BS80XUSALSNC2	4860	5005	5149	5439	5727	6019	6308	6598	7177
OBDEBING NO	TES: Bench sleeners can be s									

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Laminate Front Panel	308
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	138
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges: Grade 2 Grade 3 Grade 4 Grade 5 Grade 6 Grade 7 Grade 8 \$ List 169 227 338 451 561 676 786 1015 113

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	Х	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	В	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered	Urethane	Legs
			76				Arm	SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						
			80" Sleep Surface						

			COL FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER		
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	68" Sleep surface, without back	, upholste	ered front,	without	storage, u	pholstered a	arm with o	casters		
	AME6BS68XUFUPHNC1	4809	4967	5125	5444	5764	6081	6402	6718	7357
	70" Class surface without back			:414 4						
	72" Sleep surface, without back AME6BS72XUFUPHNC1					•			0700	7440
	AME6BS/2XUFUPHING	4863	5024	5187	5508	5831	6155	6475	6796	7442
	76" Sleep surface, without back	k, upholste	ered front,	without	storage, u	pholstered a	arm with o	casters		
	AME6BS76XUFUPHNC1	4920	5083	5244	5572	5896	6224	6550	6875	7528
	80" Sleep surface, without back	runholste	ered front	without	storane ili	nholstered :	arm with o	rasters		
	AME6BS80XUFUPHNC1	4977	5140	5306	5635	5965	6293	6625	6955	7613
	, will be become to this to	4311	3140	3000	3003	3303	0230	0025	0333	7010
	68" Sleep surface, without back	, upholste	ered front,	without	storage, u	pholstered a	arm with I	egs		
	AME6BS68XUFUPHNC2	4698	4860	5017	5338	5657	5973	6293	6611	7249
	72" Sleep surface, without back	, unholeta	arod front	without a	etorogo III	pholetorod :	arm with I	000		
	AME6BS72XUFUPHNC2	4756	4918	5079	5399	5722	6046	6367	6689	7335
-									0009	7333
	76" Sleep surface, without back	· •	ered front,	without	storage, u	pholstered a	arm with I	egs		
	AME6BS76XUFUPHNC2	4813	4974	5138	5465	5789	6115	6442	6767	7420
	80" Sleep surface, without back	c. upholste	ered front.	without s	storage, ui	pholstered a	arm with I	eas		
	AME6BS80XUFUPHNC2	4868	5033	5197	5528	5857	6186	6518	6847	7506
	68" Sleep surface, without back	k, upholste	ered front,	with stor	age, upho	olstered arm	with cast	ters		
	AME6BS68XUSUPHNC1	5143	5303	5464	5782	6099	6419	6737	7057	7696
	72" Sleep surface, without back	runholeta	ared front	with stor	ade libbo	alstered arm	with cast	are		
	AME6BS72XUSUPHNC1	5205	5366	5527	5849	6170	6494	6817	7137	7785
0.40									7 107	7700
	76" Sleep surface, without back									
	AME6BS76XUSUPHNC1	5264	5428	5590	5917	6243	6570	6895	7221	7873
	80" Sleep surface, without back	k, upholste	ered front,	with stor	age, upho	olstered arm	with cast	ters		
	AME6BS80XUSUPHNC1	5327	5492	5657	5986	6315	6644	6974	7304	7964
	68" Sleep surface, without back	k, upholste	ered front,	with stor	age, upho	olstered arm	with legs	;		
	AME6BS68XUSUPHNC2	5036	5195	5355	5674	5992	6312	6630	6948	7587
	72" Sleep surface, without back	c upholste	ered front.	with stor	age, upho	olstered arm	with leas			
	AME6BS72XUSUPHNC2	5097	5259	5419	5741	6063	6387	6709	7031	7677
										. =
	76" Sleep surface, without back						-		7444	7705
	AME6BS76XUSUPHNC2	5159	5320	5483	5810	6136	6463	6788	7114	7765
	80" Sleep surface, without back	k, upholste	ered front,	with stor	age, upho	olstered arm	with legs	;		
	AME6BS80XUSUPHNC2	5218	5384	5548	5878	6208	6537	6868	7197	7856
				(1.10-1)			~ \		"10" 1	

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio	Bench Sl	eeper Option U	lpcharges	\$ List					\$ List
CAL ₁₃	3 & Moistu	re Barrier (per ya	ard)	64	Solid Sur	face Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr	A White	231
Lamina	ate Front Pa	anel		308	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color				
Uretha	ne Arm Ca	ps (per pair)		138	Solid Sur	face Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr I	3	256
Combi	nation Uph	olstery - dual fa	brics	33	Solid Sur	267			
Amelio	Bench Sleep	ers are standard v	vith a latex-free g	rey colored back.	Coordinating up	holstered backs a	are available for	the following up	p-charges:
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC No.	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	В	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						

80" Sleep Surface

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC 6	GRADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	R 9
	68" Sleep surface, with back,	unholstere	d front w	ithout stor:	ane armle	es with cas	sters			
	AME6BS68BUFALSNC1	4670	4799	4928	5185	5442	5698	5955	6212	6728
	72" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS72BUFALSNC1	upholstered	d front, w	ithout stora	age, armle 5250	ess with cas	sters 5770	6032	6291	6813
010	76" Sleep surface, with back,	unhalatara	d front	ithout stor	ago armi	oo with oo	atoro			
	AME6BS76BUFALSNC1	4789	4921	5054	5317	5581 5581	5843	6108	6372	6897
	80" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS80BUFALSNC1	upholstered 4846	d front, wi 4981	ithout stora 5115	age, armle 5384	ess with cas 5649	sters 5916	6184	6449	6985
	68" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS68BUFALSNC2	upholstered 4564	d front, w 4692	ithout stora 4819	age, armle 5078	ess with leg 5336	s 5590	5847	6105	6620
	72" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS72BUFALSNC2	upholstered 4622	d front, wi 4754	ithout stora 4883	age, armle 5142	ess with leg 5404	s 5663	5924	6184	6706
	76" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS76BUFALSNC2	upholstered 4681	d front, wi 4814	ithout stora 4946	age, armle 5210	ess with leg 5472	s 5737	6000	6264	6791
	80" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS80BUFALSNC2	upholstered 4740	d front, w 4874	ithout stora 5008	age, armle 5275	ess with leg 5541	s 5809	6077	6343	6877
	68" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS68BUSALSNC1	upholstered 4988	d front, w	ith storage 5245	, armless 5503	with caster 5761	s 6017	6272	6531	7045
	72" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS72BUSALSNC1	upholstered 5053	d front, wi 5183	ith storage 5314	, armless 5573	with caster 5834	s 6095	6353	6612	7134
	76" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS76BUSALSNC1	upholstered 5115	d front, wi 5247	ith storage 5381	, armless 5642	with caster 5906	s 6168	6435	6697	7225
	80" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS80BUSALSNC1	upholstered 5179	d front, wi 5314	ith storage 5447	, armless 5715	with caster 5979	s 6246	6515	6780	7315
	68" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS68BUSALSNC2	upholstered 4882	d front, w	ith storage 5139	, armless 5394	with legs 5655	5911	6165	6422	6938
	72" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS72BUSALSNC2	upholstered 4945	d front, w	ith storage 5205	, armless 5466	with legs 5726	5988	6245	6506	7027
	76" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS76BUSALSNC2	upholstered 5008	d front, w	ith storage 5273	, armless 5536	with legs 5799	6061	6328	6590	7117
	80" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS80BUSALSNC2	upholstered 5071	d front, w	ith storage 5339	, armless 5607	with legs 5871	6139	6408	6673	7208

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Laminate Front Panel	308	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	138		

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
\$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME	6	BS	68	X	U	F	ALS	NC	1
Amelio	Motion	Bench Sleepers	68" Sleep Surface	without back	Upholstered	w/o Storage	Armless	No Cap	Casters
			72	В	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76				,	SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC G	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68" Sleep surface, with back,	unholstered	I front wit	hout etors	ae unhol	stored arm	with casts	re	-	
	AME6BS68BUFUPHNC1	5031	5179	5328	5623	5919	6218	6515	6813	7405
	72" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS72BUFUPHNC1	upholstered 5089	front, wit 5240	hout stora 5390	ige, uphol 5691	stered arm 5991	with caste 6290	ers 6590	6891	7491
	76" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS76BUFUPHNC1	upholstered 5149	d front, wit 5300	hout stora 5453	ige, uphol 5757	stered arm 6059	with caste 6363	ers 6665	6970	7577
	80" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS80BUFUPHNC1	upholstered 5209	front, wit 5363	hout stora 5516	ige, uphol 5823	stered arm 6129	with caste 6436	ers 6742	7048	7661
	68" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS68BUFUPHNC2	upholstered 4922	front, wit 5071	hout stora 5219	ige, uphol 5517	stered arm 5812	with legs 6111	6408	6706	7296
	72" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS72BUFUPHNC2	upholstered 4981	front, wit 5132	hout stora 5283	ige, uphol 5583	stered arm 5884	with legs 6183	6483	6784	7384
T) -	76" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS76BUFUPHNC2	upholstered 5040	front, wit 5192	hout stora 5345	ige, uphol 5649	stered arm 5953	with legs 6255	6558	6863	7468
	80" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS80BUFUPHNC2	upholstered 5099	front, wit 5256	hout stora 5408	ige, uphol 5716	stered arm 6021	with legs 6330	6633	6941	7555
	68" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS68BUSUPHNC1	upholstered 5347	front, wit 5497	h storage, 5646	upholste 5943	red arm wit 6240	h casters 6537	6833	7130	7724
	72" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS72BUSUPHNC1	upholstered 5412	d front, wit 5561	h storage, 5713	upholste 6014	red arm wit 6313	th casters 6611	6913	7213	7814
-	76" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS76BUSUPHNC1	upholstered 5474	front, wit 5629	h storage, 5780	upholste 6082	red arm wit 6387	th casters 6689	6993	7295	7905
	80" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS80BUSUPHNC1	upholstered 5538	front, wit 5693	h storage, 5846	upholste 6154	red arm wit 6461	th casters 6766	7072	7381	7993
	68" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS68BUSUPHNC2	upholstered 5241	front, wit 5390	h storage, 5538	upholste 5835	red arm wit 6133	h legs 6430	6725	7021	7616
	72" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS72BUSUPHNC2	upholstered 5305	front, wit 5454	h storage, 5605	upholste 5905	red arm wit 6207	h legs 6505	6806	7106	7705
-	76" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS76BUSUPHNC2	upholstered 5367	front, wit 5519	h storage, 5671	upholste 5975	red arm wit 6280	th legs 6582	6885	7189	7795
	80" Sleep surface, with back, AME6BS80BUSUPHNC2	upholstered 5430	front, wit 5586	h storage, 5739	upholste 6045	red arm wit 6352	th legs 6660	6965	7271	7887

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amel	lio Bench Sl	eeper Option U	lpcharges	\$ List					\$ List
CAL ₁	33 & Moistu	re Barrier (per y	ard)	64	Solid Sur	231			
Lamir	nate Front Pa	anel		308	Solid Sur	240			
Ureth	ane Arm Ca	ps (per pair)		138	Solid Sur	256			
Comb	bination Uph	olstery - dual fa	brics	33	Solid Sur	face Arm Cap (p	oer pair) - Gr (267
Amelio	o Bench Sleep	ers are standard v	vith a latex-free g	rey colored back.	Coordinating up	holstered backs a	re available for	the following up	-charges:
Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3 Grade 4 Grade 5 Grade 6 Grade 7 Grade 8 Gr								Grade 9	
\$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015

PRODUCT CODE KEY

ПОВООТС	ODLIKLI								
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68" Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72	В	L	S	UPH	URE	2
			72" Sleep Surface	with back	Laminate	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Urethane	Legs
			76					SSC	
			76" Sleep Surface					Solid Surface	
			80						

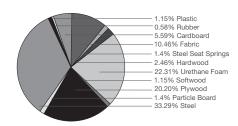
80" Sleep Surface

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Jordan Lounge Sleepers



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only	
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	.8	2.9	.4	1	
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	1.6	5.8	.8	2	
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	2.4	8.7	1.2	3	
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	3.2	11.6	1.6	4	
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	.8	2.9	.4	1.7	
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	1.6	5.8	.8	3.4	
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	2.4	8.7	1.2	5.1	
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	3.2	11.6	1.6	6.8	

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs. Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	318
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	205	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover	287
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	198	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	295
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	s 190	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



ARM STYLES

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on page 637. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

UPHOLSTERED ARM with URETHANE ARM CAP



CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



EASY OPEN AND CLOSE

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WOOD ARM



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



FULL URETHANE ARM



CASTERS

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



URETHANE ARM CAP



LEGS

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane.



WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS



REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

- 1. Chaise position lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
- 2. Sleep position from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.







CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

- 1. Chaise position Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
- 2. Chair position Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward







			СОМ		COL	FA	ABRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL1UPH2		4480 4503	od legs 4723 4748	4970 4993	5314 5336	5706 5727	6049 6074	6441 6466	6933 6957	7424 7446
	ORDERING NOT	Γ Ε: Jordan	Lounge S	Sleepers a	re availab	e with Gre	ey Urethane	e Legs, to c	order chanç	ge the "2" t	оа "3".
	One-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL1UPH1		s and cas 4545	sters 4790	5036	5382	5773	6115	6510	7000	7490
	One-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL1UUR2		s with ure 4578 4601	ethane cap 4821 4845	and woo 5068 5092	d legs 5411 5433	5805 5826	6146 6171	6539 6564	7030 7056	7523 7545
	One-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL1UUR1		s with ure 4643	ethane cap 4887	and cast	ers 5479	5872	6212	6607	7098	7589
	One-Seat, Full Up JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech Maple	4628 4658	4870 4903	5116 5149 re availabl	5460 5493 e with Gre	5853 5885 ey Urethane	6196 6229 Legs, to c	6587 6623 order chanç	7080 7111 ge the "2" t	7572 7605 to a "3".
	One-Seat, Full U JOR7-SL1FUR1		m, with ca 4692	asters 4939	5185	5529	5920	6264	6657	7148	7639
Jordan Lounge S	Sleepers Option Up	charges		\$ List						\$	List
One-Seat Lounge One-Seat Lounge Combination Uph	e Sleepers - Remova e Sleepers - Remove e Sleepers - Remova nolstery - dual fabrica nolstery - Three fabric	able Back ble Ottom s	Cover	64 205 198 190 33 64	Solid Si Solid Si Solid Si	urface Arm urface Arm urface Arm for Solid S	n Cap (per n n Cap (per n n Cap (per n n Cap (per n surface opti el number a	pair) - Gr A pair) - Gr E pair) - Gr C on replace	Color 3 UPH arm t	:ype with "I	517 527 548 577 USS"
Line	Series	С	hair Type		Siz	е		Arm Type		Base Ty	ре
JOR Jordan	7 Motion		SL Sleeper		One-S	Seat	Upł	UPH nolstered Arr	m	1 Casters	s
								UUR		2	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
Jordan	Wolfori	Спеврег	One-Geat	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	3 Grey Urethane
				USS	Legs
				Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, wood	arms and	wood legs									
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	4732	4977	5220	5566	5959	6300	6692	7185	7679	
		Maple	4763	5008	5256	5598	5991	6334	6728	7218	7710	
	ORDERING NOT	Γ Ε: Jordan	Lounge S	leepers ar	e available	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	e the "2" t	oa "3".	
~	One-Seat, wood arms and casters											
	JOR7-SL1WOD1		4796	5043	5289	5634	6028	6370	6763	7255	7743	
		Maple	4817	5063	5308	5655	6046	6389	6781	7271	7763	
	One Seet wood	arma with	. wethere		road loss							
	One-Seat, wood JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	4921	5168	5412	5756	6147	6493	6885	7374	7867	
	OOTH OLIGINEE	Maple	4959	5205	5450	5792	6185	6531	6924	7414	7906	
	ORDERING NOT	Γ E: Jordan	Lounge S	leepers ar	re available	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	e the "2" t	oa "3".	
	One-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane o	cap and cap	asters							
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	4988	5233	5479	5823	6214	6558	6953	7442	7934	
		Maple	5010	5258	5503	5847	6241	6583	6977	7466	7956	

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	205	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	198	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	r 190 33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type in the model number and add the upcharge ab	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs

Description	COM Model Species 1				COL 3	F <i>A</i>	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8 9		
	Two-Seat, uphol: JOR7-SL2UPH2		s and wood 5612 5637	d legs 5914 5940	6214 6243	6640 6664	7124 7149	7547 7572	8031 8056	8634 8661	9238 9265	
	ORDERING NO	TE: Jordan	Lounge SI	eepers a	re availabl	e with Gre	ey Urethane	e Legs, to o	order chan	ge the "2" t	to a "3".	
	Two-Seat, uphol			ers								
	JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	5681	5980	6285	6708	7190	7613	8097	8700	9307	
	Two-Seat, uphol	stered arm	s urethane	cap and	wood leg	S						
	JOR7-SL2UUR2	Beech Maple	5710 5736	6012 6038	6313 6340	6737 6762	7221 7247	7645 7670	8129 8154	8732 8760	9336 9362	
	ORDERING NO	TE: Jordan	Lounge SI	eepers a	re availab	le with Gre	ey Urethane	e Legs, to c	order chang	ge the "2" t	to a "3".	
	Two-Seat, uphol	stered arm	s with ureth	hane cap	and caste	ers						
	JOR7-SL2UUR1		5780	6078	6382	6806	7288	7711	8195	8799	9404	
	Two-Seat, Full U	rethane Arı	m, and woo	od legs								
	JOR7-SL2FUR2		5760 5791	6061 6093	6363 6395	6787 6820	7270 7303	7696 7728	8178 8209	8782 8813	9385 9417	
	Two-Seat, Full U JOR7-SL2FUR1		n, and cas 5828	ters 6129	6432	6855	7338	7761	8247	8847	9454	
Jordan Lounge Si	eepers Option Up	charges		\$ List						\$	List	
Moisture Barrier (p	er yard)			64	Solid S	Surface Arr	m Cap (per	pair) - Gr A	A White		517	
Two-Seat Lounge S Two-Seat Lounge S Two-Seat Lounge S Combination Upho	Sleepers - Remove Sleepers - Remove	able Back able Ottom	Covers	318 287 295 33	Solid S	Surface Arr Surface Arr	m Cap (per m Cap (per m Cap (per	pair) - Gr A pair) - Gr	A Color B		527 548 577	
Combination Upho	lstery -Three fabric	CS		64			Surface opti el number a				USS"	
PRODUCT CODE KE	Ϋ́								э арола. g			
Line	Series	Ch	air Type		Size	•	A	rm Type		Base Typ	ре	
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	[SL Sleeper		2 Two-S	eat	Uph	UPH olstered Arm	1	1 Casters]	
							•	UUR stered Arm w ane Arm Ca		2 Wood Le] gs	
								FUR Urethane Arr		3 Grey Ureth	ane	
							i dii	USS USS		Legs	ario	
								tered Arm w urface Arm C				

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, wood	arms and	wood legs	8							
	JOR7-SL2WOD2	2 Beech	5866	6167	6469	6892	7375	7799	8283	8887	9490
		Maple	5896	6199	6501	6925	7408	7833	8313	8918	9521
	ORDERING NO	TE: Jordan	Lounge S	Sleepers ar	re availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	ge the "2" t	оа"3".
	Two-Seat, wood	l arms and	casters								
	JOR7-SL2WOD	1 Beech	5933	6233	6537	6960	7442	7865	8347	8953	9560
		Maple	5954	6254	6556	6980	7463	7884	8368	8972	9578
	Two-Seat, wood	l arms with	urethane	cap and w	ood legs						
	JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech	6054	6358	6659	7081	7567	7988	8472	9075	9683
		Maple	6091	6394	6696	7122	7605	8028	8511	9116	9719
	ORDERING NO	TE: Jordan	Lounge S	Sleepers a	re availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	je the "2" t	oa "3".
	Two-Seat, wood	I arms with	urethane	can and c	asters						
	JOR7-SL2URE1		6122	6422	6725	7149	7632	8056	8540	9144	9749
	23 02231121	Maple	6144	6445	6749	7173	7655	8077	8561	9165	9771

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	287	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	s 295	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	, , ,	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type	e with "USS"
		in the model number and add the upcharge ab	ove.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	2	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	Two-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with	Grey Urethane
				Solid Surface Arm Cap	Leas

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ		COL	FA	BRIC GF	RADES		LEATHE				
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	710	763	816	892	978	1054	1139	1245	1355	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB		1034	1109	1212	1331	1434	1554	1698	1845	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RBC		299	352	427	513	589	673	781	889	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RBC		497	573	676	795	822	1017	1165	1312	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outb JOR7-SL1R0B	ack 344	366	390	424	460	493	532	580	626	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outb JOR7-SL2R0B	ack 453	477	500	533	569	602	640	688	733	.7	14	4

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GI 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	622	672	721	786	868	934	1014	1109	1206	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	960	1034	1109	1212	1331	1434	1554	1698	1845	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RSC		280	331	399	477	543	621	720	816	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RSC		366	428	514	614	701	803	924	1048	1.8	3.6	1
	One-Seat Otto JOR7-SL1RO	man 369	404	435	485	531	584	637	705	771	1	9.6	3
	Two-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL2RO	man 562	620	676	757	848	929	1018	1135	1246	1.7	17	5.3
	One-Seat Otto JOR7-SL1ROC			259	305	359	406	458	527	595	1	2.4	1
	Two-Seat Ottol JOR7-SL2ROC		ver 340	399	479	568	648	740	853	967	1.7	3.4	1

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

			СОМ		COL	FA	BRIC (RADES	3	LEATH	ER			
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUPH2		706 711	805 808	901 906	1036 1042		1330 1333			1872 1879	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUUR2		hane C 804 809	904	th legs 1000 1003	1134 1140		1428 1431	1581 1585		1970 1977	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SLRFUR2	n, with leg Beech Maple	866 870		1061 1064	1197 1201		1487 1493	1643 1646		2033 2037	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Wood Arm with le JOR7-SLRWOD2		890 905		1087 1098	1223 1236		1513 1528		1862 1878	2059 2072	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Wood Arm with U JOR7-SLRURE2	rethane (Beech Maple	990	th legs 1088 1098	1185	1319 1333			1769 1779	1962 1976	2160 2169	2.9	32.8	4.9
	ORDERING NOT	E: Jordar	ı Loun	ge Slee	epers ar	e availa	able wi	th Grey	Uretha	ane Leç	gs, to ord	der change	the "2"	to a "3".
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUPH1	with cast	ers 720	816	914	1052	1205	1342	1497	1691	1886	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUUR1	with Uret	hane C 819		th caste		1304	1441	1596	1790	1985	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SLRFUR1	n, with ca	sters 886	984	1083	1216	1373	1509	1664	1858	2055	2.9	33.4	4.9

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

			COM		COI	_ F/		GRAD		LEATH				
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Wood Arm with of JOR7-SLRWOD1		901 909									2.9	33.4	4.9
	Wood Arm with U	Irethane C	an witl	n caste	are									
	JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech Maple	1012	2					1634 1797		1984 2188	21772.9	33.4	4.9
	One Cent Kinkel	-1-												
	One-Seat Kickpla JOR7-SL1RUP	ate	212	226	239	258	278	298	319	345	372	.4	4.1	0.6
	Two-Seat Kickpla JOR7-SL2RUP	ate	271	284	299	318	338	358	380	406	433	.4	7.7	1.1
Description	Model	F	Price										Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber	Wheel Cas	ster											

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel JOR7-SLRCAS	l Caster 70	3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Cap JOR7-SLRURE	120	3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SRRFUR	182	12	1

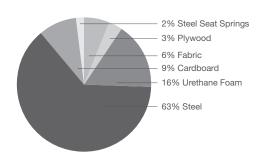
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

- 426 Solis
- 442 Faeron
- 478 Zola
- 485 Leyton
- 495 Tate
- 499 Karma
- 503 Chit Chat
- 510 Juno

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

^{*} This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



SECURED WOODEN ARM

Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of \$77 list per arm using beech pricing.



URETHANE ARM

Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE

All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

SECURED GLIDES

Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD

Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP

The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than Silver Metallic is ordered. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500** lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - **750** lbs

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



SLED BASE

The Solis side frames legs have the option to be tied front to back with a steel rail, this will strengthen the frames and eliminate the option of having legs.



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



CLOSED ARM

Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)

The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sleigh base bottom. This feature is only available when the sleigh base option is selected.

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)

Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sleigh base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

WEIGHTED SHIELD

In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamperresistant security screws.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an antimicrobial finish for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per chair or table.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for \$64 list per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

NO SPRING SEATS

The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD

All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)	
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.8	1.6	
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	1.6	1.2	2.4	
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.7	2.1	3.7	1.6	3.2	
30" Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	1.6	3.2	
30" Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2	2.4	
30" Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6	3.2	
44" Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	2.3	0.8	1.6	
44" Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.9	1.2	2.4	
44" Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	5.5	1.6	3.2	

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm) Closed Arm Panels (2 arm		224 448	238 477	267 531	294 588	321 643	350 699	379 757	435 869	0.4 0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm) Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	339 677	365 730	391 782	436 872	483 967	529 1054	576 1151	627 1253	707 1412	1.5 3
	\setminus		\	0						









SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/M	IODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Ba	ack									
	SOL2-GBHM21OPU	Urethane	1119	1151	1181	1245	1309	1372	1434	1499	1596
	SOL2-GBHM21OPW	Beech	1240	1271	1304	1367	1429	1492	1556	1619	1716
	21" Open Arm, Upholst	ered Back									
ш	SOL2-GBHU21OPU	Urethane	1169	1220	1271	1373	1477	1578	1678	1779	1985
	SOL2-GBHU21OPW	Beech	1289	1340	1391	1493	1594	1697	1801	1899	2106
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Ba	ack									
	SOL2-GBHM24OPU	Urethane	1161	1192	1223	1285	1349	1414	1478	1538	1638
	SOL2-GBHM24OPW	Beech	1281	1311	1342	1405	1468	1534	1596	1661	1756
	24" Open Arm, Upholst										
	SOL2-GBHU24OPU	Urethane	1209	1262	1312	1415	1515	1619	1719	1821	2028
	SOL2-GBHU24OPW	Beech	1331	1381	1433	1535	1638	1818	1840	1942	2146
	30" Open Arm, Upholst	ered Back									
	SOL2-GBHU30OPU	Urethane	1443	1522	1604	1761	1922	2083	2239	2401	2718
	SOL2-GBHU30OPW	Beech	1563	1642	1724	1882	2042	2201	2359	2522	2839
	44" Open Arm, Upholst	ered Back									
	SOL2-GBHUH44OPU	Urethane	1606	1686	1765	1923	2085	2241	2405	2562	2880
	SOL2-GBHUH44OPW	Beech	1727	1806	1884	2043	2205	2361	2524	2682	2999



ORDERING NOTES: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	30" & 44" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	80
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover	80	Kinetic Back option	120
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Cover	58	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	Non-Marring Glide	37
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64		
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharge	s \$List		
Plywood Seat / No Springs	121	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	408
Sled Base	265	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	486
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	359	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	337
21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	157	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	412
24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	165	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	180
30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	340	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44" Uph.	171
44" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	363		



Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 423.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	GBH	U	21	OPU
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Urethane
		РВН	M	24	OPW
		Patient Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Wood
			ZI &Z4 OIIIy	30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethan

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
UPHOLS	TERED BAC 25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage	Yardage-Closed	Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel	
	Seat & Back	Seat	Back	Upper Arm Panel	(Upper & Lower)	
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8	1.6	
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.4	1.2	2.4	
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	5.4	1.6	3.2	
30" Plus - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8	1.6	
30" Plus - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2	2.4	
30" Plus - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.6	1.6	3.2	

ORDERING NOTES:

Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Closed Arm Failers (per chair) - please and the following up charges for closed arm pariets.										
	(COM)	(COL)			Leather					
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	208	224	238	267	294	321	350	379	435	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms) 418		448	477	531	588	643	699	757	869	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm) Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	339 677	365 730	391 782	436 872	483 967	529 1054	576 1151	627 1253	707 1412	1.5 3
Tully Closed Airi (2 airiis)	011	750	102	012	907	1034	1131	1233	1412	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PBHM21OPU	Urethane	1164	1241	1272	1335	1398	1461	1526	1589	1688
	SOL2-PBHM21OPW	Beech	1331	1360	1393	1456	1519	1583	1644	1709	1808
/ 4/ //	21" Open Arm, Upholstered	d Back									
	SOL2-PBHU21OPU	Urethane	1265	1331	1396	1533	1664	1801	1932	2064	2333
	SOL2-PBHU21OPW	Beech	1384	1451	1518	1653	1782	1921	2054	2186	2453
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
 \	SOL2-PBHM24OPU	Urethane	1247	1281	1311	1374	1439	1503	1565	1629	1727
	SOL2-PBHM24OPW	Beech	1370	1401	1431	1494	1559	1622	1686	1748	1845
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered	d Back	1005	1070	4 400	4570	4705	1000	1071	0.1.00	0077
	SOL2-PBHU24OPU	Urethane	1305	1372	1439	1570	1705	1839	1974	2108	2377
	SOL2-PBHU24OPW	Beech	1423	1492	1559	1692	1825	1959	2092	2229	2496
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered	d Back									
	SOL2-PBHU30OPU	Urethane	1640	1741	1837	2033	2234	2431	2629	2824	3220
	SOL2-PBHU30OPW	Beech	1760	1860	1957	2155	2354	2552	2746	2946	3342

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ L	ist		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		64	30" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	80
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover		80	Kinetic Back option	120
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Cover		58	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics		33	Non-Marring Glide	37
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics		64		
O.F. Baka Saaddaalla O.F. dhadaan	- 01:-1	•		
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharge	s \$List			
	s \$ List		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	408
Plywood Seat / No Springs Sled Base	121 265		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph. Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	408 486
Plywood Seat / No Springs Sled Base Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	121 265 359		, ,	
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharge Plywood Seat / No Springs Sled Base Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only) 21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	121 265 359 157		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	486
Plywood Seat / No Springs Sled Base Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	121 265 359		Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	486 337

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 425.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	GBH	U	21	OPU
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Urethane
		РВН	M	24	OPW
		Patient Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Wood
			21 & 24 Offiny	30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FULLY Closed Arm - Urethan

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	all Overall th Depth			Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	- 11 3		COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	Back	٠,	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BAC	CK												
SGM21 25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24 28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	8.0
UPHOLSTE	ERED BAG	CK											
SGU21 25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24 28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30 34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8
SGU44 48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH	BACK												
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOL	STERE!	BACK											
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH	BACK												
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOL	STERE	BACK											
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather			
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM	
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	208	224	238	267	294	321	350	379	435	0.4	
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	418	448	477	531	588	643	699	757	869	0.8	
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	339	365	391	436	483	529	576	627	707	1.5	
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	677	730	782	872	967	1054	1151	1253	1412	3	

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

			СОМ		COL	FAI	BRIC GR	ADES		LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
START	21" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit, Mes	sh Back								
	SOL2-SGBHM21OPU	Urethane	1119	1151	1181	1245	1309	1372	1434	1499	1596
1 1	SOL2-SGBHM210PW	Beech	1240	1271	1304	1367	1429	1492	1556	1619	1716
	21" Open Arm Start Gu		nolstere	d Back							
u u	SOL2-SGBHU21OPU	Urethane		1220	1271	1373	1477	1578	1678	1779	1985
	SOL2-SGBHU21OPW	Beech	1289	1340	1391	1493	1594	1697	1801	1899	2106
	24" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit. Mes	sh Back								
	SOL2-SGBHM24OPU	Urethane		1192	1223	1285	1349	1414	1478	1538	1638
	SOL2-SGBHM24OPW	Beech		1311	1342	1405	1468	1534	1596	1661	1756
	24" Open Arm Start Gu		nolstere	d Back							
	SOL2-SGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1209	1262	1312	1415	1515	1619	1685	1821	2028
	SOL2-SGBHU24OPW	Beech	1331	1381	1433	1535	1638	1818	1840	1942	2146
	30" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit. Uni	nolstere	d Back							
	SOL2-SGBHU30OPU	Urethane		1522	1604	1761	1922	2083	2239	2401	2718
	SOL2-SGBHU30OPW	Beech		1642	1724	1882	2042	2201	2359	2522	2839
			.000			.002					2000
	44" Open Arm Start Gu	est Unit, Upł	nolstere	d Back							
A A	SOL2-SGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1606	1686	1765	1923	2085	2241	2405	2562	2880
	SOL2-SGBHU44OPW	Beech	1727	1806	1884	2043	2205	2361	2524	2682	2999
CENTER	21" Open Arm Center G	Guest Unit. M	lesh Ba	ck							
	SOL2-CGBHM21OPU	Urethane		1054	1086	1147	1210	1273	1336	1401	1499
	SOL2-CGBHM210PW	Beech		1114	1143	1207	1271	1334	1396	1460	1559
	21" Open Arm Center G		•								
	SOL2-CGBHU21OPU	Urethane		1117	1168	1270	1372	1474	1572	1677	1881
	SOL2-CGBHU21OPW	Beech	1124	1177	1228	1331	1431	1534	1634	1738	1941
	24" Open Arm Center G	auest Unit. M	lesh Ba	ck							
	SOL2-CGBHM24OPU	Urethane		1081	1110	1172	1237	1302	1361	1425	1524
	SOL2-CGBHM24OPW	Beech		1139	1170	1232	1297	1359	1422	1485	1584
	24" Open Arm Center G		pholste	red Back							
	SOL2-CGBHU24OPU	Urethane		1143	1195	1297	1398	1503	1604	1704	1909
	SOL2-CGBHU24OPW	Beech	1153	1205	1254	1357	1459	1562	1664	1765	1968

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 427.

SOL 2 SG U 21 Solis Chair Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating Upholstered Back CG M 24 Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only EG 30	OPW Open Arm -Wood Ard OPU Open Arm
CG M 24 Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only EG 30	OPU Open Arm
Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	Open Arm
21" & 24" Only EG 30	
EG 30	
	Urethane Arm
E 111 11 O 1144 11 11 O 11	CLW
End Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Closed Arm - Wood
44	CLU
	Closed Arm - Urethane

FUIly Closed Arm - Urethane

Fully Closed Arm - Wood

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	R 9
	30" Open Arm Center (Quest Unit.	Uphols	tered Bac	:k						
	SOL2-CGBHU300PU SOL2-CGBHU300PW	Urethane	1310 1371	1389	1467 1529	1631 1690	1788 1846	1946 2006	2107 2167	2265 2324	2585 2642
	44" Open Arm Center (Ruest Unit	Unhols	tered Bac	·k						
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPU		1463		1617	1781	1942	2103	2263	2419	2740
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPW		1524		1685	1842	2002	2163	2322	2480	2800
END	21" Open Arm End Gue	est Unit, Me	sh Bac	k							
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPU		1021		1086	1147	1210	1273	1336	1401	1499
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPW	Beech	1083	1114	1143	1207	1271	1334	1396	1460	1559
	21" Open Arm End Gue	oct I Init I In	halstor	nd Back							
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPU		1064		1168	1270	1372	1474	1572	1677	1881
L L	SOL2-EGBHU21OPW		1124		1228	1331	1431	1534	1634	1738	1941
	24" Open Arm End Gue	est Unit, Me	sh Bac	k							
1 1	SOL2-EGBHM24OPU				1110	1172	1237	1302	1361	1425	1524
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPW	Beech	1108	1139	1170	1232	1297	1359	1422	1485	1584
	04110 4 5 10										
	24" Open Arm End Gue SOL2-EGBHU24OPU				4405	1007	1000	4500	1001	4704	1000
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPW		1093		1195 1254	1297 1357	1398 1459	1503 1562	1604 1664	1704 1765	1909 1968
	OOLZ EGBNOZ-ON W	DCCCII	1133	1205	1254	1337	1459	1302	1004	1705	1900
	30" Open Arm End Gue	ot Unit Un	holotor	nd Pools							
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1310		1467	1631	1788	1946	2107	2265	2585
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPW		1371		1529	1690	1846	2006	2167	2324	2642
	44" Open Arm End Gue	′ '									
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPW	Urethane	1463		1617	1781	1942	2103	2263	2419	2740
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPW	Beecn	1524	1606	1685	1842	2002	2163	2322	2480	2800

ORDERING NOTES:

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 427.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	М	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back		Open Arm
			21" & 24" Only		Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIME	Overall	l Overall	M. REQU Overall Height	Seat	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	Back	٠,	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH	BACK												-	
SPM2 SPM2		28 28	43.75 43.75	18.5 18.5	26 26	20 23	20 20	42 45	21 23	-	0.9 0.9	-	0.4 0.4	0.8 0.8
UPHC	LSTER	ED BAC	K											
SPU2 SPU2 SPU3	4 28	28 28 28	43.75 43.75 43.75	18.5 18.5 18.5	26 26 26	20 23 29	20 20 20	46 50 56	21 23 28	2.1 2.1 3.1	0.9 0.9 0.9	2.0 2.0 2.2	0.4 0.4 0.4	0.8 0.8 0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

			Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH B	BACK												
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLS	STERED	BACK											
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH	BACK												
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOL	STERE	BACK											
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Center and End units, please refer to page 25.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	208	224	238	267	294	321	350	379	435	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	418	448	477	531	588	643	699	757	869	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	627	669	710	796	879	963	1048	1135	1304	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	835	890	948	1061	1172	1285	1335	1510	1736	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START & CENTER PATIENT UNITS

		COM		COL		BRIC GR			LEATH	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
OTA DT	21" Open Arm Start Patier	at I Init Moob Book								
START		*	1241	1272	1335	1398	1461	1526	1589	1688
	SOL2-SPBHM210PW E	Beech 1331	1360	1393	1456	1519	1583	1644	1709	1808
7 7	01" On an Arma Chart Dation	-	7 I -							
	21" Open Arm Start Patier	, I		1396	1500	1664	1001	1000	0064	2333
			1331		1533	1664	1801	1932	2064	
	SOL2-SPBHU210PW E	Beech 1384	1451	1518	1653	1782	1921	2054	2186	2453
	24" Open Arm Start Patie	ent Unit Mesh Back								
	'	,	1281	1311	1374	1439	1503	1565	1629	1727
			1401	1431	1494	1559	1622	1686	1748	1845
7 7	COLL OF BITIVIZACI W	1070	1701	1701	1707	1000	1022	1000	1770	1040
	24" Open Arm Start Patier	nt I Init Inholstered	Rack							
	•	, I	1372	1439	1570	1705	1839	1974	2108	2377
			1492	1559	1692	1825	1959	2092	2229	2496
	30L2-31 B1102401 W	1420	1402	1000	1032	1020	1555	2002	2225	2430
	30" Open Arm Start Patier	nt Unit, Upholstered I	Back							
			1741	1837	2033	2234	2431	2629	2824	3220
f f		Beech 1760	1860	1957	2155	2354	2552	2746	2946	3342
CENTER	21" Open Arm Center Pat	ient Unit, Mesh Back								
	SOL2-CPBHM21OPU L	Jrethane 1111	1142	1173	1239	1303	1363	1428	1491	1589
	SOL2-CPBHM21OPW E	Beech 1171	1203	1236	1298	1360	1423	1487	1552	1647
	21" Open Arm Center Pat	ient Unit, Upholstere	d Back							
	SOL2-CPBHU21OPU L	Jrethane 1161	1228	1294	1428	1562	1693	1832	1964	2232
-	SOL2-CPBHU21OPW E	Beech 1220	1288	1355	1487	1622	1753	1890	2024	2293
	24" Open Arm Urethane C	Cap Center Patient Ur	nit. Mesh	n Back						
		'	1169	1201	1265	1328	1390	1453	1515	1613
			1229	1262	1323	1387	1451	1513	1578	1672
	24" Open Arm Center Pat	ient Unit, Upholstere	d Back							
			1253	1319	1456	1589	1723	1856	1990	2257
	SOL2-CPBHU24OPW E	Beech 1246	1314	1381	1515	1647	1781	1915	2053	2319
	30" Open Arm Center Pat	ient Unit, Upholstere	d Back							
			1606	1703	1899	2096	2295	2493	2692	3087
	SOL2-CPBHU30OPW E	Beech 1566	1666	1764	1960	2158	2355	2554	2751	3145

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 426.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

	CODE KEY		Deal Torre	C :	A T
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back		Open Arm
			21" & 24" Only		Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU

Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | END PATIENT UNITS

				COM COL FABRIC GRADE			ADES	S LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
END	21" Open Arm End Unit, SOL2-EPBHM21OPU SOL2-EPBHM21OPW	Mesh Back Urethane Beech	1111 1171	1142 1203	1173 1236	1239 1298	1303 1360	1363 1423	1428 1487	1491 1552	1589 1647
	21" Open Arm End Unit, SOL2-EPBHU21OPU	Upholstered Ba	ack 1161	1228	1294	1428	1562	1693	1832	1964	2232
	SOL2-EPBHU21OPW	Beech	1220	1288	1355	1487	1622	1753	1890	2024	2293
	24" Open Arm Urethane SOL2-EPBHM24OPU SOL2-EPBHM24OPW 24" Open Arm End Unit, SOL2-EPBHU24OPU	Urethane Beech Upholstered Ba Urethane	1138 1198 ack 1187	1169 1229 1253	1201 1262 1319	1265 1323 1456	1328 1387 1589	1390 1451 1723	1453 1513 1856	1515 1578 1990	1613 1672 2257
	SOL2-EPBHU24OPW	Beech	1246	1314	1381	1515	1647	1781	1915	2053	2319
	30" Open Arm End Unit,	Upholstered Ba	ack								
	SOL2-EPBHU30OPU SOL2-EPBHU30OPW	Urethane Beech	1506 1566	1606 1666	1703 1764	1899 1960	2096 2158	2295 2355	2493 2554	2692 2751	3087 3145

ORDERING NOTES:

Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair, please see <u>page 24</u> for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Non-Marring Glide	37
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	80	Kinetic Back option	120
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (pe	r back) 58	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	80
30" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	80		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64		
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	s \$List		
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges Plywood Seat / No Springs	s \$ List	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	408
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph. Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	408 486
Plywood Seat / No Springs	121	, , ,	
Plywood Seat / No Springs Sled Base	121 265	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	486
Plywood Seat / No Springs Sled Base Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	121 265 359	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	486 337

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 430.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GF	RADES		LEATHE	:R			
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Guest	21" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHGU21 21" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHGM21	508 Behavior	555	598	665	740	acks 807	883	977	1067	1.5	14 10	2.7
A P	24" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHGU24 24" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHGM24	529 Behavior	571	620	687	763	acks 829	904	995	1089	1.5	15 11	2.8
	30" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHGU30			Guest 705	Uphols 780	stered B 905	acks 940	1027	1135	1241	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHGU44			Guest 879		stered B 1039	acks 1117	1202	1309	1416	2.25	28	4.8
Patient	21" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHPU21 21" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHPM21	628	695	764	856	Istered I 961	Backs 1059	1165	1298	1433	2.0	21 15	3.8
	24" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHPU24 24" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHPM24	Behavior 662 Behavior	729	796	889	997	Backs 1090	1198	1334	1466	2.0	21	3.8
	30" Replacement E SOL2-RBBHPU30	Behavior	al Health 921				Backs 1391	1533	1706	1881	2.2	24	4.8
Guest	21" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHGU2 21" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHGM2	1 155 Behavior	202	246	313	389	455	r 531	624	717	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHGU2 24" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHGM2	4 155 Behavior	202	247	313	389	ack Cove 455	r 532	624	720	1.5	2.3 2.3	.8
	30" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHGU3							r 597	717	811	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHGU4			Guest 284	Uphols 362	stered B 448	ack Cove 518	r 606	715	821	2.25	3.5	.8
Patient	21" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHPU2 21" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHPM2	1 199 Behavior	267	334	427	535	Back Cov 628	er 735	870	1003	2.0	2.5 2.5	.8
	24" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHPU2 24" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHPM2	4 201 Behavior	267	334	427	536	628	er 735	870	1003	2.0	2.7 2.7	.8 .8
	30" Replacement E SOL2-RBCBHPU3	3ehavior		Patien 420	t Upho 541	Istered I 679	Back Cov 804	er 941	1117	1290	2.2	3	.8

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	_	COL		ABRIC G			LEATHI				
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Seat	21" Replacement Bound SOL2-RSBH21 24" Replacement Bound Boun	321	352	382	424	473	514	562	624	686	.9	9	2.7
	SOL2-RSBH24	358	388	418	458	510	548	598	659	720	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Boundary SOL2-RSBH30	ehavio 405	ral Healt 434	h Seat 464	509	546	597	644	705	765	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Boundary SOL2-RSBH44	ehavio 538	ral Healt 576	h Seat 613	665	723	777	834	909	983	.9	14	4.8
No Spring Seat	21" Replacement Boundary SOL2-RSBH21NS	ehavio 443		h No S 502	pring S 543	Seat 592	634	685	744	806	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Boundary SOL2-RSBH24NS	ehavio 479	ral Healt 510	h No S 538	pring S 582	Seat 628	670	720	780	840	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Boundary SOL2-RSBH30NS	ehavio 522		h No S 585	pring S 627	Seat 667	717	765	824	886	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement Boundary SOL2-RSBH44NS	ehavio 659	ral Healt 696	h No S 732	pring S 784	Seat 844	895	955	1030	1103	.9	12	3.4
Seat Cover	21" Replacement Boundary SOL2-RSBHC21	108	138	169	210	259	301	348	409	470	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Boundary SOL2-RSBHC24	ehavio 111	ral Healt 140	n Seat 170	Cover 212	260	302	350	410	471	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement G SOL2-RSBHC30	uest, F 119	Patient & 141	Easy A 179	Access 223	Seat Co 270	ver 312	362	422	481	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Be SOL2-RSBHC44	ehavio 140	ral Healt 178	h Seat 213	Cover 267	326	376	434	510	583	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Close SOL2-RCA	d Arm 195	207	220	238	259	276	297	321	345	.8	6	.9
	Replacement Lower SOL2-RCAB	Close	ed Arm P 151	anel 163	182	202	218	240	265	291	.8	6	.9
<i></i>	Bottom Staple Cove	er/Shie	ld										
	SOL2-RBC21 SOL2-RBC24 SOL2-RBC30 SOL2-RBC44	82 85 95 105										2 2.3 2.6 3.5	0.8 0.8 0.8 0.8
	Weighted Shield												
	SOL2-RWSU21 SOL2-RWSM21 SOL2-RWSU24 SOL2-RWSM24 SOL2-RWSU30 SOL2-RWSU44	408 486 337 412 180 171										25 25 25 25 25 31 44	1 1 1 1 1
	Tamper- Resistant S SOL2-RSGBH21 SOL2-RSGBH24 SOL2-RSGBH30 SOL2-RSGBH44	Splasho 259 269 464 502	guard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT FRAMES

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane - Beech	Start 178 357	9	1.5
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane - Beech	Center 178 357	9	1.5
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane - Beech	End 178 357	9	1.5
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Start SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane - Beech	585 764	9	1.5
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Center SOL2-RSFABHCSB - Urethane - Beech	585 764	9	1.5
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - End SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane - Beech	585 764	9	1.5
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Star SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane - Beech	t 585 764	9	1.5
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Cen SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane - Beech	nter 585 764	9	1.5
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - End SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane - Beech	585 764	9	1.5
	Maple arm side frames are available for an	upcharge of \$74 list per arm, please	e see page 630	for finish selection.

Tamper- Resist Tool Kit SOL2-BHTK

143

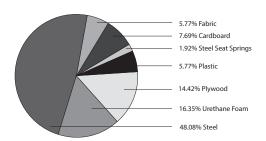
FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Guest Seating



Material Content:



Pre-Consumer Recycled Content = 6.25%

Post-Consumer Recycled Content = 17.77%

Up to 55.77% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST & PATIENT SEATING | FEATURES



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action for enhanced comfort and ease of ingress and egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and the walls of the facility.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs are standard with tamper-resistant polymer arms that are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Available in black, grey and taupe.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION

Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs are designed with spring seat construction and dual density foam for superior longevity, comfort and performance.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Side frames, backs and seats are attached to a heavyduty steel frame with tamper-resistant hardware. These components are removable and field replaceable.



CLEAN OUT

Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs feature a clean out space that supports infection control by enabling debris and fluid to fall to the floor for easy cleaning.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE

Tamper-resistant hardware is utilized in the construction of all Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating. The specific tools needed to remove components for maintenance or replacement are available for purchase from Krug.



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES

An inaccessible galvanized steel band with vinyl edges covers the staples on the back upholstery cover. It is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

SECURED GLIDES

Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating features tamperresistant glides to minimize risk of removal and weaponization.

UNDERSEAT SHIELD

Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs feature a metal under seat shield that minimizes the risk of access to the upholstery staples. It also minimizes the ability to hide contraband under the seat. The vented shield is compatible with ganging brackets and is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to help prevent allergic reaction.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tested to meet or exceed the BIFMA X5.4 Standard Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It is available on any Faeron Guest chair back with the exception of the Plus sizes (30" and 44").



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded. Solid Surface not recommended for lower acuity environments.



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames. Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



CLOSED ARM PANEL

The side frames on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be enclosed to the center rail.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)

The side frames on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be fully enclosed to the base rail. This can be achieved with 2 panels showing the center rail or a single panel enclosing the center rail. This option is only available with the sled base.



FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS

For additional security, tamper- resistant anchor brackets are available to bolt the sled base to the floor. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not included. This option is only available with the sled base.



SPRINGLESS SEATS

The springs in the seats can be replaced with an optional plywood seat pan and dual density foam.



SLED BASE

The sled base ties the front and back legs together with a steel rail. This option minimizes the risk of the chair being weaponized. Optional anchor brackets are available to bolt the base to the floor for additional security.

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT

In place of the standard Underseat shield, an optional weighted black coated steel shield is available. The steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware, seat ventilation and covers all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The weighted shield is fastened with tamperresistant hardware.

TAMPER-RESISTANT GANGING BRACKET

Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be ganged together with a tamper-resistant powder coated metal bracket.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement covers can be quickly field installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

n Between	Seat	Shipping	
Arms	Depth	Weight	Cube
21	19.5	62	14
24	19.5	67	19
30	19.5	75	20
44	19.5	96	28
	21 24 30	Arms Depth 21 19.5 24 19.5 30 19.5	Arms Depth Weight 21 19.5 62 24 19.5 67 30 19.5 75

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel	COM Yardage Fully Closed Arm	
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20	
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20	
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96	3.20	

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL F		FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8		
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I	Motallic I	ea Base							9	
	FAE2M-GBH210PAS1	1436	1482	1528	1620	1712	1804	1897	1988	2171	
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-GBH21OPAN1	ed Nickel 1642	Leg Base 1687	1734	1826	1917	2010	2103	2194	2377	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-GBH21CPAS1	Metallic 1880	Leg Base 1949	2018	2157	2295	2431	2571	2708	2984	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-GBH21CPAN1	ned Nicke 2086	el Leg Base 2155	2224	2363	2500	2637	2777	2914	3190	
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver N FAE2M-GBH210PAS2	Metallic S 1571	Sled Base 1616	1662	1755	1846	1938	2032	2122	2306	
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-GBH210PAN2	ed Nickel 1777	Sled Base 1822	1868	1960	2052	2144	2238	2328	2512	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-GBH21CPAS2	Metallic 2014	Sled Base 2084	2153	2291	2429	2565	2705	2843	3119	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-GBH21CPAN2	ned Nicke 2220	el Sled Base 2289	2359	2497	2635	2771	2911	3048	3325	
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Pol	vmor Δrn	n Silvar Ma	tallic Slov	l Raca						
	FAE2M-GBH212PFPAS2	2120	2229	2339	2496	2667	2839	3029	3215	3519	
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Pol FAE2M-GBH212PFPAN2	ymer Arn 2326	n, Brushed I 2435	Nickel Sle 2545	ed Base 2701	2873	3045	3235	3421	3725	
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed F FAE2M-GBH211PFPAS2	olymer A 2482	rm, Silver N 2644	letallic S 2807	led Base 3017	3254	3492	3762	4027	4431	
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed F FAE2M-GBH211PFPAN2	olymer A 2688	arm, Brushe 2850	d Nickel 3013	Sled Base 3222	3460	3698	3968	4233	4637	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Kinetic Back	120	Supplemental Weight - 21"	390
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	Supplemental Weight - 24"	321
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	Ganging Bracket	58
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	Combination Upholstery - Dual	33
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	Combination Upholstery - Three	64
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	215	Removeable Seat Cover	90
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover	58
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	GBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
			24	С	WA	N	2
				Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
			30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
			Tw	o Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
			Sin	gle Panel Fully Closed Arm			

DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I FAE2M-GBH24OPAS1	Metallic Lo 1540	eg Base 1587	1633	1724	1818	1907	2000	2092	2275
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-GBH24OPAN1	ed Nickel 1746	Leg Base 1792	1839	1930	2023	2113	2206	2298	2481
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-GBH24CPAS1	Metallic 1985	Leg Base 2053	2122	2260	2398	2536	2675	2812	3088
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-GBH24CPAN1	ned Nicke 2191	el Leg Base 2259	2328	2466	2603	2742	2881	3018	3294
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I FAE2M-GBH24OPAS2	Metallic S 1675	led Base 1721	1767	1859	1952	2041	2135	2226	2410
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-GBH24OPAN2	d Nickel 1881	Sled Base 1927	1973	2064	2158	2247	2341	2432	2616
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-GBH24CPAS2	Metallic 2119	Sled Base 2187	2257	2394	2532	2670	2809	2947	3223
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-GBH24CPAN2	ned Nicke 2325	el Sled Base 2393	2463	2600	2738	2876	3015	3152	3429
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Pol FAE2M-GBH242PFPAS2	ymer Arm 2224	n, Silver Met 2334	allic Sled 2444	I Base 2600	2773	2942	3132	3319	3623
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Pol FAE2M-GBH242PFPAN2	ymer Arm 2430	n, Brushed N 2540	lickel Sle 2650	ed Base 2805	2979	3148	3338	3525	3829
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed F FAE2M-GBH241PFPAS2	olymer A 2586	rm, Silver M 2749	letallic SI 2912	ed Base 3121	3360	3595	3865	4131	4535
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed F FAE2M-GBH241PFPAN2	olymer A 2792	rm, Brushed 2955	d Nickel S 3118	Sled Base 3326	3566	3801	4071	4337	4741

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Kinetic Back	120	Supplemental Weight - 21"	390
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	Supplemental Weight - 24"	321
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	Ganging Bracket	58
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	Combination Upholstery - Dual	33
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	Combination Upholstery - Three	64
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	215	Removeable Seat Cover	90
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover	58
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	GBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
			24	С	WA	N	2
				Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
			30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
			Ti	vo Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
			Sir	igle Panel Fully Closed Arm			

		COM		COL	L FABRIC GRADES		DES	LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, S	ilver Meta	llic Leg Ba	se						
	FAE2M-GBH300PAS1	1780	1845	1913	2044	2176	2310	2441	2573	2839
	30" Open Polymer Arm, B		•							
	FAE2M-GBH300PAN1	1986	2051	2118	2250	2382	2515	2647	2779	3045
Ш										
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Met	allic Leg E	Base						
	FAE2M-GBH30CPAS1	2225	2313	2403	2581	2758	2937	3114	3294	3651
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,		_							
	FAE2M-GBH30CPAN1	2431	2519	2609	2787	2964	3142	3320	3499	3856
Ш										
	30" Open Polymer Arm, S	ilver Meta	llic Sled B	ase						
	FAE2M-GBH300PAS2	1915	1980	2047	2178	2311	2444	2575	2708	2973
	30" Open Polymer Arm, B			Base						
	FAE2M-GBH30OPAN2	2121	2186	2253	2384	2516	2650	2781	2913	3179
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Met	allic Sled	Rase						*
	FAE2M-GBH30CPAS2	2359	2447	2538	2715	2893	3071	3248	3428	3785
				2000				02.0	0.20	0.00
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed N	Nickel Slec	Base						
	FAE2M-GBH30CPAN2	2565	2653	2743	2921	3098	3277	3454	3634	3991
	30" Two Panel Fully Close	d Polymor	· Arm Silv	or Metallia	Sled Bass					
	FAE2M-GBH302PFPAS2	2464	2593	2724	2919	3132	3345	3572	3801	4186
	TALEM GENEGE TIAGE	2404	2000	2127	2313	0102	0040	0012	0001	4100
	30" Two Panel Fully Close	d Polymer	Arm, Bru	shed Nicke	el Sled Bas	se				
	FAE2M-GBH302PFPAN2	2669	2799	2930	3125	3337	3551	3778	4006	4392
	00" Cinale Danel F. II. Oli	and Dalim	A O	Sharan Mada U	i'a Olad D					
	30" Single Panel Fully Clor FAE2M-GBH301PFPAS2	sed Polym 2826	ner Arm, S 3008	ilver Metali 3192	ic Sled Ba 3440	ase 3719	3998	4305	4613	5098
	I ALZIVI-UDITSU IFFPASZ	2020	3000	3192	3440	3/19	3996	4305	4013	2090
	30" Single Panel Fully Clo	sed Polvm	ner Arm. B	rushed Nic	kel Sled E	Base				
	FAE2M-GBH301PFPAN2	3031	3214	3398	3646	3924	4204	4511	4818	5304

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	Supplemental Weight - 30"	180
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	Ganging Bracket	58
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	Combination Upholstery - Dual	33
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	Combination Upholstery - Three	64
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	215	Removeable Seat Cover	90
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover	58
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	GBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
			24	С	WA	N	2
				Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
			30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
				Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
			5	Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Sil FAE2M-GBH44OPAS1	ver Metal 2203	lic Leg Bas 2286	e 2370	2536	2703	2869	3036	3202	3536
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Br FAE2M-GBH44OPAN1	ushed Nic 2409	ckel Leg Ba 2491	se 2575	2741	2908	3075	3242	3408	3742
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, S		_							
	FAE2M-GBH44CPAS1	2646	2753	2859	3071	3284	3497	3710	3922	4348
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, E FAE2M-GBH44CPAN1	Brushed N 2852	lickel Leg E 2959	3065	3277	3490	3702	3915	4128	4554
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Sil	ver Metal	lic Sled Ba	se						
	FAE2M-GBH44OPAS2	2337	2420	2504	2670	2837	3004	3171	3337	3671
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Br FAE2M-GBH44OPAN2	ushed Nic 2543	ckel Sled B 2626	ase 2710	2876	3043	3210	3377	3542	3876
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, S	Silver Met	allic Sled B	256						
	FAE2M-GBH44CPAS2	2780	2888	2994	3206	3419	3631	3844	4056	4482
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, E	Brushed N	lickel Sled	Base						
	FAE2M-GBH44CPAN2	2986	3093	3199	3411	3625	3837	4050	4262	4688
	44" Two Panel Fully Closed	l Polvmer	Arm. Silve	r Metallic	Sled Base					
	FAE2M-GBH442PFPAS2	2886	3033	3181	3411	3658	3905	4168	4430	4884
	44" Two Panel Fully Closed	l Polymer	Arm, Brusi	hed Nicke	el Sled Bas	e				
	FAE2M-GBH442PFPAN2	3092	3239	3387	3617	3864	4111	4374	4635	5089
	44" Single Panel Fully Clos	ed Polym	er Arm, Sil	ver Metall	ic Sled Ba	se				
	FAE2M-GBH441PFPAS2	3248	3448	3649	3932	4245	4558	4901	5242	5796
	44" Single Panel Fully Clos FAE2M-GBH441PFPAN2	ed Polym 3454	er Arm, Bru 3654	ushed Nic 3855	kel Sled B 4138	ase 4451	4764	5107	5447	6001

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	Ganging Bracket	58
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	Combination Upholstery - Dual	33
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	Combination Upholstery - Three	64
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	Removeable Seat Cover	90
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	215	Removable Back Cover	58
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Springless Seat	117	,	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	GBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
			24	С	WA	N	2
				Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
			30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
			Tv	vo Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
			Sir	igle Panel Fully Closed Arm			

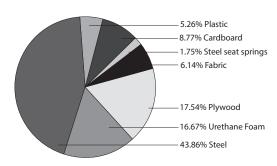
FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Patient Seating



Material Content:



Pre-Consumer Recycled Content = 9.80%

Post-Consumer Recycled Content = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	67	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	72	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	85	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel	COM Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

	COM C		COL	L FABRIC GRA		GRADES		EATHER		
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver M	etallic Le	ea Base							
	FAE2M-PBH210PAS1	1493	1550	1608	1724	1838	1953	2069	2183	2413
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed	l Nickel I	_eg Base							
	FAE2M-PBH21OPAN1	1699	1756	1813	1930	2043	2159	2274	2389	2619
<u>"</u>] "										
$\overline{}$	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic I	eg Base							
	FAE2M-PBH21CPAS1	1938	2017	2097	2259	2420	2581	2743	2901	3225
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushe	ed Nicke	l Leg Base							
	FAE2M-PBH21CPAN1	2143	2223	2303	2465	2625	2787	2949	3107	3431
ш Ш										
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver M	etallic SI	ad Rasa							
	FAE2M-PBH21OPAS2	1628	1684	1742	1859	1972	2087	2203	2317	2547
	77.02101 7 37.12 7 37.102	1020	1004	1772	1000	1312	2001	2200	2017	2041
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed	Nickel S	Sled Base							
	FAE2M-PBH21OPAN2	1833	1890	1948	2064	2178	2293	2409	2523	2753
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	Motallia	Clad Page							
	FAE2M-PBH21CPAS2	2072	2152	2232	2393	2554	2716	2877	3036	3359
	TALLENT BILL TOTAGE	2012	2102	2202	2000	2554	2110	2011	3030	3033
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushe	ed Nicke	Sled Base	9						
	FAE2M-PBH21CPAN2	2278	2358	2437	2599	2760	2921	3083	3242	3565
	O1" Total Daniel Fully Olassed Dale	A	Oilean Mar	+-II:- OI:-!	Dana					
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Poly FAE2M-PBH212PFPAS2	mer Arm 2176	, Silver Me 2297	tallic Sled 2419	2600	2793	2988	3200	3410	3760
	TALZIVI-FBI IZ IZFI FAGZ	2176	2291	2419	2000	2193	2900	3200	3410	3760
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Poly	mer Arm	. Brushed I	Nickel Sle	d Base					
	FAE2M-PBH212PFPAN2	2382	2503	2625	2805	2999	3194	3406	3616	3966
				:						
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed Po	-				0000	0044	0000	4000	4070
	FAE2M-PBH211PFPAS2	2538	2712	2887	3121	3380	3641	3933	4222	4672
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed Po	olvmer Ai	m. Brushe	d Nickel S	Sled Base					
	FAE2M-PBH211PFPAN2	2744	2918	3093	3326	3586	3847	4139	4428	4878

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Kinetic Back	120	Supplemental Weight - 21"	390
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	Supplemental Weight - 24"	321
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	Ganging Bracket	58
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	Combination Upholstery - Dual	33
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	Combination Upholstery - Three	64
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	215	Removeable Seat Cover	90
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover	58
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Lin	e Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type	
FA Faer		PBH Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base	
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed	2 Sled Base	
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel		

Two Panel Fully Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm

1PF

		СОМ		COL	FABI	RIC GRAD	DES	L	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver M	letallic Le	eg Base							
	FAE2M-PBH24OPAS1	1582	1640	1698	1812	1927	2043	2158	2273	2502
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed		Ü							
	FAE2M-PBH24OPAN1	1788	1846	1904	2018	2133	2249	2364	2479	2708
ш П п										
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic	Leg Base							
	FAE2M-PBH24CPAS1	2027	2109	2188	2349	2511	2671	2832	2993	3315
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush		J							
	FAE2M-PBH24CPAN1	2233	2315	2393	2555	2717	2876	3038	3199	3521
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver M	letallic SI	ed Base							
	FAE2M-PBH24OPAS2	1717	1775	1832	1947	2061	2178	2292	2408	2637
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed									
	FAE2M-PBH24OPAN2	1923	1980	2038	2153	2267	2384	2498	2614	2842
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic	Sled Base							
	FAE2M-PBH24CPAS2	2161	2243	2322	2484	2645	2805	2967	3127	3450
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush									
	FAE2M-PBH24CPAN2	2367	2449	2528	2689	2851	3011	3172	3333	3655
$\overline{}$	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Poly	mer Arm	, Silver Me	tallic Sled	Base					
	FAE2M-PBH242PFPAS2	2266	2388	2509	2688	2882	3079	3289	3501	3850
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Poly									
	FAE2M-PBH242PFPAN2	2472	2593	2715	2894	3088	3285	3495	3707	4055
$\overline{}$	24" Single Panel Fully Closed Po	olymer Ai	rm, Silver N	Metallic Sle	ed Base					
	FAE2M-PBH241PFPAS2	2628	2803	2977	3209	3469	3732	4022	4313	4762
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed Po									
	FAE2M-PBH241PFPAN2	2834	3008	3183	3415	3675	3938	4228	4519	4967

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavio	ral Health O	otion Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List		
Kinetic Back			120	Suppleme	ental Weight - 21"		390
Solid Surface A	rm (per pair)	- Gr A White	573	Suppleme		321	
Solid Surface A	,		598	Ganging		58	
Solid Surface A	,		645	Combinat	al	33	
Solid Surface A	,		678	Combinat	ee	64	
Wood Arm (WA)	- (per pair)		215	Removea		90	
Floor Anchor Br	ackets (Sleid	gh base only)	153	Removab	le Back Cover		58
Springless Seat	, ,	3,	117	CAL 133	er yard)	64	
PRODUCT CODE	KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	PBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
			24	С	WA	N	2
				Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
			30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
				Two Donal Fully Closed Arm	Calid Curface Arm		

Two Panel Fully Closed Arm Solid Surface Arr

1PF

Single Panel Fully Closed Arm

COM COL FABRIC GRADES		DES		LEATHER						
DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
\sim	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver N	/letallic L	.eg Base							
	FAE2M-PBH30OPAS1	1848	1935	2020	2193	2366	2538	2711	2884	3227
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe		Ü							
	FAE2M-PBH30OPAN1	2053	2141	2226	2399	2572	2744	2916	3090	3433
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	Metallic	Leg Base							
	FAE2M-PBH30CPAS1	2292	2403	2510	2730	2946	3167	3385	3603	4039
						20.0	0.0.	0000	0000	.000
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush	ed Nicke	el Leg Base							
	FAE2M-PBH30CPAN1	2498	2609	2716	2936	3152	3372	3591	3809	4245
	20" On an Dalaman American	4-4-II:- C	Nad Dasa							
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver N FAE2M-PBH30OPAS2			2154	0007	0501	0670	00 1 E	2010	2260
	FAEZIVI-FBH30OFA32	1982	2069	2154	2327	2501	2673	2845	3018	3362
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe	d Nickel	Sled Base							
	FAE2M-PBH30OPAN2	2188	2275	2360	2533	2706	2879	3051	3224	3567
		2.00				2.00			022.	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver									
	FAE2M-PBH30CPAS2	2426	2538	2645	2864	3080	3301	3519	3738	4174
	00" Class of Daleman an Arms Dressle	NI:-I-	al Olad Daa	_						
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-PBH30CPAN2	ea Nicke 2632	2743	e 2851	3070	3286	3507	3725	3944	4379
	PAEZIVI-PBH30CPAINZ	2032	2743	2001	3070	3200	3507	3/25	3944	4379
$\overline{}$	30" Two Panel Fully Closed Poly	mer Arn	n, Silver Me	tallic Sled	d Base					
	FAE2M-PBH302PFPAS2	2531	2682	2831	3068	3322	3574	3842	4111	4575
	30" Two Panel Fully Closed Poly	•	•							
	FAE2M-PBH302PFPAN2	2737	2888	3037	3274	3527	3780	4048	4317	4780
	30" Single Panel Fully Closed P	olymer A	ırm Silver N	Aptallic S	led Base					
	FAE2M-PBH301PFPAS2	2893	3097	3299	3589	3909	4227	4575	4923	5487
		2000	5057	0200	5555	0000	7661	4010	7020	3-01
	30" Single Panel Fully Closed P	olymer A	rm, Brushe	d Nickel	Sled Base					
	FAE2M-PBH301PFPAN2	3099	3303	3505	3795	4114	4433	4781	5129	5692

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	Supplemental Weight - 30"	180
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	Ganging Bracket	58
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	Combination Upholstery - Dual	33
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	Combination Upholstery - Three	64
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	215	Removeable Seat Cover	90
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover	58
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	PBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
			24	С	WA	N	2
				Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
			30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
				Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		

1PF

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START,

CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width		Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	62	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	67	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	67	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	72	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	75	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	85	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	96	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96	3.20

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overal Depth	l Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel YDG
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	52	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	57	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	57	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	62	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	65	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	75	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	86	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48	1.6

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Ydg	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel YDG
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	52	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	57	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	57	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	62	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	65	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	75	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	86	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48	1.6

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination Upholstery Option

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Kinetic Back Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C Wood Arm (WA) (each) Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	120 287 299 321 339 108 573 598 645 678 215	Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only) Springless Seat Supplemental Weight - 21" Supplemental Weight - 24" Ganging Bracket Combination Upholstery - Dual Combination Upholstery - Three Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) Removable Back Cover (per back) CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	153 117 390 321 56 32 61 86 56

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SGBH to FAE2M-SPBH, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271
30" Chairs	82	95	110	135	159	185	210	235	286

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

	COM COL FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER					
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Start - Leg Base	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Ui FAE2M-SGBH21OPAS1	nit, Guest 1436	Back, Sil	ver Metalli 1528	c Leg Bas	e 1712	1804	1897	1988	2171	
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Ui						1004	1007	1500	2171	
\Rightarrow	FAE2M-SGBH21OPAN1	1642	1687	1734	1826	1917	2010	2103	2194	2377	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH21CPAS1 1880 1949 2018 2157 2295 2431 2571 2708 29										
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start I FAE2M-SGBH21CPAN1	Unit, Gue 2086	st Back, E 2155	Brushed Ni 2224	ckel Leg B 2363	8ase 2500	2637	2777	2914	3190	
Start - Sled Base	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Ur FAE2M-SGBH21OPAS2	nit, Guest 1571	Back, Sil ¹ 1616	ver Metalli 1662	c Sled Bas 1755	se 1846	1938	2032	2122	2306	
\Rightarrow	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Ur FAE2M-SGBH21OPAN2	nit, Guest 1777	Back, Bru 1822	ushed Nick 1868	kel Sled Ba 1960	ase 2052	2144	2238	2328	2512	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SGBH21CPAS2	Unit, Gue 2014	st Back, S 2084	ilver Meta 2153	llic Sled Ba 2291	ase 2429	2565	2705	2843	3119	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SGBH21CPAN2	Unit, Gue 2220	st Back, E 2289	Brushed Ni 2359	ckel Sled I 2497	Base 2635	2771	2911	3048	3325	
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Pol FAE2M-SGBH212PFPAS2	ymer Arm 2120	n Start Uni 2229	t, Guest B 2339	ack, Silver 2496	Metallic 2667	Sled Base 2839	3029	3215	3519	
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Pol FAE2M-SGBH212PFPAN2	ymer Arm 2326	n Start Uni 2435	t, Guest B 2545	ack, Brush 2701	ned Nicke 2873	l Sled Base 3045	e 3235	3421	3725	
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed F FAE2M-SGBH211PFPAS2	Polymer A 2482	rm Start U 2644	Jnit, Guest 2807	Back, Silv 3017	ver Metalli 3254	ic Sled Bas 3492	se 3762	4027	4431	
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed F FAE2M-SGBH211PFPAN2	Polymer A 2688	rm Start L 2850	Jnit, Guest 3013	Back, Bru 3222	shed Nic 3460	kel Sled Ba 3698	ase 3968	4233	4637	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Kinetic Back	115	Supplemental Weight - 21"	390
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546	Supplemental Weight - 24"	321
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
PRODUCT CODE KEY			

OOI OODL	IXL I						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			

		COM			FAB	RIC GRA	RIC GRADES		LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
Start - Leg Base	24" Open Polymer Arm Start U	nit, Guest	Back, Silv	ver Metalli	c Leg Base	е							
	FAE2M-SGBH24OPAS1	1540	1587	1633	1724	1818	1907	2000	2092	2275			
4 4	04" Open Delumer Arm Start III	nit Cuant	Dools Dw	abad Nial	kal Lag Da								
\Rightarrow	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Up FAE2M-SGBH24OPAN1	1746	1792	1839	кег Leg Ба: 1930	se 2023	2113	0000	2298	2481			
	TALZIVI-GODI IZ4OTANI	1740	1792	1039	1930	2023	2113	2206	2290	2401			
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base												
	FAE2M-SGBH24CPAS1	1985	2053	2122	2260	2398	2536	2675	2812	3088			
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start	Unit, Gue	st Back, B	rushed Ni	ckel Leg B	ase							
	FAE2M-SGBH24CPAN1	2191	2259	2328	2466	2603	2742	2881	3018	3294			
Start - Sled Base	24" Open Polymer Arm Start U	nit, Guest	Back, Silv	ver Metalli	c Sled Bas	se							
	FAE2M-SGBH24OPAS2	1675	1721	1767	1859	1952	2041	2135	2226	2410			
	04" 0 Dalama Ama Olaskii												
\Rightarrow	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Up FAE2M-SGBH24OPAN2	nit, Guest 1881	: Back, Bru 1927	ished Nicl 1973	kel Sled Ba 2064	ase 2158	2247	2341	2432	2616			
	TALZIVI-SGBI IZ4OFANZ	1001	1921	1973	2004	2136	2241	2341	2432	2010			
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base												
	FAE2M-SGBH24CPAS2	2119	2187	2257	2394	2532	2670	2809	2947	3223			
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start	Unit Gue	et Back B	ruchod Ni	akal Slad I	2000							
	FAE2M-SGBH24CPAN2	2325	2393	2463	2600	2738	2876	3015	3152	3429			
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Pol	ymer Arm	n Start Uni	t, Guest B	ack, Silver	Metallic	Sled Base)					
	FAE2M-SGBH242PFPAS2	2224	2334	2444	2600	2773	2942	3132	3319	3623			
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Pol	vmer Arm	n Start Uni	t. Guest B	ack Brush	ned Nicke	l Sled Bas	se.					
	FAE2M-SGBH242PFPAN2	2430	2540	2650	2805	2979	3148	3338	3525	3829			
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed F												
	FAE2M-SGBH241PFPAS2	2586	2749	2912	3121	3360	3595	3865	4131	4535			
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed F	Polymer A	rm Start U	Init, Guest	Back, Bru	shed Nic	kel Sled B	lase					
	FAE2M-SGBH241PFPAN2	2792	2955	3118	3326	3566	3801	4071	4337	4741			

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Kinetic Back	115	Supplemental Weight - 21"	390
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546	Supplemental Weight - 24"	321
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	i	
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Start - Leg Base	30" Open Polymer Arm Sta	rt Unit, G	uest Back	, Silver Me	etallic Leg	Base					
	FAE2M-SGBH300PAS1	1780	1845	1913	2044	2176	2310	2441	2573	2839	
	00" 0 D. l 0										
	30" Open Polymer Arm Sta				•	_	0545	00.47	0770	0045	
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAN1	1986	2051	2118	2250	2382	2515	2647	2779	3045	
Ш	30" Closed Polymer Arm St	art Unit,	Guest Bac	ck, Silver N	/letallic Le	g Base					
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAS1	2225	2313	2403	2581	2758	2937	3114	3294	3651	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm St	art Unit,	Guest Bac	ck, Brushe	d Nickel L	eg Base					
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAN1	2431	2519	2609	2787	2964	3142	3320	3499	3856	
Start - Sled Base	30" Open Polymer Arm Sta	rt Unit, G	uest Back	, Silver Me	etallic Sled	l Base					
	FAE2M-SGBH300PAS2	1915	1980	2047	2178	2311	2444	2575	2708	2973	
	30" Open Polymer Arm Sta	rt I Init C	ueet Beek	Pruchod	Niekol Slo	d Page					
	FAE2M-SGBH300PAN2	2121	2186	2253	2384	2516	2650	2781	2913	3179	
	TALLIN GODI 10001 ANZ	2121	2100	2233	2004	2310	2000	2701	2910	3173	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base										
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAS2	2359	2447	2538	2715	2893	3071	3248	3428	3785	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm St	art Unit.	Guest Bac	ck. Brushe	d Nickel S	led Base					
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAN2	2565	2653	2743	2921	3098	3277	3454	3634	3991	
	30" Two Panel Fully Closed	•									
	FAE2M-SGBH302PFPAS2	2464	2593	2724	2919	3132	3345	3572	3801	4186	
	30" Two Panel Fully Closed	Polymer	Arm Start	t Unit, Gue	st Back, E	Brushed N	ickel Sled	Base			
	FAE2M-SGBH302PFPAN2	2669	2799	2930	3125	3337	3551	3778	4006	4392	
	0070: 1 D 15 11 01					0" 14	0.	. 5			
	30" Single Panel Fully Close FAE2M-SGBH301PFPAS2	ed Polym 2826	er Arm Sta 3008	art Unit, G 3192	uest Back 3440	, Silver Me 3719	etallic Sled 3998	d Base 4305	4613	5098	
	TALLINI-OGDITIOUTE FEAGE	2020	3000	3192	3440	3/19	3990	4303	4013	5096	
	30" Single Panel Fully Close	•									
	FAE2M-SGBH301PFPAN2	3031	3214	3398	3646	3924	4204	4511	4818	5304	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546	Supplemental Weight - 30"	172
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	44" Open Polymer Arm Star	t Unit. G	uest Back.	Silver Me	etallic Leg	Base				
	FAE2M-SGBH44OPAS1	2203	2286	2370	2536	2703	2869	3036	3202	3536
\Rightarrow	44" Open Polymer Arm Star						0075	00.40	0.400	07.10
	FAE2M-SGBH44OPAN1	2409	2491	2575	2741	2908	3075	3242	3408	3742
Ш										
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta				,	-				
	FAE2M-SGBH44CPAS1	2646	2753	2859	3071	3284	3497	3710	3922	4348
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta	art Unit	Guest Bac	k Brushe	d Nickel Le	ea Base				
	FAE2M-SGBH44CPAN1	2852	2959	3065	3277	3490	3702	3915	4128	4554
Start - Sled Base	44" Open Polymer Arm Star	t Unit. G	uest Back.	Silver Me	tallic Sled	Base				
	FAE2M-SGBH44OPAS2	2337	2420	2504	2670	2837	3004	3171	3337	3671
\Rightarrow	44" Open Polymer Arm Star									
	FAE2M-SGBH44OPAN2	2543	2626	2710	2876	3043	3210	3377	3542	3876
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta									
	FAE2M-SGBH44CPAS2	2780	2888	2994	3206	3419	3631	3844	4056	4482
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta	art Unit	Guest Bac	k Brushe	d Nickel Sl	ed Base				
	FAE2M-SGBH44CPAN2	2986	3093	3199	3411	3625	3837	4050	4262	4688
	44" Two Panel Fully Closed	Polvmer	Arm Start	Unit. Gue	st Back. S	ilver Meta	ıllic Sled I	Base		
	FAE2M-SGBH442PFPAS2	2886	3033	3181	3411	3658	3905	4168	4430	4884
	44" Two Panel Fully Closed									
	FAE2M-SGBH442PFPAN2	3092	3239	3387	3617	3864	4111	4374	4635	5089
	44" Single Panel Fully Close									
	FAE2M-SGBH441PFPAS2	3248	3448	3649	3932	4245	4558	4901	5242	5796
	44" Single Panel Fully Close	d Polym	er Arm Sta	ırt Unit Gı	uest Back	Brushed	Nickel Sl	ed Base		
	FAE2M-SGBH441PFPAN2	3454	3654	3855	4138	4451	4764	5107	5447	6001

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Springless Seat	117		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

		COM		COL	FAB	FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Center - Leg Base	21" Open Polymer Arm Center	Unit, Gue	st Back, S	Silver Meta	Ilic Leg Ba	ase					
	FAE2M-CGBH21OPAS1	1363	1409	1457	1548	1640	1733	1823	1916	2099	
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center	Unit Guo	st Back E	Pruchad Ni	okol Log E	2000					
	FAE2M-CGBH21OPAN1	1569	1615	1663	1754	1846	1939	2029	2121	2305	
		.000				.0.0		_0_0			
ш	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base										
	FAE2M-CGBH21CPAS1	1624	1683	1739	1855	1970	2084	2199	2313	2544	
	21" Closed Dehimer Arm Cent	av I Init O	oot Dools	Dwinhad	ا امادا	Daga					
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CGBH21CPAN1	1830	1888	1945	2061	2176	2290	2405	2518	2749	
	TALZIW-OODI IZ TOLANT	1000	1000	1945	2001	2170	2290	2403	2310	2149	
Center - Sled Base	21" Open Polymer Arm Center	Unit, Gue	st Back, S	Silver Meta	llic Sled B	ase					
	FAE2M-CGBH21OPAS2	1435	1481	1529	1620	1712	1805	1895	1988	2171	
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center	Unit Guo	et Back E	Pruchad Ni	akal Slad	Paga					
	FAE2M-CGBH21OPAN2	1641	1687	1735	1826	1918	2011	2101	2193	2377	
	TALEM GGB. IL TOTALLE	1011	1001	1700	1020	1010	2011	2.0.	2100	2011	
·	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base										
	FAE2M-CGBH21CPAS2	1696	1755	1811	1927	2042	2156	2271	2385	2616	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CGBH21CPAN2	,	,				0000	0.477	0500	2821	
	FAEZIVI-CGBHZ I CPANZ	1902	1960	2017	2133	2248	2362	2477	2590	2021	
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Po	hmor Arm	Contor II	nit Cuast	Dools Cilv	or Motalli	o Clad Da				
	FAE2M-CGBH212PFPAS2	1710	1788	1867	1991	2123	2255	se 2394	2534	2778	
	., 0 0 2					0		200.			
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Po	-									
	FAE2M-CGBH212PFPAN2	1916	1994	2073	2196	2329	2461	2599	2740	2984	
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed F								0040	0004	
	FAE2M-CGBH211PFPAS2	1891	1995	2101	2251	2416	2582	2760	2940	3234	
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed F	Polymer A	rm Center	Unit, Gue	st Back, B	rushed N	ickel Sled	Base			
	FAE2M-CGBH211PFPAN2	2097	2201	2307	2456	2622	2788	2965	3146	3440	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SGBH to FAE2M-SPBH, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Kinetic Back	115	Supplemental Weight - 21"	390
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Supplemental Weight - 24"	321
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

		COM		COL	FABI	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Center - Leg Base	24" Open Polymer Arm Center I FAE2M-CGBH24OPAS1	Jnit, Gue 1468	st Back, S 1512	ilver Meta 1559	llic Leg Ba 1652	se 1742	1836	1927	2020	2203
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center I FAE2M-CGBH24OPAN1	Jnit, Gue 1674	st Back, B 1718	rushed Ni 1764	ckel Leg B 1858	ase 1948	2042	2133	2225	2409
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CGBH24CPAS1	r Unit, Gu 1728	est Back, 1785	Silver Met 1843	tallic Leg B 1959	8ase 2073	2189	2303	2419	2647
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CGBH24CPAN1	r Unit, Gu 1934	est Back, 1990	Brushed I 2049	Nickel Leg 2165	Base 2279	2395	2509	2625	2852
Center - Sled Base	24" Open Polymer Arm Center I FAE2M-CGBH24OPAS2	Jnit, Gue 1540	st Back, S 1584	ilver Meta 1631	Ilic Sled Ba 1724	ase 1814	1908	1999	2092	2275
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center I FAE2M-CGBH240PAN2	Jnit, Gue 1746	st Back, B 1790	rushed Ni 1836	ckel Sled E 1930	3ase 2020	2114	2205	2297	2481
·	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CGBH24CPAS2	r Unit, Gu 1800	est Back, 1857	Silver Met 1915	tallic Sled I 2031	Base 2145	2261	2375	2491	2719
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CGBH24CPAN2	r Unit, Gu 2006	est Back, 2062	Brushed I 2121	Nickel Sled 2237	Base 2351	2467	2581	2697	2924
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Poly FAE2M-CGBH242PFPAS2	ymer Arm 1815	Center Ur 1891	nit, Guest 1969	Back, Silve 2095	er Metallio 2225	Sled Bas 2358	se 2498	2638	2882
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Poly FAE2M-CGBH242PFPAN2	mer Arm 2021	Center Ur 2097	nit, Guest 2175	Back, Brus 2300	shed Nick 2431	xel Sled Ba 2564	ase 2703	2844	3088
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed P FAE2M-CGBH241PFPAS2	olymer Ai 1996	m Center 2098	Unit, Gue 2203	st Back, Si 2355	lver Meta 2518	Ilic Sled E 2685	ase 2864	3044	3338
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed P FAE2M-CGBH241PFPAN2	olymer Aı 2202	m Center 2304	Unit, Gue 2409	st Back, Bi 2560	rushed Ni 2724	ckel Sled 2891	Base 3069	3250	3544

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Kinetic Back	115	Supplemental Weight - 21"	390
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Supplemental Weight - 24"	321
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel	
		J	44	1PF			

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Center - Leg Base	30" Open Polymer Arm Ce	enter Unit	t, Guest Ba	ack, Silver	Metallic L	.eg Base					
	FAE2M-CGBH300PAS1	1707	1774	1839	1973	2103	2235	2370	2501	2766	
	00" O D-l A O-					L D					
\Leftrightarrow	30" Open Polymer Arm Ce FAE2M-CGBH30OPAN1	enter Unii 1913	t, Guest Ba 1980	аск, Brusr 2045	1ea Nickei 2179	Leg Base 2309		0576	0707	2071	
	PAEZIVI-OGBHSUOPAINT	1913	1960	2045	2179	2309	2441	2576	2707	2971	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm (Center Ur	nit, Guest l	Back, Silve	er Metallic	Leg Base)				
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAS1	1967	2045	2123	2277	2434	2588	2744	2898	3210	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm (•					
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAN1	2172	2251	2329	2483	2640	2794	2949	3104	3416	
Center - Sled Base	30" Open Polymer Arm Ce	enter Unit	t, Guest Ba	ack, Silver	Metallic S	Sled Base					
	FAE2M-CGBH300PAS2	1779	1846	1911	2045	2175	2307	2442	2573	2838	
	30" Open Polymer Arm Ce	enter Unit	t. Guest Ba	ack. Brush	ned Nickel	Sled Base	e.				
	FAE2M-CGBH300PAN2	1851	1918	1983	2117	2247	2379	2514	2645	2910	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm (-								
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAS2	2039	2117	2195	2349	2506	2660	2816	2970	3282	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base										
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAN2	2244	2323	2401	2555	2712	2866	3021	3176	3488	
	30" Two Panel Fully Close			-		-			0.400		
	FAE2M-CGBH302PFPAS2	2054	2153	2250	2415	2586	2758	2940	3120	3444	
	30" Two Panel Fully Close	d Polyme	er Arm Cer	nter Unit, (Guest Bac	k, Brushe	d Nickel S	led Base			
	FAE2M-CGBH302PFPAN2	2 2126	2225	2322	2487	2658	2830	3012	3192	3516	
	30" Single Panel Fully Clos FAE2M-CGBH301PFPAS2		mer Arm C 2360	Center Unit 2484	t, Guest Ba 2675	ack, Silver 2879	Metallic : 3085	Sled Base 3306	2506	2000	
	I ALZIVI-UGDITSU IPPPASZ	. 2233	2300	∠404	20/3	2019	3000	3300	3526	3900	
	30" Single Panel Fully Clos										
	FAE2M-CGBH301PFPAN2	2 2307	2432	2556	2747	2951	3157	3378	3598	3972	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Supplemental Weight - 30"	172
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

		COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRAD	ES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Center - Leg Base	44" Open Polymer Arm Ce	enter Unit	. Guest Ba	ıck. Silver	Metallic Le	ea Base				
	FAE2M-CGBH44OPAS1	2129	2213	2296	2462	2629	2797	2962	3129	3463
	44" 0 D. I		0 . 0							
	44" Open Polymer Arm Ce FAE2M-CGBH44OPAN1	enter Unit 2335	, Guest Ba 2419	ick, Brush 2502	ied Nickel I 2668	Leg Base 2835	3003	3168	3335	3669
	TALZIVI-OGDI 144OFAN I	2333	2419	2302	2000	2000	3003	3100	3333	3009
ц	44" Closed Polymer Arm C	Contor I In	it Cucet F	Pools Cilve	or Motallia	Log Poo				
	FAE2M-CGBH44CPAS1	2391	2485	2578	2769	2959	3147	3338	3527	3906
								0000	0027	0000
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C									
	FAE2M-CGBH44CPAN1	2597	2690	2784	2975	3165	3353	3544	3733	4112
Center - Sled Base	44" Open Polymer Arm Ce	enter Unit	. Guest Ba	ıck. Silver	Metallic SI	led Base				
	FAE2M-CGBH44OPAS2	2337	2420	2504	2670	2837	3004	3171	3337	3671
	44" Open Polymer Arm Ce FAE2M-CGBH44OPAN2		•					0077	05.40	2076
	TALZIVI-OGDH44OPANZ	2543	2626	2710	2876	3043	3210	3377	3542	3876
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C	Center I In	it Guest F	Rack Silve	ar Metallic	Slad Base	2			
	FAE2M-CGBH44CPAS2	2780	2888	2994	3206	3419	3631	3844	4056	4482
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C		•	-						
	FAE2M-CGBH44CPAN2	2986	3093	3199	3411	3625	3837	4050	4262	4688
	44" Two Panel Fully Closed FAE2M-CGBH442PFPAS2		r Arm Cen 2592	ter Unit, C	duest Back 2905	k, Silver M 3112	3320	ed Base 3533	3748	4142
	TALZIVI-OGDI 144ZI TTAOZ	. 2470	2332	2101	2903	3112	3320	3333	3740	4142
	44" Two Panel Fully Closed		r Arm Cen	ter Unit, C	Guest Back	, Brushec	Nickel S	Sled Base		
	FAE2M-CGBH442PFPAN2	2 2682	2798	2913	3111	3318	3526	3738	3953	4347
	44" Single Panel Fully Clos									
	FAE2M-CGBH441PFPAS2	2657	2799	2941	3165	3405	3647	3899	4154	4598
	44" Single Panel Fully Clos	sed Polvn	ner Arm C	enter Unit	. Guest Ba	ck, Brush	ed Nicke	l Sled Base		
	FAE2M-CGBH441PFPAN2		3005	3147	3371	3611	3853	4104	4359	4803

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Springless Seat	117		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

		COM		COL	FAB	BRIC GRA	GRADES		LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
End - Leg Base	21" Open Polymer Arm End Ur	nit, Guest I	Back, Silv	er Metallic	Leg Base)					
	FAE2M-EGBH21OPAS1	1363	1409	1457	1548	1640	1733	1823	1916	2099	
	21" Open Dehimer Arm Fod II	nit Cuant	Dools Dw	abad Nial	ral Lag Da						
	21" Open Polymer Arm End U FAE2M-EGBH210PAN1	1569	1615	1663	1754	se 1846	1939	2029	2121	2305	
	TALZIVI-LOBTIZ TOT ANT	1309	1013	1003	1754	1040	1909	2029	2121	2303	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base										
	FAE2M-EGBH21CPAS1	1624	1683	1739	1855	1970	2084	2199	2313	2544	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End	Unit, Gues	st Back, B	rushed Ni	ckel Leg B	ase					
	FAE2M-EGBH21CPAN1	1830	1888	1945	2061	2176	2290	2405	2518	2749	
End - Sled Base	21" Open Polymer Arm End U	nit Cuaat	Pook Silv	or Motallia	o Clad Dag						
_	FAE2M-EGBH210PAS2	1435	1481	7er Metallio 1529	1620	1712	1805	1895	1988	2171	
	1712101 2021121017102	1400	1401	1020	1020	17.12	1000	1000	1000	2171	
	21" Open Polymer Arm End U	nit, Guest	Back, Bru	shed Nick	cel Sled Ba	ase					
	FAE2M-EGBH21OPAN2	1641	1687	1735	1826	1918	2011	2101	2193	2377	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base										
	FAE2M-EGBH21CPAS2	1696	1755	1811	1927	2042	2156	2271	2385	2616	
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base										
	FAE2M-EGBH21CPAN2	1902	1960	2017	2133	2248	2362	2477	2590	2821	
	01" Two Daniel Cally Olassed Da	l	Food Hois	O	al. Cilvan	Matallia C	Nad Dasa				
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Po FAE2M-EGBH212PFPAS2	iymer Arm 1710	i End Unit 1788	, Guest Ba 1867	1991	2123	2255	2394	2534	2778	
	TALZIVI EGDITZ TZI TT AGZ	1710	1700	1007	1331	2120	2233	2004	2004	2110	
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Po	lymer Arm	End Unit	, Guest Ba	ck, Brush	ed Nickel	Sled Base	e			
	FAE2M-EGBH212PFPAN2	1916	1994	2073	2196	2329	2461	2599	2740	2984	
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed F	Polvmer A	rm End Ur	nit. Guest	Back, Silve	er Metallio	Sled Bas	ie.			
	FAE2M-EGBH211PFPAS2	1891	1995	2101	2251	2416	2582	2760	2940	3234	
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed F	Polymer A	rm End Ur	nit, Guest	Back, Brus	shed Nick	el Sled Ba	ise			
	FAE2M-EGBH211PFPAN2	2097	2201	2307	2456	2622	2788	2965	3146	3440	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**PBH**, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Kinetic Back	115	Supplemental Weight - 21"	390
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Supplemental Weight - 24"	321
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

		COM		COL	COL FABRIC		C GRADES		LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
End - Leg Base	24" Open Polymer Arm End U	nit, Guest	Back, Silv	er Metallic	Leg Base							
	FAE2M-EGBH24OPAS1	1468	1512	1559	1652	1742	1836	1927	2020	2203		
	24" Onen Delumer Arm End III	nit Cuant	Dools Deep	ahad Niak	al Law Daa	•						
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Up FAE2M-EGBH24OPAN1	1674	1718	1764	ei Leg Basi 1858	e 1948	2042	2133	2225	2409		
	TALZIVI-LODI IZAOTANI	1074	1710	1704	1000	1340	2042	2100	2225	2403		
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base											
	FAE2M-EGBH24CPAS1	1728	1785	1843	1959	2073	2189	2303	2419	2647		
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End	Unit. Gues	t Back. Br	ushed Nic	kel Leg Ba	se						
	FAE2M-EGBH24CPAN1	1934	1990	2049	2165	2279	2395	2509	2625	2852		
End - Sled Base	24" Open Polymer Arm End U	nit Cuast	Pools Cilv	or Motallia	Slad Bass							
Ena Glod Base	FAE2M-EGBH24OPAS2	1540	1584	1631	1724	; 1814	1908	1999	2092	2275		
	TALLIN EGDILL TOTAGE	10-10	1004	1001	1727	1014	1000	1000	2002	LLIO		
	24" Open Polymer Arm End U	nit, Guest	Back, Bru	shed Nick	el Sled Bas	se						
	FAE2M-EGBH24OPAN2	1746	1790	1836	1930	2020	2114	2205	2297	2481		
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End											
	FAE2M-EGBH24CPAS2	1800	1857	1915	2031	2145	2261	2375	2491	2719		
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base											
	FAE2M-EGBH24CPAN2	2006	2062	2121	2237	2351	2467	2581	2697	2924		
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Po	olymer Arm	End Unit	, Guest Ba	ack, Silver I	Metallic S	led Base					
	FAE2M-EGBH242PFPAS2	1815	1891	1969	2095	2225	2358	2498	2638	2882		
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Po	olvmer Arm	Fnd Unit	Guest Ba	ack Brushe	d Nickel	Sled Base	1				
	FAE2M-EGBH242PFPAN2	2021	2097	2175	2300	2431	2564	2703	2844	3088		
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed	Polymer A	rm End Ur	nit, Guest I	Back, Silve	r Metallic	Sled Bas	е				
	FAE2M-EGBH241PFPAS2	1996	2098	2203	2355	2518	2685	2864	3044	3338		
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed	Polymer A	rm End Ur	nit Guest I	Back Brus	hed Nick	el Sled Ra	se				
	FAE2M-EGBH241PFPAN2	2202	2304	2409	2560	2724	2891	3069	3250	3544		

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Kinetic Back	115	Supplemental Weight - 21"	390
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Supplemental Weight - 24"	321
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
End - Leg Base	30" Open Polymer Arm E	nd Unit, G	auest Back	k, Silver M	etallic Leg	Base					
	FAE2M-EGBH300PAS1	1707	1774	1839	1973	2103	2235	2370	2501	2766	
	30" Open Polymer Arm E	nd Unit G	Supet Back	Rruchod	Niekol Lo	a Basa					
	FAE2M-EGBH300PAN1	1913	1980	2045	2179	2309	2441	2576	2707	2971	
	TALZIVI EGDI 10001 AIVI	1910	1300	2043	2173	2009	2441	2370	2101	2371	
Ш	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base										
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAS1	1967	2045	2123	2277	2434	2588	2744	2898	3210	
	00" 01 1 1 1 1					_					
	30" Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-EGBH30CPAN1					•	0704	20.40	2104	0.416	
	FAEZIVI-EGBH3UGPAN I	2172	2251	2329	2483	2640	2794	2949	3104	3416	
End - Sled Base	30" Open Polymer Arm E	nd Unit, G	uest Back	k, Silver M	etallic Sled	d Base					
	FAE2M-EGBH300PAS2	1779	1846	1911	2045	2175	2307	2442	2573	2838	
	30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base										
	30" Open Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EGBH30OPAN2	-					0070	0514	0045	0010	
	FAEZIVI-EGBH300FANZ	1851	1918	1983	2117	2247	2379	2514	2645	2910	
~	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base										
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAS2	2039	2117	2195	2349	2506	2660	2816	2970	3282	
	30" Closed Polymer Arm	-									
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAN2	2244	2323	2401	2555	2712	2866	3021	3176	3488	
	20" Two Donal Fully Class	ad Daluma	A	d I loit Our	at Dools (Cilver Met	-11:- 011	D			
	30" Two Panel Fully Close FAE2M-EGBH302PFPAS	•	2153	2250	2415	2586	2758	2940	3120	3444	
	TALLIN EGBNOOLI TTAO	2004	2100	2230	2413	2300	2730	2340	3120	0444	
	30" Two Panel Fully Close		er Arm End	d Unit, Gue	est Back, I	Brushed N	lickel Slec	Base			
	FAE2M-EGBH302PFPAN	2 2126	2225	2322	2487	2658	2830	3012	3192	3516	
	30" Single Panel Fully Clo								0500	0000	
	FAE2M-EGBH301PFPAS	2 2235	2360	2484	2675	2879	3085	3306	3526	3900	
	30" Single Panel Fully Clo	sed Polvi	mer Arm E	nd Unit. G	uest Back	k, Brushed	l Nickel SI	ed Base			
	FAE2M-EGBH301PFPAN	,	2432	2556	2747	2951	3157	3378	3598	3972	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**PBH**, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Supplemental Weight - 30"	172
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Springless Seat	117	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

		COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
End - Leg Base	44" Open Polymer Arm En	d Unit. G	Guest Back.	Silver M	etallic Leg	Base				
3	FAE2M-EGBH44OPAS1	2129	2213	2296	2462	2629	2797	2962	3129	3463
	44" Open Polymer Arm En					,				
=	FAE2M-EGBH44OPAN1	2335	2419	2502	2668	2835	3003	3168	3335	3669
	44" Closed Polymer Arm E					-	04.47	0000	0507	0000
	FAE2M-EGBH44CPAS1	2391	2485	2578	2769	2959	3147	3338	3527	3906
	44" Closed Polymer Arm E	nd Unit.	Guest Bac	k. Brushe	ed Nickel L	ea Base				
	FAE2M-EGBH44CPAN1	2597	2690	2784	2975	3165	3353	3544	3733	4112
First Olivian										
End - Sled Base	44" Open Polymer Arm En							- · - ·		
	FAE2M-EGBH44OPAS2	2337	2420	2504	2670	2837	3004	3171	3337	3671
	44" Open Polymer Arm En	d Unit. G	Guest Back.	Brushed	l Nickel Sle	d Base				
	FAE2M-EGBH44OPAN2	2543	2626	2710	2876	3043	3210	3377	3542	3876
	44" Closed Polymer Arm E	nd Unit.	Guest Bac	k. Silver	Metallic Sle	ed Base				
	FAE2M-EGBH44CPAS2	2780	2888	2994	3206	3419	3631	3844	4056	4482
	44" Closed Polymer Arm E								4000	
	FAE2M-EGBH44CPAN2	2986	3093	3199	3411	3625	3837	4050	4262	4688
								_		
	44" Two Panel Fully Close								07.40	44.40
	FAE2M-EGBH442PFPAS2	2476	2592	2707	2905	3112	3320	3533	3748	4142
	44" Two Panel Fully Close	d Polvme	er Arm End	Unit. Gu	est Back. B	Brushed N	lickel Sled	d Base		
	FAE2M-EGBH442PFPAN2		2798	2913	3111	3318	3526	3738	3953	4347
	44" Single Panel Fully Clos	sed Poly	mer Arm Er	nd Unit, G	auest Back.	, Silver M	etallic Sle	d Base		
	FAE2M-EGBH441PFPAS2		2799	2941	3165	3405	3647	3899	4154	4598
			. –							
	44" Single Panel Fully Clos								4050	1000
	FAE2M-EGBH441PFPAN2	2863	3005	3147	3371	3611	3853	4104	4359	4803

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH, and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	274	Ganging Bracket	56
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	285	Combination Upholstery - Dual	32
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	306	Combination Upholstery - Three	61
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	323	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	86
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	205	Removable Back Cover (per back)	56
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	153	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Springless Seat	117		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	0	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	С	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA	Nickel	
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

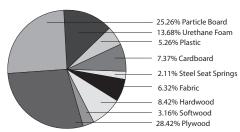
FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Lounge Seating



Material Content:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =7.84%

Up to 14.95% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



ARM PANEL POLYMER BASE

Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating is available with a ligature-resistant, cleanable, Grey polymer base securely fastened to the arm panel.



PLINTH BASE

Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating is also available with an Grey polymer plinth base that restricts access to the interior of the chair and dirt and debris from accumulating under the chair.



WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models feature a wall saver feature. The angle of the back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION

Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating has been designed with ligature-resistant features such as closed arm panels and legless base options to significantly reduce anchor points.



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY

This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the standard clean out space between seat, back and arm panels in the - hindering the use of these areas for hiding contraband. This feature reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE

Tamper-resistant hardware is utilized in the construction of all Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating. The specific tools needed to remove components for maintenance and replacement can be purchased from Krug..



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES

All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a use of polymer underseat shield, fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



UNDERSEAT SHIELD

The polymer shield is attached with tamper-resistant hardware. It is designed to restrict access to the interior of the chair.

SECURED GLIDES

The glides are screwed in place using temper resistant screws to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tested to meet or exceed the BIFMA X5.4 Lounge Standard

One-Seat - 500 lbs

One-Seat - Plus - 750 lbs

One-seat Wide - 500 lbs

One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs

Two-Seat - 625 lbs

Two-Seat Plus- 975 lbs

Three - Seat - 850 lbs

Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



POLYMER ARM CAP

The optional Polymer Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in Black, Grey and Taupe, and is replaceable if it become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Wood Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in all standard wood finishes, and are replaceable if they become damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable if they become damaged or degraded. Solid Surface not recommended for lower acuity environments.



PANEL ARM METAL BASE

An optional powder coated steel panel base is available on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating. The base is ligature resistant and installed with tamper-resistant hardware.



ANCHOR BRACKETS

Heavy duty tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to secure the chair to the floor.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$32 list per unit and \$61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT

For additional safety and to minimize risk of weaponization, Faeron Behavioral Health Lounge can be specified with supplemental weight in increments of 10 lbs. at an upcharge of \$54 list per 10 lb. increment.

REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY

Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM YDG Entire	COM YDG Seat Only	COM YDG Back Only	COM YDG Arm Only (pair)
One Seat - /	Armles	s. Plinth	Base										
Lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	_	21	74	20	3.2	1.4	1.8	-
High Back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	80	24	3.8	1.4	2.4	-
One Seat - I	Uphols	tered Arr	m, Plinth E	Base									
Lounge	28	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	114	20	6.3	1.4	1.8	3.1
High Back	28	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	120	24	6.9	1.4	2.4	3.1
One Seat - I	Uphols		m Panel w	/ Polymer	Base								
Lounge	28	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	95	20	6.2	1.3	1.7	3.2
High Back	28	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	100	24	6.8	1.3	2.3	3.2
One Seat - I													
Lounge	28	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	97	20	6.2	1.3	1.7	3.2
High Back	28	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	102	24	6.8	1.3	2.3	3.2
One Seat W													
Lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	88	23	3.4	1.6	1.8	-
High Back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	27	4	1.6	2.4	-
One Seat W		•	-										
Lounge	35	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	128	23	6.5	1.6	1.8	3.1
High Back	35	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	134	27	7.1	1.6	2.4	3.1
One Seat W					,								
Lounge	35	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	107	23	6.4	1.5	1.7	3.2
High Back	35	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	113	27	7	1.5	2.3	3.2
One Seat W		•											
Lounge	35	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	109	23	6.4	1.5	1.7	3.2
High Back	35	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	114	27	7	1.5	2.3	3.2
Two Seat - A		-		47.0			0.4	101	0.0	4.5	4.0	0.7	
Lounge	46 46	28.5 28.5	31.5 41.5	17.8 17.8	-	-	21 21	124 135	36 43	4.5 5.4	1.8 1.8	2.7 3.6	-
High Back	46	20.5	41.5	17.0	-	-	21	133	43	5.4	1.0	3.0	-
Two Seat - U	•		*		0.4	00	04	404	00	7.0	4.0	0.7	0.4
Lounge	51	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	164	36	7.6	1.8	2.7	3.1
High Back	51	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	175	43	8.5	1.8	3.6	3.1
Two Seat - U	•												
Lounge	51	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	140	36	7.50	1.7	2.6	3.2
High Back	51	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	149	43	8.40	1.7	3.5	3.2
Two Seat - l	•												
Lounge	51	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	141	36	7.50	1.7	2.6	3.2
High Back	51	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	150	43	8.40	1.7	3.5	3.2
Three Seat -				4			- ·				0.5		
Lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	172	52	6.1	2.6	3.5	-
High Back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	187	61	7.4	2.6	4.8	-
Three Seat -						-	<i>-</i> .						
Lounge	74	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	213	52	9.2	2.6	3.5	3.1
High Back	74	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	228	61	10.5	2.6	4.8	3.1
Three Seat -				•									
Lounge	74	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	183	52	9.1	2.5	3.4	3.2
High Back	74	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	196	61	10.4	2.5	4.7	3.2
Three Seat -	- Upho	Istered A	rm Panel	w/ Metal									
Lounge	74	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	185	52	9.1	2.5	3.4	3.2
High Back	74	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	198	61	10.4	2.5	4.7	3.2

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, Plinth FAE3-APBHL1H	Base 2040	2163	2286	2409	2562	2716	2900	3085	3315
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-APBHLB1H	Plinth Ba 2105	se 2228	2351	2474	2627	2781	2965	3150	3380
	One-Seat Wide, Armless,	Dlinth Ro	200							
	FAE3-APBHL1+H	2243	2374	2504	2635	2798	2961	3157	3353	3598
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm FAE3-APBHLB1+H	lless, Plin 2313	th Base 2444	2574	2705	2868	3031	3227	3423	3668
	Two-Seat, Armless, Plinth FAE3-APBHL2H	Base 3238	3411	3584	3756	3972	4188	4448	4707	5031
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-APBHLB2H	Plinth Bas 3316	se 3488	3661	3834	4050	4266	4525	4785	5109
	Three-Seat, Armless, Plin	th Rasa								
	FAE3-APBHL3H	4224	4458	4693	4927	5220	5513	5864	6215	6655
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless FAE3-APBHLB3H	, Plinth B 4357	ase 4592	4826	5060	5353	5646	5997	6349	6788
Option Upcharges		\$ Lis	it							\$ List
Floor Anchoring Hard Combination Upholst Combination Upholst One-Seat Removable	ery - Dual fabrics ery - Three fabrics	9 3 6 15	3	O Tv	ne-Seat R ne-Seat w vo-Seat R nree-Seat	ride Remo emovable	vable Sea Seat Cov	at Cover ver		152 228 302 453
One-Seat wide Remo Two-Seat Removable Three-Seat Removab	Back Cover	22 30 45	2		upplement AL 133 & I					54 64

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Base
FAE	3-APBH	L	1 B1	Н
Faeron	Behavioral Health	Lounge	One-Seat One-Sea	at Plus Plinth Base
	Lounge Seating Armless	H High Back Lounge	1+ B1+ One-Seat One-S Wide Wide I	Seat
			2 B2 Two-Seat Two-Sea	at Plus
			3 B3 Three-Seat Three-Se	eat Plus

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		СОМ		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODI	EL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, Armless, Plintl FAE3-APBHH1H One-Seat Plus, Armless,	2245	2391	2536	2682	2865	3047	3266	3485	3759	
	FAE3-APBHHB1H	2310	2456	2602	2748	2930	3112	3331	3550	3824	
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, FAE3-APBHH1+H	, Plinth Ba	ase 2537	2690	2844	3036	3228	3458	3689	3977	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arn FAE3-APBHHB1+H	nless, Plin 2453	th Base 2607	2760	2914	3106	3298	3529	3759	4047	
	Two-Seat, Armless, Plinth FAE3-APBHH2H	n Base 3529	3737	3944	4152	4411	4670	4981	5292	5681	
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-APBHHB2H	Plinth Ba	se 3815	4022	4229	4489	4748	5059	5370	5759	
	Three-Seat, Armless, Plir FAE3-APBHH3H	oth Base 4641	4926	5210	5494	5849	6205	6631	7057	7590	
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless FAE3-APBHHB3H	s, Plinth B 4775	ase 5059	5343	5627	5983	6338	6764	7191	7723	
Option Upcharges		\$ Li	st							\$ List	
Floor Anchoring Hard			90	-	ne-Seat F					152	
Combination Uphols Combination Uphols			33 64)ne-Seat v wo-Seat F					228 302	
One-Seat Removable Back Cover		15		-	hree-Seat					453	
One-Seat wide Remo			28	Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)						54	
Three-Seat Removable		30 45		(AL IJJ &	ivioisture	Darrier (p	er yara)		64	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Base
FAE Faeron	3-APBH Behavioral Health	L Lounge	1 B1 One-Seat Plus	H Plinth Base
	Lounge Seating Armless	H High Back Lounge	1+ B1+ One-Seat Wide Wide Plus	
			2 B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered FAE3-UPBHL1NCH	l Arm, No 2865	Arm Cap, 3112	Plinth Bas 3360	se 3607	3916	4225	4596	4967	5431
	One-Seat Plus, Uphols FAE3-UPBHLB1NCH	stered Arm 2930	ı, No Arm (3178	Cap, Plintl 3425	n Base 3672	3981	4291	4662	5033	5496
	One-Seat Wide, Uphol FAE3-UPBHL1+NCH	3128	3383	3638	3893	4212	4531	4913	5296	5774
	One-Seat Wide Plus, U FAE3-UPBHLB1+NCH		d Arm, No 3453	Arm Cap 3709	, Plinth Ba 3964	4282	4601	4984	5366	5844
	Two-Seat, Upholstered FAE3-UPBHL2NCH	I Arm, No 4080	Arm Cap, 4378	Plinth Bas 4675	se 4972	5344	5715	6161	6607	7165
	Two-Seat Plus, Uphols FAE3-UPBHLB2NCH	tered Arm 4158	ı, No Arm (4455	Cap, Plintl 4753	n Base 5050	5421	5793	6239	6685	7242
	Three-Seat, Upholstere	ed Arm, No 5084	o Arm Cap 5443	, Plinth Ba	ase 6160	6608	7057	7595	8133	8805
	Three-Seat Plus, Upho FAE3-UPBHLB3NCH	lstered Ar 5217	m, No Arm 5576	Cap, Plir 5935	nth Base 6293	6742	7190	7728	8266	8939

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics One-Seat Removable Back Cover One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover Two-Seat Removable Back Cover Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	90 33 64 152 228 302 453	Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Polymer Arm Cap Wood Arm Cap Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	54 64 152 193 384 397 422
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	152 228 302 453	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C See page 637 for color selection.	435

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Cap	Base
FAE	3-UPBH	L	1	B1	NC	Н
Faeron	Behavioral Health	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	No Cap	Plinth Base
	Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	Н	1+	B1+	PC	
		High Back	One-Seat	One-Seat	Polymer Cap	
		Lounge	Wide	Wide Plus		
			2	B2	SC	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	
			3	B3	WC	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Wood Cap	

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FABI	RIC GRAD	ES	L	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered	Arm, No	Arm Cap	, Plinth Ba	se					
	FAE3-UPBHH1NCH	3070	3340	3611	3881	4219	4557	4962	5368	5875
	One-Seat Plus, Uphols FAE3-UPBHHB1NCH	tered Arr 3135	,	1 /		4004	4000	F007	E 400	F040
	FAES-UPDIND INCH	3135	3405	3676	3946	4284	4622	5027	5433	5940
	One Cost Wide Habel	-t \ \ \	N. A.	- O Di	th Dana					
	One-Seat Wide, Uphol FAE3-UPBHH1+NCH	stered Ar 3268	m, No Arn 3546	3824	11n Base 4102	4450	4797	5214	5632	6153
	TALS-OF BITTITION	3200	3340	3024	4102	4430	4/3/	JZ 14	3032	0133
	One-Seat Wide Plus, U	Jpholstere	ed Arm, No	o Arm Cap	, Plinth Ba	ase				
	FAE3-UPBHHB1+NCH	3338	3616	3895	4173	4520	4868	5285	5702	6223
V										
	Two-Seat, Upholstered	Arm, No	Arm Cap,	Plinth Ba	se					
	FAE3-UPBHH2NCH	4372	4704	5036	5367	5782	6197	6695	7192	7815
	Two-Seat Plus, Uphols FAE3-UPBHHB2NCH	tered Arn 4450				F000	0075	0770	7070	7000
	FAE3-UPBHHB2NCH	4450	4781	5113	5445	5860	6275	6772	7270	7892
	Three-Seat, Upholstere			• •		7007	7740	0001	0074	0740
	FAE3-UPBHH3NCH	5500	5909	6318	6726	7237	7748	8361	8974	9740
	Three-Seat Plus, Upho	Istered A	rm. No Arr	n Cap. Pli	nth Base					
	FAE3-UPBHHB3NCH	5634	6042	6451	6860	7370	7881	8494	9107	9873

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics One-Seat Removable Back Cover One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover Two-Seat Removable Back Cover Three-Seat Removable Back Cover One-Seat Removable Seat Cover One-Seat Removable Seat Cover Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	90 33 64 152 228 302 453 152 228 302 453	Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Polymer Arm Cap Wood Arm Cap Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C See page 637 for color selection.	54 64 152 193 384 397 422 435

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Cap	Base
FAE	3-UPBH	L	1	B1	NC	Н
Faeron	Behavioral Health	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	No Cap	Plinth Base
	Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	Н	1+	B1+	PC	
	·	High Back	One-Seat	One-Seat	Polymer Cap	
		Lounge	Wide	Wide Plus		
			2	B2	SC	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	
			3	B3	WC	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Wood Cap	

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

		COM CO			DL FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered	Arm Pa	nel with Pol	vmer Base	e. No Arm (Cap				
	FAE3-UBHL1NCG	2790	2946	3101	3256	3450	3644	3876	4109	4400
	One-Seat Plus Uphols			,	,		0700	00.40	4474	4.405
	FAE3-UBHLB1NCG	2855	3011	3166	3321	3515	3709	3942	4174	4465
	One-Seat Wide Uphol	stered A	rm Panel wi	th Polyme	r Base, No	Arm Cap				
	FAE3-UBHL1+NCG	3071	3261	3450	3640	3877	4114	4399	4684	5039
	One-Seat Wide Plus U	Inhaletar	od Arm Dar	aal with De	olymor Boo	o No Arm	Can			
	FAE3-UBHLB1+NCG		3331	3521	3710	3948	4185	4469	4754	5110
	TALO OBTILDITIOG	3141	0001	0021	37 10	0940	4100	4403	47.54	3110
	Two-seat Upholstered									
	FAE3-UBHL2NCG	3837	4061	4286	4510	4790	5071	5407	5743	6164
	Two-seat Plus Uphols	ered Arr	n Panel with	n Polymer	Base, No.	Arm Cap				
	FAE3-UBHLB2NCG	3915	4139	4363	4588	4868	5148	5485	5821	6242
\rightarrow										
	Thurs and I hab alstone	-l A D	anal milla Da	. h D	N A	0				
	Three-seat Upholstere FAE3-UBHL3NCG	4861	anei with Po 5150	5440	se, ino Arm 5730	6091	6453	6888	7322	7865
	TALS-OBITESTICA	4001	3130	3440	3730	0091	0433	0000	1322	7000
	Three-seat Plus Uphol	stered A	rm Panel w	ith Polyme	er Base, No	Arm Cap				
	FAE3-UBHLB3NCG	4994	5284	5573	5863	6225	6587	7021	7456	7999
~										

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. To specify the arm panel with metal base change the "G" to and "M" and upcharge below.

Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics One-Seat Removable Back Cover One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover Two-Seat Removable Back Cover Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	90 33 64 152 228 302 453	Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Arm Panel Metal Base Polymer Arm Cap Wood Arm Cap Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	54 64 438 152 193 384 397
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	152 228 302 453	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C See page 637 for color selection.	422 435

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	9	Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge H High Back Lounge	One-Seat 1+ One-Seat Wide	B1 One-Seat Plus B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	NC No Cap PC Polymer Cap	G G Arm Panel Polymer Base M Arm Panel Metal Base
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Ca	р

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered FAE3-UBHH1NCG	Arm Pand 2940	el with Poly 3103	mer Base, 3266	No Arm C 3429	ар 3632	3836	4080	4325	4630
	One-Seat Plus Upholst FAE3-UBHHB1NCG	ered Arm 3005	Panel with 3168	Polymer E 3331	Base, No A 3494	arm Cap 3698	3901	4145	4390	4695
	One-Seat Wide Uphols FAE3-UBHH1+NCG	tered Arr 3197	n Panel with 3410	n Polymer 3623	Base, No / 3836	Arm Cap 4101	4367	4687	5006	5405
	One-Seat Wide Plus Up FAE3-UBHHB1+NCG	oholstere 3268	d Arm Pane 3480	el with Poly 3693	ymer Base 3906	, No Arm (4172	Cap 4438	4757	5076	5475
	Two-seat Upholstered / FAE3-UBHH2NCG	Arm Pane 4107	el with Polyr 4370	ner Base, 4633	No Arm Ca 4895	ap 5224	5552	5946	6340	6833
	Two-seat Plus Upholsto FAE3-UBHHB2NCG	ered Arm 4185	Panel with 4448	Polymer E 4710	3ase, No A 4973	rm Cap 5301	5630	6024	6418	6910
	Three-seat Upholstered FAE3-UBHH3NCG	d Arm Pai 5241	nel with Pol	ymer Base 5912	e, No Arm (6248	Cap 6668	7087	7591	8094	8724
	Three-seat Plus Uphols FAE3-UBHHB3NCG	stered Arr 5374	m Panel wit 5710	h Polymer 6046	Base, No 6381	Arm Cap 6801	7221	7724	8228	8857

Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics One-Seat Removable Back Cover One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover Two-Seat Removable Back Cover Three-Seat Removable Back Cover One-Seat Removable Seat Cover One-Seat Removable Seat Cover Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	90 33 64 152 228 302 453 152 228 302 453	Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Arm Panel Metal Base Polymer Arm Cap Wood Arm Cap Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C See page 637 for color selection.	54 64 438 152 193 384 397 422 435

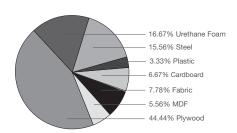
Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	е	Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UBH Behavioral Health	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	G Arm Panel Polymer Base
	Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	M Arm Panel Metal Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Ca	p

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE

This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES

All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



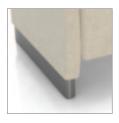
LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION

This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION

A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



ARM PANEL BASE

This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



SECURED GLIDES

The glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.



WALL SAVER

The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY

This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug 's proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

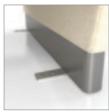
Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:

One Seat - 300lbs Two Seat - 525 Three Seat - 750 One Seat Plus - 750 Two Seat Plus - 975 Three Seat Plus - 1150

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- I ifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



FLOOR ANCHORING

This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD

This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



WEIGHTING

The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.



PLUS UPGRADE

The offering includes a standard plus-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify plus weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.



REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY

Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.



TABLES

A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

					Height of	Width			
	Overall	Overall	Overall	Seat	Arms From	Between	Seat	Shipping	
	Width	Depth	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	77	One-Seat seat	47
One-Seat back	68	Two-seat seat	68
Two-seat back	97	Three-seat seat	85
Three-seat back	121	One-Seat plus seat	61
One-Seat plus back	77	·	

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94	
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	115	
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	134	
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	170	
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	242	
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	242	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DECORIDE	MODEL	СОМ		COL		RIC GRAD		_	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 BHF1221	2661	2814	2967	3219	3478	3730	3991	4098	4630
	Two-Seat ZOL3 BHF2221	3802	3984	4160	4425	4702	4970	5246	5532	5950
	Three-Seat ZOL3 BHF3221	5049	5302	5556	6048	6541	7032	7527	8036	8863

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	77	One-Seat seat	47
One-Seat back	68	Two-seat seat	68
Two-seat back	97	Three-seat seat	85
Three-seat back	121	One-Seat plus seat	61
One-Seat plus back	77		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	115
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	134
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	170
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	242
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	242
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	Freestanding	1 One Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	1 3" Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat		· ·	
			3 Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLUS LOUNGE

	COM C		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES	LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB1221	2951	3100	3255	3508	3764	4020	4277	4551	4917
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB2221	3886	4074	4246	4515	4790	5056	5332	5622	6036
	ORDERING NOTE:	The Two-S	Seat Plus c	comes star	ndard with	center su	oport.			
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB3221	5150	5406	5657	6151	6644	7133	7631	8140	8964
Zola Behavioral Health Option	on Upcharges	\$ List								
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (properties of the Control of the Contr	Id (to min 80lbs) Shield (to min 80lbs) d (to min 80lbs) eld (to min 80lbs) al fabrics	64 94 115 134 170 242 242 33 64								

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Arm Pa ZOL3RBCS	anel Base 169	6	.5
	Replacement Floor M ZOL3RFMB	Mounting Bracket (set of 4) 113	2	.5

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	2 Upholstered	2 Upholstered	1 3" Runner
				Back - no gap	Arms - no gap	
		FB	2			
		Freestanding	Two Seat			
		Plus				
			3			
			Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FREESTANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Maple Palette	Beech	Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech
	Square Tables ZOL4-BH181818 ZOL4-BH242418	1390 1779	1351 1756	1109 1403	1318 1673	1356 1728	1374 1743	1411 1795
	Rectangular Table ZOL4-BH241818 ZOL4-BH482418	s 1604 2696	1573 2642	1254 2155	1512 2515	1558 2593	1569 2611	1618 2692
	Round Tables ZOL4-BH18D18 ZOL4-BH24D18 ZOL4-BH30D18	1199 1465 2838	1245 1522 2719	1276 1612 2996	1109 1377 2745	1228 1506 2705	1237 1458 2851	1355 1588 2808

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware	91
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	348
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	239
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	129
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	388
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	239
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

ORDERING NOTE: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

TABLE DIMENSIONS

						Weight with		
Model		W	D	Н	Weight	Solid Surface top	Cube	
Square Tables	ZOL4-BH181818 ZOL4-BH242418	18 24	18 18	18 18	39 64	48 80	4.0 5.2	
Rectangular Tables	ZOL4-BH241818 ZOL4-BH482418	24 48	24 24	18 18	51 123	63 156	6.9 13.5	
Round Tables	ZOL4-BH18D18 ZOL4-BH24D18 ZOL4-BH30D18	18 24 30	- - -	18 18 18	30 49 77	38 62 98	4.0 6.9 10.6	

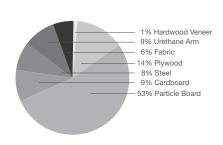
LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Lounge Seating



MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer Recycled Content = 28.61%

Post-Consumer Recycled Content = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE

Leyton Behavioral Health features two design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full



Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY

This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE

This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



UNDERSEAT SHIELD

The polymer shield is attached with tamperresistant hardware. It is designed to restrict access to the interior of the chair.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



SLED BASE

The sled base also features Polished Chrome structural steel with Black glides. Non-marring glides are available upon request.



POLYMER PLINTH BASE

Leyton Behavioral Health lounge seating is also available with an Grey polymer plinth base that restricts access to the interior of the chair and dirt and debris from accumulating under the chair.



FLOOR ANCHORING

This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT

For additional safety and to minimize risk of weaponization, Leyton Behavioral Health Lounge can be specified with supplemental weight in increments of 10 lbs. at an upcharge of \$54 list per 10 lb. increment.

SECURED GLIDES

The glides are screwed in place using temper resistant screws to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with nonflammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge. See page 628 for more information.

LEYTON | FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES FINISH

OAK Light Oak

SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak

MAPLE Clear Maple

Honey Maple Wheat Maple

WALNUT Natural Walnut

SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut

CHERRY Appalachian Cherry

American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry

ANIGRE Clear Anigre

Medium Anigre

SYCAMORE Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE Black

White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$525 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5250 list, an upcharge of \$525 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

KRUG FINISH

Leyton features the Krug's proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS & MOISTURE BARRIER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from	Width between	Seat	Shipping Weight	Shipping Weight	Shipping Weight	
					Floor	Arms	Depth	Leg Base	Sled Base	Plinth Base	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	89	92	100	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	114	118	132.5	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	138	140	167	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	186	198	233	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	85	88	96	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	110	114	128.5	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	134	146	163	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	182	194	229	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - Or	ne Chair							
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Se	eat - One Chair							
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - Or	ne Chair							
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - 0	One Chair							
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	
LEY31UN	297	LEY32UN	436	LEY31.5UN	384	LEY33UN	740	
LEY31UF	368	LEY32UF	512	LEY31.5UF	478	LEY33UF	810	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs One-seat Wide - 750lbs Two-Seat - 975lbs Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABI 4	RIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered, LEY3-BH1UN0	Armless wi 2585	th Legs 2900	3050	3200	3387	3574	3799	4024	4306
	One-seat, Upholstered, LEY3-BH1UF0	Full Arm wi 2646		3147	3315	3525	3736	3988	4240	4556
	One-seat, Upholstered, LEY3-BH1UN1	Armless wi 2732		Base 3197	3347	3534	3721	3946	4171	4453
	One-seat, Upholstered, LEY3-BH1UF1	Full Arm wi 2793		3ase 3294	3462	3672	3883	4135	4387	4703
	One-seat, Upholstered, LEY3-BH1UN2	Armless wi 2957		er Plinth 3422	Base 3572	3759	3946	4171	4396	4678
	One-seat, Upholstered, LEY3-BH1UF2	Full Arm wi 3018		ner Plinth 3519	n Base 3687	3897	4108	4360	4612	4928
Leyton Lounge Behavioral Healt	h Option Upcharges	\$ List								
Floor Anchoring Hardware Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per		270 54 ge 482								
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT COD		0 : 5								
Line	Series	Seat Co	ount		Arm S	туіе		Bas	se Туре	
LEY	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One S 1.5 One & Ha 2 Two Si Three S	olf Seat		UF Jpholstered UN Jpholstered	d Full Arm		Sle	0 g Base 1 d Base 2 Plinth Base	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABR	IIC GRAI	DES 6	7	EATHER 8	9
	One & Half Seat, Upho LEY3-BH1.5UN0	lstered, Arn 3070	nless with 3261	1 Legs 3451	3641	3879	4117	4402	4687	5044
	One & Half Seat, Upho LEY3-BH1.5UF0		Arm with 3340	1 Legs 3548	3757	4017	4278	4591	4903	5294
	One & Half Seat, Upho LEY3-BH1.5UN1		nless with 3408	n Sled Ba 3598	se 3788	4026	4264	4549	4834	519 ⁻
	One & Half Seat, Upho LEY3-BH1.5UF1		Arm with 3487	n Sled Ba 3695	se 3904	4164	4425	4738	5050	544 ⁻
	One & Half Seat, Upho LEY3-BH1.5UN2		าless with 3701	n Polymer 3891	Plinth B 4081	ase 4319	4557	4842	5127	5484
	One & Half Seat, Upho LEY3-BH1.5UF2		Arm with 3780	n Polymei 3988	r Plinth B 4197	ase 4457	4718	5031	5343	5734
Leyton Lounge Behavioral Healtl	n Option Upcharges	\$ List								
Floor Anchoring Hardware Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per y		270 54 ge 482								
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT COD										
LEY Leyton	Series 3-BH Soft Seating	Seat Con 1 One Se 1.5		Up	Arm St			Leg	Type Type Base	
		One & Half 2 Two Se 3	at	Up	holstered	Ārmless			Base 2 Plinth Base	

Three Seat

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	C 2	OL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-seat, Upholstered, A LEY3-BH2UN0		-	1026	4238	4504	4769	5087	5405	5803
	Two-seat, Upholstered, F LEY3-BH2UF0	ull Arm with I 3663 38		1123	4354	4642	4930	5276	5621	6053
	Two-seat, Upholstered, A LEY3-BH2UN1			e 1173	4385	4651	4916	5234	5552	5950
	Two-seat, Upholstered, F LEY3-BH2UF1	full Arm with 9 3810 40		se 1270	4501	4789	5077	5423	5768	6200
	Two-seat, Upholstered, A LEY3-BH2UN2			Plinth 1908	Base 5120	5386	5651	5969	6287	6685
	Two-seat, Upholstered, F LEY3-BH2UF2	full Arm with I 4545 47		Plinth 5005	Base 5236	5524	5812	6158	6503	6935
Leyton Lounge Behavioral Healt Floor Anchoring Hardware	th Option Upcharges	\$ List 270								
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per		54								
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT COD	E KEY									
Line	Series	Seat Count	t		Arm S	tyle		Bas	ве Туре	
LEY	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Se 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	eat		UF pholstered UN pholstered	Full Arm		Sle	0 g Base 1 d Base 2 Plinth Base	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered LEY3-BH3UN0	I, Armless 4815		egs 5408	5704	6074	6445	6889	7333	7889
	Three-Seat, Upholstered LEY3-BH3UF0	I, Full Arm 4876		egs 5505	5819	6213	6606	7078	7550	8139
	Three-Seat, Upholstered LEY3-BH3UN1	I, Armless 4962		led Base 5555	5851	6221	6592	7036	7480	8036
	Three-Seat, Upholstered LEY3-BH3UF1	I, Full Arm 5023		Sled Base 5652	5966	6360	6753	7225	7697	8286
	Three-Seat, Upholstered LEY3-BH3UN2	I, Armless 5796		olymer P 6389	linth Base 6685	7055	7426	7870	8314	8870
	Three-Seat, Upholstered LEY3-BH3UF2	l, Full Arm 5857		Polymer P 6486	Plinth Base 6800	9 7194	7587	8059	8531	9120
Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health	Option Upcharges \$	List								
Floor Anchoring Hardware Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs) CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per year)	ard) see page	270 54 482								
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE	KEY									
Line	Series	Seat Co	ount		Arm S	Style		Ва	ise Type	
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	One Se 1.5 One & Hal 2 Two Se	f Seat		Upholstere Upholstere	d Full Arr		Sle	0 eg Base 1 ed Base 2 er Plinth Base	

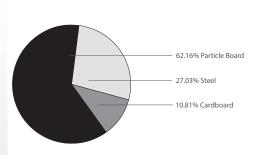
3 Three Seat

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

he mark of responsible foresti



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4BH182416 793	873	1097	1154	1267	1346
	LEY4BH242416 821	920	1211	1283	1426	1525
	LEY4BH302416 851	967	1319	1404	1574	1690
	LEY4BH362416 877	1010	1454	1556	1757	1893
	LEY4BH422416 1023	1177	1571	1687	1915	2073
	LEY4BH183016 851	947	1233	1300	1433	1527
	LEY4BH243016 885	1008	1355	1439	1611	1725
	LEY4BH303016 926	1066	1474	1575	1776	1914
	LEY4BH363016 961	1121	1621	1740	1978	2141
	LEY4BH423016 1096	1283	1766	1900	2173	2360

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	List
--	------

Floor Anchoring Hardware 270

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4BH182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4BH242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4BH302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4BH362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4BH422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4BH183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4BH243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4BH303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4BH363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4BH423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

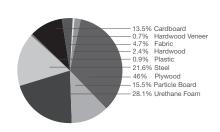
TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Bench Seating

Material Content:





Pre-Consumer Recycled Content = 9.09%

Post-Consumer Recycled Content = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES & OPTIONS



STYLE

Tate Bench features two design styles; Fully Upholstered & Full Gable End.

FLOOR ANCHORING

This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.

LEGS

Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides. Legs are field replaceable.

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT

The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.



LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION, FULL GABLE END

This option has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the elimination of legs with the closed end, significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE

This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings: 2 seater - 975 lbs 3 seater - 1,200 lbs



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES

All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



BOTTOM SHIELD

This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The bottom shield has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage	
TAT5-BH2210	43	21	17	43	54	10.7	1.4	
TAT5-BH2260	43	26	17	43	63	13.2	1.6	
TAT5-BH3210	65	21	17	65	71	15.7	2.0	
TAT5-BH3260	65	26	17	65	83	19.4	2.3	
TAT5-BH2212	63	21	17	43	96	14.3	1.4	
TAT5-BH2262	63	26	17	43	109	17.7	1.6	
TAT5-BH3212	84.5	21	17	65	113	19.2	2.0	
TAT5-BH3262	84.5	26	17	65	129	23.8	2.3	

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCH | FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES FINISH

OAK Light Oak

SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak

MAPLE Clear Maple

Wheat Maple

WALNUT Natural Walnut

SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES

Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak Portobello on Rift Oak Ash on Rift Oak Park Avenue Walnut Chocolate on Walnut Nutmeg on Walnut Dark Walnut Dune Maple

VENEERS

Tate Bench veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$525 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5250 list, an upcharge of \$525 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES			
Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38		
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
		Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES (COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHEF 8	₹ 9
	Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-BH2210	1377	1423	1465	1523	1592	1652	1720	1805	1891
	Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-BH2260	1482	1536	1591	1667	1756	1832	1919	2028	2139
	Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-BH3210	1758	1817	1879	1964	2061	2145	2243	2364	2485
	Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-BH3260	1869	1941	2016	2117	2234	2337	2453	2598	2745
	Two-seat, 21", full gable end TAT5-BH2212 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		2037 2402	2080 2445	2134 2506	2200 2573	2257 2633	2323 2703	2402 2786	2483 2871
	Two-seat, 26", full gable end TAT5-BH2262 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		2194 2609	2247 2663	2320 2740	2403 2828	2476 2903	2558 2992	2663 3102	2764 3211
	Three-seat, 21", full gable end TAT5-BH3212 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		2423 2797	2480 2859	2561 2943	2653 3041	2735 3125	2828 3224	2943 3345	3059 3468
	Three-seat, 26", full gable end TAT5-BH3262 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		2600 3023	2669 3096	2766 3197	2876 3314	2973 3417	3086 3533	3223 3682	3361 3826

ORDERING NOTES: Tate Behavioral Health models TAT5-3262 are not available with the supplemental weight option.

ate Bench Option	n Upcharges	\$ List	Supplemental Weig	jht	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moistur	re Barrier (per yard)	64	TAT5-2210		399
loor Anchoring Ha	. ,	86	TAT5-2260		287
3			TAT5-3210		208
				75	
			TAT5-2212		299
			TAT5-2262		187
			TAT5-3212		125
RODUCT CODE KE	ΞΥ				
Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Style	
TAT	5-BH	2	21	0	
Tate	Bench	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered	
	Behavioral Health				
		3	26	2	
		Three-Seat	26"	Full Gable End	

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FEATURES & OPTIONS



IAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE

All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



ADDED WEIGHT OPTION

Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat adding 23lbs to each chair. When chairs are weighted they cannot be ganged.



TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES

Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.



FLOOR ANCHORING OPTION

Sled base can be supplied with additional holes and bushings to allow for fastening to the floor.



NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES

The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a nylon staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.



SLED BASE

Sled base is an integrated rail spanning the front to back leg. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS

Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in four colors (Black, Grey, Light Grey & Taupe)

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	₹
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte	Black or	Silver Met	allic - Full	y Upholste	red, No A	rm with P	olymer Shr	oud	
	KAR2BH-18.5S_UNAS		967	999	1062	1124	1190	1252	1315	1441
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte I	Black or S	Silver Meta	allic - Unho	olstered Se	at & Woo	d Back No	Arm with	Polymer S	Shroud
	KAR2BH-18.5S_WNAS	866	890	914	960	1009	1058	1106	1151	1246
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte	Black or	Silver Met	allic - Full	y Upholste	red, with	Arm and F	Polymer Sh	roud	
	KAR2BH-18.5S_U_S	982	1014	1044	1109	1171	1236	1298	1361	1488
	18.5" Sled Base, Matte B	Black or S	Silver Meta	ıllic - Upho	Istered Sea	at & Wood	Back, wit	h Arm and	Polymer S	Shroud
	KAR2BH-18.5S_W_S	914	939	961	1009	1059	1106	1152	1199	1294

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	483	
Floor anchoring	82	

PRODUCT CO	DE KEY					
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health	[18.5S] 18.5" Sled Base	B Matte Black	U Fully Upholstered	NA No Arm	S Polymer Shroud
Kama	Chair	Total Dasc	Silver Metallic	W Beech Wood Back	AB Black	1 diyindi dillodd
					AG Grey	
					AT	

Taupe

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

		СОМ		COL	FΔ	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	R
DESCRIPTION/MODE	_	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Sled Base, Matte Blac KAR2BH-22S_UNAS	k or Silve 1004	er Metallic 1036	- Fully Up 1066	oholstered, 1131	No Arm w 1194	vith Polyme 1257	er Shroud 1319	1384	1510
	22" Sled Base, Matte Blac KAR2BH-22S_WNAS	k or Silve 932	r Metallic 957	- Upholste 981	ered Seat &	Wood Bad	ck, No Arm	with Polyr	mer Shrou	ıd 1312
		302			.020			•		
$\overline{}$	22" Sled Base, Matte Blac	k or Silve	er Metallic	- Fully Ur	holstered.	with Arm	and Polvm	er Shroud		
	KAR2BH-22S_U_S	1053	1084	1116	1179	1243	1306	1370	1433	1559
	22" Sled Base, Matte Blac	k or Silve	er Metallic	- Upholste	ered Seat 8	k Wood Ba	ıck, with A	rm and Pol	ymer Shr	oud

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

KAR2BH-22S_W_S 981 1004 1030 1074 1122 1170 1220 1266 1360

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	483	
Floor anchoring	82	

PRODUCT COL	DE KEY					
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2BH	228	В	U	NA	S
Karma	Behavioral Health	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
	Chair		S	W	AB	
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	
					AG Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

		COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	í
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bl	ack or Silv	ver Metalli	ic - Fully L	Jpholstered	l, Armless	with Polyr	ner Shroud		
	KAR2BH-26S_UNAS	1148	1202	1256	1362	1471	1581	1688	1795	2010
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bla	ack or Silv	ver Metalli	c - I Inhols	tared Seat	& Wood R	ack Armle	se with Pr	olymer Sh	roud
	KAR2BH-26S_WNAS	1032	1058	1081	1126	1173	1222	1270	1316	1412
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bl	ack or Silv	ver Metalli	ic - Fully L	Jpholstered	I, with Arm	and Poly	ner Shroud	t	
	KAR2BH-26S_U_S	1195	1249	1304	1411	1518	1624	1734	1841	2058
	26" Sled Base, Matte Bla	ack or Silv	er Metallio	c- Upholst	ered Seat 8	Wood Ba	ck. with Ar	m and Poly	mer Shro	
	KAR2BH-26S_W_S	1081	1103	1127	1173	1223	1270	1317	1363	1460

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

\$ List	
64	
483	
82	
	64 483

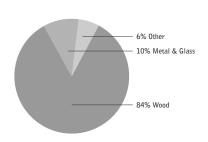
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2BH	26S	В	U	NA	S
Karma	Behavioral Health	26" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
	Chair		Silver Metallic	W Beech Wood Back	AB Black	
					AG Grey	
					AT Taupe	

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

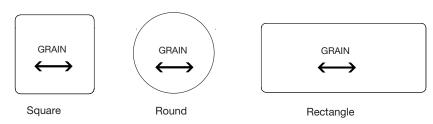
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

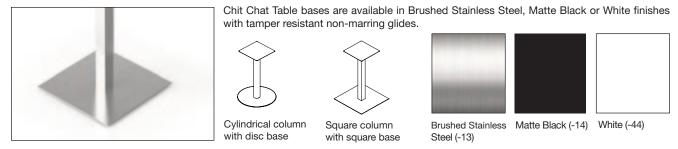
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



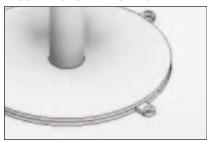
EDGE PROFILES



BASES



FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS



Heavy duty tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to secure the base to the floor.

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT

Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the under side of the base, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs. Please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Table		•		0	
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH29 72613030BH29	24 30	24 30	29.5 29.5	40 45	22.25 30.5
72613636BH29	36	36	29.5	52	40.25
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corne	ore.				
72612330BH29	23	30	29.5	42	18.5
72612430BH29	24	30	29.5	42	18.5
72614630BH29 72614830BH29	45.75	30	29.5	59	32.75
72614630BH29 72616930BH29	48 68.75	30 30	29.5 29.5	85 96	33.25 47.25
72617230BH29	72	30	29.5	117	49
Round Table					
720524BH29	24D		29.5	40	15
720530BH29 720536BH29	30D 36D		29.5 29.5	45 62	22 30.25
720330BH29	30D		29.5	02	
Bar					
Square Table -Rounded Corners 72612424BH42	24	24	41.75	45	21.25
72612424BH42 72613030BH42	30	30	41.75	50	31
72613636BH42	36	36	41.75	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corne	ers				
72612330BH42	23	30	41.75	47	25.75
72612430BH42 72614630BH42	24 45.75	30 30	41.75 41.75	47 65	25.75 45.25
72614630BH42 72614830BH42	43.73	30	41.75	95	45.25 47
72616930BH42	68.75	30	41.75	101	65.75
72617230BH42	72	30	41.75	127	68.5
Round Table					
720524BH42	25D		41.75	45	21.25
720530BH42 720536BH42	30D 36D		41.75 41.75	50 67	31 42.75
			-		
Counter Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH36	24	24	36	45	21.25
72613030BH36	30	30	36	50	31
72613636BH36	36	36	36	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corne					
72612330BH36 72612430BH36	23 24	30 30	36 36	47 47	25.75 25.75
72612430BH36	45.75	30	36	65	45.25
72614830BH36	48	30	36	95	47
72616930BH36	68.75	30	36	101	65.75
72617230BH36	72	30	36	127	68.5
Round Table 720524BH36	25D		36	45	21.25
720524BH36 720530BH36	30D		36	50	31
720536BH36	36D		36	67	42.75
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH16	24	24	16	35	10.25
72613030BH16 72613636BH16	30 36	30 36	16 16	40 47	15 20.5
		30	10	71	20.0
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corne 72612330BH16	ers 23	30	16	37	12.5
72612430BH16	24	30	16	37	12.5
72614630BH16	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
72614830BH16 72616930BH16	48 69.75	30	16 16	75 01	22.75
72617230BH16	68.75 72	30 30	16 16	91 107	31.5 32.75
Round Table	. –		.0	101	52.70
720524BH16	24D		16	35	10.25
720530BH16	30D		16	40	15
720536BH16	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT TABLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base 72612424BH29SQ 72613030BH29SQ 72613636BH29SQ	1066 1132 1257	1231 1310 1462	1554 1734 2201	1635 1831 2336	1735 1987 2572	1888 2199 2885
Rectangular Table,							
-Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base 72612330BH29SQ 72612430BH29SQ 72614630BH29SQ 72614830BH29SQ 72616930BH29SQ 72617230BH29SQ Round Disc Base 72612430BH29DB 72612430BH29DB 72614630BH29DB 72614830BH29DB 72616930BH29DB 72617230BH29DB ORDERING NOTES: Rectangular Chit Chat	1100 1100 1577 1606 1781 1815 1130 1130 1574 1606 1715 1753	1269 1269 1841 1876 2073 2114 1291 1291 1826 1862 1994 2038	1646 1646 2521 2598 3326 3438 1674 1674 2519 2596 3261 3375	1735 1735 2659 2742 3529 3654 1762 1762 2658 2739 3466 3589	1850 1850 2903 2998 3882 4024 1881 1881 2902 2996 3817 3959	2025 2025 3223 3335 4349 4514 2054 2054 2054 3221 3332 4284 4450
	(68.75) coordinate with						
Round Table	Round Disc Base 720524BH29DB 720530BH29DB 720536BH29DB	1034 1097 1232	1194 1269 1431	1497 1675 2143	1578 1772 2274	1697 1956 2441	1863 2176 2558

ORDERING NOTES:

To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and \$387 list to the pricing above. Example; 720536BHPA29DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Select model number
- 2. Select top material
- 3. Select a color for top
- 4. Select base finish
- 5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 637. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH BAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base 72612424BH42SQ 72613030BH42SQ* 72613636BH42SQ	1128 1195 1321	1301 1382 1534	1617 1796 2264	1697 1893 2399	1797 2049 2635	1950 2261 2947
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base	1144	1201	1600	1777	1895	2060
-Rounded Corners	72612330BH42SQ 72612430BH42SQ	1144 1144	1321 1321	1690 1690	1777	1895	2069 2069
	72612430BH42SQ 72614630BH42SQ	1667	1947	2611	2747	2991	3312
	72614830BH42SQ	1695	1982	2687	2830	3086	3422
	72616930BH42SQ	1807	2118	3351	3556	3909	4375
	72617230BH42SQ	1842	2160	3465	3680	4050	4541
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330v42DB	1091	1256	1635	1723	1841	2015
	72612430BH42DB	1091	1256	1635	1723	1841	2015
	72614630BH42DB	1566	1826	2504	2642	2886	3205
	72614830BH42DB	1589	1855	2579	2724	2980	3316
	72616930BH42DB	1699	1989	3245	3451	3802	4270
	72617230BH42DB	1736	2030	3359	3575	3944	4434
	ORDERING NOTES: Rectangular Chit Char Please note table size	t Tables 46" (4	15.75) and	longer include tw	o bases.		
Dayad Tabla	Round Disc Base						
Round Table	720524BH42DB	1056	1221	1521	1601	1720	1886
	720530BH42DB	1119		1697	1795	1720	2199
	720536BH42DB*	1254	1296 1458	2171	2301	2468	2199 2584
J		1201	00	2	2001	2.00	200 .

ORDERING NOTES:

To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and \$387 list to the pricing above. Example; 720536BHPA42DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Select model number
- 2. Select top material
- 3. Select a color for top
- 4. Select base finish
- 5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44

Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 637. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

CHIT CHATBEHAVIORAL HEALTH COUNTER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base 72612424BH36SQ 72613030BH36SQ 72613636BH36SQ	1128 1195 1321	1301 1382 1534	1617 1796 2264	1697 1893 2399	1797 2049 2635	1950 2261 2947
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base 72612330BH36SQ 72612430BH36SQ 72614630BH36SQ	1144 1144 1667	1321 1321 1947	1690 1690 2611	1777 1777 2747	1895 1895 2991	2069 2069 3312
	72614830BH36SQ 72616930BH36SQ 72617230BH36SQ	1695 1807 1842	1982 2118 2160	2687 3351 3465	2830 3556 3680	3086 3909 4050	3422 4375 4541
•	Round Disc Base 72612330BH36DB 72612430BH36DB 72614630BH36DB	1091 1091 1566	1256 1256 1826	1635 1635 2504	1723 1723 2642	1841 1841 2886	2015 2015 3205
	72614830BH36DB 72616930BH36DB 72617230BH36DB	1589 1699 1736	1855 1989 2030	2579 3245 3359	2724 3451 3575	2980 3802 3944	3316 4270 4434
	ORDERING NOTES: Rectangular Chit Chat Please note table sizes					d three-seat Bend	ches.
Round Table	Round Disc Base 720524BH36DB 720530BH36DB 720536BH36DB	1056 1119 1254	1221 1296 1458	1521 1697 2171	1601 1794 2301	1720 1978 2468	1886 2199 2584

ORDERING NOTES:

To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and \$387 list to the pricing above. Example; 720536BHPA36DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Select model number
- 2. Select top material
- 3. Select a color for top
- 4. Select base finish
- 5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14

Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 637. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base 72612424BH16SQ 72613030BH16SQ 72613636BH16SQ	1066 1132 1257	1141 1310 1462	1554 1734 2201	1635 1831 2336	1735 1987 2572	1888 2199 2885
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base 72612330BH16SQ 72612430BH16SQ 72614630BH16SQ 72614830BH16SQ 72616930BH16SQ 72617230BH16SQ Round Disc Base 72612330BH16DB 72612430BH16DB 72614630BH16DB 72616930BH16DB 72617230BH16DB 72617230BH16DB 72617230BH16DB 72617230BH16DB 72617230BH16DB 72617230BH16DB 72617230BH16DB 72617230BH16DB					1850 1850 2903 2998 3820 3962 1819 1819 2840 2934 3755 3897	2025 2025 3223 3335 4287 4452 1992 1992 3159 3270 4222 4388
Round Table	Round Disc Base 720524BH16DB 720530BH16DB 720536BH16DB	1034 1097 1232	1195 1269 1431	1497 1675 2143	1578 1772 2274	1697 1956 2441	1863 2176 2558

ORDERING NOTES:

To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and \$387 list to the pricing above. Example; 720536BHPA16DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Select model number
- 2. Select top material
- 3. Select a color for top
- 4. Select base finish
- 5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

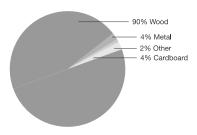
MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 637. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)	
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point	
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point	
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point	
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point	
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point	

^{*} This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Juno products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Juno products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

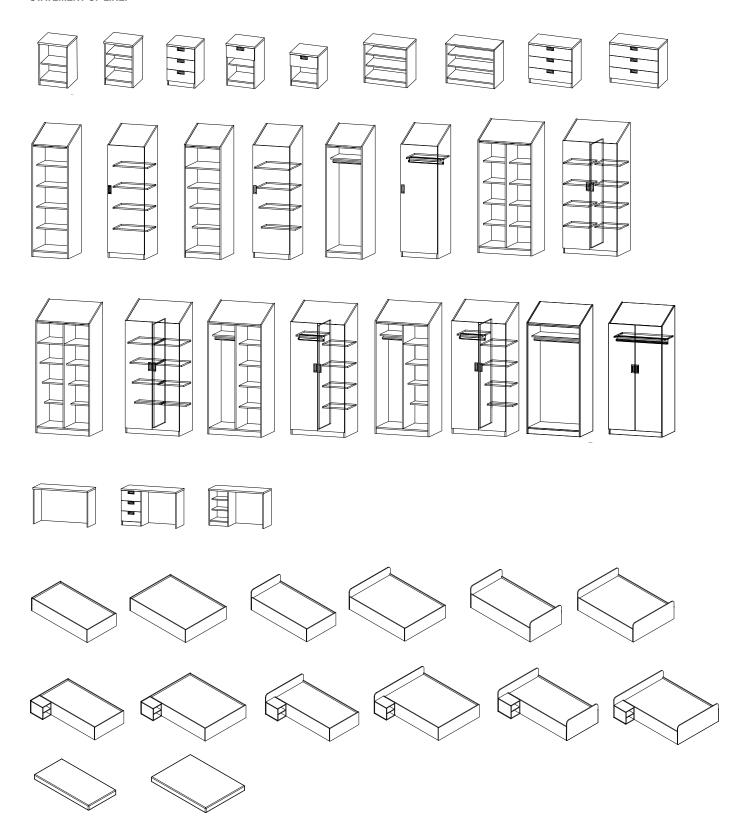
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Juno and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | STATEMENT OF LINE

STATEMENT OF LINE:



JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES

CUSTOM CAPABILITY

Krug offers standard products in customs sizes in addition to completely customized units.

CLEANABILITY

Juno Behavioral Health casegoods manufactured with Krug standard laminates can be cleaned with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any other abrasive cleaning product. For non-standard laminates, follow the manufacturers instructions. Solid surface tops can be cleaned with 5%? bleach diluted solutions.

https://krug.ca/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/Cleaning-Guidelines.pdf

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES

Juno Behavioral Health casegoods are manufactured with a significant amount of recycled content that contributes to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. In addition, the freight packaging is recyclable and Greenguard certification is an option.

DURABILITY

Juno Behavioral Health casegoods are manufactured with 3/4" low-pressure laminate panels that are glued and dowelled for superior strength, safety and durability. All exposed particle board has 3mm polymer edge-banding to restrict moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core. Tamper-resistant hardware is used to attach doors, drawers, pulls and J-bars..

TOPS

Tops on bedside tables, dressers and desks are 1" thick low-pressure laminate with particle board core and 3mm polymer edge-banding. Tops on wardrobes are \%" thick low-pressure laminate with 3mm polymer edge-banding and feature a 25-degree slope.

DRAWERS

Drawers feature white metal sides with integrated glides for easy cleaning and disinfection and white low-pressure laminate backs and base panels. All exposed particle board has 3mm polymer edge-banding. Drawers are fixed and non-removable.

DRAWER FRONTS

Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick low-pressure laminate with 3mm polymer edge-banding and are installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL

Drawer pulls are inset to reduce ligature risk and are installed with tamper-resistant hardware

DOOR HINGES

Wardrobe doors are attached with a heavy gauge steel piano hinge that is ligature-resistant. The hinge is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

SHELVES

Shelves on bedside tables, dressers and desks are inset 2", fixed and non-removeable. Shelves on wardrobes are inset 7", fixed and non-removeable. Reverse stair step shelving is also available on wardrobes.

BASE RAIL

Cabinets feature a 3/4" low-pressure laminate base rail that restricts access to the underside of the cabinet.

PLATFORM BEDS

Juno Behavioral Health platform beds feature double wall construction and are completely enclosed. Non-removable, non-pickable caulking is installed around the deck perimeter, minimizing the risk of access to the core and reducing the risk of fluids seeping into the interior.

MATTRESS

The Juno Behavioral Health mattress has a durable tear, puncture and fluid resistant anti-microbial vinyl cover over a polyurethane foam core. Welded seams reduce the risk of bed bugs and the moisture barrier supports infection control..

HARDWARE

All hardware is tamper-resistant.

WARRANTY

Juno Behavioral Health casegoods have a lifetime warranty.

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



Anchor Brackets

Tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to attach casegoods and beds to the floor for additional safety and security. Krug provides the hardware to attach to the casegoods and beds, but installer must provide hardware to attach to the floor.



Lower Wardrobe Shelf

Wardrobes with J-Bars are available with an optional lower shelf that is 12" above finished base panel.



Restraint Brackets

Four stainless steel restraint brackets are installed on both sides of the bed.



High Pressure Laminate

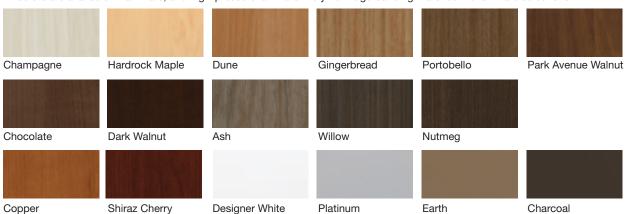
Casegoods can be specified in high pressure laminate for an upcharge.



JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FINISHES

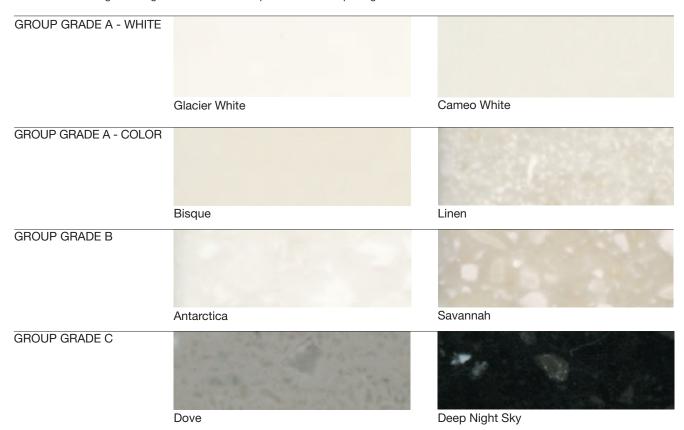
STANDARD LAMINATE PROGRAM

All colors are available in laminate, and high-pressure laminate. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections



SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.



JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | BEDSIDE TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Shipping Height	Weight	Cube
Open, One Shelf	JBHB7209	1024	20.25	19.25	30	74	8
Open, Two Shelves	JBHB8209	1100	20.25	19.25	30	78	8
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	JBHB2209	1320	20.25	19.25	30	74	8
1 Drawer	JBHB3209	1188	20.25	19.25	24	62	8
3 Drawer	JBHB4209	1606	20.25	19.25	30	89	8

Required	to	Spe	ecify
----------	----	-----	-------

- 1. Model number
- Moder Hamber
 Top Color (Page 508)
 Body Color (Page 508)
 Options (right)

Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	497	
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	546	
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	615	
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	713	
Spill Guard	87	
Anchor Bracket - (per pair)	76	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Top Option
JBH	В	2	20	9	SS
Juno Behavioral Health	Bedside Table	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	20 inches	Platform	Solid Surface
		3 1 Drawer			
		4 3 Drawer			
		7			
		Open,1 Fixed Shelf			
		8			
		Open, 2 Fixed Shelves			

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DRESSERS

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
30" Open Dresser	JBHD7309	1242	30	19.75	30	90	13
36" Open Dresser	JBHD7369	1325	35.75	19.75	30	92	16
30" 3 Drawer Dresser	JBHD4309	1932	30	19.75	30	112	13
36" 3 Drawer Dresser	JBHD4369	2034	35.75	19.75	30	125	16

Required to Specify	Option Upcharges	30" \$ List	36" \$ List
 Model number Top Color (Page 508) 	Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	610	661
	Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	679	745
3. Body Color (Page 508)	Solid Surface Top - Gr B	780	861
4. Options (right)	Solid Surface Top - Gr C	899	1002
	Anchor Bracket - (per pair)	76	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Top Option	
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	D Dresser	4 3 Drawer	30 30 inches	9 Platform	SS Solid Surface	
		7	36			
		Open	36 inches			

2404

2404

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHS7249N	1901	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	164	21

23.25

23.25

23.75

23.75

70/79.75

70/79.75

196

196

32

32



Inset Shelves

Single Storage Closed,

JBHS1249L

JBHS1249R

Required to Specify

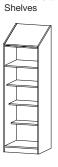
- 1. Model number
- 2. Body Color (Page 508)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - (per pair) \$76

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	1 Closed Inset Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			Right
					Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Storage Open Reverse Stair Step	JBHS8249N	1901	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	160	32



	JBHS2249L	2404	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	191	32
Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHS2249R	2404	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	191	32



Required to Specify

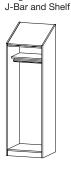
- 1. Model number
- 2. Body Color (Page 508)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - (per pair) \$76

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves			R Right
		·			Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	
Single Wardrobe Open,	JBHW7249N	2149	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	145	32	



Single Wardrobe Closed,	JBHW1249L	2666	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	177	32
J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW1249R	2666	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	177	32



Required to Specify

- 1. Model number
- 2. Body Color (Page 508)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - \$76 Lower Shelf - \$97

	= =				
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	1 Closed Inset Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHS7369N	2613	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	248	47



Double Storage Closed, JBHS1369N 3495 35.75 23.75 70/79.75 294 47 Inset Shelves



Required to Specify

- 1. Model number
- 2. Body Color (Page 508)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - \$76

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	1 Closed Inset Shelves	36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Reverse Stair Step	JBHS8369N	2613	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	246	47



Double Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Stept Shelves JBHS2369N

3495

35.75

23.75 70/79.75

292

47



Required to Specify

- 1. Model number
- 2. Body Color (Page 508)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - \$76

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves	36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves			Right
		'			Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE/STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Wardrobe/Storage	JBHW7369L	2848	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	234	47
Open, Inset Shelves	JBHW7369B	2848	35.75	23 75	70/79 25		



Double Wardrobe/Storage	JBHW1369L	3731	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	280	47
Closed, Inset Shelves	JBHW1369R	3731	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	280	47



Required to Specify

- 1. Model number
- 2. Body Color (Page 508)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - \$76 Lower Shelf - \$97

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	1 Closed Inset Shelves	36 Inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE/STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHW8369L JBHW8369R	2848 2848	35.75 35.75	23.75 23.75	70/79.75 70/79.75	232 232	47 47



Double Storage Closed,	JBHW236L	3731	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47
Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHW236R	3731	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47



Required to Specify

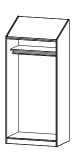
- 1. Model number (directly preceding add L or V to designate material)
- 2. Body Color (Page 508)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - \$76 Lower Shelf - \$97

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	Wardrobe	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves	36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves			Right
					N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Wardrobe Open, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW7369N	2784	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	232	47



 Double Wardrobe
 JBHW1369N
 3667
 35.75
 23.75
 70/79.75
 278
 47

 Closed, J-Bar and Shelf
 47
 47
 48
 47
 48
 48
 48
 48
 48
 49
 48
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49
 49



Required to Specify

- 1. Model number
- 2. Body Color (Page 508)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - \$76 Lower Shelf - \$115

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	1 Closed Inset Shelves	36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			Right
					Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DESK

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Desk Shell	JBHDS1369N	913	35.75	19.25	30	90	16
	JBHDS1489N	1167	47.75	19.25	30	101	21
Desk Shell with 3 Shelves	JBHDS3489L JBHDS3489R	1647 1647	47.75 47.75	19.25 19.25	30 30	165 165	21 21
	JBHDS4489L	2132	47.75	19.25	30	188	21
	JBHDS4489R	2132	47.75	19.25	30	188	21



Required to Specify

- 1. Model number
- 2. Top Color (Page 508)
- 3. Body Color (Page 508)
- 4. Options (right)

Option Upcharges	36" \$ List	48" \$ List
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	661	842
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	745	952
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	861	1108
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	1002	1295
Anchor Bracket - AB	76	

	• •				
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	DS Desk Shell	1 Open	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Drawers/Shelves Left
		3 Shelves	48 48 inches		R Drawers/Shelves Right
		4 Drawers			Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, without Headboard	JBHP1389N	2797	40	77	14.75	285	52.5
	JBHP2389N	2888	40	82	14.75	295	62.5
Double Platform Bed, without Headboard	JBHP1549N	3326	55.75	77	14.75	390	71.5
	JBHP2549N	3438	55.75	82	14.75	405	81.5
Single Platform Bed, with Headboard	JBHP1389NHB	2949	40	77	23.25	300	60
	JBHP2389NHB	3040	40	82	23.25	310	70
Double Platform Bed with Headboard	JBHP1549NHB	3458	55.75	77	23.25	405	80
	JBHP2549NHB	3570	55.75	82	23.25	420	90

Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

Required to Specify

- 1. Model number
- 2. Body Color (Page 5)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - \$76 Restraint Brackets (per pair) - \$376

	-					
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			Not Applicable	
		Bed XL (80" L)				

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, Attached	JBHP3389L	3821	51.5	77	14.75	315	66.5
Bedside without Headboard	JBHP3389R	3821	51.5	77	14.75	315	66.5
	JBHP4389L	3912	51.5	82	14.75	325	76.5
	JBHP4389R	3912	51.5	82	14.75	325	76.5
Double Platform Bed Attached	JBHP3549L	4350	55.75	77	14.75	415	86
Bedside without Headboard	JBHP3549R	4350	55.75	77	14.75	415	86
	JBHP4549L	4462	55.75	82	14.75	430	96
	JBHP4549R	4462	55.75	82	14.75	430	96
Single Platform Bed Attached	JBHP3389LHB	3993	63.5	77	23.25	404	78
Bedside with Headboard	JBHP3389RHB	3993	63.5	77	23.25	404	78
	JBHP4389LHB	4084	63.5	82	23.25	414	88
	JBHP4389RHB	4084	63.5	82	23.25	414	88
Double Platform Bed Attached	JBHP3549LHB	4502	67.5	77	23.25	415	88
Bedside with Headboard	JBHP3549RHB	4502	67.5	77	23.25	415	88
	JBHP4549LHB	4614	67.5	82	23.25	445	96
	JBHP4549RHB	4614	67.5	82	23.25	445	96

Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

Required to Specify

- 1. Model number
- 2. Body Color (Page 5)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - \$76

Restraint Brackets (per pair) - \$376

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside 4 Bed XL (80" L)			Not Applicable	

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP1389NHBFB	3101	40	77	23.25	315	67
	JBHP2389NHBFB	3192	40	82	23.25	330	77
Double Platform Bed with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP1549NHBFB	3590	55.75	77	23.25	420	87
	JBHP2549NHBFB	3702	55.75	82	23.25	435	97
Single Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP3389LHBFB JBHP3389RHBFB	4165 4165	51.5 51.5	77 77	23.25 23.25	419 419	79 79
& Footboard	JBHP4389LHBFB JBHP4389RHBFB	4256 4256	51.5 51.5	82 82	23.25 23.25	434 434	89 89
Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP3549LHBFB JBHP3549RHBFB	4654 4654	67.5 67.5	77 77	23.25 23.25	430 430	89 89
	JBHP4549LHBFB JBHP4549RHBFB	4766 4766	67.5 67.5	82 82	23.25 23.25	460 460	97 97

Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

Required to Specify

- 1. Model number
- 2. Body Color (Page 5)
- 3. Options (below)

Options

Anchor Bracket - \$76 Restraint Brackets (per pair) - \$376

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		3			N	
		Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			Not Applicable	
		4 Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside				

Description	Model	Seamless	W	/idth	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Mattress	JBHM138S	1134		38	75	6	18	17
	JBHM238S	1170		38	80	6	18	17
	Integrated Pillow							
	JBHM138SIP	1342		38	75	6	18	17
•	JBHM238SIP	1441		38	80	6	18	17
Double Mattress	JBHM154S	1548		54	75	6	29	25
	JBHM254S	1702		54	80	6	29	25
	Integrated Pillow JBHM154SIP	1814		54	75	6	29	25
	Integrated Pillow JBHM254SIP	1938		54	80	6	29	25

Product Line	Description	Length	Width	Options	
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	M Mattress	75"	38 Single Width	S Standard	
		2 XL 80"	54 Double Width	IP Integrated Pillow	

OCCASIONAL TABLES

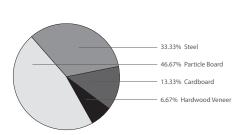
- 530 Karma
- 535 Cressida
- 541 Leyton
- 543 Faeron Wood
- 547 Faeron Metal
- 550 Zola
- 555 Jordan
- 558 Solis

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	Н	Weight	Cube			
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs											
	KAR4 18-18-18	706	853	569	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6			
	KAR4 22-18-18	741	879	585	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6			
	KAR4 42-18-18	1114	1004	985	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6			
	KAR4 18-18-21	722	868	585	17.5	17.5	21	17	3			
ū	KAR4 22-18-21	757	892	597	22	17.5	21	18.5	3			
	KAR4 42-18-21	1128	1183	999	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6			
	Square & Rectangular Tables,	Polished Chro	ome leas									
	KAR4 18-18-18	834	982	696	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6			
	KAR4 22-18-18	870	1006	710	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6			
	KAR4 42-18-18	1241	1134	1114	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6			
	KAR4 18-18-21				17.5	17.5	21	17	3			
	KAR4 22-18-21	864	1009	725	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6			
	KAR4 42-18-21	898	1034	739	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6			
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg f	1270	1327	1139	or Motto Plac	l C f	or Cilv	or Motal	lio and			
	C for Polished Chrome	וווואוו מעט נט נ	ne end of the	model number, B id	or Matte Blac	,K, O 11	oi Siiv	ei ivietai	iic ariu			
	Round Tables, Matte Black or	Silver Metallic	c leas									
	KAR4 24D-18	877	1197	687	24	_	17.5	19	3.5			
	KAR4 36D-18	1199	1349	753	36	-	17.5	31	7.3			
	KAR4 24D-21				24	_	21	21	3.5			
	KAR4 36D-21	889	1212	701	36	_	21	33	7.3			
		1213	1363	767								
	Round Tables, Polished Chron	•			0.4		47.5	40	0.5			
	KAR4 24D-18	1004	1323	811	24	-	17.5	19	3.5			
	KAR4 36D-18	1361	1513	916	36	-	17.5	31	7.3			
	KAR4 24D-21	1032	1354	843	24	-	21	21	3.5			
	KAR4 36D-21	1391	1540	843 946	36	-	21	33	7.3			
		1001	1040	370								

ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	Н	Weight	Cube			
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)											
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	685	830	543		17.5	-	15	2.5			
	Square Straight Linking Table,				(Орро	sed se	ating)					
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	685	830	543		17.5	-	15	2.5			
	Square Straight Linking Table,						eating	,				
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	685	830	543	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5			
	Square Straight Linking Table,	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)										
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	834	982	696	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5			
	Square Straight Linking Table,	Polished Chro		`	Ο,							
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	834	982	696	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5			
	Square Straight Linking Table,			`		0,						
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	834	982	696	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5			
	Square Straight Linking End Ta	ble, Matte Bla	ck or Silver Me	tallic legs, Left handed	as seat	ed						
*	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	694	838	556		17.5	17.5	15	2.5			
	Square Straight Linking End Ta	ble, Matte Bla	ck or Silver Me	tallic legs, Right handed	l as sea	ated						
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	694	838	556	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5			
U	Square Straight Linking End Ta	ble, Polished	Chrome legs, L	eft handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	848	994	710	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5			
	Square Straight Linking End Ta	•	•	S .								
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	848	994	710	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5			

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	Н	Weight	Cube
Besonption	Rectangular Straight Linking								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	721	854	560	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking KAR4-LKIL-22-18	721	854	560	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking KAR4-LKIR-22-18	Table, Matte Bl 721	lack or Silver I 854	Metallic, Right hande 560		(Oppo	sed se	eating) 16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking TKAR4-LKII-22-18	Table, Polished 871	d Chrome, Lef 1008	or Right handed (S 710		n seati 17.5	ng) -	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking KAR4-LKIL-22-18	871	1008	710	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking KAR4-LKIR-22-18	Table, Polished 871	d Chrome, Rig 1008	ht handed as seated 710	I (Opposed s 22	eating 17.5) -	16.5	2.8
*	Rectangular Straight Linking I KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	End Table, Mat 729	tte Black or Si 865	ver Metallic, Left ha 569		ted (O ₁		d seating	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking I KAR4-LKER-22-18				anded as se		Oppos		
Ü	Rectangular Straight Linking I KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	End Table, Poli 883	ished Chrome 1018	, Left handed as sea 725		d seat 17.5		16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking I KAR4-LKER-22-18	End Table, Poli 883	ished Chrome 1018	, Right handed as se 725		sed sea 17.5		16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4 KAR4-LKCI-RF45	.5°, Matte Blac 984	k or Silver Me 1434	tallic, Left or Right h	anded (Sam 28	e direc	tion, ii	nward se	eating)
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45 KAR4-LKCO-RF45	5°, Matte Black 984	or Silver Meta 1434	allic, Left or Right hai 781	nded (Same o	direction 24	n, out -	ward sea	ating) 4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4 KAR4-LKCL-RF45	5°, Matte Blac 984	k or Silver Me 1434	tallic, Left handed a 781	s seated (Op 28	posed 24	l seatir -	ng) 19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4 KAR4-LKCR-RF45	5°, Matte Blac 984	k or Silver Me 1434	tallic, Right handed 781	as seated (0 28	ppose 24	ed sea	ting) 19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4 KAR4-LKCI-RF45	5°, Polished C 1136	hrome, Left o 1451	Right handed (Sam 931	e direction, i 28	nward 24	l seatir	ng) 19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4 KAR4-LKCO-RF45	5°, Polished C 1136	throme, Left o 1451	Right handed (Sam 931	e direction, e 28	outwa 24	rd sea -	ting) 19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4 KAR4-LKCL-RF45	1136	1451	931	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4 KAR4-LKCR-RF45					ating) 24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4 inward seating)	5° Matte Black	k or Silver Met	allic,with Flat edge,	Left or Right	hande	ed (Sar	ne direct	ion,
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	1017	1478	819	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45 outward seating)	5° Matte Black	or Silver Meta	llic, with Flat edge, L	.eft or Right h	nanded	(Same	e directio	n,
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	1017	1478	819	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 456 KAR4-LKCL-RR45	° Matte Black of 1017	or Silver Metal 1478	lic, with Flat edge, Le 819	eft handed as 28	seated 24	(Oppo	osed seat	ting) 4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45 KAR4-LKCR-RR45						- ted (O)		
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° KAR4-LKCI-RR45						n, inw a		
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° KAR4-LKCO-RR45						n, outw -		
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4 KAR4-LKCL-RR45	5° Polished Ch 1168	hrome, with Fl 1629	at edge, Left handed 968			ed se		4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 4 KAR4-LKCR-RR45	5° Polished Ch 1168	hrome, with Fl 1629	at edge, Right hand 968	ed as seated 28	(Oppo	o sed s	eating) 19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

					'			
			Laminate	Laminate				
			top	top w/				
		Beech/	w/Wood	PVC				
Description	Model	Palette	Edge	Edge	W	D H	ł Weight	Cub
	Curvilinear Connector Table	*		,	`		,	,
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90 Curvilinear Connector Table 9	1281 20° Matte Bla	1856 ck or Silver Me	1027	38 Danded (Same	24 -	- 22	5.5
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1281	1856	1027	38	24 -	- 22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table							0.0
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1281	1856	1027	38	24 -	- 22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table	90°, Matte Bla 1281	ack or Silver Me 1856	etallic, Right handed 1027	d as seated (0 38	pposed s 24 -	eating) - 22	5 1
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1201	1656	1027	30	24 -	. 22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table	90°, Polished	Chrome, Left	or Right handed (Sa	ame direction,	inward se	eating)	
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1430	2006	1177	38	24 -	- 22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table KAR4-LKCO-RR90	90°, Polished 1430	2006	or Right handed (Sa 1177	ame direction, 38	outward s	seating) - 22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table							0.0
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1430	2006	1177	38	24 -	- 22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table	•			`	0,	00	
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1430	2006	1177	38	24 -	- 22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table	90° with Mat	te Black or Silv	ver Metallic, Flat ed	dge, Left or Ri	ght hande	ed (Same d	irecti
	inward seating) KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1206	1912	1059	38	24 -	- 22	5.
	Curvilinear Connector Table							
	outward seating)	oo , matto bi	dor or oliver iv	otalio, with hat of	ago, Lon or m	giit iidiido	a (oamo a	110011
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1206	1912	1059	38	24 -	- 22	5.
	Curvilinear Connector Table 9						`	
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1206	1912	1059	38	24 -		5.
	Curvilinear Connector Table 9 KAR4-LKCR-RF90	υ°, ινιαπе Βιασ 1206	K or Sliver Meta 1912	allic, with Flat edge, 1059	Right nanded 38	as seated 24 -	(Opposea s - 22	seatir 5.t
	Curvilinear Connector Table 9	90° Polished C 1467	Chrome, with Fl 2061	at edge, Left or Rigl 1207	nt handed (Sar 38		on, inward s - 22	
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90 Curvilinear Connector Table 9							5.t
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1467	2061	1207	38	24 -	- 22	5.
	Curvilinear Connector Table				led as seated	(Opposed	seating)	
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1467	2061	1207	38	24 -	- 22	5.
	Curvilinear Connector Table		,	0,0		\ I I	Ο,	_
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1467	2061	1207	38	24 -	- 22	5.
	Rectilinear Corner Connecto	or Table 90° M	atte Black or S	ilver Metallic, with F	lat edge, Left	or Right h	anded (Sar	ne di
	rection, inward seating)							
2	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1431	2076	1147	30	30 -	- 26	5.
•	Rectilinear Connector Table	90° Matte Bla	ck or Silver Me	tallic, with Flat edge	e, Left or Right	: handed (Same direc	ction,
	outward seating) KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1431	2076	1147	30	30 -	- 26	5.
	Rectilinear Connector Table 9	90°. Matte Bla	ck or Silver Me	tallic. with Flat edge				
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1431	2076	1147	30	30 -	- 26	5.
	Rectilinear Connector Table 9				Right handed	as seated	(Opposed :	seatir
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1431	2076	1147	30	30 -	- 26	5.
	Rectilinear Corner Connecto	or Table 90° Po	olished Chrome	e, with Flat edge 14	eft or Right ha	nded (San	ne direction	ր. in-
	ward seating)	. 10010 00 1	JJ. IOG OINOIN	s, marrial oago, L	o or ragineria	.aca (can		.,
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1643	2286	1359	30	30 -	- 26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 9			0 .	•		•	
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1643	2286	1359	30	- 30 	- 26	5.
	Rectilinear Connector Table KAR4-LKCL-SF90	90°, Polished 1643	Chrome, with 2286	Flat edge Left hand 1359	led as seated 30	Opposed) - 30	l seating) - 26	5.
	Rectilinear Connector Table							٥.,
	KAB4-I KCB-SE90	16/13	2286	1350	30	30 -	- 26	5 5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

2286

1643

1359

KAR4-LKCR-SF90

5.5

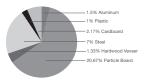
30 30 -

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



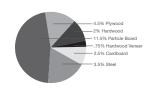
PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | TABLE FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 630. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE

Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 637 for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE

Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

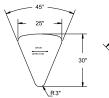
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

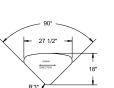
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP L W/BEECH SIDES	AMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H W	/EIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables CRE4A 181816 CRE4A 242416	1179 1458	1227 1515	1224 1508	1271 1567	18 24		15.75 15.75	24 34	3 5
	Rectangular Table CRE4A 241816 CRE4A 482416	es 1295 2085	1347 2167	1338 2158	1393 2241	24 48		15.75 15.75	28 56	4 10
	Round Tables CRE4A 18D16 CRE4A 24D16 CRE4A 30D16	973 1187 2079	1012 1236 2163	1003 1338 2272	1044 1393 2361	18 24 30	- - -	15.75 15.75 15.75	16 23 34	3 5 8
	Rectangular Rour CRE4 B181816 CRE4 B241816 CRE4 B242416 CRE4 B482416	nd Corner 1265 1425 1583 2299	1315 1483 1644 2390	1311 1485 1686 2461	1361 1545 1752 2559	18 24 24 48	18 24	15.75 15.75 15.75 15.75	21 25 30 51	3 4 5 10
	Oval Tables CRE4A E241816 CRE4A E322416 CRE4A E482916	1312 1620 2058	1363 1686 2139	1443 1753 2201	1501 1825 2287	24 32 48	24	15.75 15.75 15.75	23 34 56	4 7 12
	Triangular Round CRE4B T1618-45 CRE4B T2124-45 CRE4B T2529-45 CRE4B T2818-90 CRE4B T3624-90 CRE4B T4429-90	1187 1359 1666 1477 1758	1236 1415 1732 1534 1832 2198	1205 1411 1760 1534 1841 2135	1253 1465 1833 1594 1915 2220	16 21 25 28 36 44	18 24 29 18 24	15.75 15.75 15.75	18 23 28 24 30 36	2.5 4.5 7 3 7.5

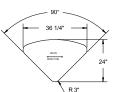
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

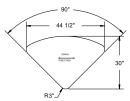










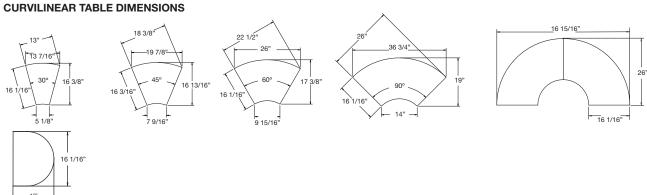


CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DECODIDENT	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE	MARIE	LAMINATE TOP L W/BEECH	MAPLE		-		WEIGHT	
DESCRIPTION		LAMINATE	MAPLE	SIDES	SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGH	I CUBE
\sim	Middle Linking Table		077	004	1000	40	4.0		00	0.5
	CRE4 LKI12	939	977	961	1002	12	16	-	22	2.5
	CRE4 LKI18	1065	1109	1116	1162	18	16	-	24	2.9
	CRE4 LKI24	1192	1240	1265	1315	24	16	-	29	3.7
	ORDERING NOTE:	Middle Linkin	g Modular Ta	ble ships with 2 KB	1 brackets.					
	End Table Square Co	orners								
	CRE4A LKE12	976	1015	1001	1042	12	16	15.75		2.3
	CRE4A LKE18	1103	1146	1153	1201	18		15.75		2.9
	CRE4A LKE24	1228	1276	1304	1356	24	16	15.75	28	3.7
Ц	ORDERING NOTE:	End Linking N	Modular Table	ships with 1 KB1 b	racket.					
	End Table Rounded	Corner								
	CRE4B LKH12	1194	1241	1246	1297	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4B LKH18	1298	1349	1356	1411	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	Curvilinear 30° Table)								
	CRE4A LKC30	1102	1143	1177	1224	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table	<u> </u>								
	CRE4A LKC45	1279	1331	1358	1414	16	17	-	17	2.9
	Curvilinear 60° Table	<u> </u>								
7	CRE4A LKC60	1455	1513	1555	1615	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
•										
	Curvilinear 90° Table	<u> </u>								
	CRE4A LKC90	1689	1755	1810	1883	16	19	_	24	5.4
0										
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Tal		0011	0.440	0550					
	CRE4A LKC90X2	3182	3311	3412	3552	16	19	15.75	55	10
	J									
	Curvilinear End Rour		1060	1005	1015	10	40	45 75	40	0.0
]	CRE4A LKH12	1212 1317	1262 1372	1265 1377	1315 1433	12		15.75		2.3
	CRE4A LKH18	1311	1312	1011	1400	18	10	15.75	۷1	3.6

ORDERING NOTES: When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

537 | USA | HEALTHCARE | 2025



CRESSIDA | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP L W/BEECH SIDES	AMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	Γ CUBE
	Square and Recta CRE4C LKI1818 CRE4C LKI2418	ngular Slab Ta 703 769	ble 732 803	679 811	706 845	18 24	18 18	-	23 26	1.5 2.0
	Curvilinear Slab Ta CRE4C LKCRF45 CRE4C LKCRF90	1029	ont 1066 1230	1045 1251	1088 1302	28 38	24 24	16 16	25 45	1.8 3.0
	Curvilinear Slab Ta CRE4C LKCRR45 CRE4C LKCRR90	1029	1066 1230	1045 1251	1088 1302	28 38	24 24	16 16	23 42	1.8 3.0
	Rectilinear Corner CRE4C LKCSF90		1416	1505	1565	30	30	16	52	3.5

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.

The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black.

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGH ⁻	Γ CUBE
	Square Tables CRE4D 222216 CRE4D 222221 CRE4D 422216	589 601 832	613 626 865	672 687 997	699 714 1036	22 22 42	22 22 22	16 21 16	32 34 55	5 7 9
	Soft Square Tables CRE4D 181816S CRE4D 242416S CRE4D 363616S	533 591 845	555 615 878	596 688 1014	620 715 1054	18 24 36	18 24 36	16 16 16	22 33 65	3 5 12
	CRE4D 181821S CRE4D 242421S	543 603	565 628	610 699	633 729	18 24	18 24	21 21	25 35	4 5

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

Linked Table -Center	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat	Curvilinear Connector Table 180°
CRE4-LKE-22-22	CRE4-LKCRR45	CRE4-LCRF45	CRE4-LKCRR90	CRE4-LKCRF90	CRE4-LKCSF90	
† †						
Û Ų						
Linked Table - End CRE4-LKI-22-22						
ţ.			\(\bar{\pi} \)			

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

		BEECH PALETTE	OHL	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE		11 41 X	1140		LLO
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	LAMINATE	MAPLE	SIDES	SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGH	T CUBE
	Center Square Table CRE4D LKI2222	592	617	676	703	22	22	-	23	1.5
	End Square Table CRE4D LKE2222	586	611	670	697	22	22	16	34	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector CRE4D LKCRF45	r Table 45° with 703	n flat edge 732	670	697	28	24	16	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector CRE4D LKCRR45	r Table 45° 703	732	670	697	28	24	16	26	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector CRE4D LKCRF90	r Table 90° with 765	n flat edge 795	967	1006	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector CRE4D LKCRR90	r Table 90° 765	795	967	1006	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Co CRE4D LKCSF90	ennector Table 811	90° 845	973	1012	30	30	16	42	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector CRE4D LKCRR180	Table 180° 1192	1239	1387	1443	55	29	16	60	4.4

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

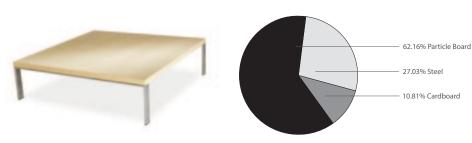
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
LEY4122412	584	648	824	869	958	1019
LEY4182412	611	695	940	1002	1120	1202
LEY4242412	641	744	1062	1137	1288	1390
LEY4302412	670	794	1173	1265	1440	1563
LEY4362412	699	842	1317	1422	1633	1778
LEY4422412	851	1015	1438	1559	1801	1966
LEY4183012	666	765	1053	1122	1266	1361
LEY4243012	701	832	1183	1271	1449	1570
LEY4303012	743	890	1309	1414	1624	1769
LEY4363012	781	953	1462	1587	1836	2009
LEY4423012	922	1117	1613	1756	2041	2238
LEY4182416	626	710	946	1005	1124	1207
LEY4242416	656	760	1065	1141	1291	1395
LEY4302416	687	809	1179	1268	1446	1568
LEY4362416	715	854	1320	1428	1639	1781
LEY4422416	868	1030	1443	1565	1804	1970
LEY4183016	680	781	1081	1151	1291	1390
LEY4243016	716	845	1209	1297	1478	1598
LEY4303016	759	906	1334	1440	1651	1796
LEY4363016	795	963	1488	1613	1863	2034
LEY4423016	937	1134	1641	1781	2068	2264
LEY4-SB12241	2 622	683	850	893	978	1036
LEY4-SB18241		727	961	1020	1132	1210
LEY4-SB24241		774	1077	1148	1292	1389
LEY4-SB30241		822	1183	1270	1437	1554
LEY4-SB36241		867	1320	1420	1621	1759
LEY4-SB42241		1032	1435	1550	1781	1938
LEY4-SB18301		794	1068	1134	1271	1362
LEY4-SB24301		858	1192	1276	1445	1561
LEY4-SB30301	2 773	913	1312	1412	1612	1750
LEY4-SB36301	2 809	973	1458	1577	1814	1979
LEY4-SB42301	2 944	1129	1602	1738	2009	2197

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair) LEY4R2412 LEY4R2416 LEY4R3012 LEY4R3016	238 246 276 305	8 10 10 12	1 1.25 2 2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Ta LEY3RG	able (set of four) 18	1	.25
9. P. D	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	573	3	0.375

DIMENSIONS

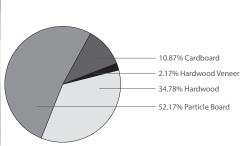
Model	W	D	Н	Shipping Weight	Cubes	Mod	iel	W	D	Н	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7	LEY	4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4	
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1	LEY	4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8	
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4	LEY	4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2	
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8	LEY	4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7	
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2	LEY	4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1	
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5	LEY	4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4	
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1	LEY	4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8	
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4	LEY4	4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2	
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8	LEY	4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7	
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2	LEY	4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1	
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42 5	25								

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 550. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge. See page 637 for laminate information.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on KrugExpress.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Linked Table - End	Linked Table -Center	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square Flat
FAE4-LKE-22-22	FAE4-LKI-22-22	FAE4-LCRF45	FAE4-LKCRF90	FAE4-LKCSF90
	Ţ ţ			
	Ţ.			
			<u>↑</u>	
		Ţ.		

FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Center Square Tabl FAE4-LKI-22-22	e 677	470	806	849	937	1001
	End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	863	620	992	1039	1136	1199
	Linking Curved Cor FAE4-LKCRF45	ner Table 4 751	.5° 493	990	1042	1143	1215
	Linking Curved Cor FAE4-LKCRF90	ner Table 9 931	00° 654	1171	1241	1380	1477
	Linking Square Cor FAE4-LKCSF90	ner Table 9 1017	0° 710	1290	1360	1503	1598

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	22	22	16	34	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	30	30	16	42	2.2

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>page 550</u>. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 637 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables FAE4-22D-21 FAE4-30D-16 FAE4-44D-16	1246 1402 2574	928 1038 1880	1833 2131 3762	1960 2279 4024	2070 2479 4391	2271 2769 4915
	Elliptical FAE4-E44-22-16	1603	1169	2359	2524	2748	3077
	Square Tables FAE4-22-22-21 FAE4-30-30-16 FAE4-44-44-16	1232 1429 2628	916 1060 1918	1748 2147 3839	1870 2298 4108	1989 2538 4480	2191 2867 5016
	Rectangular Table FAE4-44-22-16	1622	1184	2369	2536	2765	3096

DIMENSIONS

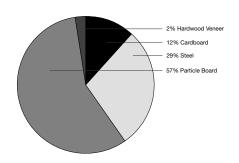
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22" Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30" Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40" Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical	4.4	00	10	0.5	04
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-46	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

04 00	Occasion Proc Wests Management	4.0 1-1/-)
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$64

list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>Page 97</u>. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See Page 97 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
-	Round Tables, Silver	Metallic	Frame				
	FAE4-M22D-21S	1132	810	1716	1845	1956	2157
	FAE4-M30D-16S	1223	859	1953	2100	2298	2592
// // \\	FAE4-M44D-16S	2302	1609	3490	3753	4117	4643
				0.00	0.00		
// u // w	Round Tables, Brush	ed Nicke	l Frame				
-	FAE4-M22D-21N	1294	974	1879	2007	2117	2318
	FAE4-M30D-16N	1386	1021	2113	2263	2461	2754
	FAE4-M44D-16N	2659	1965	3846	4110	4473	5000
	Elliptical, Silver Meta	ıllic Frame	Э				
	FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1374	939	2130	2295	2520	2848
	Elliptical, Brushed N	ickel Fran	ne				
	FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1697	1265	2452	2616	2844	3172
	Square Tables, Silver	r Motallia	Eromo				
	FAE4-M22-22-21S			1004	1755	1070	0070
	FAE4-M30-30-16S	1118	803	1634	1755	1872	2076
	FAE4-M44-44-16S	1249	882	1967	2119	2359	2688
//	FAE4-IVI44-44-105	2356	1645	3565	3836	4207	4743
	Square Tables, Brusl	and Nicke	d Framo				
	FAE4-M22-22-21N	1282	962	1795	1918	2035	2238
	FAE4-M30-30-16N	1412	1042	2131	2281	2035 2522	2236 2849
	FAE4-M44-44-16N	2713	2003	3922	4192	2522 4564	2849 5099
	1 AL4-10144-44-1010	2113	2003	3922	4192	4304	5099
	Rectangular Table, S	ilver Meta	allic Frame				
	FAE4-M44-22-16S	1393	955	2140	2306	2535	2867
	==	1000	000	2.10	2000	2000	200.
	Rectangular Table, B	rushed N	ickel Frame				
	FAE4-M44-22-16N	1716	1279	2463	2630	2859	3190
.							

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables FAE4-M22D-21 FAE4-M30D-16 FAE4-M44D-16	22" Diameter 30" Diameter 44" Diameter	r	21 16 16	30 42 72	8 11 21
Elliptical FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables FAE4-M22-22-21 FAE4-M30-30-16 FAE4-M44-44-16	22 30 44	22 30 44	21 16 16	32 47 83	8 11 21
Rectangular Table FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODE	ĒL.	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	676	469	805	849	937	999
	End Square Table, Sil FAE4-MLKE-22-22S		c Frame 561	934	982	1076	1140
	End Square Table, Br FAE4-MLKE-22-22N		kel Frame 605	978	1026	1119	1185
	Linking Curved Corne FAE4-LKCRF45	er Table 45 751	° 493	990	1042	1143	1214
	Linking Curved Corne FAE4-LKCRF90	er Table 90 931	。 654	1170	1241	1379	1474
	Linking Square Corner FAE4-MLKCSF90S	987	679	1258	1330	1471	1568
	Linking Square Corne FAE4-MLKCSF90N	1232	*, Brushed Nickel 703	rame 1283	1354	1494	1590

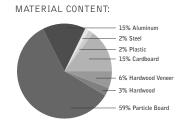
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5	
End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22	22	22	16	39	1.5	
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2	
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2	
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-MLKCSF90	30	30	16	45	2.2	

ZOLA TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a nonporous, scratch and dentresistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add \$647 list.

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.

See Page 283 for pricing.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOF W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modu	ular Table								
	ZOL4 LKM12	988	1036	1088	1140	12	16	_	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	1044	1098	1147	1209	18	16	_	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	1074	1155	1181	1270	24	16	-	29	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE:	Middle Linkin	g Modular Ta	ble ships with 2 K	B1 brackets.					
	Rectangular End Tab	ole Square Co	orner							
	ZOL4 LKE12	1053	1108	1158	1218	12	16	14.75	5 19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	1098	1155	1209	1270	18	16	14.75	5 23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	1146	1202	1263	1323	24	16	14.75	5 28	5.7
ū	ORDERING NOTE:	End Linking N	Modular Table	ships with 1 KB1	bracket.					
	End Table Rounded	Corner								
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	1199	1246	1232	1284	12	12	14.75	5 18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	1295	1347	1342	1395	18	12	14.75	5 24	3
Ų s	ORDERING NOTE:	End Linking N	Modular Table	ships with 1 KB1	bracket.					
	Curvilinear 30° Table	<u> </u>								
	ZOL4 LKC30	1019	1074	1122	1181	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	O == 111 == 450 T + 1									
	Curvilinear 45° Table ZOL4 LKC45	1098	1155	1209	1270	16	17	_	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length

two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) to maximum of two legs), which will be m of the table.	gether, mounting	hardware w	ill be pro	vided v
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С
ZOL4-LKM12	218	229	260	295
ZOL4-LKM18	269	286	332	383
ZOL4-LKM24	381	406	522	621
ZOL4-LKE12	218	229	260	295
ZOL4-LKE18	269	286	332	383
ZOL4-LKE24	381	406	522	621
ZOL4-ECLKH12	218	229	260	295
ZOL4-ECLKH18	269	286	332	383
ZOL4-LKC30	246	260	299	340
ZOL4-LKC45	308	328	384	446

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15\$. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

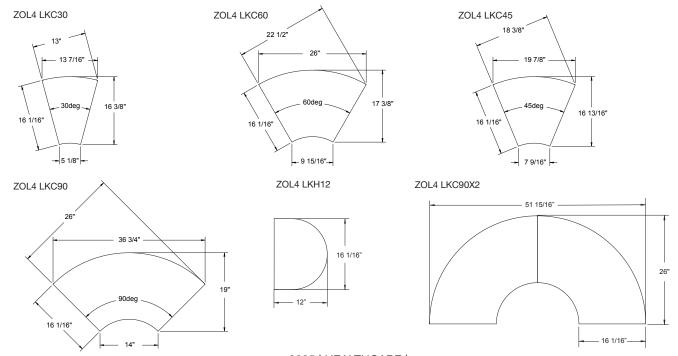
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Tab ZOL4 LKC60	ole 1146	1209	1263	1332	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
3	Curvilinear 90° Tak ZOL4 LKC90	ole 1283	1354	1411	1487	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 ⁻ ZOL4 LKC90X2	Table 2548	2625	2802	2886	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	1116	1170	1228	1288	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С
ZOL4-LKC60	379	402	473	
ZOL4-LKC90	562	596	719	
ZOL4-LKC90X2	894	933	1141	
ZOL4-LKH12	218	229	260	

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15<u>S</u>. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



2025 | HEALTHCARE |

ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H W	/EIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables ZOL4 181815 ZOL4 242415	1098 1187	1155 1251	1209 1305	1270 1374	18 24	18 24	14.75 14.75	24 34	3 5
	Rectangular Tables ZOL4 241815 ZOL4 482415	1139 1359	1203 1443	1253 1495	1327 1587	24 48	18 24	14.75 14.75	28 56	4 10
	Round Tables ZOL4 18D15 ZOL4 24D15 ZOL4 30D15	1170 1251 1391	1244 1318 1474	1288 1374 1530	1367 1452 1619	18 24 30	- - -	14.75 14.75 14.75	16 23 34	3 5 8
	Square Table - Rot ZOL4 EC181815 ZOL4 EC241815 ZOL4 EC242415 ZOL4 EC482415	und Corners 1275 1434 1578 2264	1328 1492 1639 2354	1320 1493 1686 2408	1376 1555 1752 2504	18 24 24 48	18 18 24 24	14.75 14.75 14.75 14.75	21 25 30 51	3 4 5 10
	Ellipse Table ZOL4 E241815 ZOL4 E322415 ZOL4 E482915	1327 1610 2016	1378 1673 2096	1499 1788 2254	1559 1858 2345	24 32 48	18 24 29	14.75 14.75 14.75	22 32 53	4 7 12

	Rectangular Tables ZOL4 241815 ZOL4 482415	1139 1359	1203 1443	1253 1495	
	Round Tables ZOL4 18D15 ZOL4 24D15 ZOL4 30D15	1170 1251 1391	1244 1318 1474	1288 1374 1530	ļ
	Square Table - Rou ZOL4 EC181815 ZOL4 EC241815 ZOL4 EC242415 ZOL4 EC482415	nd Corners 1275 1434 1578 2264	1328 1492 1639 2354	1320 1493 1686 2408	3
	Ellipse Table ZOL4 E241815 ZOL4 E322415 ZOL4 E482915	1327 1610 2016	1378 1673 2096	1499 1788 2254	3
' •			Grades		
Zola Solid Surfac	e Upcharges	A-White	A-Color	В	С
Zola Solid Surfac ZOL4 1818 ZOL4 2424 ZOL4 2418 ZOL4 4824 ZOL4 18D	e Upcharges	287 460 343 771 274	301 469 364 791 290	352 560 433 970 339	40 66 5 117 39
ZOL4 1818 ZOL4 2424 ZOL4 2418 ZOL4 4824	e Upcharges	287 460 343 771	301 469 364 791	352 560 433 970	40 66 55 117 39 63 113 40 55 66 117

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15§. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

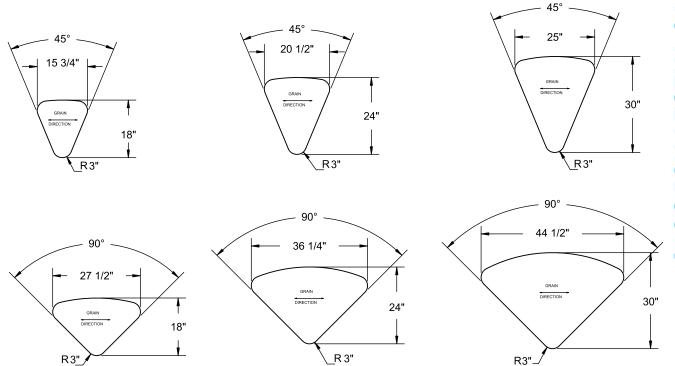
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

		BEECH		LAMINATE TOP	LAMINATE TOP W/					
		PALETTE	MAPLE	W/BEECH	MAPLE/CHERRY					
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	LAMINATE	CHERRY	SIDES	SIDES	W	D	Н	WEIGHT	Γ CUBE
	Triangular Tables -	Rounded Cor	ners							
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	1192	1240	1207	1257	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	1354	1408	1404	1459	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1639	1705	1734	1803	25	29	14.75	27	7
Ţ	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1465	1526	1529	1585	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1730	1801	1813	1885	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	2066	2148	2109	2194	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	В	С
ZOL4 CR45D18	270	286	333	386
ZOL4 CR45D24	403	432	512	602
ZOL4 CR45D29	542	573	687	815
ZOL4 CR90D18	339	371	441	518
ZOL4 CR90D24	576	613	740	885
ZOL4 CR90D29	815	846	1033	1242

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15<u>S</u>. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

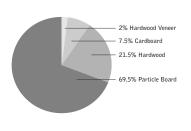


JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>page 550</u>. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 551** for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

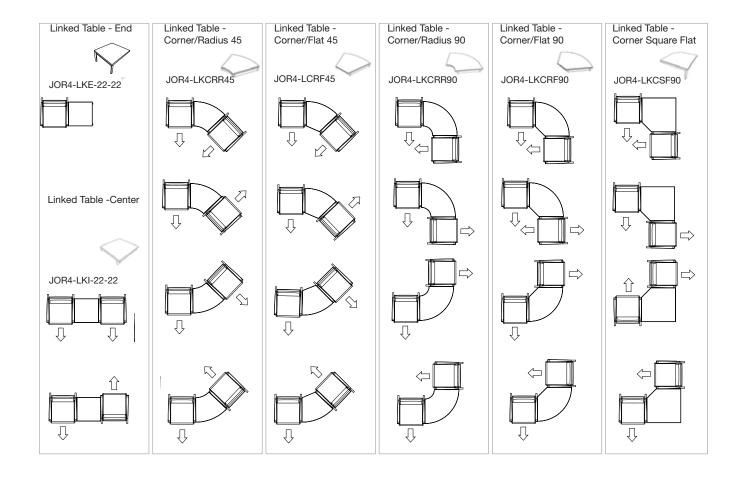
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



JORDAN | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	652	721	739	538	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	865	953	979	747	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRF45	r Table 45° 747	with flat 823	edge 865	652	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRR45	r Table 45° 747	823	865	652	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRR90	r Table 90° 823	913	940	730	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connecto JOR4-LKCRF90	r Table 90 ʻ 785	with flat 873	edge 901	670	30.5	29	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Co JOR4-LKCSF90	onnector Ta 1056	able 90° 1141	1191	921	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES: Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

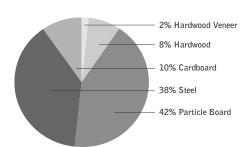
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

	•			•						
DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edg	• •	D	Н	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables JOR4-22-22-16 JOR4-42-22-16 JOR4-22-22-21	1008 1306 1036	1106 1439 1134	1108 1434 1139	937 1213 961	22 42 22	22 22 22	16 16 21	26 46 28	5 9 7
	Circular Tables JOR4-18D-16 JOR4-24D-16 JOR4-36D-16 JOR4-18D-21 JOR4-24D-21	1207 1285 1706 1239 1323	1333 1401 1880 1360 1439	1330 1415 1879 1359 1456	1587 1152	18 Diameter 24 Diameter 36 Diameter 18 Diameter 24 Diameter	- - - -	16 16 16 21 21	20 32 43 22 35	3 5 12 4 7

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.33%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.83%

CONTRIBUTES TO

	Construction Wests Management	1 0 : + (-)
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | TABLES, FEATURES & OPTIONS

STANDARD FINISHES

Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops. For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>page 550</u>. Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 551** for laminate information.

METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per seat/ table.

Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Plack

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

View Solis images | www.krug.ca

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets. The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

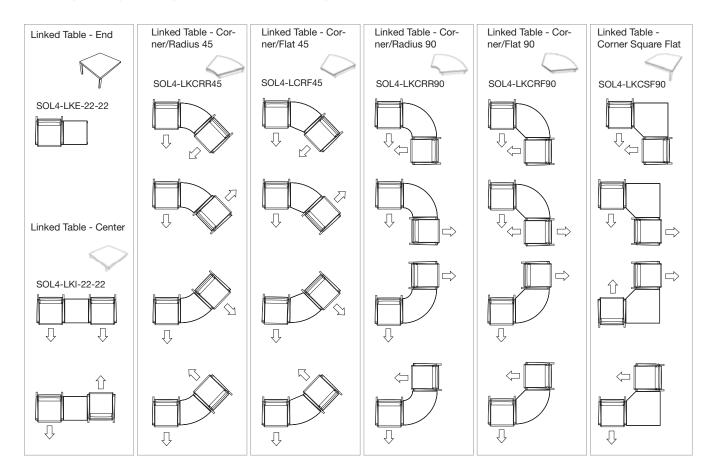
Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on KrugExpress.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.



SOLIS | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table SOL4-LKI-22-22	617	647	752	591	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table SOL4-LKE-22-22	658	693	803	634	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector SOL4-LKCRF45	Table 45° 598	with flat 630	edge 730	591	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector SOL4-LKCRR45	628	662	766	622	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector SOL4-LKCRR90	Table 90° 708	746	866	706	30	30	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector SOL4-LKCRF90	Table 90° 699	with flat 6 738	edge 852	695	30	30	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Cor SOL4-LKCSF90	nnector Ta 785	ble 90° 829	958	739	30	30	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

SOLIS | FREE STANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Н	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables SOL4-22-22-16	583	613	708	552	22	22	16	26	5
	SOL4-42-22-16	809	852	988	759	42	22	16	46	9
	SOL4-22-22-21	588	618	716	558	22	22	21	28	7
	Circular Tables SOL4-18D-16	515	542	630	491	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
	SOL4-18D-21	532	560	648	508	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
	SOL4-24D-16	544	576	666	530	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
	SOL4-24D-21	588	618	716	568	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
	SOL4-36D-16	830	873	1011	844	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12

INFUSION BAYS

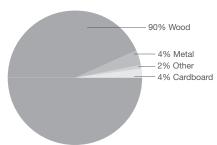
563 Tranquility

TRANQUILITY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

^{*} This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener. Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tranquility products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



All Tranquility products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tranquility and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

THE GENESIS OF TRANQUILITY

Tranquility infusion bay furniture was designed to provide effective solutions for several applications including chemotherapy units within oncology departments, and areas administering renal dialysis.

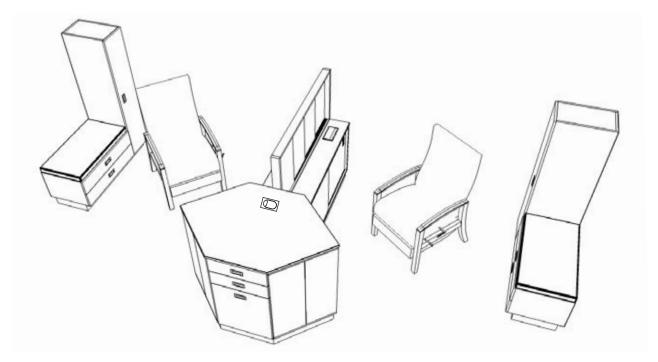
Before actual product was even contemplated, extensive research was completed to understand the needs of the infusion patient and their supporting caregivers and family or friends.

Foremost among these needs was the requirement to provide the patient with privacy during their treatment sessions or the option to socialize and share experiences with a neighboring patient. And we wanted to put the patient in control of their choices to the largest extent possible. It was clear that the furniture needed to allow the patient to embrace nature where possible and that the product components should reflect natural elements. The furniture needed to contribute to a quiet and soothing environment in which the patient could comfortably relax, rest, work or enjoy a snack. We also learned the physical requirements of each of the patients, caregivers and family and friends. This included the needs for storage of belongings, supplies, and disposal of various types of wastes, as well as the supports for the treatment. Finally, it was clear that the product had to make maximum use of space, as cost-effectively as possible.

Tranquility is a highly-effective response to the needs. The core of the design is the use of sliding resin panels embedded with organic elements to divide patient bays. At the mutual agreement of neighboring patients, the resin panels can be slid open to provide an opportunity to visit and share experiences. The patient is provided with many options - swivel to take in an outside landscape, converse with another patient or a family member, rest in privacy, read, watch a movie, or work on their computer. There is ample storage for personal belongings. A warming blanket can be located in a drawer beside them. There is space for the caregiver to store supplies, dispose of wastes and maintain charts. The unique Combination Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module provides space for TV and DVD for two patients as well as work space and storage for caregivers, all in one unit at a minimized footprint.

Tranquility – an outstanding solution for cancer care and other treatment applications.

TRANQUILITY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATION



QTY	MODEL	LAMINATE	VENEER
1	IP1649	2970	3471
1	IT1559	2746	3339
1	IR1649N	2505	2505
1	IW2129L	1663	2064
2	IC2369N	1590	1935
		1590	1935
1	IW2129R	1663	2064
1	Grommet	152	152
1	PowerPort1	397	397
		\$15.276	\$17.862

^{*}Resin insert quoted separately

Priced with Delphine front, Indus pulls, Plywood base, Laminate top.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:

The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of 3/4" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

LAMINATES:

"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. Colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER:

The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

AIR-EMISSIONS:

All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

WARRANTY:

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty.

SUSTAINABILITY

Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

SEALED CORE

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

BASES

Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

MASTER KEY

Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key.

This must be specified on the order.

HIGH - PRESSURE LAMINATE BASES

Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.

CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD:

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide (slightly narrower on 12" wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION:

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic. Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish. Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel.

Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.



BENCH:

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick. The plus version of the bench supports 500 pounds



SLIDING RESIN PANELS:

Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.



VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



DRAWERS

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded. The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing. Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.

Locking Top Drawer or Door

Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



TOPS

Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface. Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only.

Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4" thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1" thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4" taller.



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 3 styles are available.

- Delphine Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer veneer front with 3mm wood edge

TRANQUILITY | SPECIFYING

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title "Required to Specify". The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Base, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Select one:



Indus - I Circa - C
Silver Metallic Sliver Metallic
\$39 each \$6 each



Ravenna - R Satin Nickel **No Upcharge**

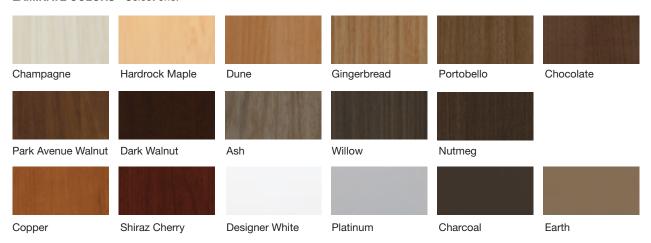


Padua - P English Antique Brass **\$6 each**

ORDERING NOTES:

Indus pulls can not be used on Front Style - Como.

LAMINATE COLORS - Select one:



VINYL COLORS:

Select one:



VENEER COLORS - Select one:

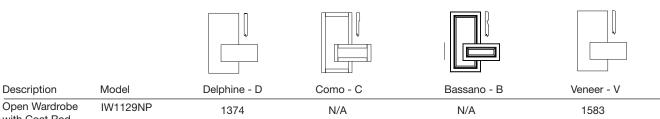


SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 551 for color options.

TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



with Coat Rod

Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod

IW2129LP* IW2129RP

1663

1852

1852

2064



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW1129	12	19.75	59	77	10
IW2129	12	19.75	59	91	10

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color (page 481)
- 5. Options (below)

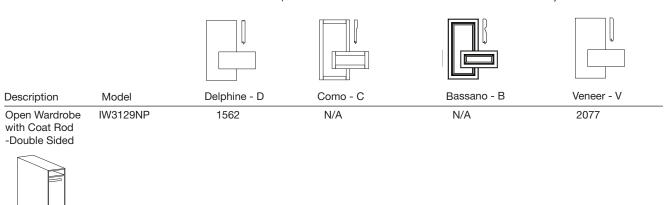
OPTIONS	List		List
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	145 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	71 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	145 (each)	Master Key - MK	61
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	182 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	182 (each)	Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add	d calculated upcharge

0011 0001 1	· = •					
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
	W	1	12	9	L	Р
Infusion	Wardrobe	Open		no legs	Hinged Left	Plywood (n/c)
		2			R	Н
		Closed Door			Hinged Right	HPL
					N	
					No Hinge	

TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod

IW4129LP* IW4129RP

2129

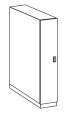
2566

2566

No Hinge

2736

- Double Sided



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW3129	12	39.5	59	140	20
IW4129	12	39.5	59	168	20

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

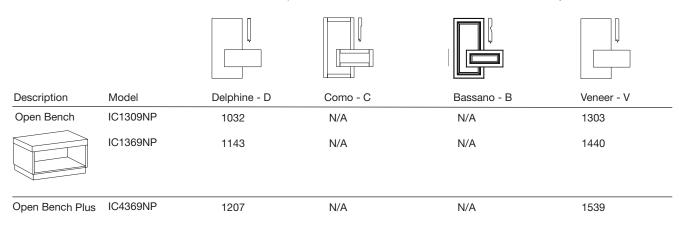
- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color (page 481)
- 5. Options (below)

OPTIONS		Lis	t			List	
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2 Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2		side) - MB2 145 3 182	145 (each) Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK 145 (each) Master Key - MK 182 (each) Base Upgrade to HPL - H 182 (each) Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add of		71 (each) 61 16 (per lineal foot) calculated upcharge		
MODEL CODE K	EY						
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when fac		Base Option
Infusion	W Wardrobe	3 Open -Double Sideo	12	9 no legs	L Hinged Le	ft	P Plywood (n/c)
		4			R		Н
		Closed Door- Double Sided			Hinged Rig	ht	HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
IC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
IC4369	35.25	19.75	23	73	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color (page 481)
- 5. Cushion Upholstery (page 544)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List		List
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	92	Master Key - MK 61	

Base Upgrade to HPL - H 16 (per lineal foot)

Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	\$32	61	115	173	231	287	343	456	85 (30" & 36")

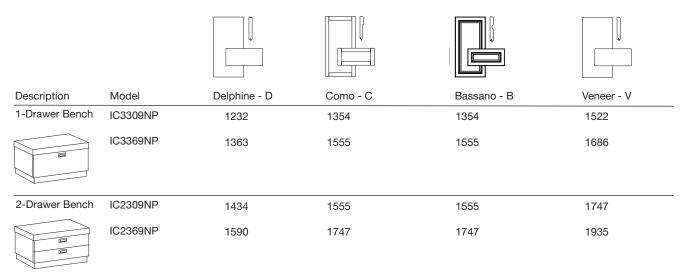
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
	C Cushioned Bench	1 Open Bench	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		4	36			Н
		Open Bench Plus				HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
IC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9
IC3309	29.25	19.75	23	78	8
IC3369	35.25	19.75	23	90	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color ((page 481)
- 5. Cushion Upholstery (page 544)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List		List			
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	92	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	71 (each)			
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Master Key - MK	61			
Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge						

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cusnions	s for Sir	igie Ber	icn are p	ricea in	COM/GI	rade I. F	or tabric	upgrades	s add upcnarge below
Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	\$32	61	115	173	231	287	343	456	85 (30" & 36")

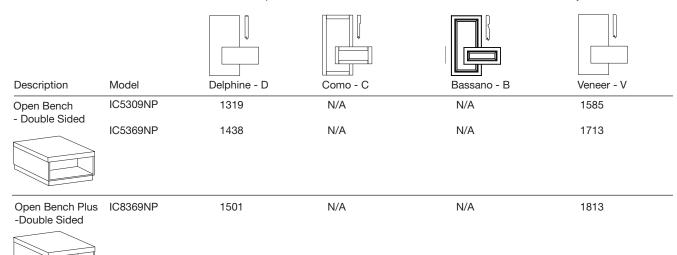
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	3 1 Drawer	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		2	36			Н
		2 Drawer				HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC5309N	29.25	39.5	23	109	16
IC5369N	35.25	39.5	23	123	18
IC8369N	35.25	39.5	23	133	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color (page 481)
- 5. Cushion Upholstery (page 544)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List		List
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	137	Master Key - MK	59
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below. Grade 2 3 5 6 8 9 COM YDG \$42 89 171 258 340 427 513 686 1.3 (30" & 36")

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	5 Open Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		8 Open Bench Plus -Double sided	36			HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC7309NP	1911	2163	2163	2255
	IC7369NP	2033	2346	2346	2388
2-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC6309NP	2286	2526	2526	2657
	IC6369NP	2410	2712	2712	2791

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC6309N	29.25	39.5	23	165	16
IC6369N	35.25	39.5	23	191	18
IC7309N	29.25	39.5	23	145	16
IC7369N	35.25	39.5	23	167	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Case Color ((page 481)
- 5. Cushion Upholstery (page 544)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List		List	
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	143	Master Key - MK	61	
Base Ungrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)			

Note: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 COM YDG \$42 89 171 258 340 427 513 686 1.3 (30" & 36")

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	7 1 Drawer Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		6 2 Drawer Bench -Double sided	36			HPL

TRANQUILITY | PATIENT DIVIDER MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine-D front is laminate.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep	IP1569NPL	2831	3315
& 26" Deep	IP1649NPL	2970	3471
	IP2569NPL	2963	3479
	IP2649NPL	3113	3641
Patient Divider	IP3569LPL*	2218	2682
Module 20" Deep Single Sided	RPL IP3649LPL	2355	2838



RPL

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Overall		Overall	Shipping	Cubas
	Length	Depth	Height	Weight	Cubes
IP1569	56	20	30	200	24
IP1649	64	20	30	230	27
IP2569	56	26	30	225	31
IP2649	64	26	30	255	35
IP3569	56	20	30	162	24
IP3649	64	20	30	185	27

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- **4. Top Color** (page 481)
- 5. Case Color (page 481)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS		List		List
Base Upgrade to HPL - H		16 (per lineal foot)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	71 (each)
Note: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated	d upcharge		Master Key - MK	61
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x56"	617		
Note: to order change "L" to "P"	20"x64"	676		
	26"x56"	701		
	26"x64"	774		

Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
 Infusion	P Patient Divider	1 20" Deep	56	9 no legs	L Left Handed	Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
	Module	2 26" Deep	64		Right Handed	HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
		20" Deep -Single Sided			N Non Handed		w/r orymor Lago

TRANQUILITY | SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS

Description	Model	Price	Qty 5-10 Price	Qty 10+ Price	
Sliding Resin Partition - Solid	IR1569N	2391	N/A		
Maple Frame	IR1649N	2505			



Sliding Resin	IR2569N	3333	2694	2536	
Partition - Grade Glacier White-	A IR2649N	3490	2820	2650	
Solid Surface					
Frame					



ORDERING NOTES:

Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IR1569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR1649	64	4	24	51	7.5
IR2569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR2649	64	4	24	51	7.5

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number
- 2. Maple finish (page 481)
- 3. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	
Infusion	R Sliding Resin Partition	Solid Maple Frame	56	9 no legs	Non Handed	
		2 Solid Surface Frame	64			

TRANQUILITY | PATIENT ENTERTAINMENT MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate.



Description
Patient
Entertainment

Entertainment Module - Single Sided



Patient

Entertainment Module - Double Sided (20" Deep & 26" IE2259NPL IE3259NPL

Model

IE1259NPL

1743 1998 2042

2343



ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IE1259	24.75	20	40.25	102	15
IE2259	24.75	20	40.25	110	15
IE3259	24.75	26	40.25	125	19

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Top Color (page 481)
- 4. Case Color (page 481)
- 5. Options (below)

OPTIONS List

Base Upgrade to HPL - H 16 (per lineal foot)

26" Deep

Note: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge

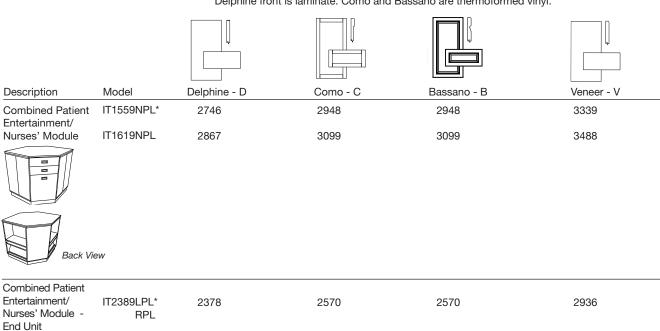
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P 24.75"x20" 279

Note: to order change "L" to "P" 24.75"x26" 352

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	Patient Patient Entertainment Module	20" Deep -Single Sided 2 20" Deep	25	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c) H HPL	L Laminate (n/c) P HPL w/Polymer Edge

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



2720



ORDERING NOTES:

RPL

IT2449LPL

2497

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

2720

3088

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IT1559	55.5	35.3	40.25	310	65
IT1619	61.5	35.3	40.25	334	72
IT2389	37.75	35.3	40.25	240	48
IT2449	43.75	35.3	40.25	264	55

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- **4. Top Color** (page 481)
- 5. Case Color (page 481)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List			List
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	55.5"x35.3"	982
Note: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge		Note: to order change "L" to "P"	61.5"x35.3"	1107
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	71 (each)		37.75"x35.3"	739
Master Key - MK	61		43.75"x35.5"	845

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
Infusion	T Nurses Module	1 Full Unit	55 61	9 no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)	Laminate (n/c)
		2 End Unit	38			HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Nurses' Module -	IN1209NPL	1836	2035	2035	2147
3 Drawers (20" & 26"w)	IN1269NPL	1923	2124	2124	2250
Nurses' Module -	IN2209NPL	2061	2193	2193	2412
5 Small Drawers (20 & 26" w)	IN2269NPL	2147	2280	2280	2513



ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IN1209	20	19.25	40.25	96	13
IN1269	26	19.25	40.25	114	15
IN2209	20	19.25	40.25	110	13
IN2269	26	19.25	40.25	130	15

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 481)
- 4. Top Color (page 481)
- 5. Case Color ((page 481)
- 6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	List			List
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x19.25"	238
Note: to order change "P" to "H" add canulated upcharge		Note: to order change "L" to "P"	26"x19.25"	309
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	71 (each)			
Master Key - MK	61			

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
 Infusion	N Nurses	1 3 Drawers	20	9 no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
Module	Module	2	26			Н	Р
		5 Drawers				HPL	HPL w/Polymer Edge

TRANQUILITY | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

CABLING GROMMET

Cabling grommet

List Price

152

127



A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required.

Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data.

Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"

Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

POWERBAR

Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)



The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord. The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

POWERPORT

A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available.

Power Port, 2-RJ45's, Category 5/6

88POWERPORT1

Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management.

397



Power Port , RJ11/RJ45

88POWERPORT3

Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management.

397



PowerPort 4

88POWERPORT4

Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management.

412



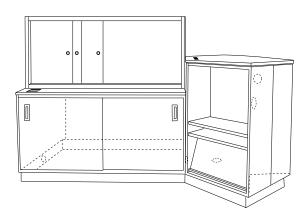
Port PORT



A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.

88PORT

CABLE MANAGEMENT



Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.

Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.

The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.

The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a PowerPort, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored.

CASEGOODS

581 Juno 605 Trevisa

JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

The Juno and Trevisa lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24", 30" and 36" wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 ½" thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82". Cabinet height can be 20" (e.g. benches), 30" (e.g. bedsides, dressers and desks) or 36" (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno and Trevisa offerings of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4" inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.

Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno and Trevisa line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.

The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.

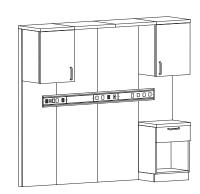
Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno and Trevisa lines. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific project. The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices.

Headwalls

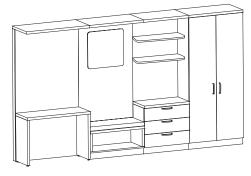


Total List \$8178



Total List \$8298

Footwalls

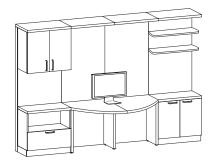


Total List \$11,562



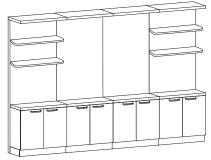
Total List \$10,883

Consultation Station



Total List \$11,096

Quiet Area



Total List \$11,254

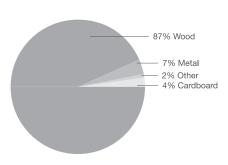
JUNO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY







MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

^{*} This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

JUNO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:

The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.



DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



SEALED CORE

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.

The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



ENVIRONMENTAL

Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable.Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects

JUNO | FEATURES & OPTIONS



TOPS:

Tops are %" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.

- Edge A Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge C Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge S Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper

With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides

Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.

- Delphine Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



LEGS & BASE RAIL:

Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.

The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish. The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.



BENCH

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.



OVERBED TABLES:

There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".

Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

LAMINATES:

"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.

There are 1 solid color options and 5 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

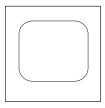
VENEER

Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

WARRANTY

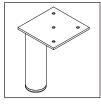
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

JUNO | OPTIONS



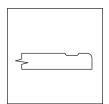
ROUNDED TOPS

A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



LEG / CASTERS:

Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options - 4 legs with glides, 2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters, 4 swivel casters (2 locking), no legs and adjustable glides, or no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet.



SPILL-GUARD EDGE

Juno bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.

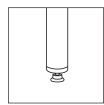






GALLERY RAILS

Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



LEG LEVELER

An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



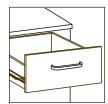
LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR

Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



LAMINATE DRAWER

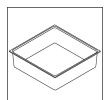
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.

All edges are banded.



CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER

Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.



CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION

The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



TOWEL BAR

The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)

Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



LITTER BAG HOLDER

The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge. shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY

Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG

Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title "Required to Specify". The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:









Edge Profile S (only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:

Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge. Edge Profiles B & C are available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:







Flex - F

No upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic \$6 each Silver Metallic \$11 each Silver Metallic

ORDERING NOTES: Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

BASE RAIL:

Select one:

Select one:



Style 1

ORDERING NOTES: Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

LAMINATE:

Select one:



JUNO | SPECIFYING

VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 517)

Select one:



VENEER COLORS:

Select one:



SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See <u>page 551</u> for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

ORDERING NOTES:

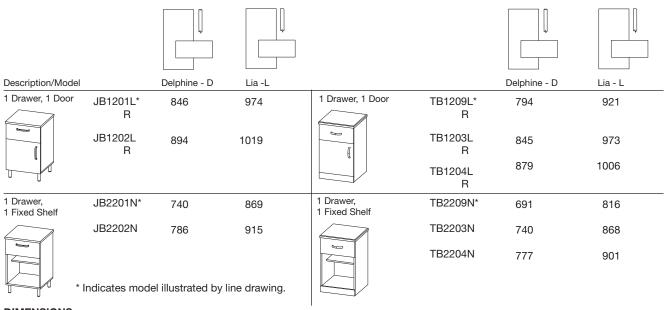
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	JB1201R	\$974	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	\$78	Edge Profiles B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
2 Event Style (chaye)	- L	as listed	Lia
3. Front Style (above)4. Pull Style (Page 7)	- F	n/c	Flex
5. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"	Top Color (select color)	n/c	
6. Top Color (Page 7 note color selection) 7. Case Color (Page 7 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	n/c	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)	Options: Locking Top Drawer - LK Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$48 \$51	
	Final - JB1201 R B L F LK SL -	\$1151	

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1201	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
2201	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		LIST
Model number (above) Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3. Front Style (above)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	35
4. Pull Style (page 500)	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	78
5. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"	Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	48
Case Color (page 500 note color selection) Case Color (page 500 note color selection)	HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	82
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	51	Towel Bar - TB	51
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	40
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	199	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL a	nd Top Edge
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	51	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

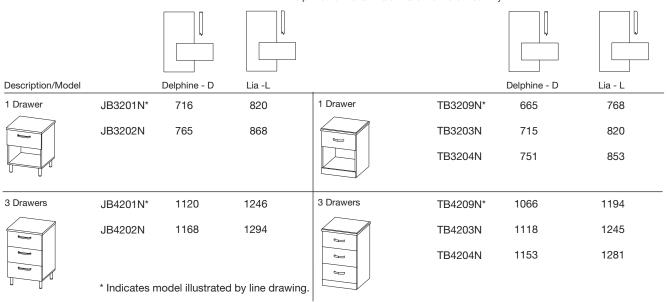
9. Options (below)

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf		2 legs/2 casters 3 2 casters 4	R Hinged Right N Not Applicable	
				4 casters 9 no legs or casters		

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3201	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
4201	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		LIST
Model number (above) Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3. Front Style (above)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	35
4. Pull Style (page 500)	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	78
5. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"	Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	48
6. Top Color (page 500 note color selection)	HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	82

8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection

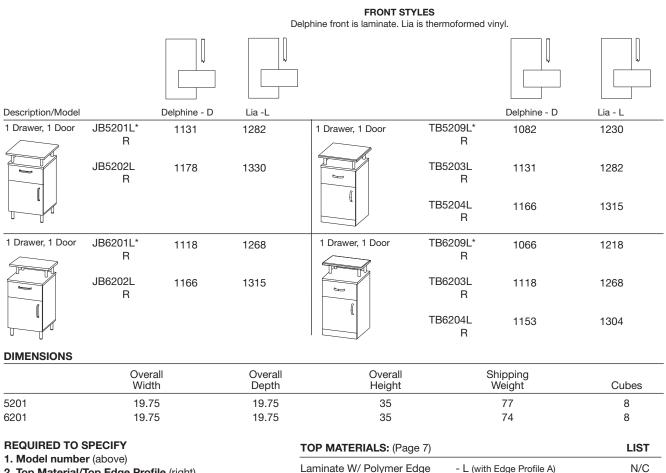
7. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)

9. Options (below)

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	51	Towel Bar - TB	51
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	40
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	199	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL a	and Top Edge
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	51	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 3 Drawers		2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	Not Applicable
				4	
				4 casters	
				no legs or casters	

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES



- 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)
- 3. Front Style (above)
- 4. Pull Style (page 500)
- 5. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 6. Top Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 7. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 8. T-mold bumper Edge Profile S note color selection
- 9. Options (below)

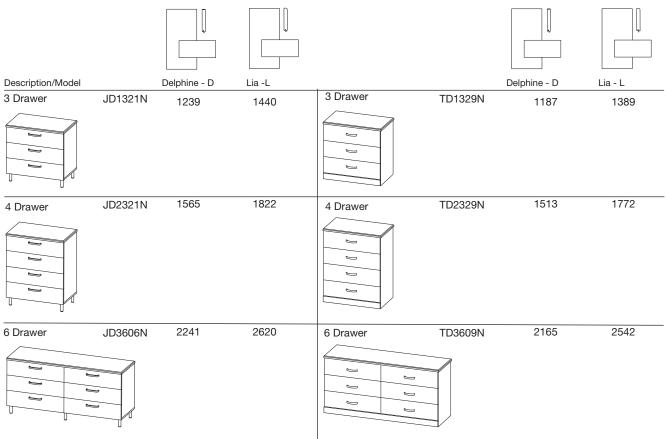
TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	35
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	78
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	48
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	82

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	51	Towel Bar - TB	51
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	40
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	199	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL ar	nd Top Edge
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	51	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	5 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		6 1 Drawer, 1 Door		2 legs/ 2 casters	R Hinged Right	
				3 2 casters	N Not Applicable	
				4		
				4 casters		
				9		
				no legs or casters		

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1321N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
2321N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
3601N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)					
 Model number (above) Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right) Front Style (above) Pull Style (page 500) Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1" Top Color (page 500 note color selection) 		Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A) 3 or 4 drawer				
	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)					
	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)					
	6 drawer					
7. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A)					
8. Options (below)	Sear	nless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	232			
JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS	LIST		LIST			
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Master Key - MK	40			
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C			

Extended Top Overhang - EX

N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

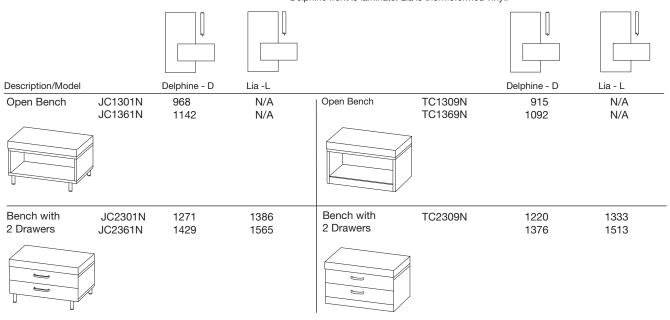
Leg Leveler (per unit, 6 Legs) - LL

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	D Dresser	1 3 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	Not Applicable	
T Units without Legs		2 4 Drawers	60	6 legs		
		3 6 Drawers		9 no legs or casters		
504 LUOA LUEAL	THEADELOOK			no legs of casters		

18

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall	Overall	Overall	Shipping	
	Width	Depth	Height	Weight	Cubes
1301	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
1361	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
2301	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
2361	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Fabric Selection
- 7. Options (below)

JUNO BENCH OPTIONS	LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Master Key - MK	40
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	85

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

(COL)							Leather		
Fabric Grades upcharge	ric Grades upcharge 2 3 4 5 6							9	
	33	64	127	190	255	318	381	477	

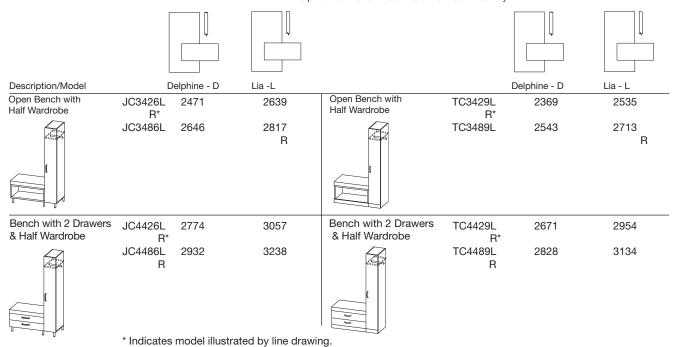
COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	Cushioned Bench	1 Open Bench	30	1 4 legs	Not Applicable
T Units without Legs	3	2 Bench with 2 Drawers	36	9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

			Overall	Overall			
	Overall	Overall	Height of	Height of	Shipping		
	Width	Depth	Bench	Wardrobe	Weight	Cubes	
3426	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19	_
3486	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20	
4426	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19	
4486	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20	

ORDERING NOTES These units ship as two separate pieces. Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Fabric Selection
- 7. Options (below)

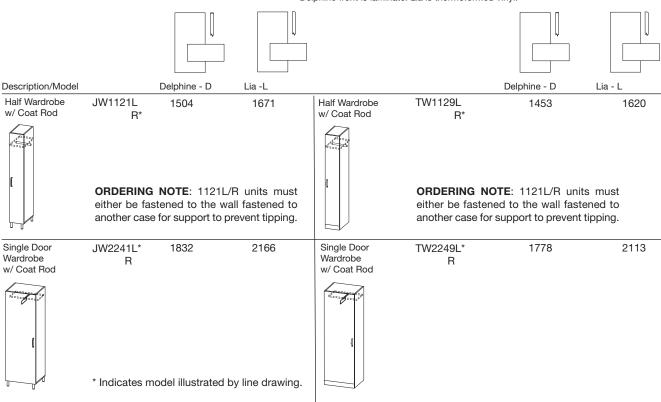
JUNO BENCH/WARDROB	E OPTI	ONS	LIST						LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door	r - LK		48		Lamii	nate Draw	er - DR		N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -	TB		245		Lowe	r Mountin	g Coat Ro	d and Shelf - A	AD N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL			18		Exter	nded Top (Overhang -	EX	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard	d - MB		155		Maste	er Key - M	K		40
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM			245		Moist	ture Barrie	r		85
Cushions are priced in CON	//Grade	1							
·		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	33	64	127	190	255	318	381	477	

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	Cushioned Bench	3 Open Bench	42	6 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		4 Bench with 2 Drawers	48	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
JW2241	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

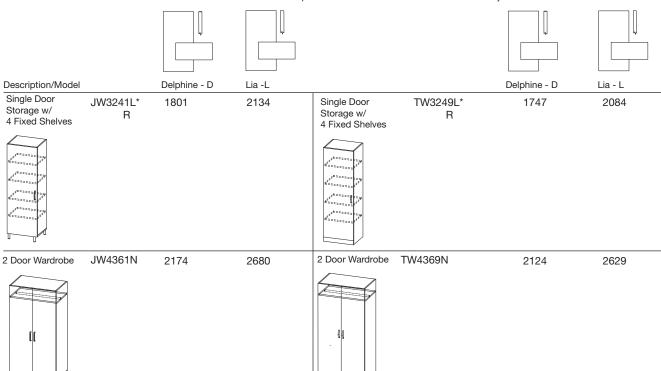
JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	245	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	245	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	155	Master Key - MK	40	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24	no legs or casters	R Hinged Right	

JUNO | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW3241	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
JW4361	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

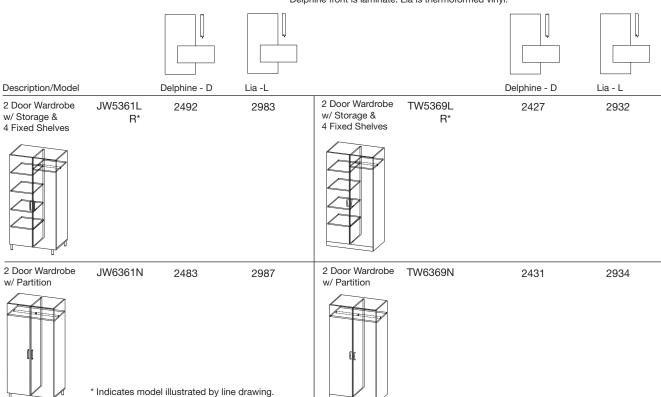
- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	245	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	245	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	155	Master Key - MK	40	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	Wardrobe	3 Single Door	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW5361	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
JW6361	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

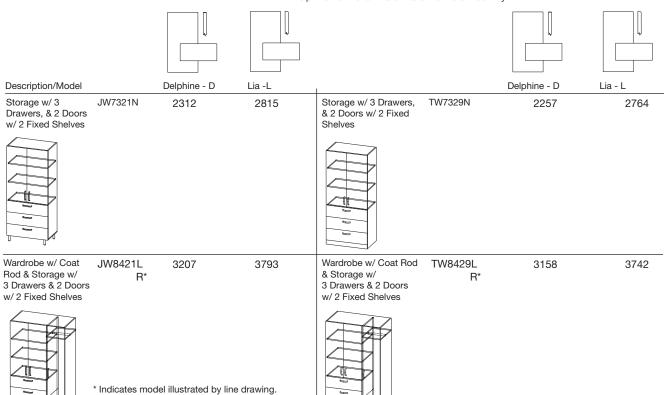
JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	245	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	245	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	155	Master Key - MK	40	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition		9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right	

JUNO | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW7321	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
JW8421	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

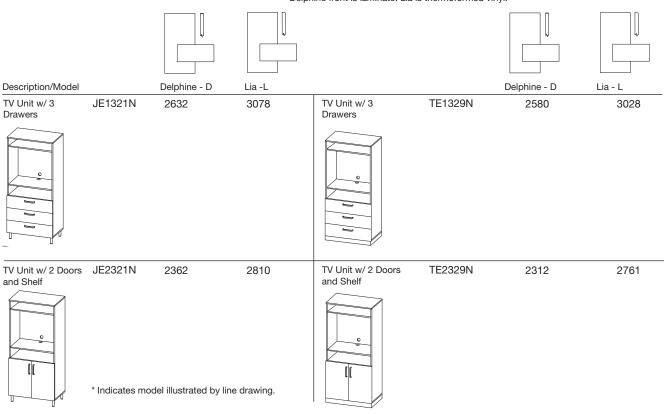
- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	245	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	245	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	155	Master Key - MK	40	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	
T Units without Legs		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	42	no legs or casters	R Hinged Right	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE1321N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
JE2321N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

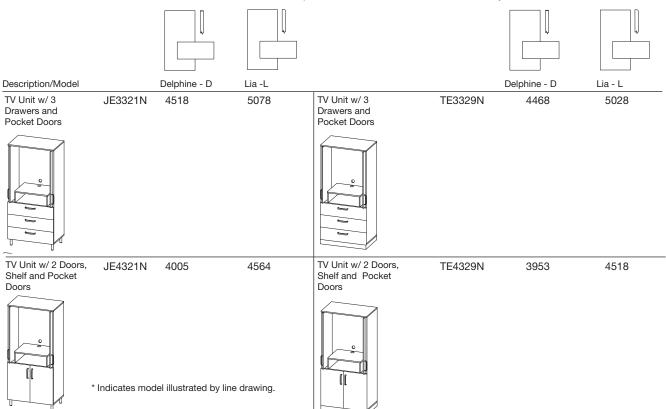
- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	40	
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	309			

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	1 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 Doors & Shelf		no legs or casters	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE3321N	40	19.75	70	311	35
JE4321N	40	19.75	70	277	35

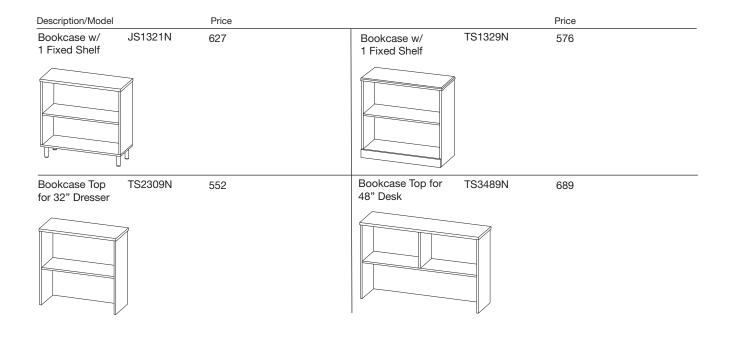
The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Pull Style (page 500)
- 4. Base Rail -TB models note "Style 1"
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	_
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	40	
Pull-out Swivel TV Trav - SW	309			

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	3 Pocket Doors & 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	Not Applicable
Т		4		9	
Units without Legs		Pocket Doors & 2 Doors w/ Shelf		no legs or casters	



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JS1321N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	70	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile -1321N only (right)
- 4. Base Rail -TS model note "Style 1"
- 5. Top Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	35
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	78

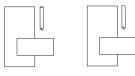
JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Extended Top Overhang - EX JS1321N & TS1329N	N/C

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	S Bookcase	1	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2		9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | DESKS

FRONT STYLES

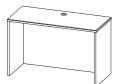
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model

TK1489N Desk Shell

Delphine - D Lia -L



Desk w/ 1 Drawer TK2489N

897

669

911

n/a



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)
- 3. Front Style (above)
- 4. Pull Style (page 500)
- **5. Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge

N/C - L (with Edge Profile A) 79

LIST

178

HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A) Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)

Jl	JNO	DES	K OP	TIONS		

46 Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK Laminate Drawer - DR N/C Extended Top Overhang - EX N/C Master Key - MK 39

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	K Desk	1 Shell	48	9 no legs or casters	Not Applicable	
		2 1 Drawer				

LIST

JUNO | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	TF1369N	427	36	0.75	22	17	1
Footboard	TF2369N	334	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N	224	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25
	ORDERING N Hardware is n	IOTES: Legs a ot included.	are used to attach a	headboard to a be	ed frame. Mountinç	g Legs are solid map	le in a clear finish.
Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	466	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	536	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N	466	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
	ORDERING N Laminate fran		ed around markerb	oards, mirrors, and	d corkboards.		

Required to Specify:

- 1. Model number
- 2. Color (page 500)
- 3. Options (below)

JUNO HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS \$LIST

Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard

\$129

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure Laminate Edge



Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with Spill-guard Edge

VINYL COLORS:



BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one:

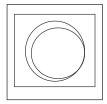
S - Silver Metallic

G - Graphite

B- Black

A - Almond

N - Nevada



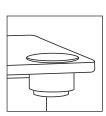
INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER

The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR

Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



RECESSED CUP HOLDER

The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5" diameter by 2.6" deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



STORAGE BASKETS

Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES

TOP SHAPES

Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.

Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.









Overbed Table	T
w/ H - Base	

Rectangular - R

Kidney - K (LorR)

Curved Rectangular - C

Description/Model

O1304N 1289 1319

1319

Peanut - P 1319



Overbed Table w/U-Base

TO2304N

1289

1319

1319

1319



Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base

TO3304N

n/a

n/a

2271

2271



Dual Top Overbed Table w/U-Base

TO4304N

n/a

n/a

2271

2271



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Shape/Material (above Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
- **5. Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
- 6. Base Color (page 500 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

JUNO OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	\$LIST
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	357
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	155
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	155
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	155
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	123

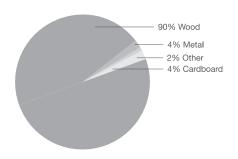
TREVISA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY







MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLE CONTENT = 4%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

 $^{^{\}star}$ This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

BREADTH OF LINE:

The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE:

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.



DRAWERS

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.

The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.

The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.

The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel.

The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.

TREVISA | FEATURES



TOPS:

Tops are %" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.

- Edge A Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge C Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge D Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge E Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge F Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge G High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge S Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2"

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides

Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.

- Delphine Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Como Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Assano Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Bassano Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Elba Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Rossano Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on 3/4" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):

Cabinets are available with 4 1/4" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail

- Option 1 Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 2 Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 3 Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 4 Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl



BENCH

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

LAMINATE COLORS:

There are 4 solid color options and 13 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER

Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate

The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

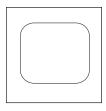
ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:

Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Nonurea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

WARRANTY:

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

TREVISA | OPTIONS



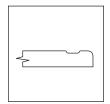
ROUNDED TOPS

A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



LEG / CASTERS:

Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options - sides to floor and front base rail, 2 non-swivel back casters, or 4 swivel casters 2 of which are locking (there is no base rail in this case).



SPILL-GUARD EDGE

GALLERY RAILS

Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



Optional gallery rails are satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



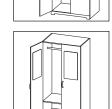
CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR

Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard)



LAMINATE DRAWER

An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action, 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.

Trevisa bedside tables are available with the

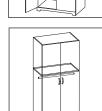
option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for

infection control purposes, it can be removed,

sterilized or replaced when damaged or

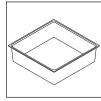
All edges are banded.

SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)

Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



TOWEL BAR

degraded

The Towel Bar is an option on Trevisa and fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It can be field installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



CROWN MOLDING

Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.



LITTER BAG HOLDER

The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY

Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



MASTER KEY

Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG

Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

TREVISA | SPECIFYING

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title "Required to Specify". The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:

















(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:

Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.

Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:











Adriana - A







Select one:

Flex - F

No Upcharge

No Upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic

Indus - I *

\$11 each Silver Metallic

Ravenna - R

No Upcharge \$5 each Satin Nickel Satin Nickel

Miro - M

No Upcharge Satin Nickel

Padua - P

\$6 each English Antique Brass

Verona - V

\$11 each Antique Brass

ORDERING NOTES:

* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

BASE RAILS:

Select one:









LAMINATE:

Select one:



VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 540)

Select one:



VENEER COLORS:

Select one:



SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See <u>page 551</u> for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

ORDERING NOTES:

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	TB1201R	\$921	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	\$78	Edge Profile B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Lia
5. Base Rail	-1	N/C	
4. Pull Style (page 523)	- F	Flex	
6. Top Color (page 523 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	N/C	
 7. Case Color (page 523 note color selection) 8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection 9. Options (below) 	Body Color (select color)	N/C	
- , ,	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	\$49	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$49	
	Final - TB1201 R B L 1 F LK SL -	\$1097	

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Mode	el	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB1209L* R	794	921	963	982	990	1018	1018
	TB1203L R	845	973	1016	1032	1043	1067	1067
	TB1204L R	879	1006	1052	1065	1080	1106	1106
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	TB2209N*	691	816	861	877	888	914	914
	TB2203N	740	868	912	928	939	963	963
	TB2204N	777	901	946	960	974	1001	1001

DIMENSIONS

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204) 19.75	19.75	30	77	8
TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204) 19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)
- 3. Front Style (above)
- **4. Base Rail** (page 523)
- **5. Pull Style** (page 523)
- **6. Top Color** (page 523)
- 7. Body Color (page 523)
- 8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 500)
- 9. Options (below)

	LIST
- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
- P (with Edge Profile A)	35
- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	78
- X (with Edge Profile S)	48
- Y (with Edge Profile S)	82
	- P (with Edge Profile A) - B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C) - X (with Edge Profile S)

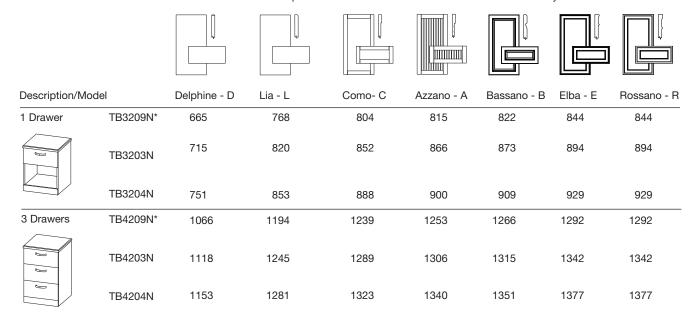
TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	51	Towel Bar - TB	51
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	40
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	199	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL ar	nd Top Edge
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	51	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left	
		2 1 Drawer,		4 casters	R Hinged Right	
		1 Fixed Shelf		9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable	

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



DIMENSIONS

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204) 19.75	19.75	24	62	6
TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204) 19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY 1. Model number (above)	TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)				
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C		
3. Front Style (above)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	35		
4. Base Rail (page 523)	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	78		
5. Pull Style (page 523)	Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	48		
6. Top Color (page 523) 7. Body Color (page 523)	HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	82		

8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 500)

9. Options (below)

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Spill Guard Edge - SG	51	Towel Bar - TB	51
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	40
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	199	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL a	ınd Top Edge
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	51	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left	
		4 3 Drawers		4 casters	R Hinged Right	
				9 no legs or casters	Not Applicable	

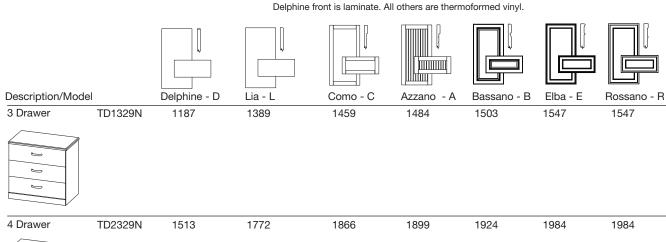
TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

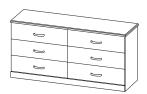
			Delpi	line iron	i is iaminate.	All others are	tnermotormed vir	ıyı.	
Description/Mode		Delphine - D	Lia - L		Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB5209L*	1082	1230		1283	1304	1315	1351	1351
	R								
	TB5203L R	1131	1282		1333	1355	1369	1402	1402
	TB5204L R	1166	1315		1370	1389	1402	1437	1437
* Indicates model	illustrated by	line drawing.							
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB6209L*	1066	1218		1270	1290	1304	1338	1338
	TB6203L R	1118	1268		1319	1341	1355	1389	1389
	TB6204L R	1153	1304		1356	1376	1389	1422	1422
DIMENSIONS									
	Over Wid		Overall Depth		Ove Hei		Shipping Weight		Cubes
TB5209 (TB5203, TB6209 (TB6203,			20.75 19.75		35 35		89 88		9 9
REQUIRED TO S				TOP	MATERIALS	: (page 7)			LIST
1. Model number 2. Top Material/To	` ,	file (right)		-	nate W/ Poly		- L (with Edge Pro	file Δ\	N/C
3. Front Style (ab		, ,			•	· ·	- P (with Edge P	,	35
4. Base Rail (page 5. Pull Style (page				Sean	nless Thermo	formed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edg	ge Profiles B -	- C) 78
6. Top Color (pag	,				nate Bumper		- X (with Edge P	,	48
7. Body Color (pa			_,	HP L	aminate Bur	per	- Y (with Edge P	rofile S)	82
8. T-mold bumpe 9. Options (below		olicable (page 50	(0)						
	,								
TREVISA BEDSIC		TIONS		LIST	D				LIST
Spill Guard Edge - NOTE: Available of		Thormoformod \/	inul onlu	51	Towel Ba				51 40
Locking Top Draw			irryr Orny.	48		Drawer - DR			N/C
Gallery Rails - GR				199	Rounded				N/C
Leg Leveler (per u		LL		14	NOTE: A	vailable with T	op Materials Lam	inate or HPL a	and Top Edge
Litter Bag Holder				14	Profile "A				
Seamless Drawer	Liner - SL			51	Extended	Top Overhan	g - EX		N/C
MODEL CODE K	EY								
Product Line	Description	n Style	,	Width	Base S	Style (hir	Orientation nge side when facing	g cabinet)	
Т	В	5	Γ	20	3	<u>`</u> _		<u> </u>	
Units without Legs			Door		2 cast	ers	Hinged Left		
		6			4		R		
		1 Drawer, 1	Door		4 cast	ers	Hinged Right		
					9		N		
					no legs or	casters	Not Applicable)	

FRONT STYLES





6 Drawor	TD3609N	2165	2542	2672	2721	2756	2838	2838
h Drawer	บบรถบรเง	2100	2042	2012	2121	2130	2000	2000



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD1329N TD2329N TD3609N	31.75 31.75 59.75	19.75 19.75 19.75	30 38.6 30	130 161 246	12 15 23
REQUIRED TO SPECIFY 1. Model number (above) 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (right)		TOP MATERIALS: (page 7) Laminate W/ Polymer Edge 3 or 4 drawer	- L (with Edge Profile A)	LIST N/C	
3. Front Style (abo4. Base Rail (page5. Pull Style (page	e 523)		HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	P (with Edge Profile A)B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	58 123
6. Top Color (page 523 note color selection)7. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)8. Options (below)		6 drawer HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- P (with Edge Profile A) - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	103 232	

TREVISA DRESSER OPTIONS

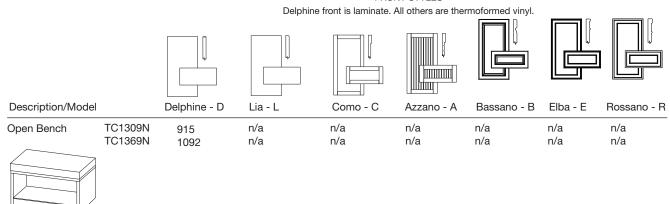
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Master Key - MK	40	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

LIST

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	D Dresser	1 3 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	Not Applicable	
		2 4 Drawers	60	6 6 legs		
		3 6 Drawers		9 no legs or casters		

TREVISA | BENCHES

FRONT STYLES



1369

1554



Bench with

DIMENSIONS

	Overall	Overall	Overall	Shipping	
	Width	Depth	Height	Weight	Cubes
TC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
TC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
TC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
TC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 500 note color selection)

TC2309N

1220

1376

1335

1513

- 6. Fabric Selection
- 7. Options (below)

TREVISA BENCH OPTIONS						
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK						
Mootor Koy MK						

1378

1567

1387

1578

1405

1601

LIST

48

1405

1601

 Master Key - MK
 40

 Laminate Drawer - DR
 N/C

 Moisture Barrier
 85

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

(COL)						Leather			
Fabric Grades upcharge	2 3 4 5				6	6 7 8 9			
	33	64	127	190	255	318	381	477	

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench 2 Bench with 2 Drawers	36	9 no legs or casters	Not Applicable	

TREVISA | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R*	2369	2535	2605	2629	2642	2686	2686
	TC3489L R	2543	2713	2778	2804	2820	2863	2863
Bench, 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	TC4429L R*	2671	2956	3054	3091	3115	3179	3179
Tian Wardiobe	TC4489L R	2828	3134	3238	3279	3305	3373	3373

			Overall	Overall			
	Overall	Overall	Height of	Height of	Shipping		
	Width	Depth	Bench	Wardrobe	Weight	Cubes	
TC3429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19	
TC3489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20	
TC4429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19	
TC4489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20	

ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)

DIMENSIONS

- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Fabric Selection
- 7. Options (below)

TREVISA BENCH/WARDR	OBE O	PTIONS	LIST						LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door		48		Lowe	r Mountin	g Coat Ro	d and Shelf - A	N/C		
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -	TB		245		Exter	N/C				
Laminate Drawer - DR			N/C		Maste	40				
Cabinet Mount Markerboard	d - MB		155	Moisture Barrier				85		
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM			245							
Cushions are priced in CON	//Grade	e 1 (COL)					Leather			
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	33	64	127	190	255	318	381	477		

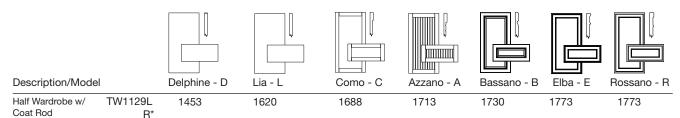
COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

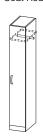
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	3 Open Bench	42	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	
		4 Bench with 2 Drawers	48		R Hinged Right	

TREVISA | WARDROBES AND STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.





Single Door TW2249L* 1778 2113 2249 2299 2332 2417 2417 Wardrobe w/ R
Coat Rod



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW1129	12	19.75	70	107	11
TW2249	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

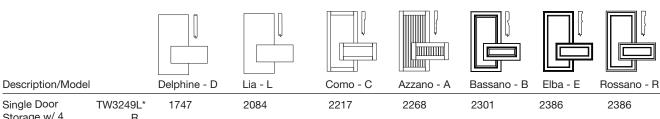
- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	155	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	245	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	245	
Crown Molding 12" door- CM	278	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Crown Molding Single door- CM	357	Master Key - MK	40	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	
		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24		R Hinged Right	

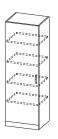
TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Storage w/ 4 **Fixed Shelves**





2 Door Wardrobe TW4369N 3080 2124 2629 2828 2904 2956 3080



^{*} Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW3249	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
TW4369	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- **4. Pull Style** (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

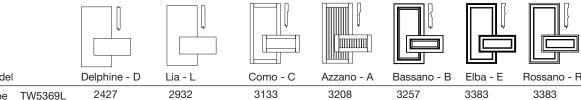
TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	155	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	245	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	245	
Crown Molding Single door- CM	357	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	444	Master Key - MK	40	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	Wardrobe	3 Single Door	24	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	
		4 2 Door	36		R Hinged Right	
		Wardrobe			Not Applicable	

TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model

2 Door Wardrobe & Storage w/

TW5369L R*

4 Fixed Shelves



2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition



2431

2934

3135

3211

3261

3386

3386



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW5369	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
TW6369	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

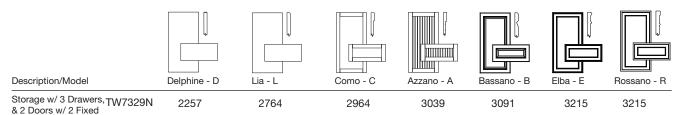
TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	155	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	245	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	245	
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	444	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
-		Master Key - MK	40	

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	
		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition			R Hinged Right	
					N	
					Not Applicable	

TREVISA - WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Shelves

Wardrobe w/ Coat TW8429L 3158 3742 3978 4066 4125 4271 4271 Rod & Storage w/ R*



3 Drawers & 2 Doors

DIMENSIONS

* Indicates mod	del illustrated by line drawing. Overall	Overall	Overall	Shipping	
	Width	Depth	Height	Weight	Cubes
TW7329	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
TW8429	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- **3. Base Rail** (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

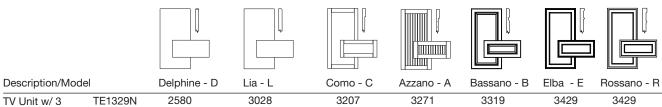
TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	155	
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	245	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	245	
Crown Molding 2 door/3 drawer- CM	431	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C	
Crown Molding 3 door/3 drawer- CM	477	Master Key - MK	40	

MODEL CODE RE	T					
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	
		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers	42		R Hinged Right	
		& 2 Doors			Not Applicable	

TREVISA | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

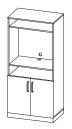
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Drawers



TV Unit w/ 2	TE2329N	2312	2761	2938	3006	3053	3162	3162
Doors and Shelf								



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29" wide x 17" deep x 23" high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

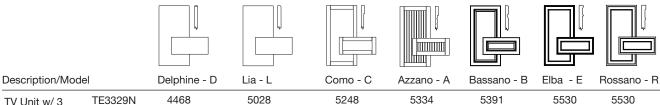
- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- **4. Pull Style** (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW Crown Molding 2 door- CM	48 309 444	Laminate Drawer - DR Master Key - MK	N/C 40

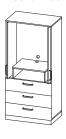
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	E TV Unit	1 3 Drawers	32	9 no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2 Doors & Shelf			

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

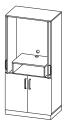


TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors



TV Unit w/ 2 TE4329N 3953 4518 4736 4819 4874 5013 5013

Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29" wide x 17" deep x 23" high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Front Style (above)
- 3. Base Rail (page 523)
- 4. Pull Style (page 523)
- 5. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Options (below)

TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	LIST		LIST	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW Crown Molding 2 door- CM	48 309 444	Laminate Drawer - DR Master Key - MK	N/C 40	

					Orientation
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	(hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	E TV Unit	3 3 Drawers	32	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable
		4 2 Doors & Shelf			

TREVISA | BOOKCASES

Description/Model

Price

Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf

TS1329N

576



Bookcase Top for 32" Dresser TS2309N

552



Bookcase Top for 48" Desk

TS3489N

689



ORDERING NOTE: TS2309N & TS3489N units require wall support or have the back fastened to another case for support.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall	Overall	Overall	Shipping	
	Width	Depth	Height	Weight	Cubes
TS1329N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	50	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

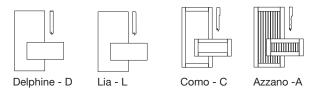
- 1. Model number
- 2. Base Rail TS1329N only (page 523)
- 3. Top Material TS1329N only (below)
- 4. Top Edge Profile TS1329N only (page 523)
- **5. Top Color** TS1329N only (page 523)
- 6. Body Color (page 523)
- 7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	35
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - G)	78

OPTIONS	LIST	
Crown Molding - CM		
TS2309N	287	
TS3489N	313	
Extended Top Overhang - EX		
TS1329N	N/C	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model

TK1489N

669





Desk w/ 1 Drawer TK2489N

897

911

916

917



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)
- 3. Front Style (above)
- **4. Pull Style** (page 523)
- **5. Top Color** (page 523 note color selection)
- 6. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)

Laminate W/ Polymer Edge

HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge

HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)

- L (with Edge Profile A)

with	Edge	Profiles	Вс	or C)	186

LIST

N/C

82

DESK OPTIONS LIST

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	40

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	
T Units without Legs	K Desk	1 Shell	48	9 no legs or casters	Not Applicable	
		2 1 Drawer				

TREVISA | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	TF1369N	427	36	0.75	22	17	1
Footboard	TF2369N	334	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N	224	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25
	ORDERING N Hardware is n	ot included.	are used to attach a			g Legs are solid map	
Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	466	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	536	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N	466	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
	ORDERING N Laminate fran		ed around markerb	oards, mirrors, and	l corkboards.		

Required to Specify:

- 1. Model number
- 2. Color (page 523)
- 3. Options (below)

HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS

Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard

\$LIST \$129

TREVISA | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



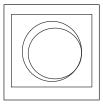


VINYL COLORS:



BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



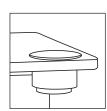
INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER

The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR

Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



RECESSED CUP HOLDER

The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5" diameter by 2.6" deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



STORAGE BASKETS

Powder-coated wire brackets are available in $3 \text{ sizes} - 9" \times 9" \times 10"$, $10" \times 6" \times 9"$ and $5" \times 5" \times 4"$.

TREVISA | OVERBED TABLES

TOP SHAPES

Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.

Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.









Description/Model Overbed Table

Rectangular - R

Kidney - K

Curved Rectangular - C

1319

w/ H - Base

TO1304N

1289 1319

Peanut - P 1319



Overbed Table w/U-Base

TO2304N

1289

1319

1319

1319



Dual Top Overbed Table w/H-Base

TO3304N

n/a

n/a

2271

2271



Dual Top Overbed Table w/U-Base

TO4304N

n/a

n/a

2271

2271



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

- 1. Model number (above)
- 2. Top Shape/Material (above Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
- **5. Top Color** (page 536 note color selection)
- 6. Base Color (page 536 note color selection)
- 7. Options (below)

OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	\$LIST
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	357
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	155
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	155
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	155
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	123

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions

- 1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
- 2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
- 3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
- 4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).
- 5. For all deliveries whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.

Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

 Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

601 IVORY

64 PUTTY

Grade 1



62 FAWN

36 BLUEBERRY



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program Grade 2



908 DOMINO 631 | USA | HEALTHCARE | 2025 **305 MIDNIGHT**

64 PUTTY

205 CHARTREUSE



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 3

MORITZ















9008 CHARCOAL

82 CLAY

304 CAPRI

LORENZO













601 CREAM

106 HENNA

91 FLANNEL

604 STUCCO

32 MIST

BISCOTTI









91 GRANITE

302 CAPRI

INTRIGUE





805 PECAN





608 STUCCO







2025 | HEALTHCARE | USA | 632



Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$22 Grade 2 \$34 Grade 3 \$46

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).







Standard-Cut "up the roll"

Non-Standard-Cut across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard - Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate vardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of KrugExpress orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for KrugExpress orders. Laminates are not available on KrugExpress.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry

Natural Cherry Sable Cherry

Sable Cherry Standard Cherry

Standard Cherry Light Oak

Harvest Oak

Mahogany Mellow Oak

Mellow Oal

Espresso Cordovan Walnut

Natural Walnut

Regular Walnut

SilverGrey on Walnut

Dark Walnut

Clear Beech

Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple

Honey Maple

Wheat Maple

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.

Black

White

Soft Green

Steel Blue

Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech Copper on Beech Shiraz Cherry on Beech Park Avenue Walnut on Beech Chocolate on Beech Nutmeg on Beech Portobello on Beech Ash on Beech Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$525 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5250 list, an upcharge of \$525 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES			
Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry Park Avenue Walnut	Tafisa T472CR Wilsonart 7984–38	Solid Laminates	
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
		Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

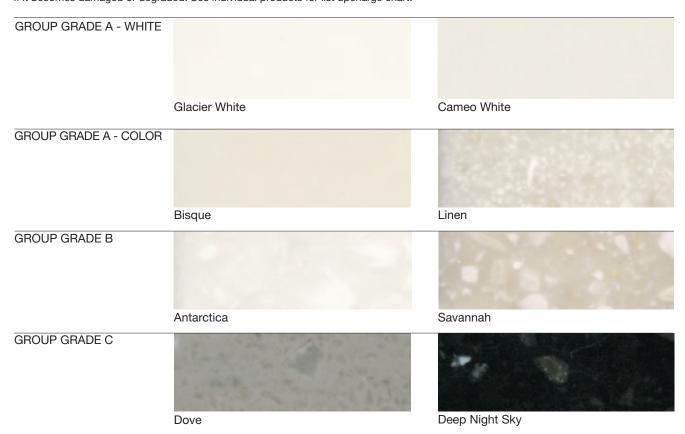
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.



VINYL COLORS



Note: For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 540.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description	Description					
Black Nylon	5 blade glass rei	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.					
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge applies.)					
Seat Slider		Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.					
Wood	5 blade steel bar	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.					
Chrome	5 blade polished	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.					
Jury Bases	Into the base is	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning					
Jury Bases	neight leature wi	height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.					
Pan Am Pan1-M11 <u>J</u>	Bank of England 177- <u>J</u>	Dorso D0S1-H2011 <u>J</u>	Cadence CAD1-HW12 <u>J</u>	C5 C5E1MB41A <u>J</u>	Aqua AQU1M33 <u>J</u>		









All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

